ADVANTEST®
ADVANTEST CORPORATION

R3751 Series

NETWORK ANALYZER

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

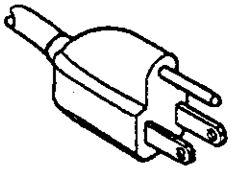
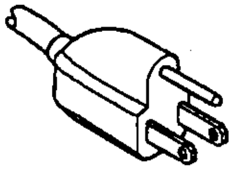
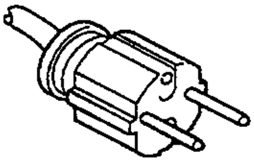
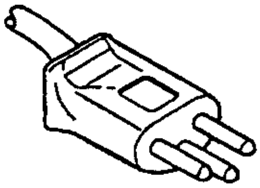
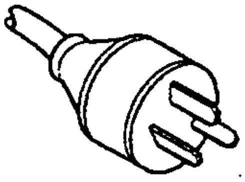
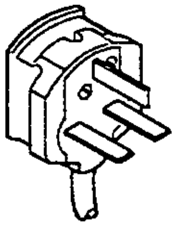
MANUAL NUMBER OEI00 9307

Before reselling to other corporations or re-exporting to other countries, you are required to obtain permission from both the Japanese Government under its Export Control Act and the U.S. Government under its Export Control Law.

First printing March 7, 1990
Printed in Japan

Table of Power Cable options

There are six power cable options (refer to following table).
Order power cable options by Accessory Codes.

	Plug Configuration	Standards	Rationg, Color and Length	Accessory Codes (Option Number)
1		JIS: Japan Law on Electrical Appliances	125V at 7A Black 2m (6ft)	Straight: A01402 (Standard) Angled: A01412
2		UL: United States of America CSA: Canada	125V at 7A Black 2m (6ft)	Straight: A01403 (Option 95) Angled: A01413
3		CEE: Europe VDE: Germany OVE: Austria SEMKO: Sweden DEMKO: Denmark KEMA: Holland FIMKO: Finland NEMKO: Norway CEBEC: Belgium	250V at 6A Gray 2m (6ft)	Straight: A01404 (Option 96) Angled: A01414
4		SEV: Switzerland	250V at 6A Gray 2m (6ft)	Straight: A01405 (Option 97) Angled: A01415
5		SAA: Australia, New Zealand	250V at 6A Gray 2m (6ft)	Straight: A01406 (Option 98) Angled: ———
6		BS: United Kingdom	250V at 6A Black 2m (6ft)	Straight: A01407 (Option 99) Angled: A01417

PREFACE

1. This manual describes the following network analyzers.

   Applicable model : R3751AH, R3751AHX, R3751BH, R3751BHX, R3751EH

   When both R3751AHX and R3751BHX are used, "R3751AHX/BHX Instruction Manual" is equipped as another manual other than this manual. Refer to another manual.

2. This manual is described by the following two parts.

   Part 1 Operation Manual (for panel operation)
   Part 2 Programming Manual (for GPIB operation)

3. The item common to R3751AH, R3751AHX, R3751BH, R3751BHX, or R3751EH is represented by the network analyzer.

4. The external view of R3751AH is used.

5. In this manual, this panel key and softkey menu are illustrated as follows.

   Panel key : SPAN 1 MKR Δ MKR

   Softkey menu : NORMALIZE

   MKR CMP/UNCMP

PART1 OPERATION MANUAL

(PANEL OPERATION)

Using the Manual

This manual Part 1 explains the network analyzer according to the flow shown. Beginners must read through this manual from the beginning.

Experienced users may read only Chapter 3 of this manual. Before operating the analyzer, however, check the general requirements in this chapter. Chapter 4 contains the supplementary description of the functions.

If the analyzer operation appears to be abnormal, see Chapter 5.

Part 2 describes the GPIB remote control.

Part 1

Chapter 1
General description of the network analyzer
General requirements for using the network analyzer

Chapter 2
How to observe the CRT display, and basic
operations of the network analyzer for beginners

Chapter 3 and 4
(Functional description)
The network analyzer basic functions (3)
Other functions (4)

Chapter 5
How to store, inspect and troubleshoot the
network analyzer

Chapter 6
Performance sources, accessories and options

Chapter 7
Operational description

Chapter 8
Performance test

Appendix
Softkey menu list

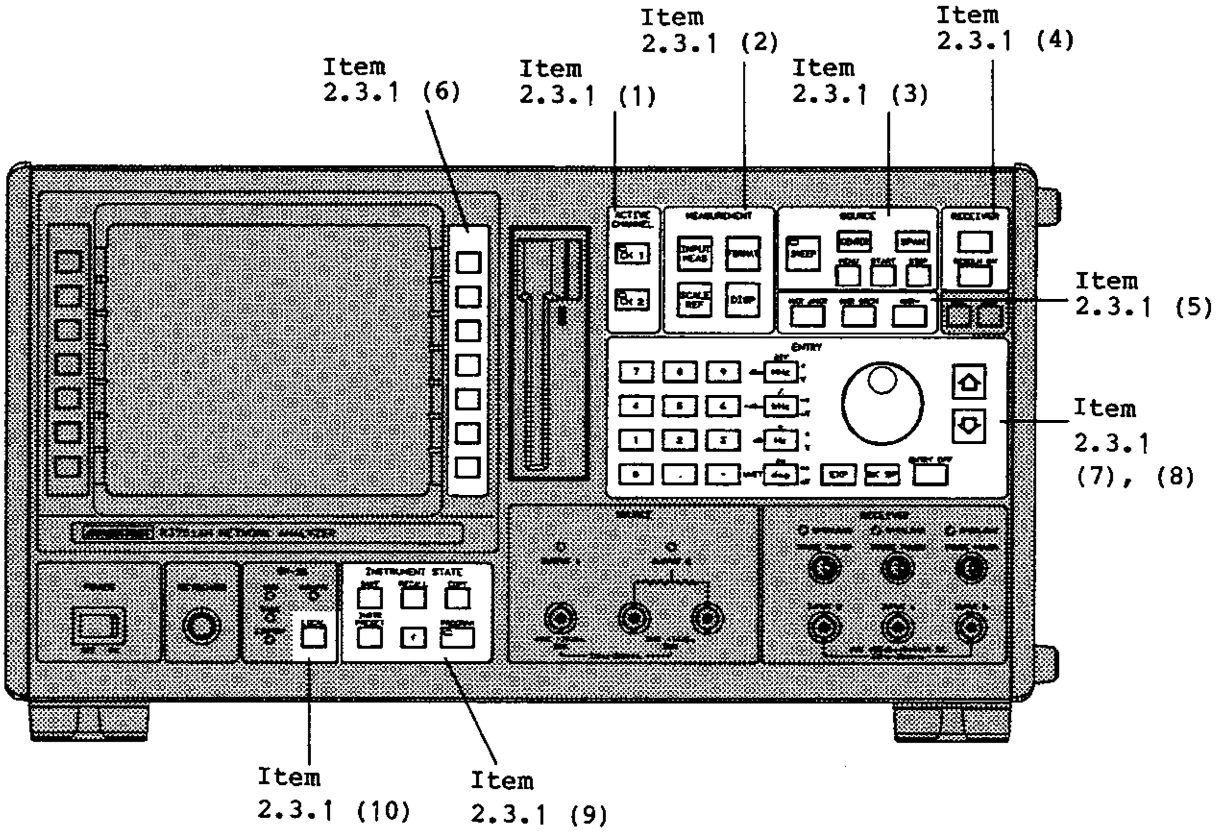
Part 2

Basic description and programming of GPIB remote control operation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

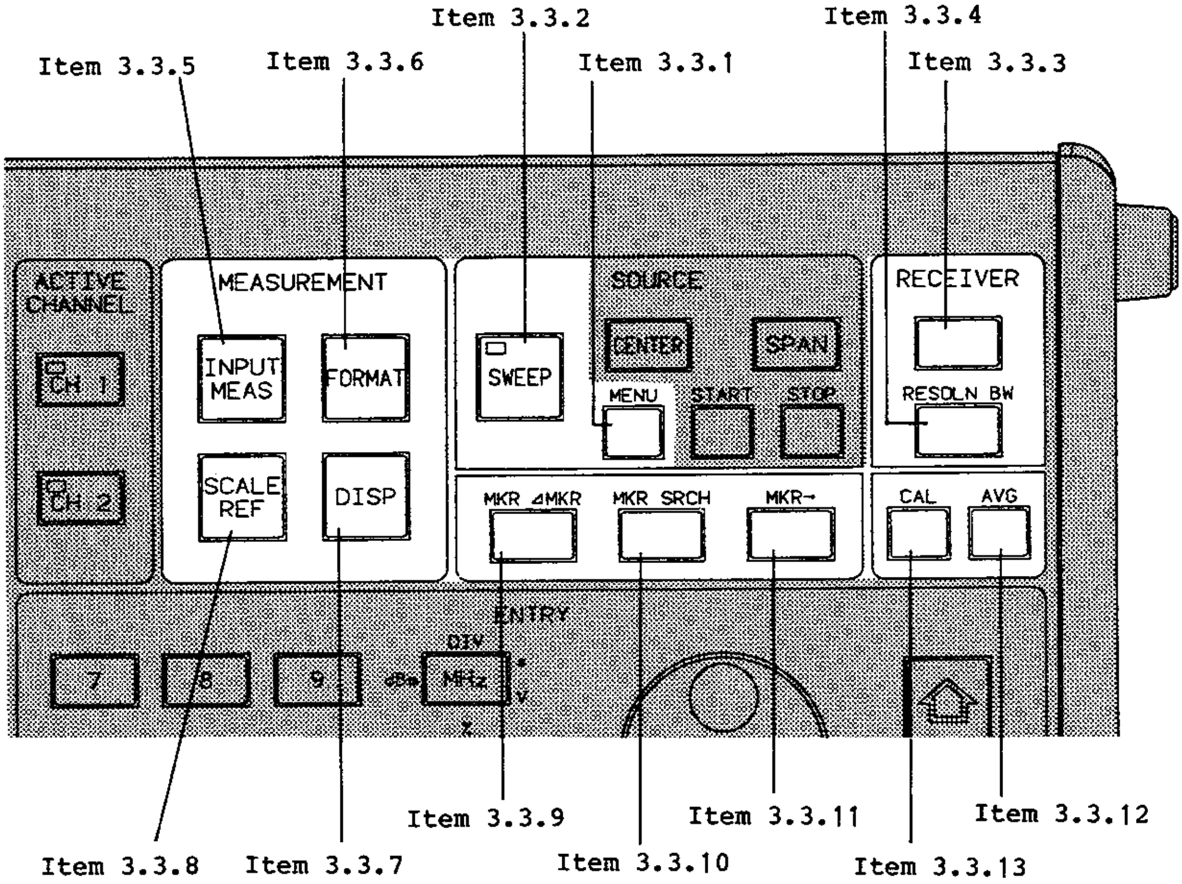
CONTENTS OF KEYS TO BE DESCRIBED

CHAPTER 2 Description of Keys for Basic Operation



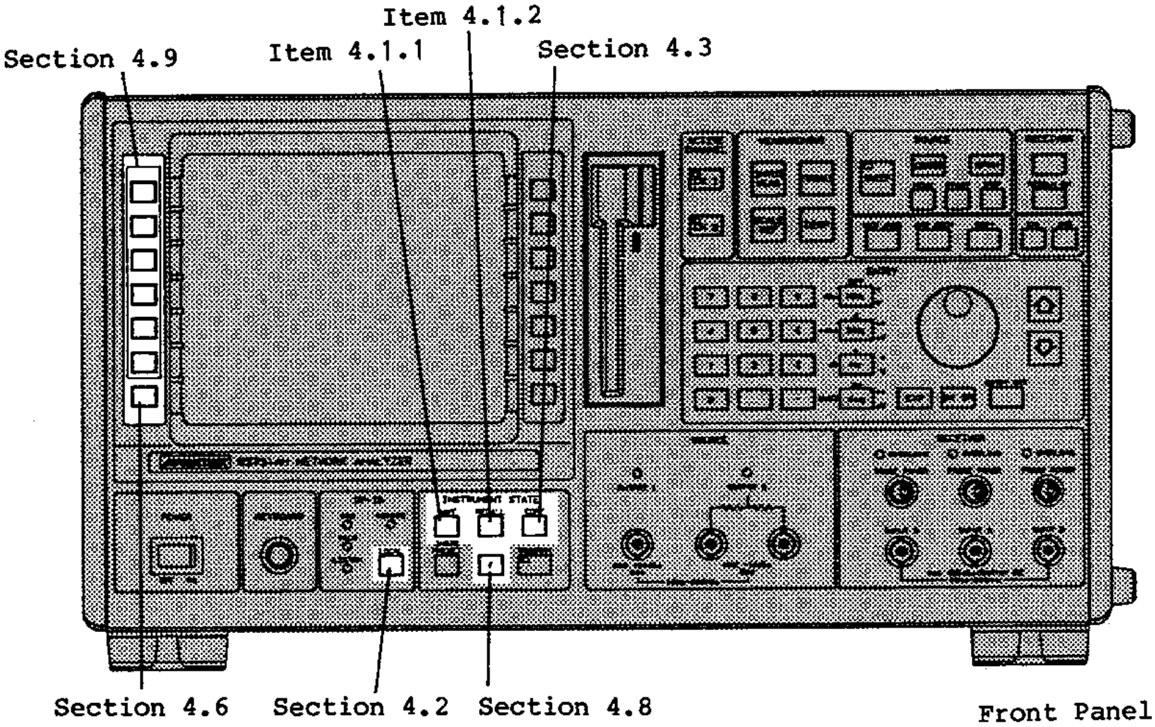
Front Panel

CHAPTER 3 Description of Keys for Basic Function and Softkey Menu

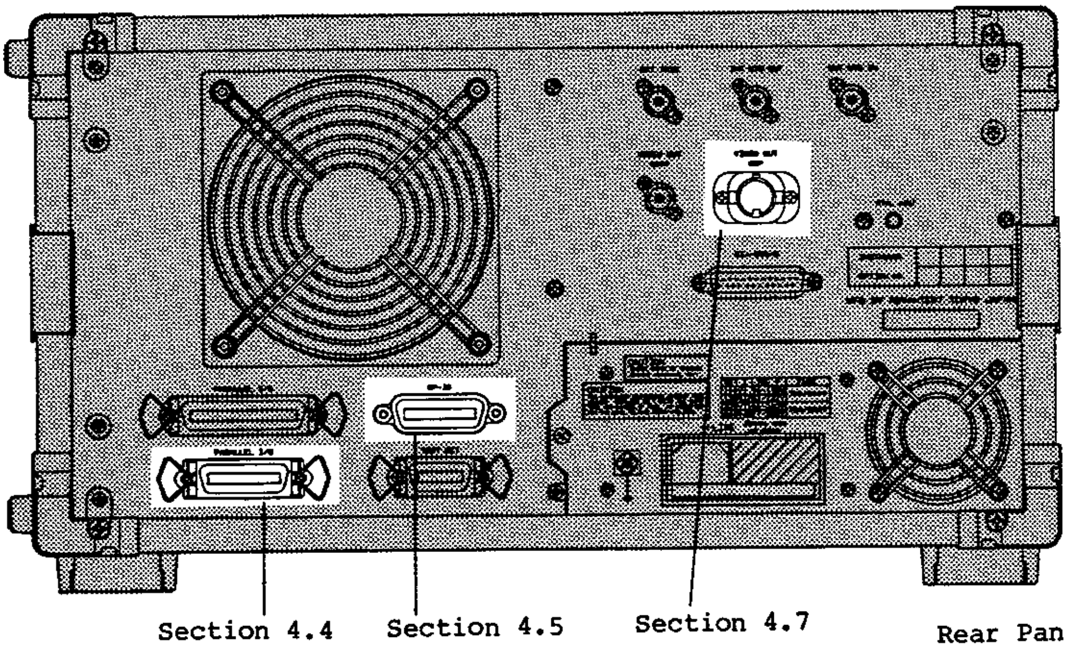


Part of Front Panel

CHAPTER 4 Description of Keys for Other Functions and Softkey Menu

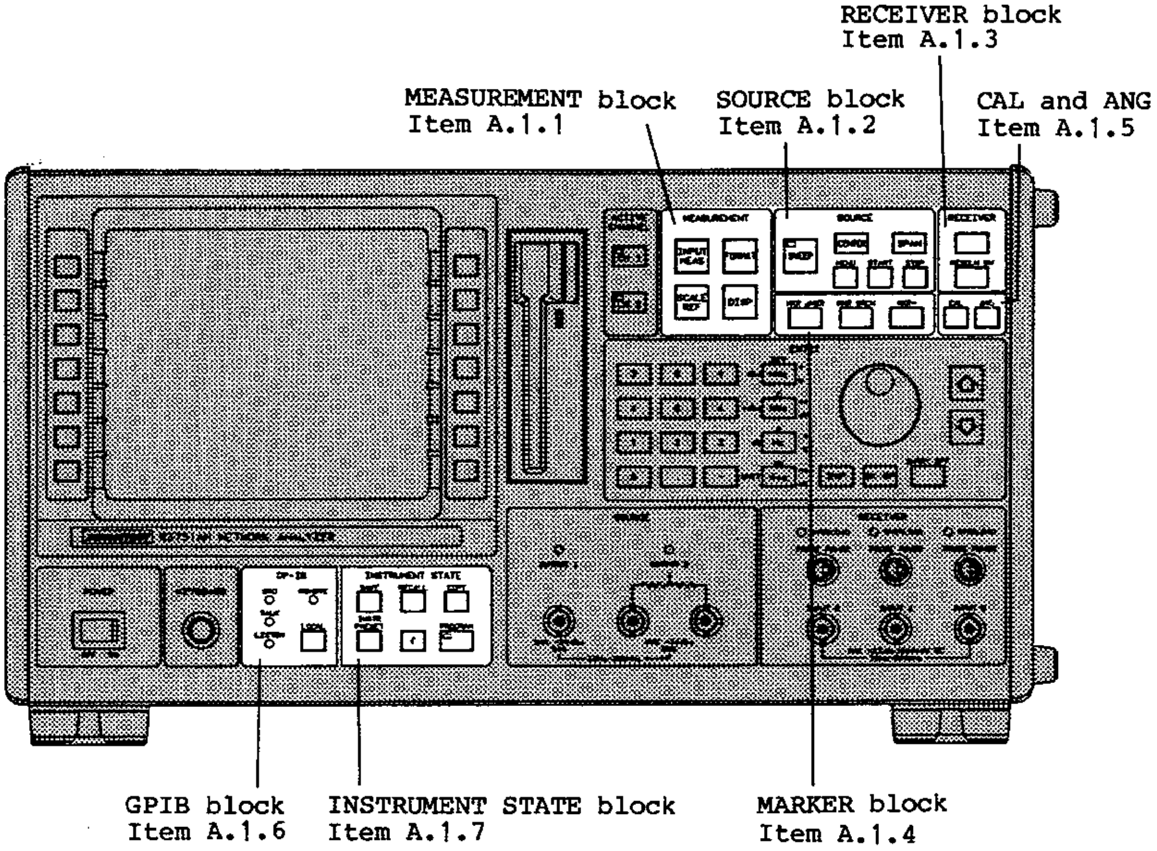


Front Panel



Rear Panel

APPENDIX Softkey Menus



Front Panel

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

LIST OF TABLES

1. INTRODUCTION

This chapter explains contains the general description of the network analyzer functions, the procedure from the setup operation to the power supply operation, and general requirements. Before taking measurements with the network analyzer, read this manual very carefully.

1.1 General Description of the Network Analyzer

The network analyzer is an instrument for measuring amplitude, phase, group delay and impedance, accurately and speedily.

R3751AH has terminals R, A, and B. R3751BH has terminals R and A. R3751EH has terminal A. The R3751AH can measure the absolute value of three input. The R3751AH and R3751BH can measure the ratio between two input values.

You can perform measurements by using not only 50Ω but also 1MΩ as the input impedance.

The main feature of the network analyzer is the provision of a considerable increase in measurement precision and throughput by use of the unique analog and digital signal processing technology. For example, the partial variable sweep functions and the analysis function for the user-specified block of the network analyzer functions are useful on the production line, and also increase the measurement throughout remarkably.

The integrated BASIC controller function allows you to create programs for measurements, analysis and data processing by using the external key board (TR45103), and permits high-speed processing. This great benefits the automatic production line operation.

You can display the measurement and analysis data on the integrated, CRT in various modes, such as the overwrite display mode or split display mode.

Features

(1) The network analyzer permits high-precision and high-resolution measurement.

- Integrates the synthesizer with 0.01Hz resolution.

- Provides outstanding dynamic precision and resolution.
  Amplitude measurement precision : 0.02dB
  Resolution : 0.001dB
  Phase measurement precision : 0.2°
  Resolution : 0.01°

- Provided with an error correcting function.

- Integrates the power splitter and is provided with three inputs R, A and B as standard. (R3751AH)

- Allows high-impedance measurement.

(2) The network analyzer provides high-throughput measurement.

- Permits high-speed measurement of 0.5ms/point and allows selection of the measurement point.
- Increase the measurement speed greatly by using the partial variable sweep function.
- Enables high-speed data processing through sequential program creation by using the BASIC controller function.

(3) The network analyzer supports many marker functions and variable display modes.

- Allows you to perform the marker search operation, inflection point analysis (ripple and spurious), band width measurement and Q computation on the desired portion with one-touch operation.
- Provided with a compensate marker function for high-precision data reading between measurement points.
- Provided with a marker track function to track the maximum or minimum value every sweep operation.
- Provided with a split display function to display the 2-ch measurement data in each format.

1.2 Requirements Before Using the Network Analyzer

1.2.1 Checking External View and Accessories

Check your network analyzer for items below.

Check Items :

① Check your network analyzer for damage.

② Check the standard accessories according to Table 1-1.

If any cracks or damage is found or if some accessories are missing, contact the sales division or agency nearest your place of business.

Address and telephone numbers are listed at the end of this manual.

Note : If you order additional accessories, use the model name (or stock No.).

Table 1 - 1 Standard Accessory List

Item	Model name	Parts code	Q'ty	Remarks
Power cable	A01402	DCB-DD2428X01	1	
BNC-BNC cable	MI-78	DCB-FF0981X01	2	30cm
	——	DCB-FF0981X04	1*	60cm *Attached R3751AH/BH only
BNC through connector	BNC-A-JJ	JCF-AB001EX05	1	
Fuse	MDA-4A	DFT-AF4A	2	For standard model and option 32
	MDA-2A	DFT-AF2A		For options 42 and 44
Instruction manual	——	ER3751	1	English manual
	——	ER3751AHX/BHX	1*	*Attached R3751AHX/BHX only.

1.2.2 Ambient Environment for Use and Precautions

(1) Do not use the network analyzer in locations exposed to dust, direct sunshine or corrosive gases, and in a location with much vibration. Also do not use the network analyzer in an ambient temperature lower than 0°C to +40°C (+5°C to +40°C for FDD) or humidity lower than 85% (no dewing).

(2) Cooling system

In the cooling system of the network analyzer, air is taken in from the larger fan on the rear panel and discharged from the smaller one. Install the network analyzer so that this cooling system works well. Do not put anything on the network analyzer.

(3) Though the network analyzer has been designed with much consideration of the noise caused by the AC power line, it is better used with a minimum noise. To use the network analyzer in a very noisy environment, attach a proper device such as a noise filter.

(4) On the delivery of the network analyzer a sheet is inserted in the floppy disk drive for its protection. Remove the sheet before using the network analyzer. If transporting the network analyzer, note that the sheet is inserted in the floppy disk drive.

1.2.3 Connecting Power Supply

(1) Connecting the Network Analyzer to Power Cable

Verify that the POWER switch on the network analyzer front panel is set OFF and then connect the power cable of an accessory to the AC LINE connector on the rear panel.
The power voltage for use was set at shipping, according to the specification when the order was received.
In any case, the power frequency must be set to 48Hz to 66Hz.

Table 1 - 2 Power Voltage

	Standard	Option 32	Option 42	Option 44
Power voltage (V)	90 to 110	103 to 132	198 to 242	207 to 250

(2) Power Cable and Adapter

The power cable plug has three pins. The round pin of the plug is the grounding pin.
To connect the plug to the outlet using the adapter, connect either of the grounding cords (shown in Figure 1-1 (a)) of the adapter) or the grounding terminal on the network analyzer rear panel to ground via an external grounding cord.
Accessory adapter A09034 conforms to the Law for Electric Products.
The width A of one electrode of the A09034 is different from B of the other one as shown in Figure 1-1 (b). When inserting this adapter into the outlet, check the direction of both the plug and outlet.
When A09034 is unsuitable for the outlet to be used, purchase adapter KPR-13.

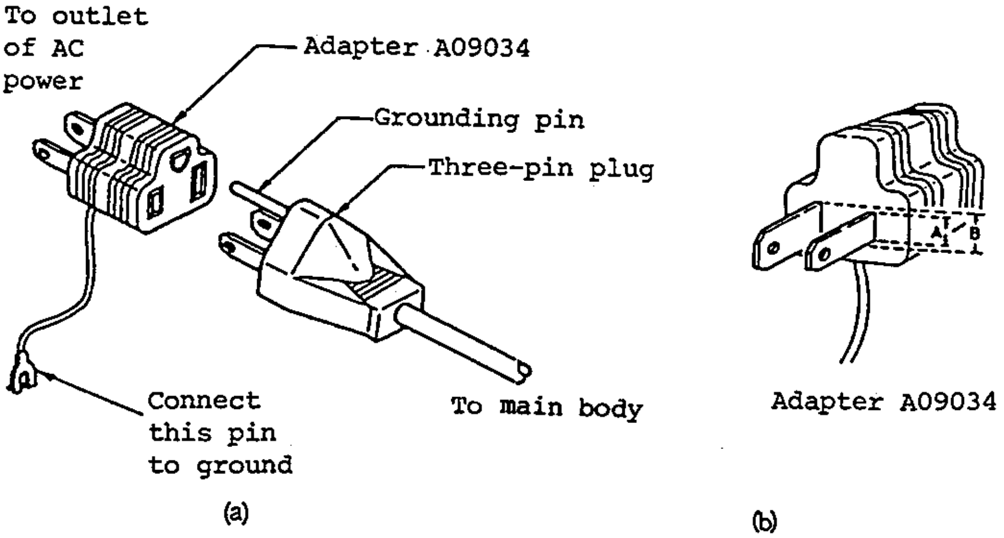


Figure 1 - 1 Power Cable Plug and Adapter

(3) Replacing Fuse

① Set the POWER switch to OFF.
② Remove the power cable from the AC LINE connector.
③ Slide the plastic cover of the fuse box on the right side of the AC LINE connector to the left.
④ Pull the lever, FUSE PULL, toward you to remove the fuse. (See Figure 1-2.)
⑤ When replacing the fuse, use the following types:

	Model name	Parts code
Standard and Option 32	MDA-4A	DFT-AF4A
Option 42 and Option 44	MDA-2A	DFT-AF2A

⑥ Push up the FUSE PULL lever to return to its place. Put in the fuse to the fuse box.
⑦ Slide the plastic cover to the right, then connect the power cable.

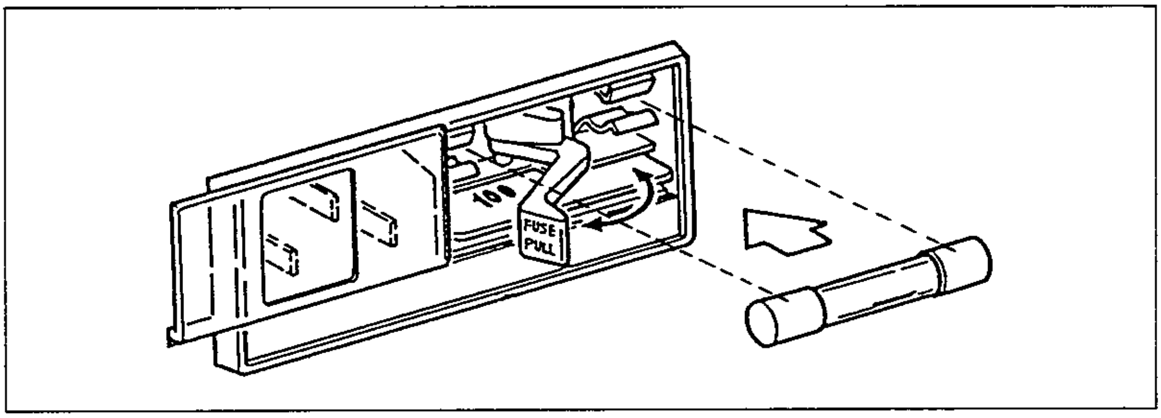
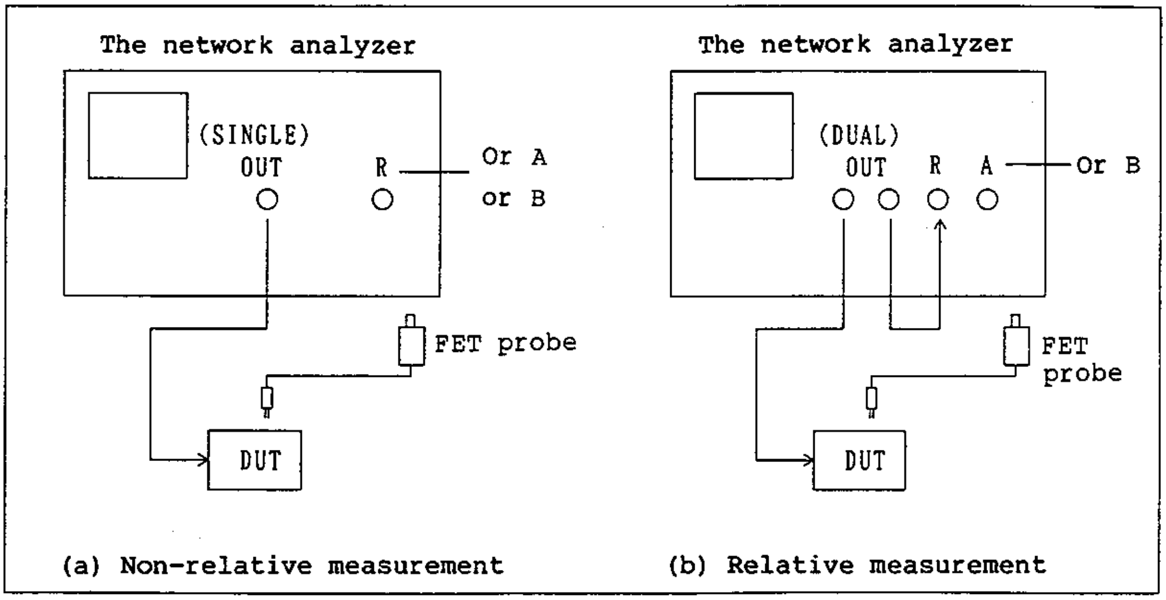


Figure 1 - 2 Replacing Fuse

1.2.4 FET Probe Usage and Cautions

(1) Setup



(a) Non-relative measurement (b) Relative measurement

Figure 1 - 3 Connection of FET Probe

(2) Available frequency range

Low frequency : Lower limit frequency for the network analyzer
High frequency: Upper limit frequency for the FET probe
However, level reproducibility at high frequency is affected by grounding at the end of the FET probe. The following table shows input impedance of the FET probe. At high frequency, in addition, input impedance is affected by the parallel capacitance.

Type	Input impedance	Remarks
P6201 type	100 k ±1%, 3.0PF in parallel, 1 M ±1%, 1.5PF or less in parallel for attenuator head	DC to 900 MHz, Techtoronics
P6202A type	10 M ±2%, approx. 2PF, approx. 4PF with optional coupling cap	DC to 500 MHz, Techtoronics

(3) Calibration and Cautions

① Connect the FET probe to the reference point on the measurement circuit.
② Select the CAL menu on the network analyzer to normalize it.
③ Reconnect the FET probe to the point to be measured to perform measurement.

Note :
- If measuring at the high frequency, data producibility depends on grounding at the end of the FET probe.
- Pay attention to it. For measurement with less variation between the signal source input block, perform relative measurement with setup as shown in Figure 1-3 (b).

MEMO

2. DESCRIPTION FOR BEGINNERS

This chapter describes the self-diagnostic test at power supply and the initial setting by using the $\overset{\text{INSTR PRESET}}{\square}$ key in the front panel, and how to read the data displayed on the CRT screen in the latter part.

At the end of this chapter, the network analyzer basic key operation is explained along with concrete measurement examples for beginners.

2.1 Power Supply and Initial Setting

Connect the network analyzer to the AC power using the power cable and turn the power switch at the lower portion of the network analyzer front panel ON.

NOTE

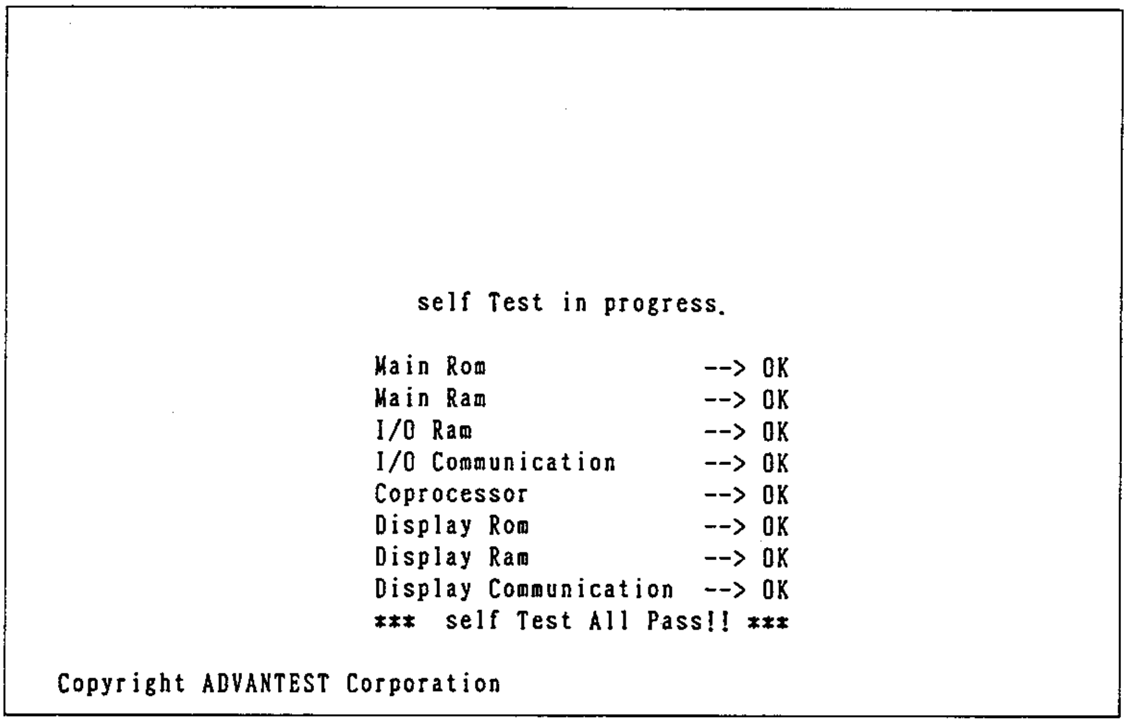
Before supplying power, verify that the voltage of the AC power to be used is the same as the specified voltage.

Before using the network analyzer, warm it up for about one hour to obtain the specified performance.

2.1.1 Self-Diagnostic Test

When power is supplied, all LEDs on the network analyzer panel come on and the self-diagnostic test is executed automatically.

During execution of the self-diagnostic test, the following data is displayed on the CRT screen :



```
          self Test in progress.

       Main Rom                --> OK
       Main Ram                --> OK
       I/O Ram                 --> OK
       I/O Communication       --> OK
       Coprocessor             --> OK
       Display Rom             --> OK
       Display Ram             --> OK
       Display Communication   --> OK
       ***  self Test All Pass!! ***

Copyright ADVANTEST Corporation
```

When the self-diagnostic test terminated, the system is set to the initial mode described in Section 2.1.2.
If NG is displayed or indication is aborted in the above self-diagnostic test, contact the sales division or agency nearest your place of business.
Address and telephone numbers are listed at the end of this manual.

2.1.2 Initialization

The network analyzer is set to the initial mode forcedly when the power is set ON or when key INSTR PRESET ☐ is pressed.

Item	R3751AH	R3751BH	R3751EH
ACTIVE CHANNEL	CH1	CH1	CH1
MESUREMENT			
INPUT MEAS	A/R	A/R	A
CONVERSION	OFF	OFF	OFF
Z0	50Ω	50Ω	50Ω
FORMAT	LOG MAG	LOG MAG	LOG MAG
SCALE REF.			
/DIV	10dB/DIV	10dB/DIV	10dB/DIV
REF. VALUE	0.000dB	0.000dB	0.000dB
REF. POSITION	Top of graticule (100.0%)	Top of graticule (100.0%)	Top of graticule (100.0%)
REF. LINE	ON	ON	ON
DISPLAY			
DUAL CH ON/OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
SPLIT ON/OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
GRATICULE ON/OFF	ON	ON	ON
INTENSITY	INTENSITY 8	INTENSITY 8	INTENSITY 8
SOURCE			
MENU			
OUTPUT	2	2	1
OUTPUT LEVEL	0dBm	0dBm	0dBm
CENTER	150 000 000.00Hz	150 000 000.00Hz	150 000 000.00Hz
SPAN	300 000 000.00Hz	300 000 000.00Hz	300 000 000.00Hz
SWEEP			
TIME	0.300sec	0.300sec	0.300sec
TYPE			
COUPLE CH ON/OFF	ON	ON	ON
VAR.SWEEP ON/OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
POINT	301	301	301
TRIGGER	INTERNAL	INTERNAL	INTERNAL
MODE	CONTINUE	CONTINUE	CONTINUE
RECEIVER			
IMP/ATT	R 50Ω/20dB(ATT) A 50Ω/20dB(ATT) B 50Ω/20dB(ATT)	R 50Ω/20dB(ATT) A 50Ω/20dB(ATT) ——	—— A 50Ω/20dB(ATT) ——
RESOLN/BW	1kHz	1kHz	1kHz
MARKER	ALL OFF	ALL OFF	ALL OFF
MAKER CMP/UNCMP	UNCMP	UNCMP	UNCMP
MAKER CPL/UNCPL	UNCPL	UNCPL	UNCPL
PART ANAL ON/OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
TRACKING ON/OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

2.2 Reading CRT Display

The following figure shows how to read the data displayed on the CRT screen :

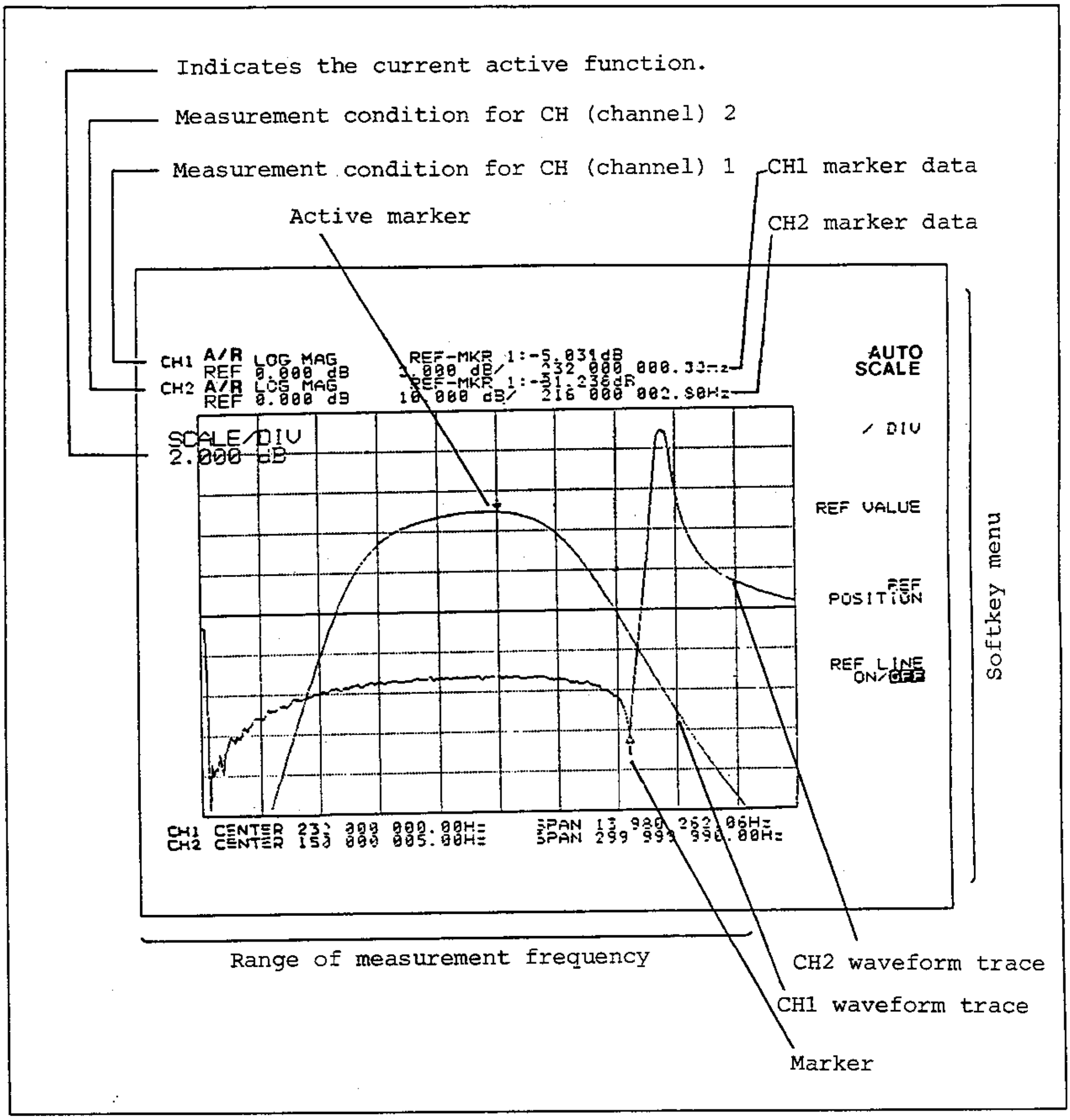


Figure 2 - 1 Reading CRT Display

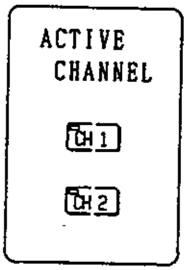
2.3 Basic Operations

This section describes the basic key operations of the network analyzer along with concrete measurement examples for beginners first using this instrument.

It is assumed that experienced users can satisfactorily operate the network analyzer after referring only to Chapter 3 and 4.

2.3.1 Basic Operational Keys

(1) Channel Selecting Keys



Select the key to set the MEASUREMENT key described in (2) and MARKER key (5) to the active mode. This lights the LED corresponding to the current active channel. Usually, either of the two channels (CH1 or CH2), can be selected.
Both the receiver setting key and the MARKER key can be operated independently for both CH1 and CH2.

(2) MEASUREMENT keys

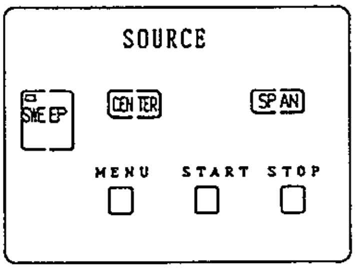
INPUT MEAS ... Selects the input (A/R, B/R, A/B, R, A, B for R3751AH, A/R, R, A for R3751BH, and A for R3751EH).

FORMAT ... Sets the measurement format (amplitude, phase, group delay, Smith diagram, etc.).

DISPLAY ... Sets data such as the waveform trace to be displayed on the screen.
This key also sets the DUAL trace display mode, SPLIT display mode and LABEL.

SCALE REF ... Sets the position and value of the scale on the screen (AUTOSCALE,/DIV) and the reference line.

(3) Signal Block Setting Keys



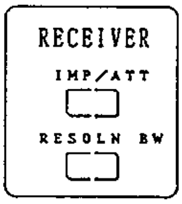
These keys are used to set the frequency, output level, sweep speed, sweep point count, sweep trigger and sweep mode of SOURCE (signal source).
The keys are also used to connect CH1 and CH2 and to set the partial sweep operation according to the sweep TYPE.
The SOURCE output is divided into two types, OUTPUT1 and OUTPUT2.
Select either by using MENU ☐ key and the softkeys. The selected output type is indicated by the LED at the upper portion of the connector.
In the default mode, OUTPUT2 is selected.

The output level at output pin OUTPUT2 is about 6dB lower than that displayed on the CRT.

NOTE

When a marker is displayed, if the setting of SPAN 0Hz or the setting where SPAN becomes 0Hz is performed, the message "Warning. Can't convert MKR ΔX" is output. This message means ripple of MARKER and value of ΔX during Next search cannot be converted at SPAN 0Hz. (If ripple and Next search is not needed, this message is invalid.)

(4) Receiver Setting Keys



These keys are used to set the input impedance and input attenuator of the RECEIVER.

Set the input attenuator as follows:

Input pin level dBm - Input attenuator setting value dB -20 dBm

When the input level is equal to or lower than -20 dBm, setting the input attenuator to 20 dB will narrow the dynamic range.

(5) MARKER Keys

MKR ΔMKR ... Issues the normal marker, multi-marker or the other delta markers. This key can also set the marker correcting function, marker couple function and partial analysis function related to the all MARKER functions.

MKR SRCH ... Performs the marker search operation such as the MAX. search, X-dB down search (amplitude measurement) and X-degree search (phase measurement).

MKR→ ... Changes the setting condition by using the marker. For example, this key is used to change the marker frequency to the center frequency, marker level to the reference level, the frequency between the delta markers to the span frequency, etc.

(6) Softkeys

Seven key assigned in a line vertically at the right end of the CRT screen. The system displays selection items from 1 to 7 at the right end of the CRT screen according to the item set with the MEASUREMENT key. Select the desired item by using the softkeys.

(7) ENTRY Keys

These keys are used to enter numeric values for the setting items after the system is set to the ready mode for data entry by using the SOURCE keys.

Ten keys

7	8	9	dBm	DIV MHz	s V
4	5	6	-dBm	kHz	ms mV
1	2	3	dB	Hz	μs μV
0	.	-	UNIT	deg	ns nV

... Consists of numeric keys, unit keys and polarity keys. These keys are used to enter numeric values directly.

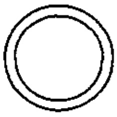
Back space key BK SP ... Pressing the BKSP key deletes the last entered numeral and allows correction of the entry.

Entry-off key ... Clears the active function.

Exponent key ... Used to enter exponents. To enter 1.23MHz for example, press [1] [.] [2] [3] [EXP] [6] and [Hz].

Step key ⇧ ⇩ ... Changes the set data every value (step unit) previously defined for each function.

Data knob



... Used for fine adjustment of the set data.

(8) Unit Keys

Frequency unit key ... MHz, kHz and Hz
SCALE and REF unit keys for LOG MAG ... dB
SCALE and REF unit keys for PHASE ... deg.
SCALE and REF unit keys for DELAY ... s, ms, µs and ns
SCALE and REF unit keys for SMITH (R+jX), SMITH (G+jB), POLAR, LIN MAG, REAL and IMAG ...
1U : [MHz] (V)
1mU : [kHz] (mV)
1µU : [Hz] (µV)
1nU : [deg] (nV)

DELAY APERTURE unit key ... %
REF POSITION unit key ... %
INTENSITY unit key ... UNIT
SWEEP TIME unit key ... s, ms, µs and ns
OUTPUT LEVEL unit key ... dBm and -dBm
E.LENGTH VALUE unit key ... m and cm

(9) INSTRUMENT STATE Keys

INSTR PRESET ☐ ... Pre-sets this instrument.

SAVE ☐ ... Used to save the setting conditions.

RECALL ☐ ... Used to recall the setting conditions.

COPY ☐ ... Used to plot out the measurement waveform or to print out the measurement data.

PROGRAM ☐ ... Used to create programs by using the BASIC controller function. This LED comes on when the created program is executed. To reset the screen to be measurement mode, press this key again.

(10) GPIB key

LOCAL ☐ ... Sets the system controller or TALKER/LISTENER by using the BASIC controller function, and sets the address of the GPIB bus.

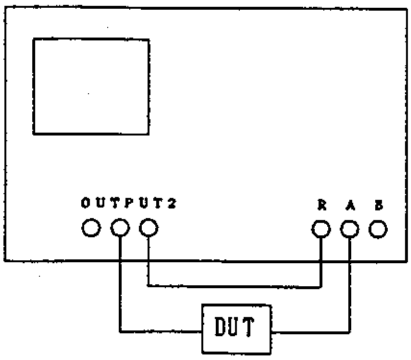
2.3.2 Basic Key Operations with Sample Measurements

This section describes the network analyzer basic key operations showing a sample measurement of the filter characteristics. In this measurement, the impedance of the filter is assumed to be 50Ω.

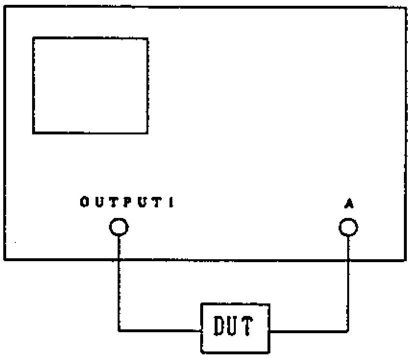
(1) Setup Operation

Connect the filter, as shown in the figure below.

For R3751AH/BH



For E3751EH



(2) Pre-setting

Press INSTR. PRESET ☐ . See Section 2.1.2 for the initial mode.

(3) Setting Frequency of Signal Source

Perform the following key operation :

[CENTER] [2] [3] [2] [MHz]

[SPAN] [5] [0] [MHz]

This key operation displays the waveform trace shown in Figure 2-2, on the screen.

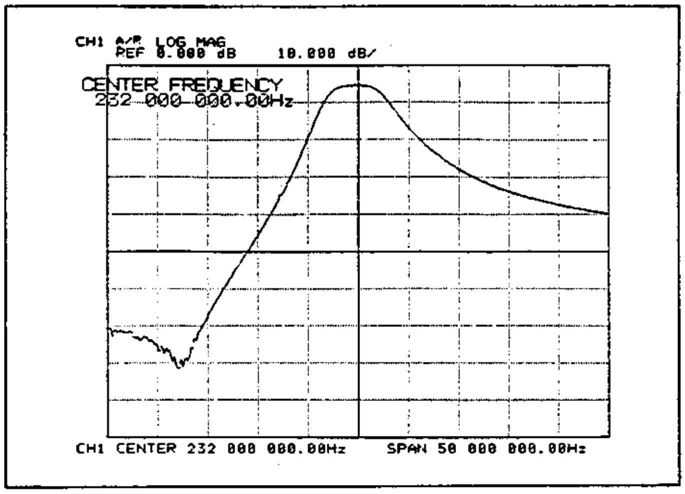


Figure 2 - 2 Filter Characteristics Waveform Trace (R3751AH/BH)

(4) Measuring Insertion Loss

The output level of the signal source is the same as the reference level. Thus, the following key operation allows you to obtain the insertion loss directly by using the marker : (See Figure 2-3.)

MKR ΔMKR ☐ · [ΔMODE MENU] [ΔREF= REF.POSN]

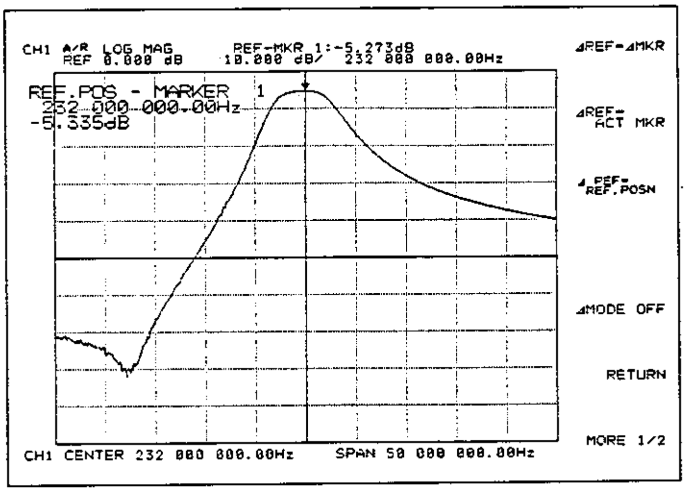


Figure 2 - 3 Sample Measurement of Insertion Loss (R3751AH/BH)

(5) The condition and preservation of the data (Refer to 4.1 SAVE/RECALL for details of setting the content of preservation.)

. For internal register

SAVE [SAVE REG] [SAVE REG n] n: 1 to 10

. For floppy disk

SAVE [STORE] [STROE FILE n] n: 1 to 4

(6) The condition and reproduction of the data

. For internal register

REC ALL [RECALL REG n] n: 1 to 10

. For floppy disk

REC ALL [LOAD FILE] [LOAD FILE n] n: 1 to 4

2.4 Measurement Examples (R3751AH/BH)

This section introduces various measurement examples using the band-pass filter (BPF) and the X'tal resonator.

Try to measure your DUT according to the introduced examples.

The measurement examples are as follows :

(1) Measuring Filter (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(2) Measuring Phase (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(3) Measuring Group delay time (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(4) Measuring Narrow band/wide band sweep (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(5) Measuring Amplitude/phase (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(6) Measuring Amplitude/group delay (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(7) Measuring Reflection (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(8) Measuring X'tal resonator (Example of 10-MHz X'tal measurement by rule π circuit)

(9) Measurement by using multi-marker (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(10) Delta marker (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(11) Measurement by using marker (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(12) Measurement with Partial sweep (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

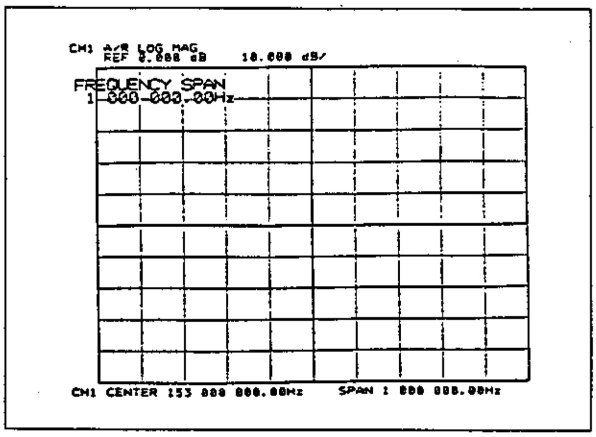
(13) Measurement in user defined sweep (Example using the tandem filter to DUT)

(14) Measurement of resonant and antiresonant points of ceramic resonator (f=16.075MHz)

(1) Measuring Filter (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up

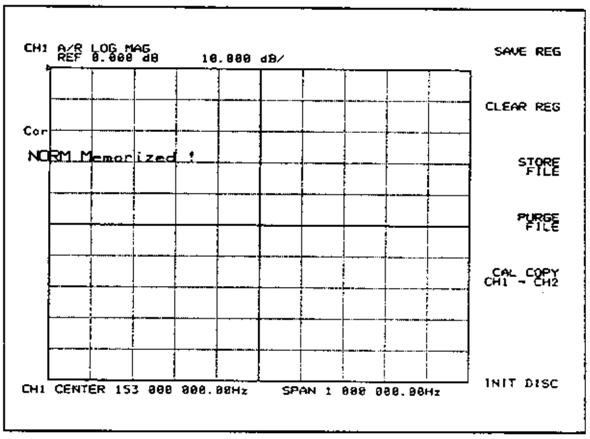


Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

[CENTER] [1] [5] [3] [MHz]

[SPAN] [1] [MHz]

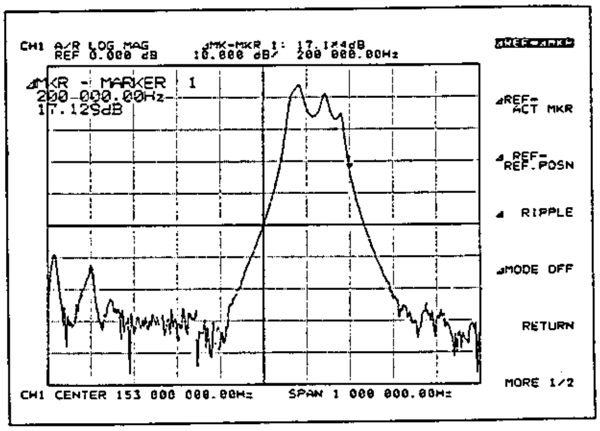
Normalize



Set the through state and normalize the frequency characteristics.

Press CAL ☐ and NORMALIZE .

(To be continued)



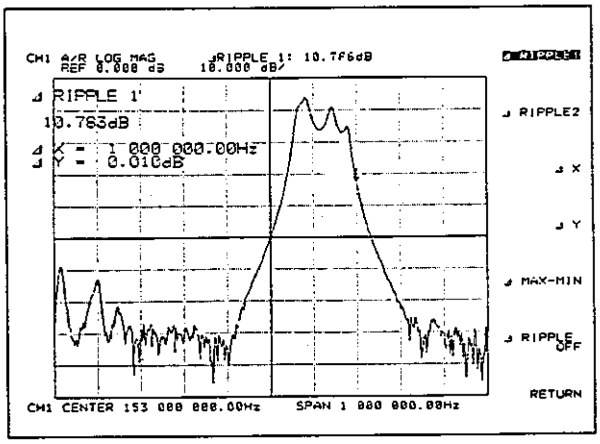
Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1).

MKR ΔMKR ▭ MKR CMP/UNCMP Δ MODE MENU

ΔREF= ΔMKR ⇧ ⇩

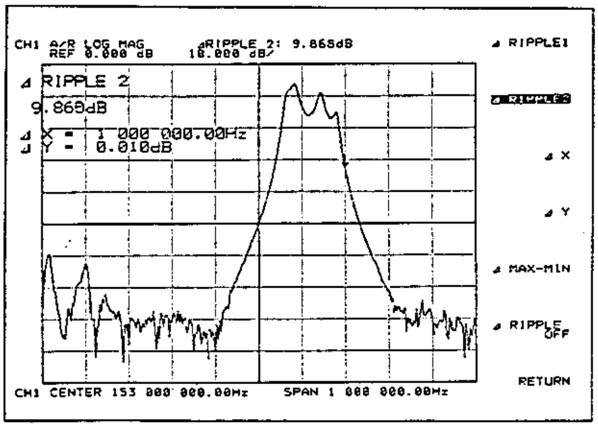
Specify the ripple analysis block by using the above keys or the data knob.

Ripple measurement 1



Press ΔRIPPLE and ΔRIPPLE 1 .

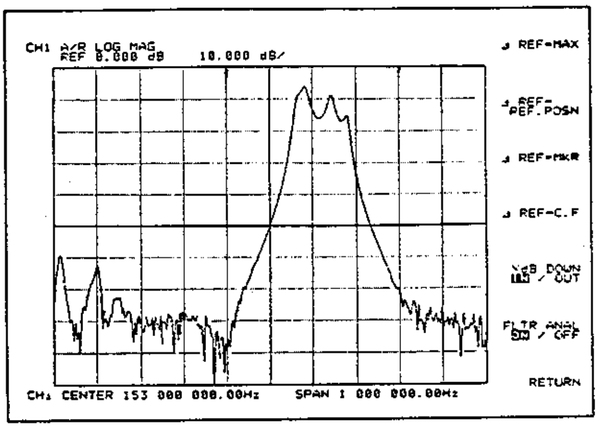
Ripple measurement 2



Press ΔRIPPLE 2 .

(To be continued)

Measure 3-dB band width



MKR ΔMKR

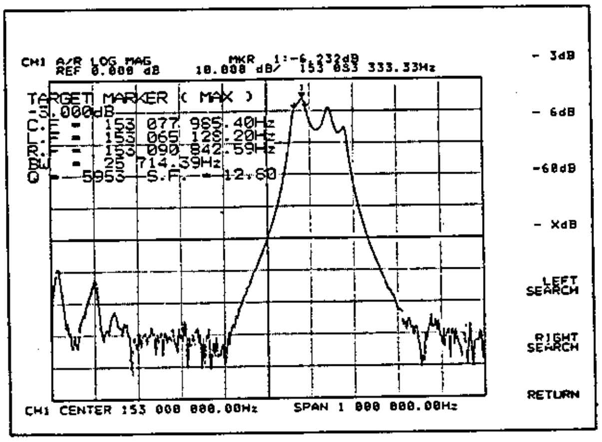
MARKER ALL OFF

MKR SRCH

TARGET SEARCH

FLTR ANAL ON/OFF

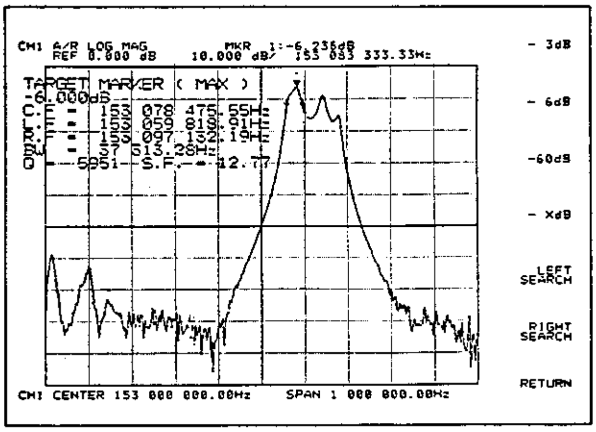
Press the above keys.



```
MKR 1:-6.232dB
153 033 333.33Hz
TARGET MARKER ( MAX )
-3.000dB
C.F =  153 077 965.40Hz
L.F =  153 065 125.20Hz
R.F =  153 090 842.59Hz
BW  =  25 714.39Hz
Q   =  5953  S.F. =  12.60
```

Press Δ REF=MAX and -3dB .

Measure 6-dB band width

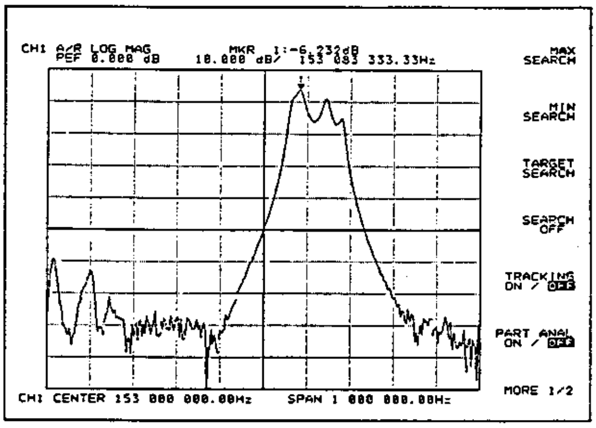


```
MKR 1:-6.236dB
153 033 333.33Hz
TARGET MARKER ( MAX )
-6.000dB
C.F =  153 078 475.55Hz
L.F =  153 059 819.91Hz
R.F =  153 097 132.19Hz
BW  =  37 313.28Hz
Q   =  5951  S.F. =  12.77
```

Press -6dB .

(To be continued)

Measure the spurious level

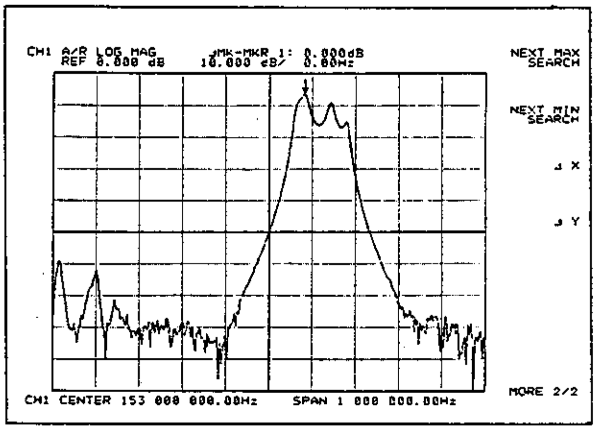


RETURN

RETURN

SEARCH OFF

Press the above keys.



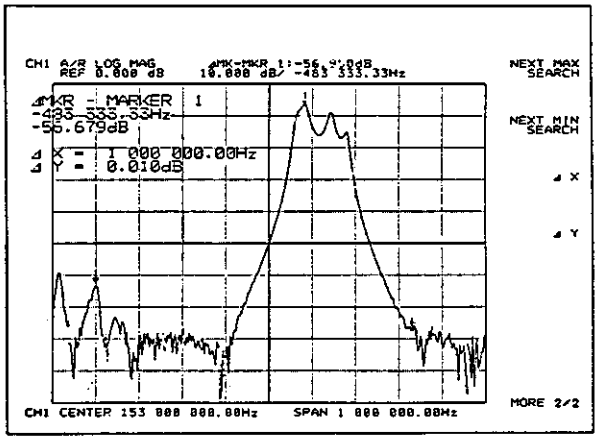
MKR ΔMKR

Δ MODE MENU

MKR SRCH

MORE 1/2

Press the above keys.



NEXT MAX SEARCH

NEXT MAX SEARCH

NEXT MAX SEARCH

NEXT MAX SEARCH

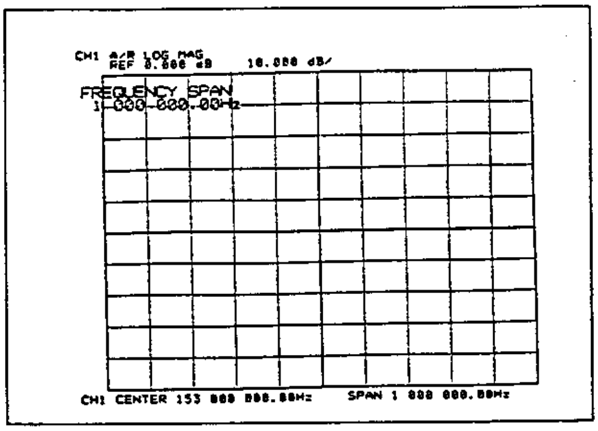
Press the above keys.

End

(2) Measuring Phase (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Setup

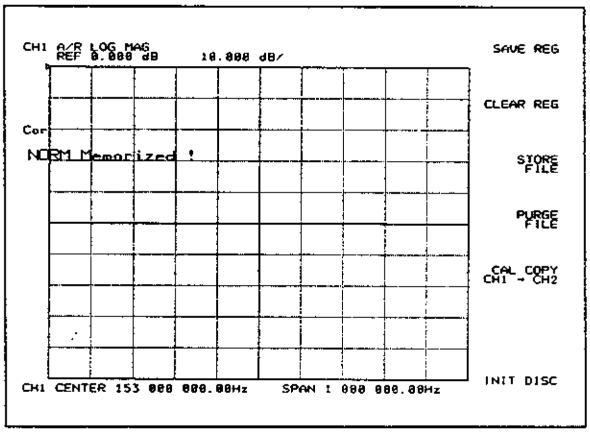


Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

[CENTER] [1] [5] [3] [MHz]

[SPAN] [1] [MHz]

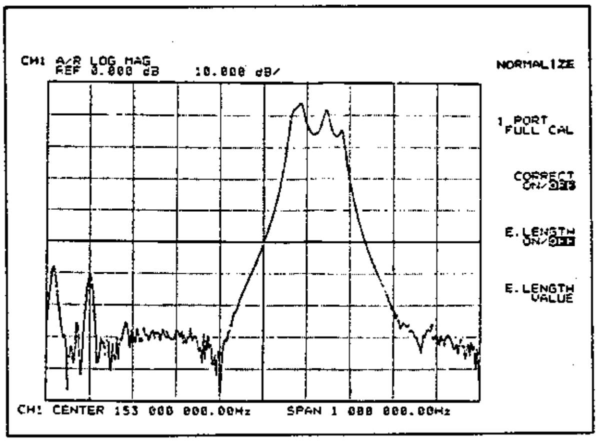
Normalize



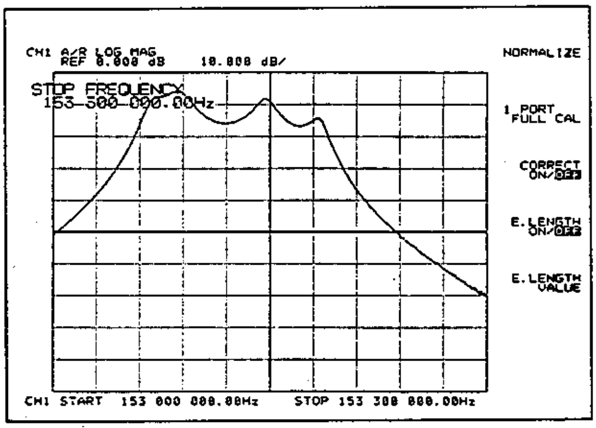
Set the through state and normalize the frequency characteristics.

Press CAL ☐ and [NORMALIZE] .

(To be continued)



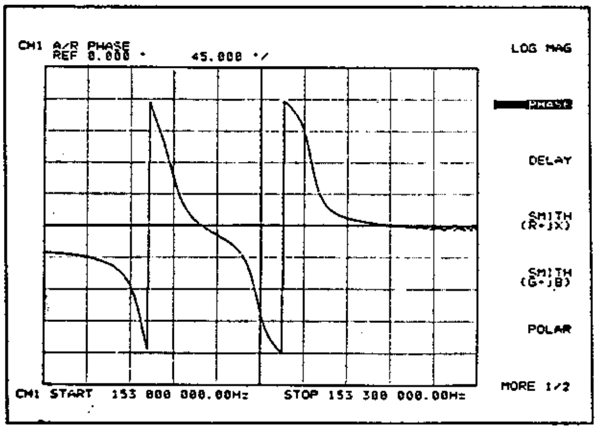
Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1).



START
[ ] [1] [5] [3] [MHz]
STOP
[ ] [1] [5] [3] [.]
[3] [MHz]

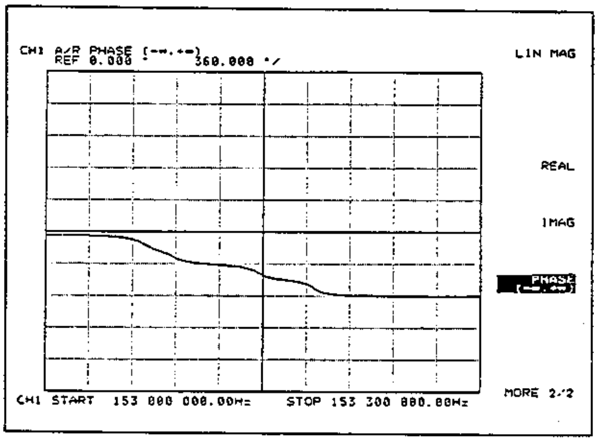
Press the above keys to enlarge the filter band :

Phase measurement



Pressing [FORMAT] and [PHASE] sets the screen to the normal mode.

(To be continued)



CH1 A/R PHASE (-∞,+∞)
REF 0.000 ° 360.000 °/

CH1 START 153 000 000.00Hz STOP 153 300 000.00Hz

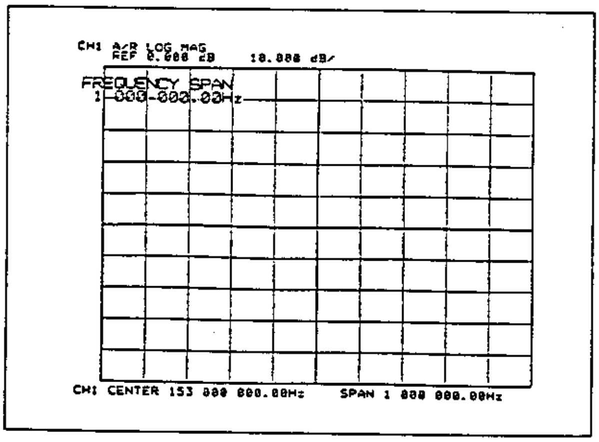
Pressing MORE 1/2 and PHASE (-∞,+∞) sets the phase extension display.

End

(3) Measuring Group Delay Time (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up



CH1 A/R LOG MAG
REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/

FREQUENCY SPAN
1 000 000.00Hz

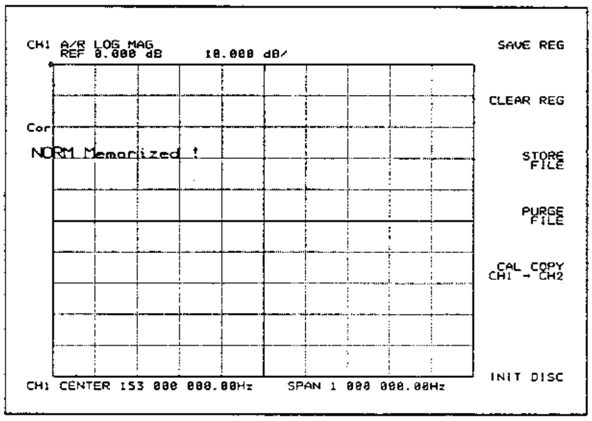
CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

[CENTER] [1] [5] [3] [MHz]

[SPAN] [1] [MHz]

Normalize



CH1 A/R LOG MAG
REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/

Cor

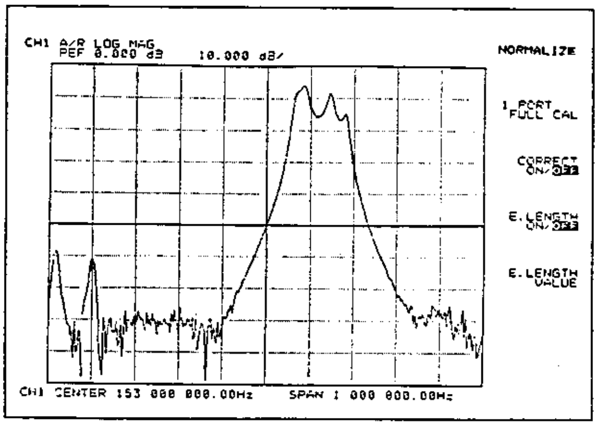
NORM Memorized !

CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

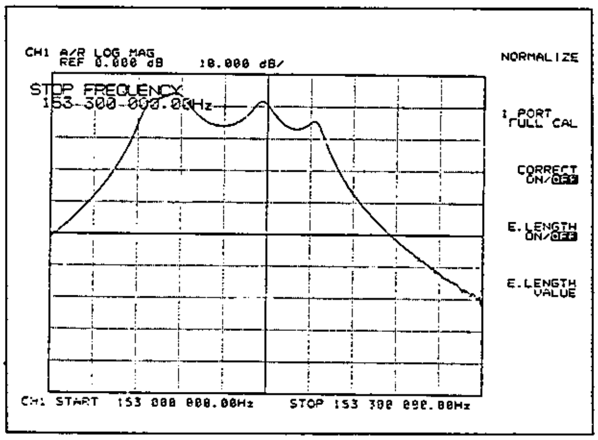
Set the through state and normalize the frequency characteristics.

Press CAL ☐ and NORMALIZE .

(To be continued)



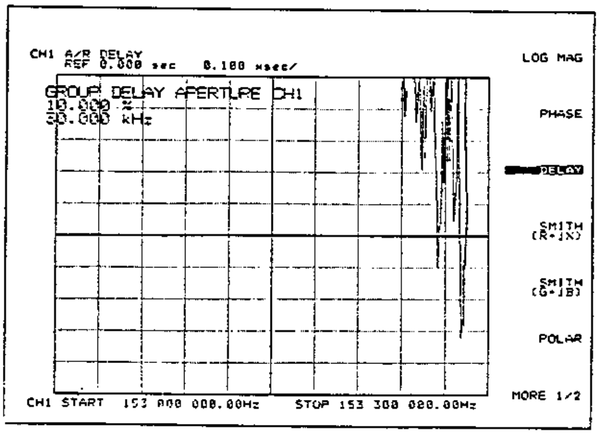
Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1).



START
[ ] [1] [5] [3] [MHz]
STOP
[ ] [1] [5] [3] [.]
[3] [MHz]

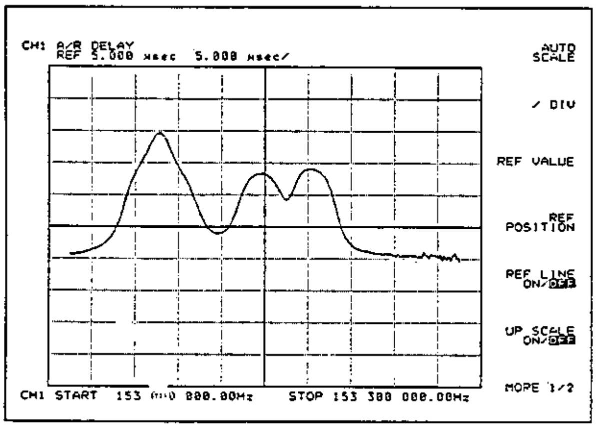
Press the above keys to enlarge the filter band :

Group delay measurement



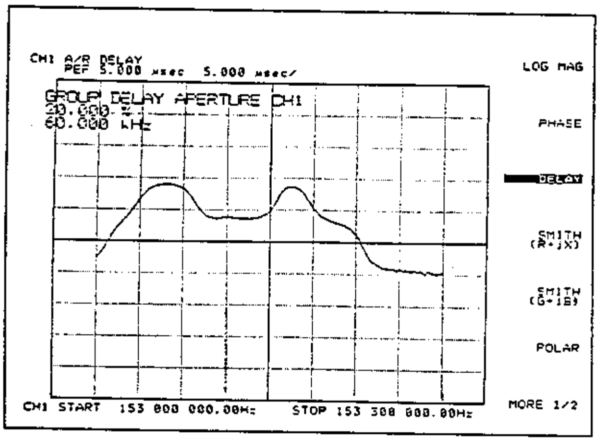
Pressing [FORMAT] and [DELAY] sets the screen to the group delay mode.

(To be continued)



Pressing [SCALE REF] and [AUTO SCALE] sets the auto-scale mode for your eyes.

Change aperture



[FORMAT] [DELAY] [2] [0] [% kHz]

This key entry sets the aperture to 20%.

End

(4) Measuring Narrow Band/Wide Band Sweep (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up

Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

[CENTER] [1] [5] [3] [MHz]

[SPAN] [1] [MHz]

Normalize

Set the through state and normalize the frequency characteristics.

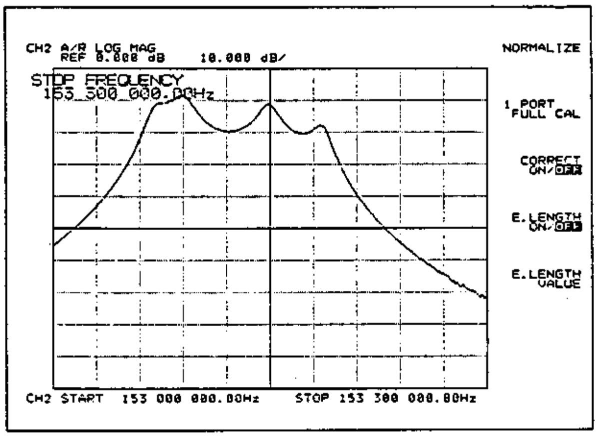
(Note) Also set CH2 to the frequency level to be used and normalize it.

Press CAL ☐ and NORMALIZE .

Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1).

(To be continued)

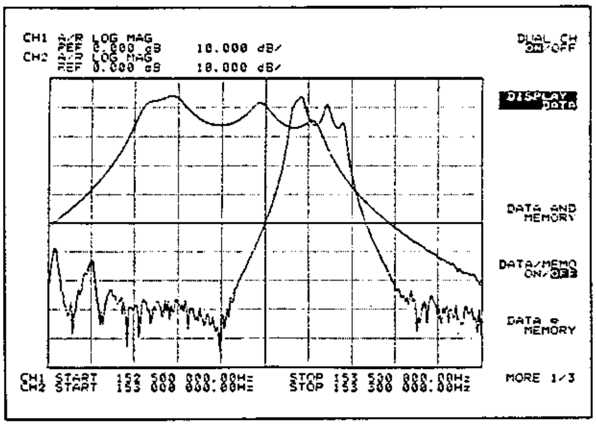
Set CH2 to the narrow band mode



CH2 START 1 5 3
MHz STOP 1 5 3
. 3 MHz

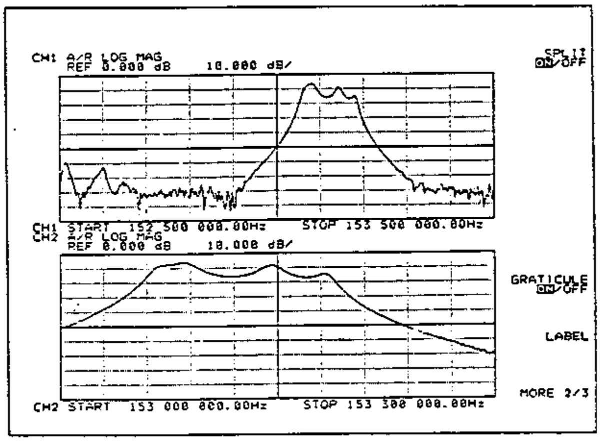
Press the above keys:

Two screen simultaneous display mode



Press DISPLAY and DUAL CH ON/OFF .

Two screen split display mode



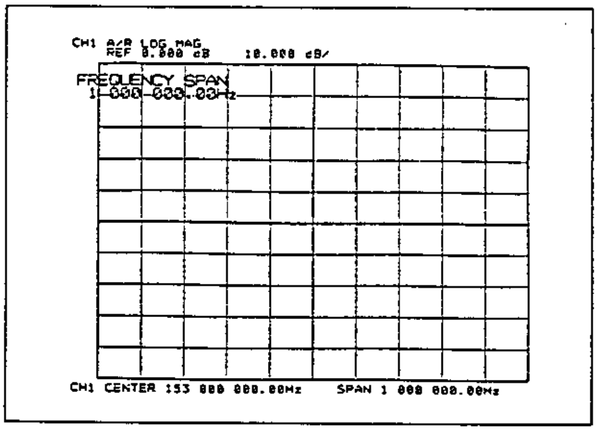
Press MORE 1/3 and SPLIT ON/OFF .

End

(5) Measuring Amplitude/Phase (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up

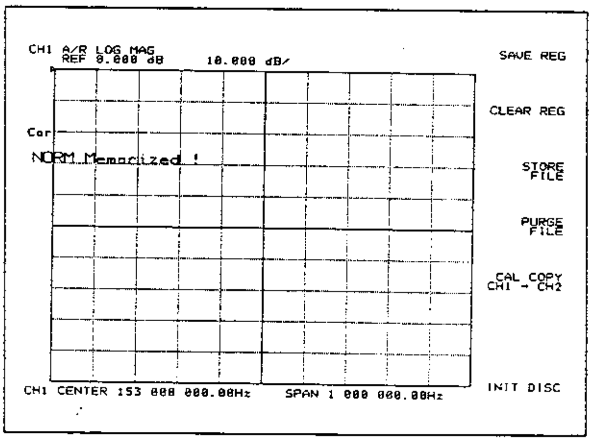

CH1 A/R LOG MAG
REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/
FREQUENCY SPAN
1 000 000.00Hz
CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00MHz SPAN 1 000 000.00MHz

Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

[CENTER] [1] [5] [3] [MHz]

[SPAN] [1] [MHz]

Normalize



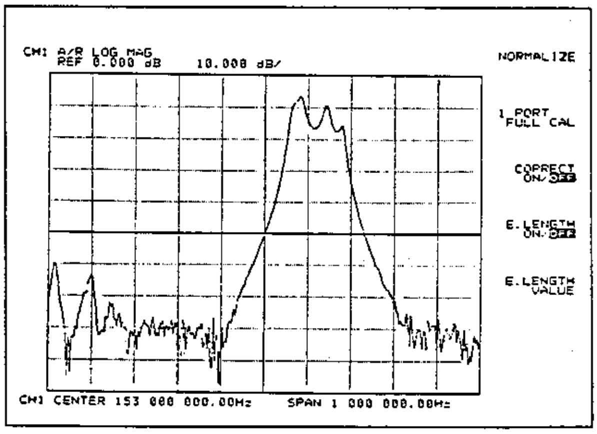
CH1 A/R LOG MAG
REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/
NORM Memorized !
CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

Set the through state and normalize the frequency characteristics.

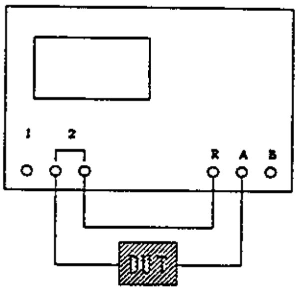
(Note) Also set CH2 to the same frequency level and normalize it.

Press CAL ☐ and NORMALIZE .

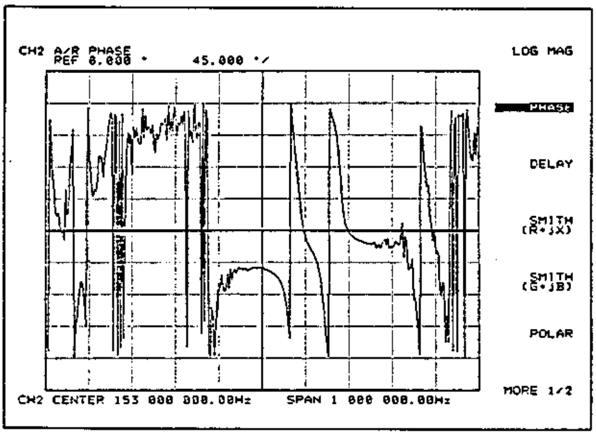
(To be continued)



Connect DUT as follows :



Set CH2 to the phase mode



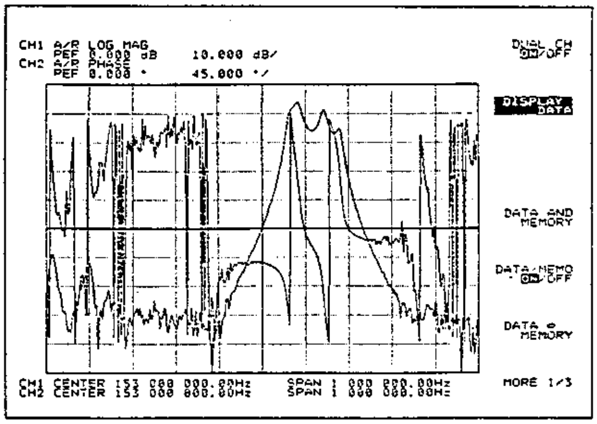
CH2 CENTER 1 5 3

MHz SPAN 1 MHz FORMAT

PHASE

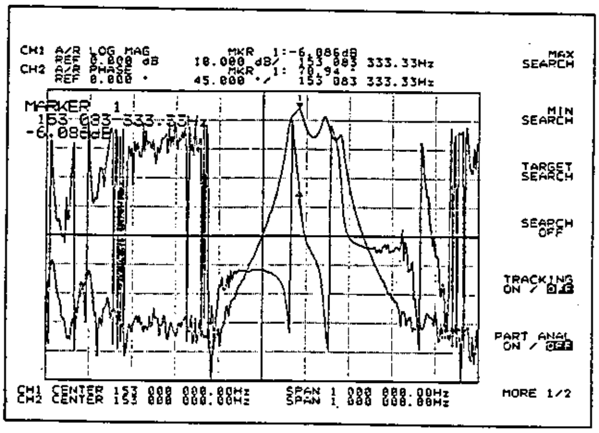
This key entry sets the frequency to that of CH1 and enables the phase mode.

Two-screen simultaneous dispaly mode



Pressing DISPLAY and DUAL CH ON/OFF sets the 2-CH simultaneously display mode.

(To be continued)

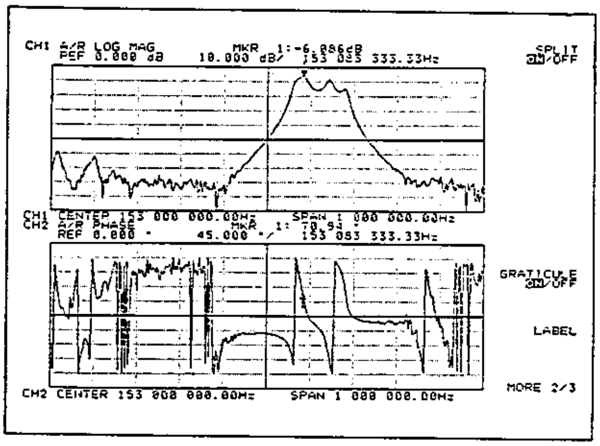


MKR ΔMKR ☐ MKR CPL/UNCPL CH 1

MKR ΔMKR ☐ MKR SEARCH ☐ MAX SEARCH

This key entry couples the markers for CH1 and CH2.

Two-screen split display mode



DISPLAY MODE 1/3 SPLIT ON/OFF

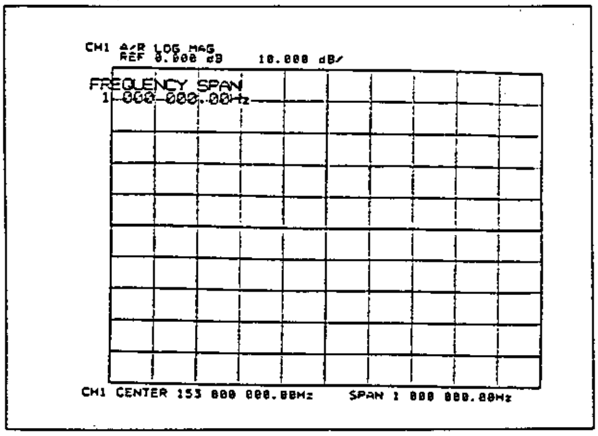
This key entry sets the 2-CH split display mode.

End

(6) Measuring Amplitude/Group Delay (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up

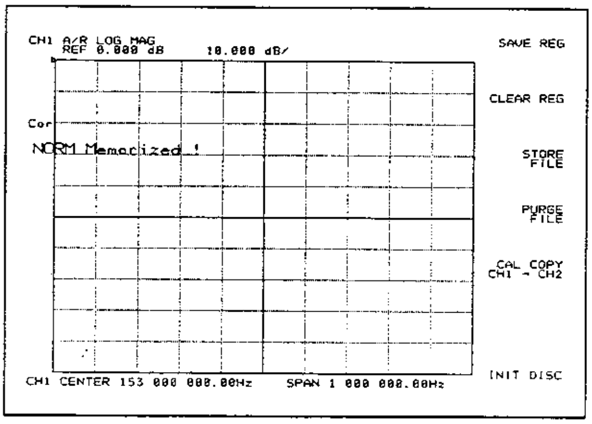

CH1 A/R LOG MAG
REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/
FREQUENCY SPAN
1 000 000.00Hz
CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

[CENTER] [1] [5] [3] [MHz]

[SPAN] [1] [MHz]

Normalize

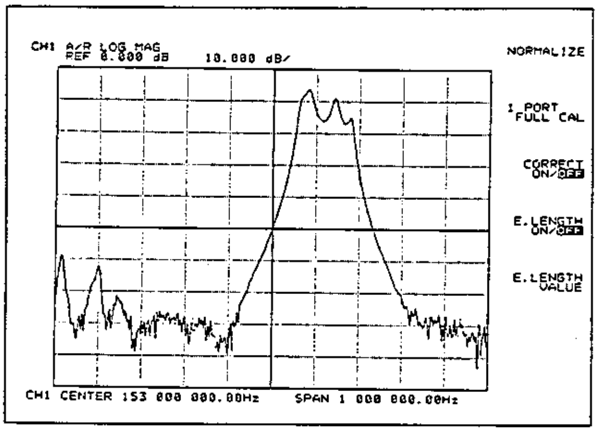

CH1 A/R LOG MAG
REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/
Cor
NORM Memorized !
CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

Set the through state and normalize the frequency characteristics.

(Note) Also set CH2 to the same frequency level and normalize it.

Press CAL ☐ and NORMALIZE .

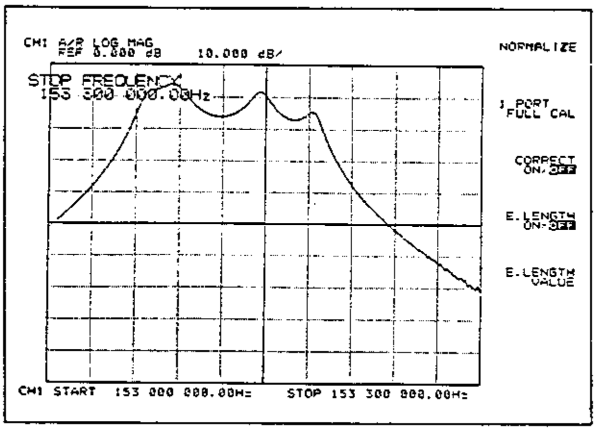
(To be continued)



CH1 A/R LOG MAG
REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/

CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1).



CH1 A/R LOG MAG
REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/

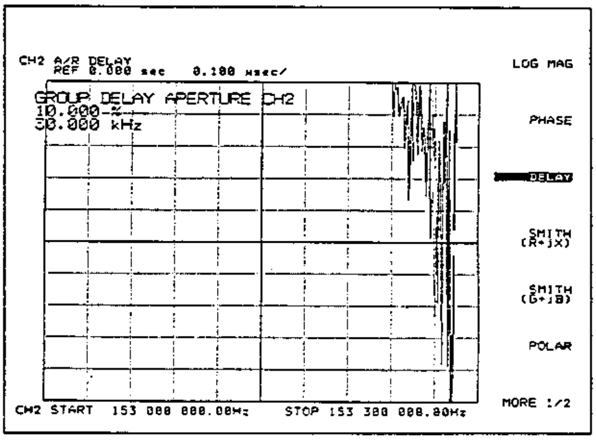
STOP FREQUENCY
153 300 000.00Hz

CH1 START 153 000 000.00Hz STOP 153 300 000.00Hz

[START] [1] [5] [3] [MHz]
[STOP] [1] [5] [3] [.] [3] [MHz]

This key entry enlarges the display.

Set CH2 to the group delay mode



CH2 A/R DELAY
REF 0.000 sec 0.100 usec/

GROUP DELAY APERTURE CH2
10.000 %
30.000 kHz

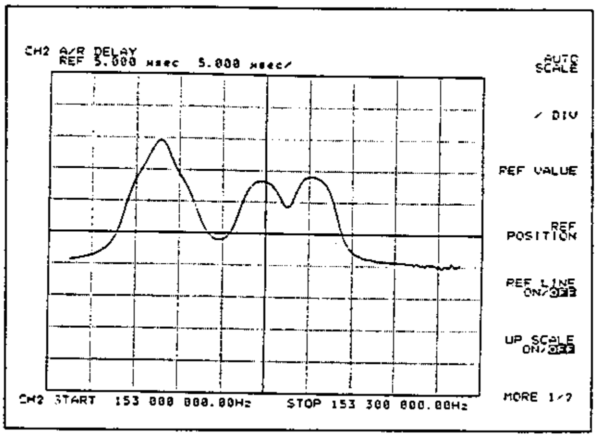
CH2 START 153 000 000.00Hz STOP 153 300 000.00Hz

[CH2] [START] [1] [5] [3] [MHz] [STOP] [1] [5] [3] [.] [3] [MHz]

This key entry sets the frequency level to that of CH1.

Pressing [FORMAT] and [DELAY] sets CH2 to the group delay mode.

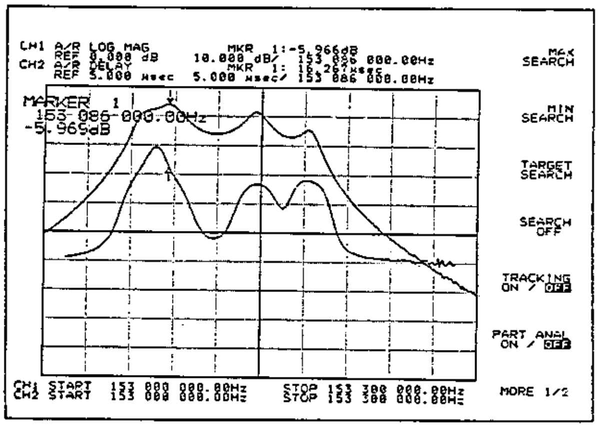
(To be continued)



SCALE REF AUTO SCALE

This key entry sets the auto-scale for your eyes.

Two-screen simultaneous display mode



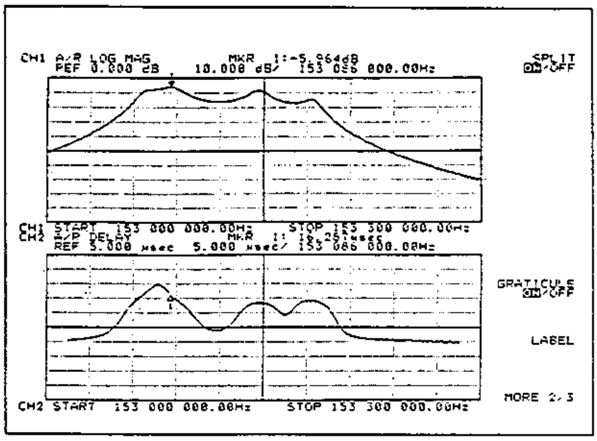
DISPLAY DUAL CH ON/OFF MKR Δ MKR

MKR CPL/UNCPL CH1 MKR Δ MKR

MKR SRCH MAX SEARCH

This key entry couples the markers of CH1 and CH2.

Two-screen split display mode



DISPLAY MORE 1/3 SPLIT ON/OFF

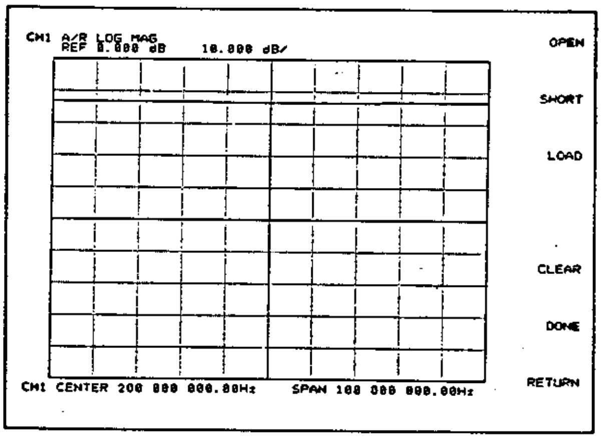
Press the above keys.

End

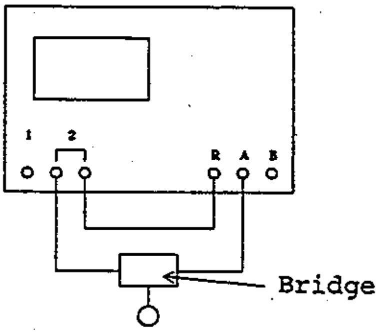
(7) Measuring Reflection (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up



Perform the following setup and power the network analyzer, then press the keys below in this sequence :

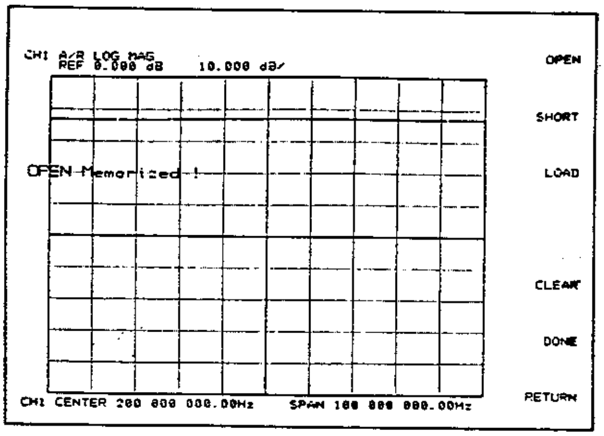


[CENTER] [2] [0] [0] [MHz]

[SPAN] [1] [0] [0] [MHz]

CAL ☐ [1 PORT FULL CAL]

Calibration

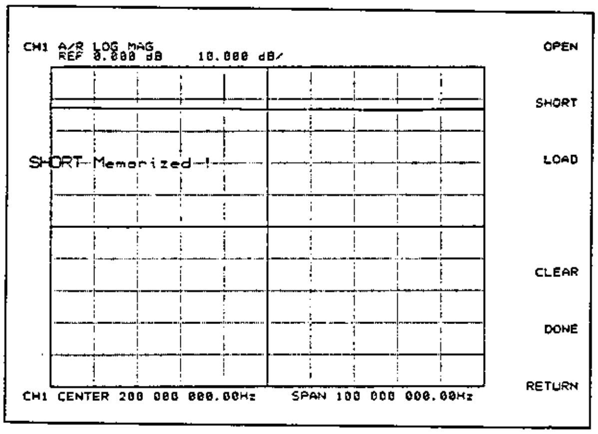


OPEN Memorized !

Connect OPEN to the test port of the bridge.

Pressing [OPEN] fetches the calibration data from three terms.

(To be continued)

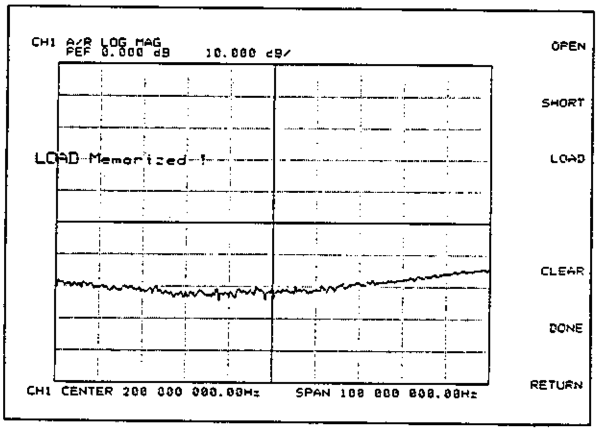

CH1 A/R LOG MAG REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/

SHORT Memorized !

CH1 CENTER 200 000 000.00Hz SPAN 100 000 000.00Hz

Connect SHORT to the test port of the bridge.

Pressing SHORT fetches the calibration data from three terms.

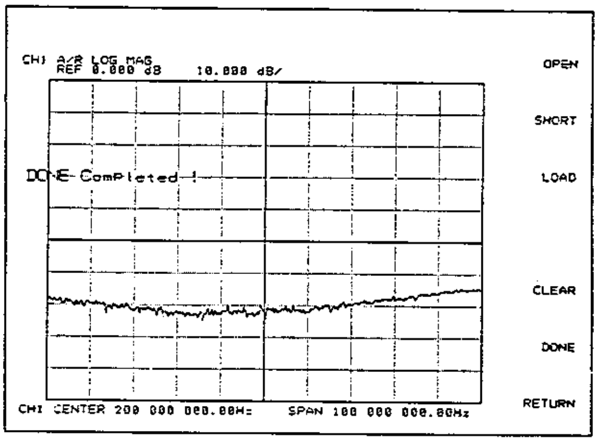

CH1 A/R LOG MAG REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/

LOAD Memorized !

CH1 CENTER 200 000 000.00Hz SPAN 100 000 000.00Hz

Connect the edge of 50 Ω to the test port of the bridge.

Pressing LOAD fetches the calibration data from three terms.

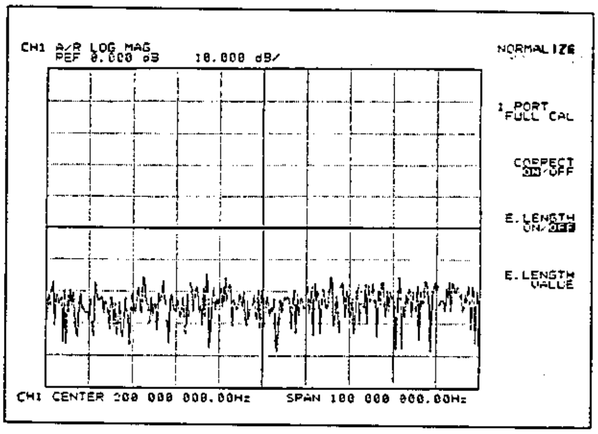

CH1 A/R LOG MAG REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/

DONE Completed !

CH1 CENTER 200 000 000.00Hz SPAN 100 000 000.00Hz

Pressing DONE terminates calibration.

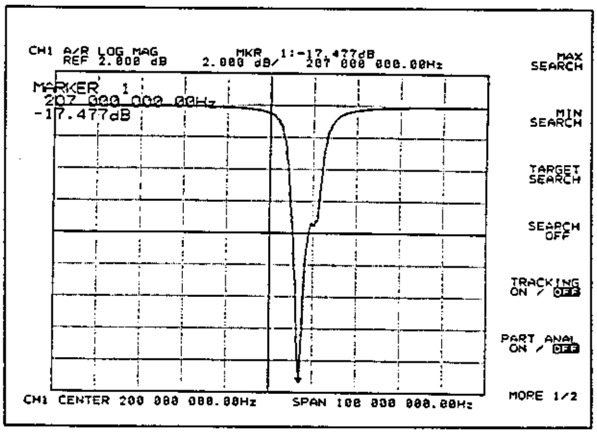
(To be continued)



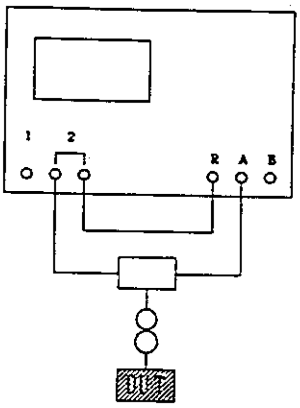
Pressing RETURN and CORRECT ON/OFF corrects the error caused by 1 PORT FULL Calibration.

Measurement

(LOG MAG)



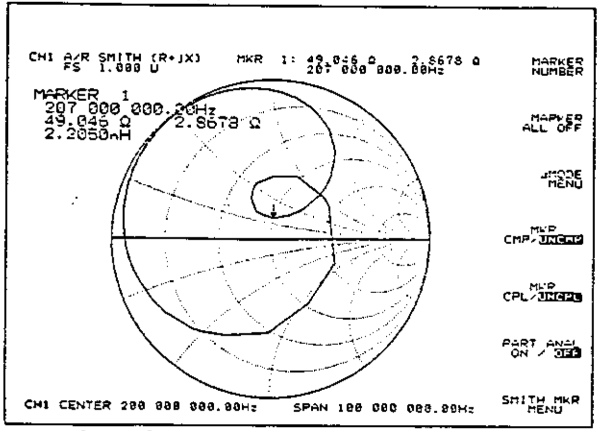
Remove the edge of 50 Ω and connect DUT as follows:



SCALE REF AUTO SCALE MKR SRCH MIN SEARCH

This key entry sets the LOG MAG display mode.

(Smith chart)

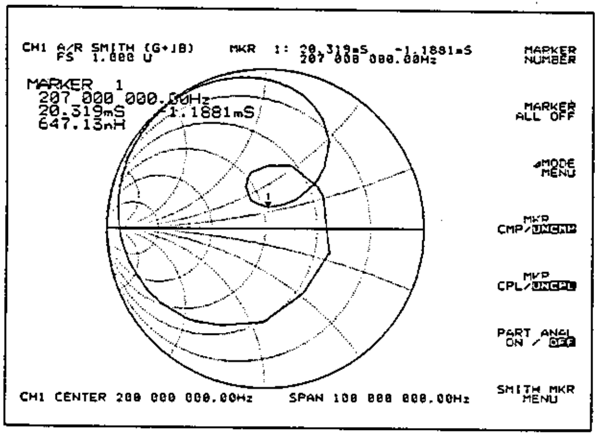


FORMAT SMITH (R+jX) MKR Δ MKR

Press the above keys.

(To be continued)

(Admittance chart)



CH1 A/R SMITH (G+JB) MKR 1: 20.319mS -1.1881mS
FS 1.000 U 207 000 000.00Hz

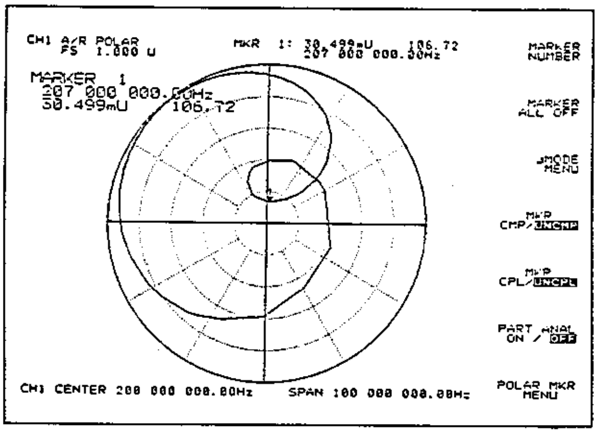
MARKER 1
207 000 000.00Hz
20.319mS -1.1881mS
647.13nH

CH1 CENTER 200 000 000.00Hz SPAN 100 000 000.00Hz

FORMAT SMITH (G+JB) MKR ΔMKR

Press the above keys.

Polar display



CH1 A/R POLAR MKR 1: 30.499mU 106.72
FS 1.000 U 207 000 000.00Hz

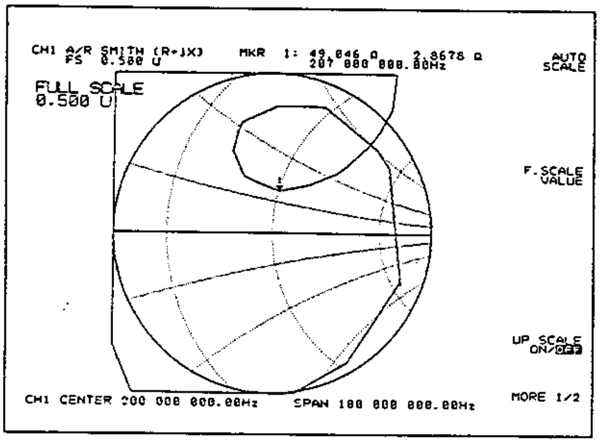
MARKER 1
207 000 000.00Hz
30.499mU 106.72

CH1 CENTER 200 000 000.00Hz SPAN 100 000 000.00Hz

FORMAT POLAR MKR ΔMKR

Press the above keys.

Change scale



CH1 A/R SMITH (R+JX) MKR 1: 49.046 Ω 2.8678 Ω
FS 0.500 U 207 000 000.00Hz

FULL SCALE
0.500 U

CH1 CENTER 200 000 000.00Hz SPAN 100 000 000.00Hz

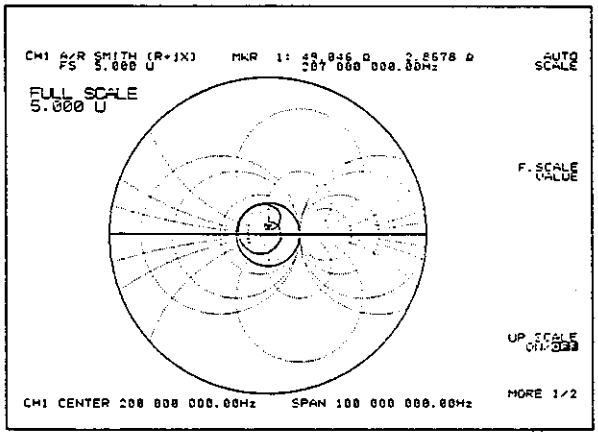
FORMAT SMITH (R+JX) SCALE REF

F.SCALE VALU 0 . 5

MHz

Press the above keys.

(To be continued)



F.SCALE VALU [5] [MHz]

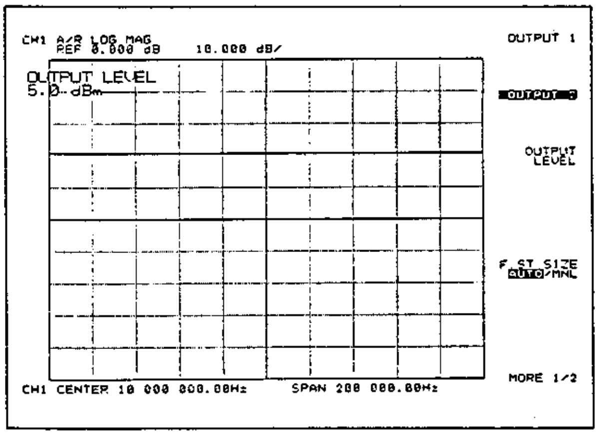
Press the above keys.

End

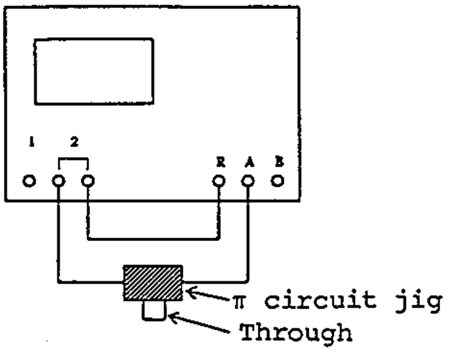
(8) Measuring X'tal Resonator (Example of 10-MHz X'tal measurement by rule π circuit)

Start

Set up (CH1)


CH1 A/R LOG MAG
REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/
OUTPUT LEVEL
5.0 dBm
CH1 CENTER 10 000 000.00Hz SPAN 200 000.00Hz

Perform the following setup and power the network analyzer, then press the keys below in this sequence :



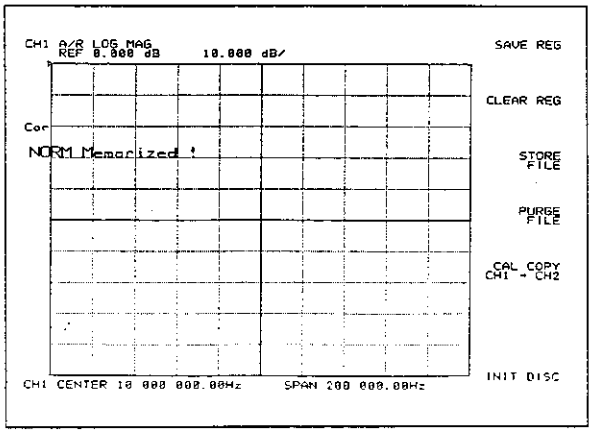
SWEEP POINTS 1201

CENTER 1 0 MHz

SPAN 2 0 0 kHz

MENU OUTPUT LEVEL 5 dBm MHz

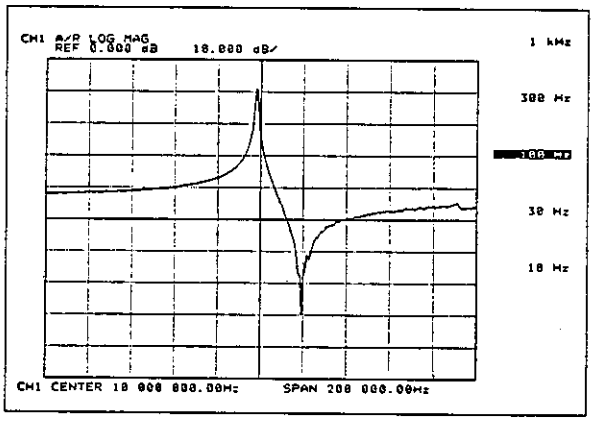
Normalize


CH1 A/R LOG MAG
REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/
Cor
NORM Memorized !
CH1 CENTER 10 000 000.00Hz SPAN 200 000.00Hz

Press CAL and NORMALIZE.

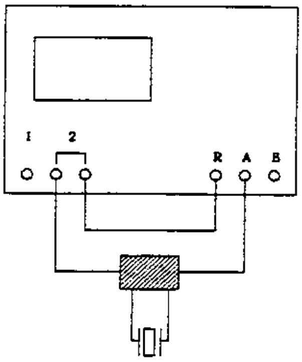
This sets the through mode and normalizes the frequency characteristics.

(To be continued)



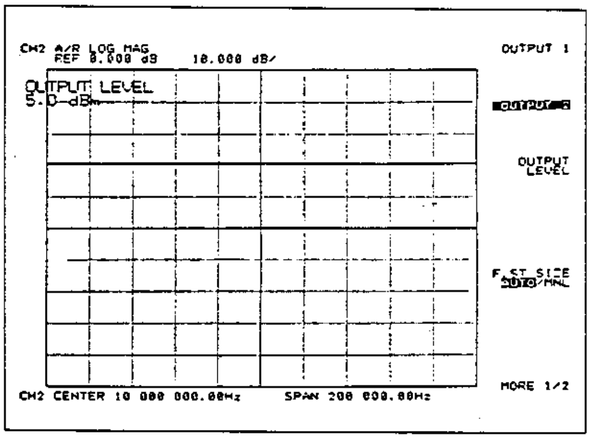
```
CH1 A/R LOG MAG
    REF 0.000 dB     10.000 dB/
CH1 CENTER 10 000 000.00Hz     SPAN 200 000.00Hz
```

Connect X'tal to be measured to the test port. This operation narrows the resolution band width.



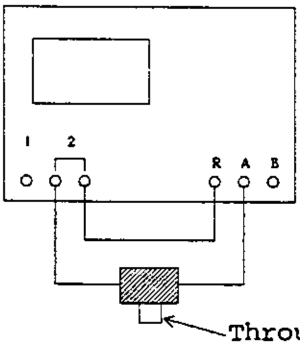
RESOLN BW ☐ 100Hz

Setup operation (CH2)



```
CH2 A/R LOG MAG
    REF 0.000 dB     10.000 dB/
OUTPUT LEVEL
5.0 dBm
CH2 CENTER 10 000 000.00Hz     SPAN 200 000.00Hz
```

Connect the through to the π circuit jig again.



Through

CH 2 SWEEP POINTS 1201

CENTER 1 0 MHz

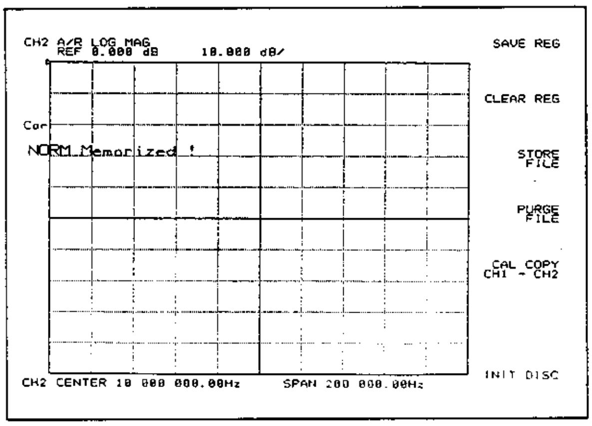
SPAN 2 0 0 kHz

MENU OUTPUT LEVEL 5 dBm MHz

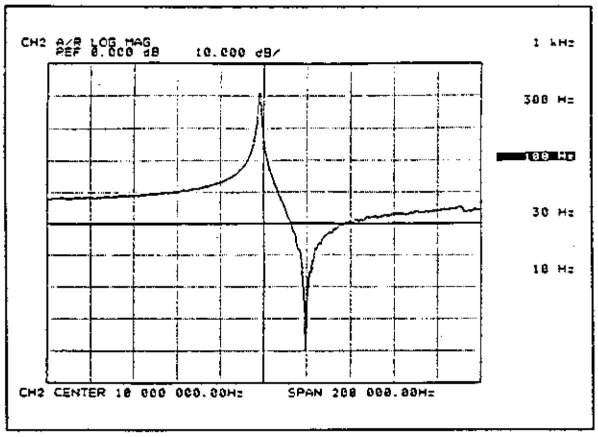
Press the above keys.

(To be continued)

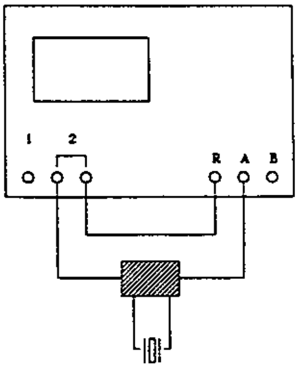
Normalize



Press CAL ☐ and NORMALIZE . This normalizes CH2 in the same way as CH1.



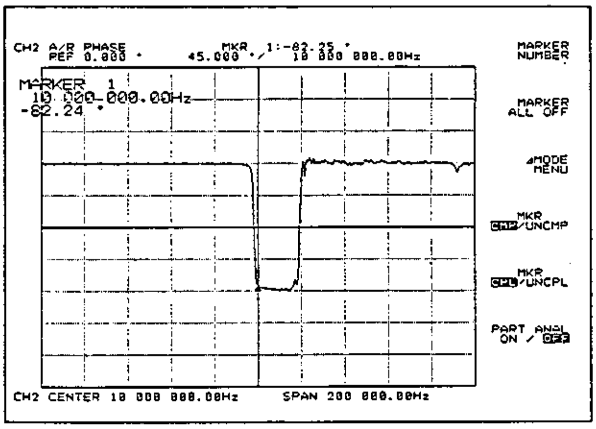
Connect X'tal to be measured to the test port.



Press RESOLN BW ☐ and 100Hz .

(To be continued)

Measure amplitude with CH1 and phase with CH2



FORMAT

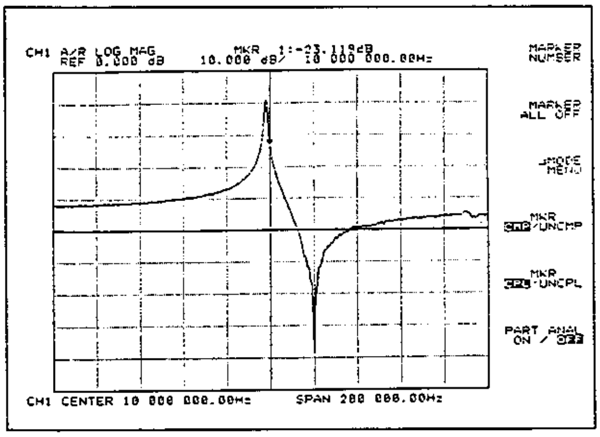
PHASE

MKR ΔMKR

MKR CMP/UNCMP

MKR CPL/UNCPL

Press the above keys.



CH 1

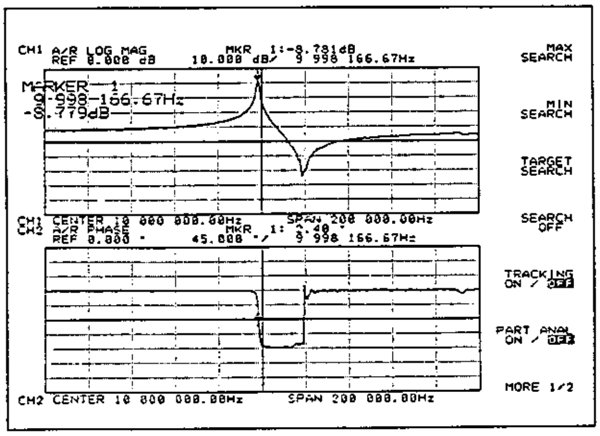
MKR ΔMKR

MKR CMP/UNCMP

Press the above keys.

Correction marker mode

These operations couple the markers for CH1 and CH2.



DISPLAY

DUAL CH ON/OFF

MORE 1/3

SPLIT ON/OFF

MKR SRCH

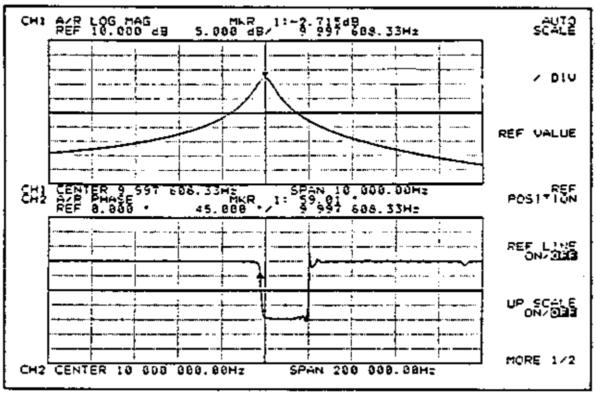
MAX → SEARCH

Press the above keys.

This entry displays 2 CHs in both the simultaneous format and the split format.

(To be continued)

Narrow band measurement

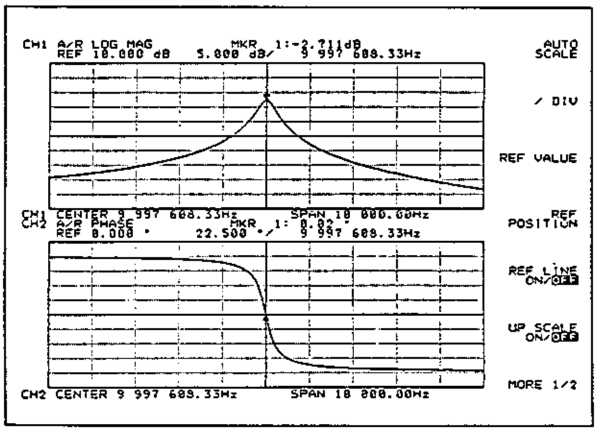


SPAN 1 0 kHz MKR SRCH

MAX SEARCH MKR→ MARKER→ CENTER F

SCALE REF AUTO SCALE

Press the above keys.

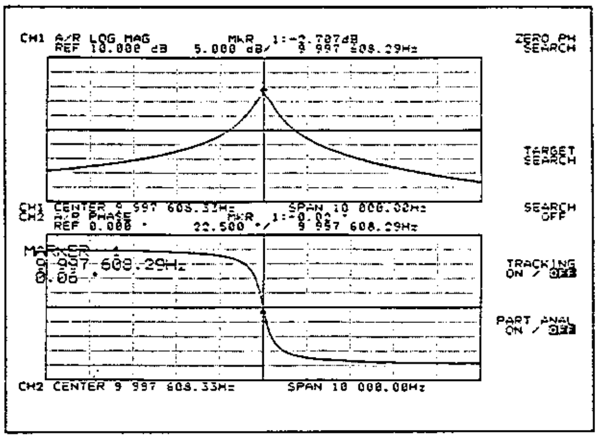


CH 2 MKR→ MARKER→ CENTER F SPAN

1 0 kHz SCALE REF AUTO SCALE

Press the above keys.

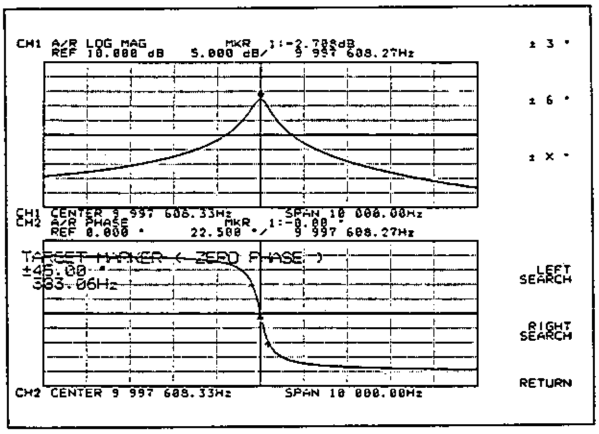
Zero-phase search



Press MKR SRCH and ZERO PH SEARCH.

(To be continued)

±X° search



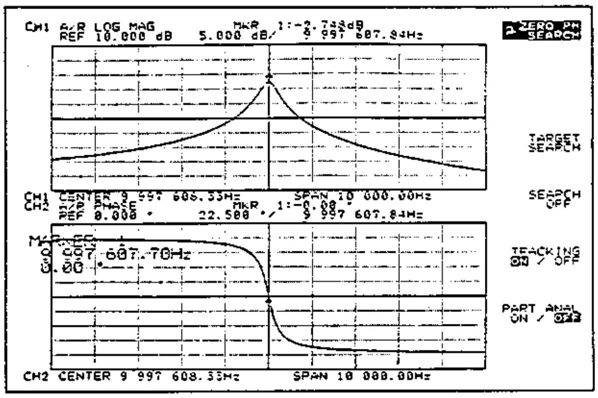
TARGET MARKER (ZERO PHASE)

TARGET SEARCH ΔREF= ZERO PH

±X° [4] [5] [deg]

Press the above keys.

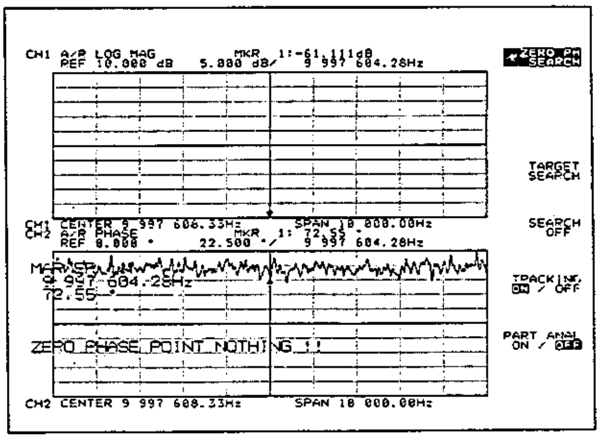
Tracking



RETURN RETURN SEARCH OFF

TRACKING ON/OFF ZERO PH SEARCH

Press the above keys.



ZERO PHASE POINT NOTHING !!

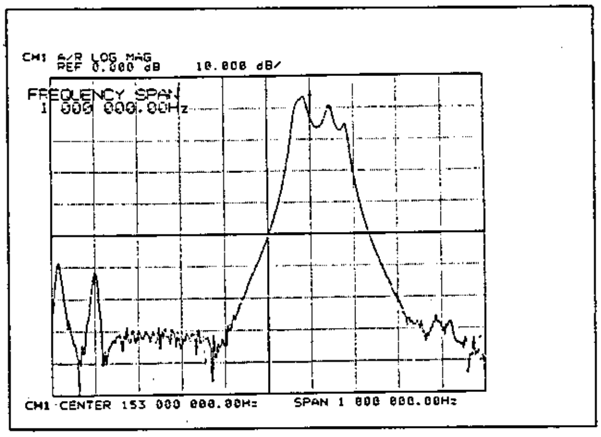
Remove the X'tal from the jig.
The system displays the message meaning that the zero-phase point cannot be found since zero-phase search is performed every sweep operation.
ZERO PHASE POINT NOTHING!!
This condition is caused by the removal of X'tal.
The left screen shows how the tracking operation has been performed.

End

(9) Measurement by Using Multi-marker (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up

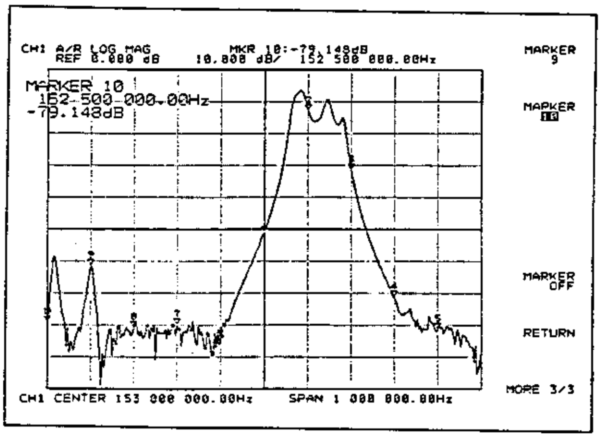


Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

CENTER 1 5 3 MHz

SPAN 1 MHz

Display 10 markers



(To be continued)

MKR Δ MKR ☐ MARKER NUMBER

MARKER 2 ⇧

MARKER 3 ⇧ ⇧

MARKER 4 ⇧ ⇧ ⇧ MORE 1/2

MARKER 5 ⇧ ⇧ ⇧ ⇧

MARKER 6 ⇩

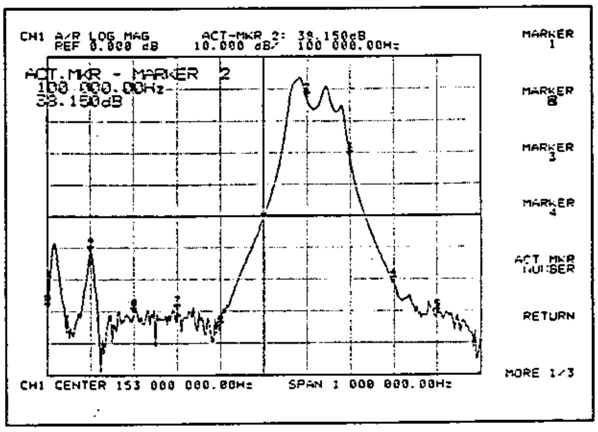
MARKER 7 ⇩ ⇩

MARKER 8 ⇩ ⇩ ⇩ MORE 1/2

MARKER 9 ⇩ ⇩ ⇩ ⇩

MARKER 10 ⇩ ⇩ ⇩ ⇩ ⇩

Measure frequency between markers



ACT.MKR - MARKER 2
100 000.00Hz
38.150dB

MORE 3/3 MARKER * RETURN

Δ MODE MENU Δ REF= ACT MKR MARKER 2

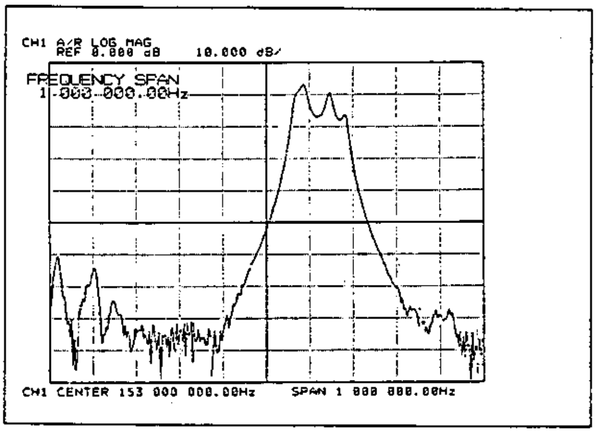
This key entry measures the frequency and level between marker 1 and marker 2.

End

(10) Delta Marker (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

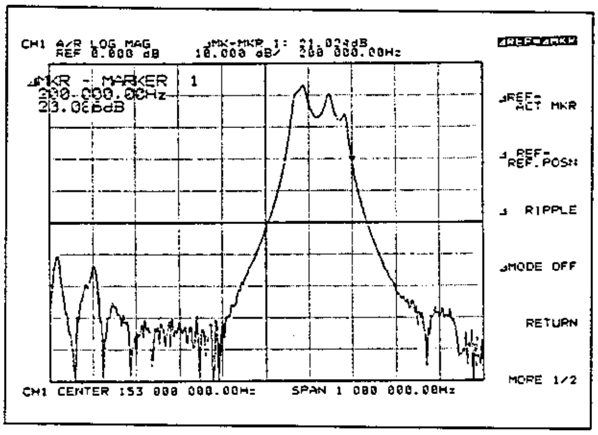
Setup



Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

[CENTER] [1] [5] [3] [MHz]
[SPAN] [1] [MHz]

Set the delta block

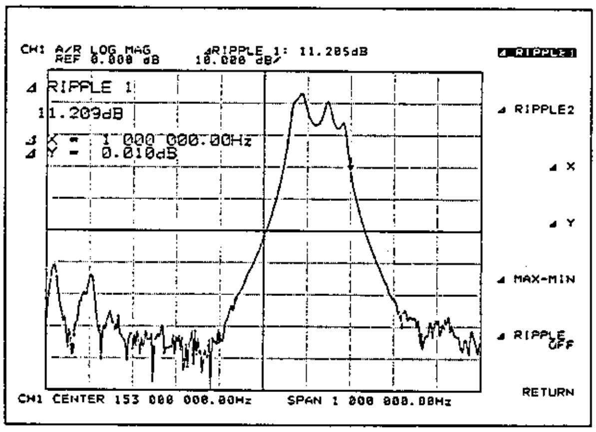


MKR ΔMKR [ ] [Δ MODE MENU] [ΔREF=ΔMKR]
[⇧] [⇩]

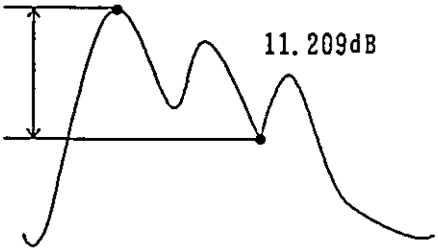
Specify the ripple analysis block by using the above keys or the data knob.

(To be continued)

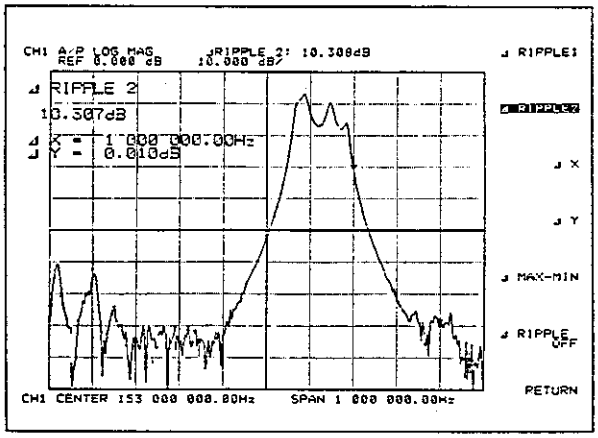
Ripple 1


CH1 A/R LOG MAG REF 0.000 dB ΔRIPPLE 1: 11.205dB 10.000 dB/
Δ RIPPLE 1
11.209dB
Δ X = 1 000 000.00Hz
Δ Y = 0.010dB
CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

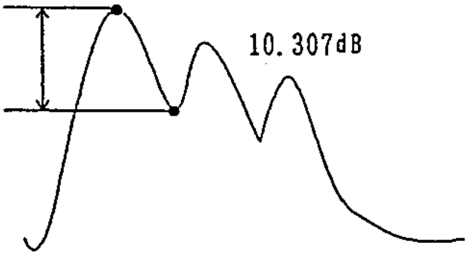
ΔRIPPLE   ΔRIPPLE 1



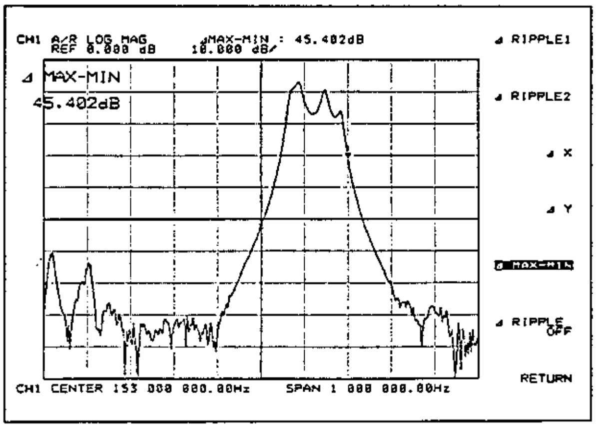
Ripple 2


CH1 A/R LOG MAG REF 0.000 dB ΔRIPPLE 2: 10.308dB 10.000 dB/
Δ RIPPLE 2
10.307dB
Δ X = 1 000 000.00Hz
Δ Y = 0.010dB
CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

ΔRIPPLE 2



Δ MAX-MIN

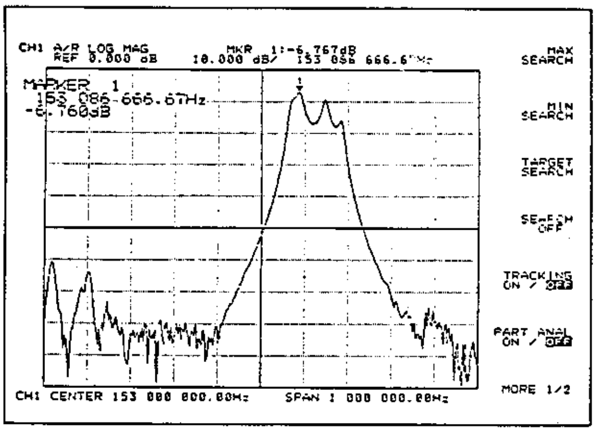

CH1 A/R LOG MAG REF 0.000 dB ΔMAX-MIN : 45.402dB 10.000 dB/
Δ MAX-MIN
45.402dB
CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

ΔMAX-MIN

The above key is used to obtain the maximum and minimum values within the delta band.

(To be continued)

Fixed marker

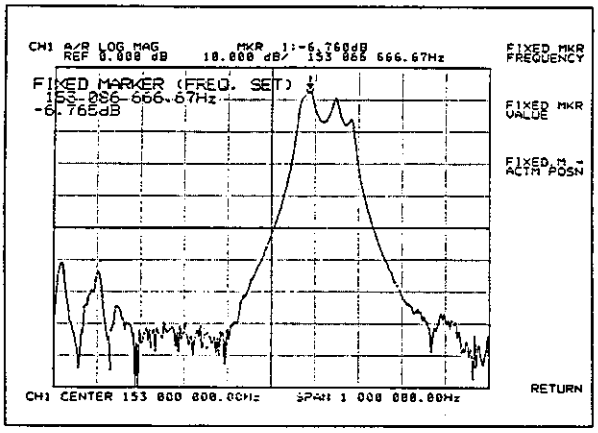


RETURN

Δ MODE OFF

MKR SRCH

MAX SEARCH



MKR Δ MKR

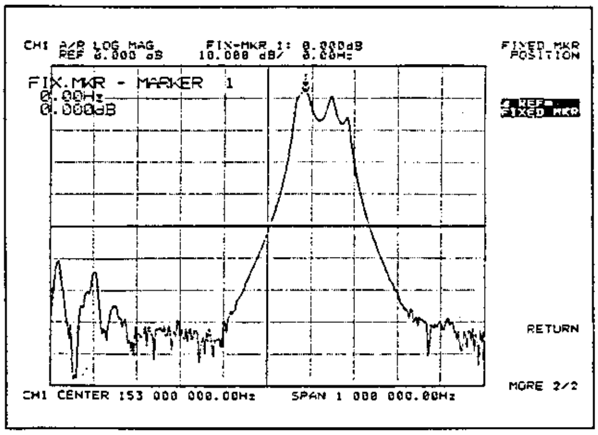
Δ MODE MENU

MORE 1/2

FIXED MKR POSITION

FIXED M - ACTM POSM

This key entry sets the fixed marker to the current marker position.

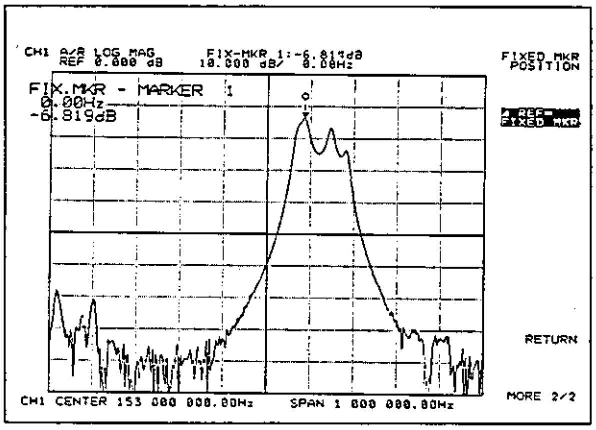


RETURN

Δ REF= FIXED MKR

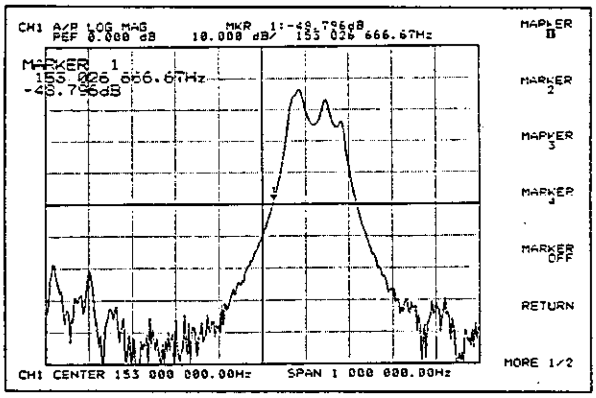
This key entry displays the error between the fixed marker and the active marker.

(To be continued)



Arrange DUT. In this case, lower the peak value. The system displays the error between the lowered active marker and the fixed marker.

Normal marker



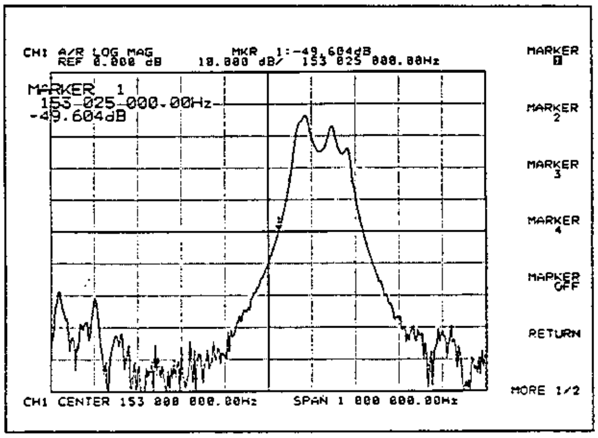
RETURN　MARKER ALL OFF　MARKER NUMBER

1　5　3　.　0

2　5　MHz

Since the uncompensated marker mode is set, the system displays 153.026666.67Hz (153.02666667) despite of setting 153.025MHz.

Correction marker



RETURN　MKR CMP/UNCMP　MARKER NUMBER

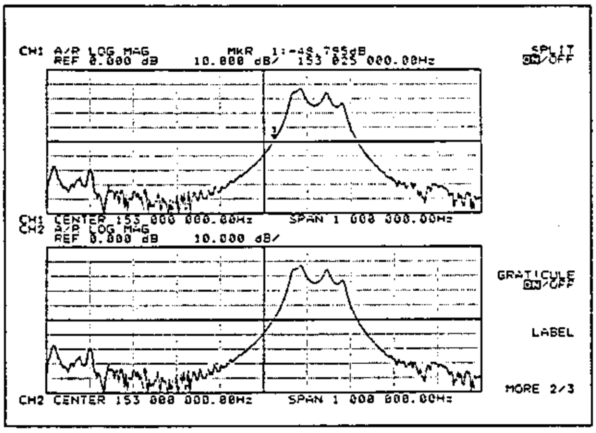
1　5　3　.　0

0　2　5　MHz

The system displays the specified marker value because the compensated marker mode is set.

(To be continued)

Marker couple



SWEEP

TYPE

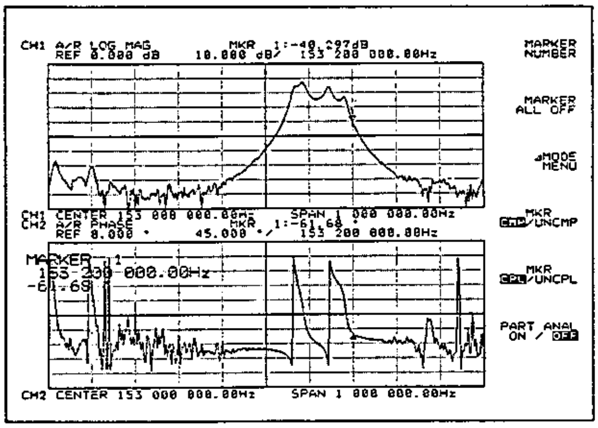
COUPLE CH ON/OFF

DISPLAY

DUAL CH ON/OFF

MORE 1/3

SPLIT ON/OFF



CH 2

FORMAT

PHASE

MKR Δ MKR

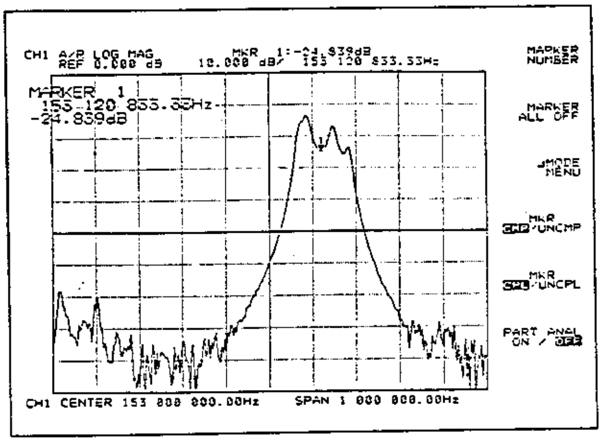
MKR CMP/UNCMP

MKR CPL/UNCPL

⇧ ⇧

When you move the CH2 marker, the CH1 marker follows.

Partial analysis (in delta block)



CH 1

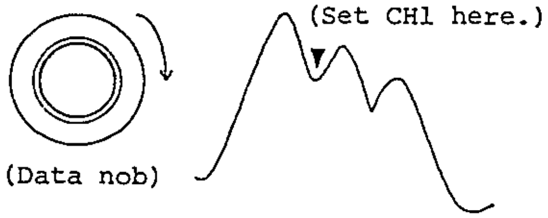
DISPLAY

DUAL CH ON/OFF

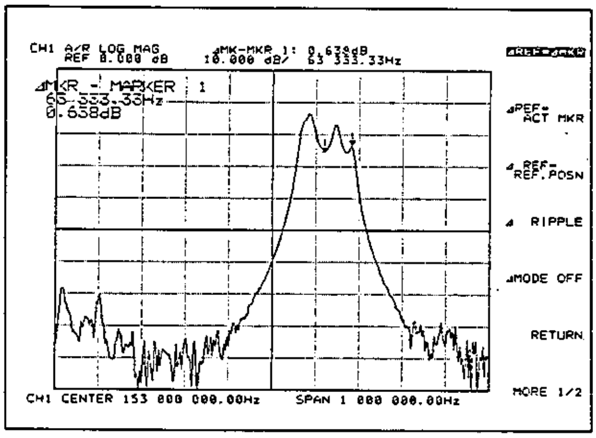
MORE 1/3

SPLIT ON/OFF

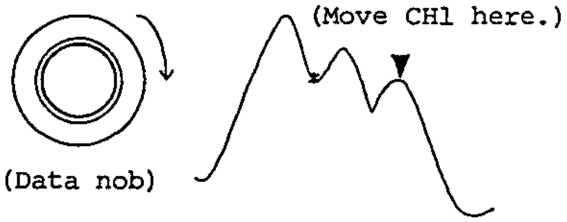
MKR Δ MKR

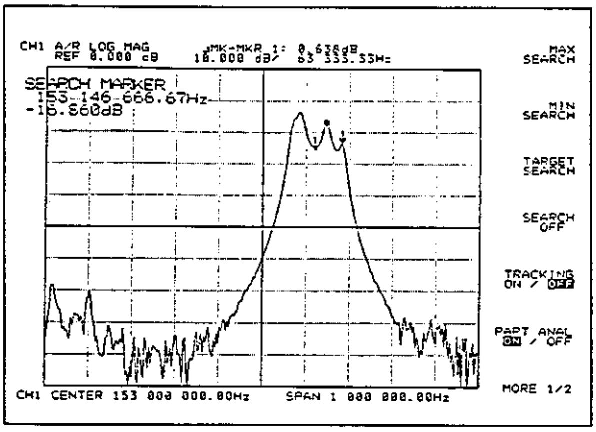


(To be continued)

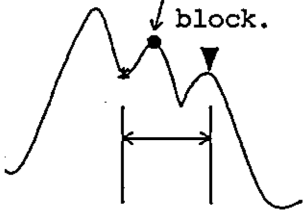


Δ MODE MENU **ΔREF=ΔMKR**





Perform peak search within the delta block.

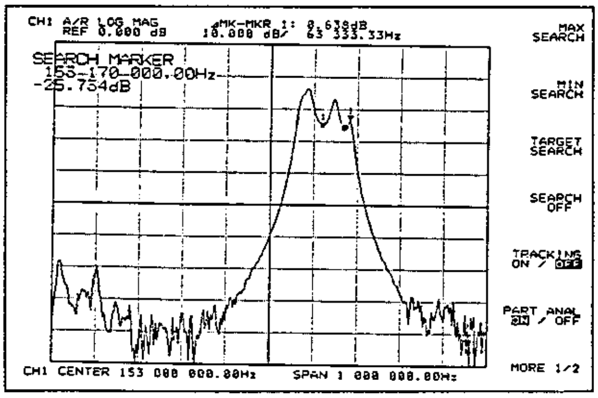


Delta block

RETURN **PART ANAL ON/OFF** **MKR SRCH**

MAX SEARCH

This key is used to perform the MAX search in the delta block.

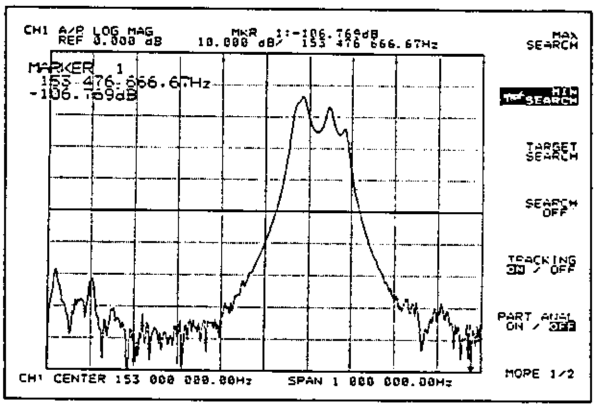


MIN SEARCH

This key is used to perform the MIN search in the delta block.

(To be continued)

Marker track


CH1 A/R LOG MAG REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/ MKR 1:-106.769dB 153 476 666.67Hz

MARKER 1
153 476 666.67Hz
-106.769dB

CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

MKR Δ MKR

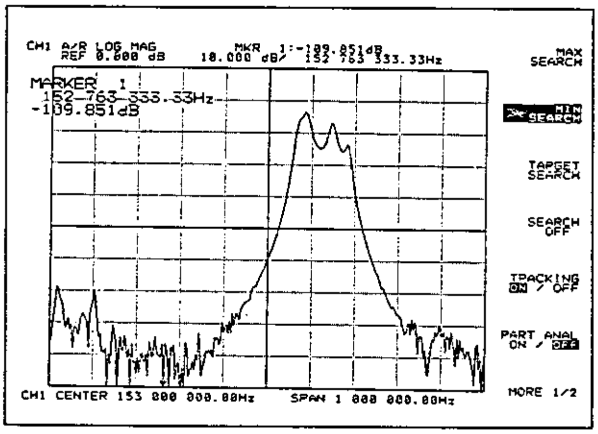
MARKER ALL OFF

MKR SRCH

TRACKING ON/OFF

MIN SEARCH

A few seconds later, this key entry changes the MIN value and detects the value for every sweep operation.


CH1 A/R LOG MAG REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/ MKR 1:-109.851dB 152 763 333.33Hz

MARKER 1
152 763 333.33Hz
-109.851dB

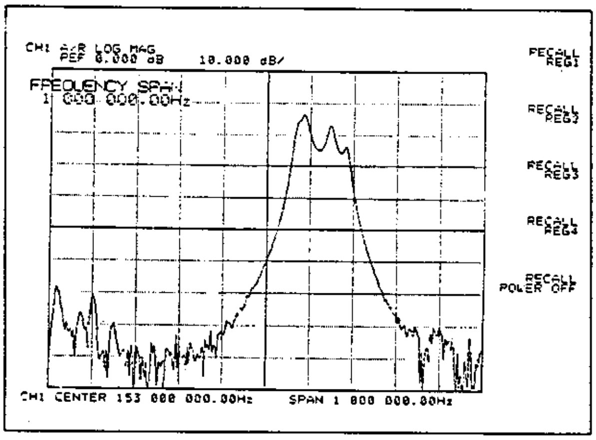
CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

End

(11) Measurement by Using Marker → (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up

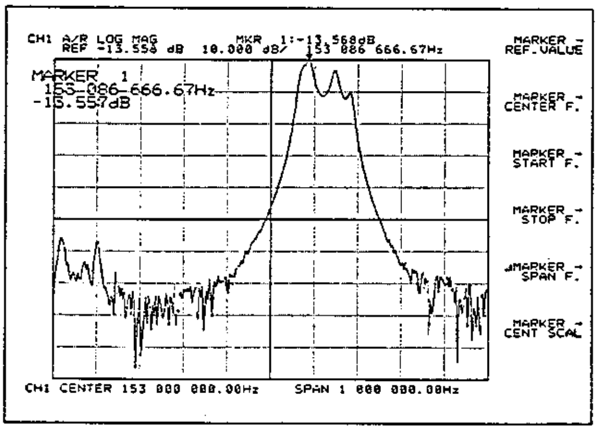


Perform the following setup and power the network analyzer, then press the keys below in this sequence :

CENTER 1 5 3 MHz

SPAN 1 MHz

Marker→Reference Level

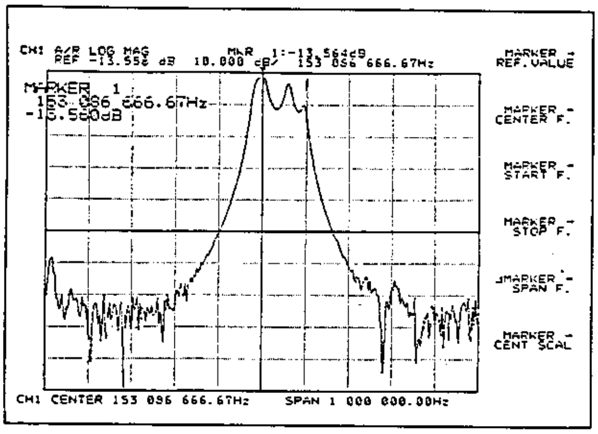


MKR SRCH
MAX SEARCH
MKR →

MARKER → REF. VALUE

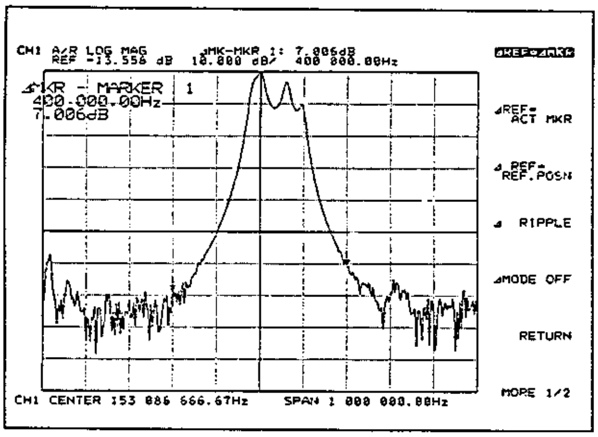
(To be continued)

Marker → center frequency



MARKER → CENTER F.

Marker → span frequency

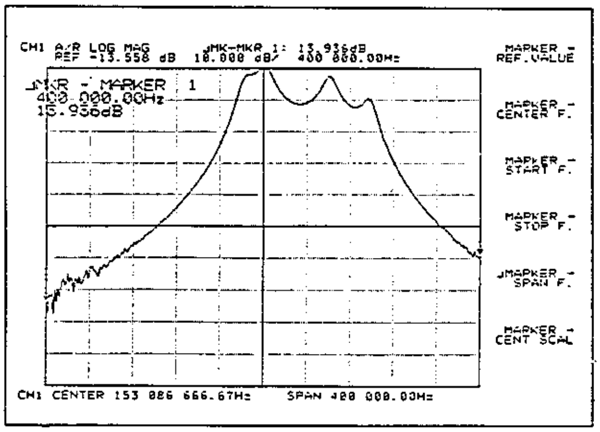


MKR ΔMKR ☐ ⇩ ⇩ ΔMODE MENU

ΔREF=ΔMKR ⇧ ⇧ ⇧

⇧

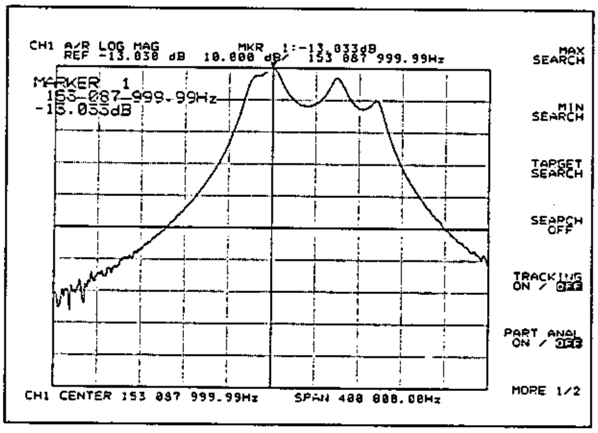
Set Δ span.



MKR → ☐ ΔMARKER → SPAN F.

(To be continued)

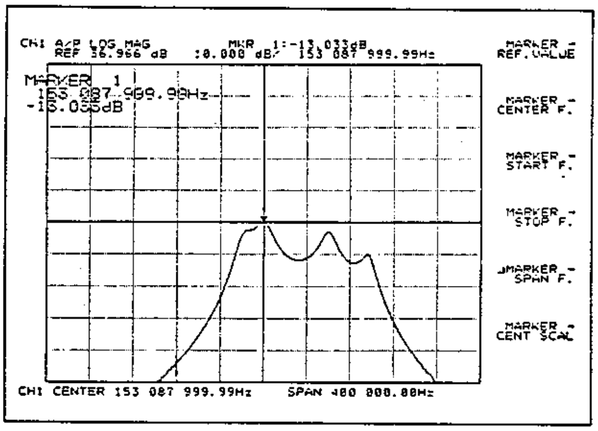
Marker → center scale



MKR SRCH

MAX SEARCH

Search the peak value to move the waveform peak to the center.



MKR →

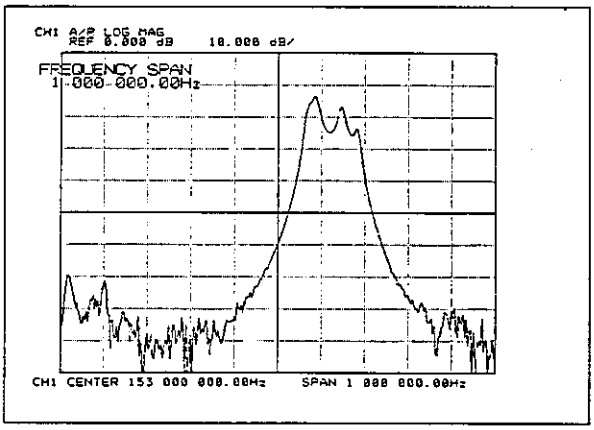
MARKER CENT SCAL

End

(12) Measurement with Partial Sweep (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up

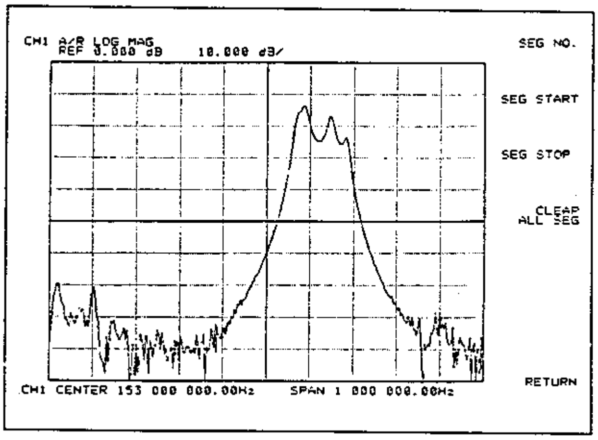


Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

CENTER 1 5 3 MHz

SPAN 1 MHz

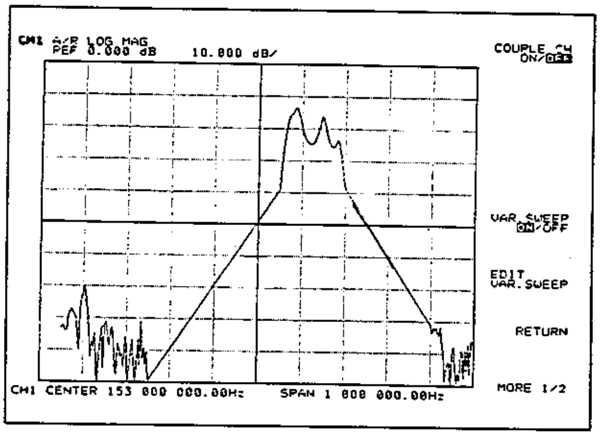
Partial sweep menu

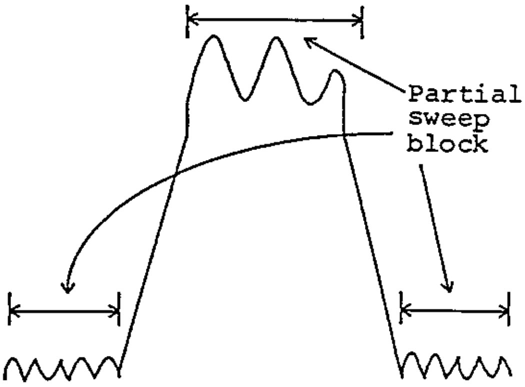


SWEEP TYPE EDIT VAR. SWEEP

(To be continued)

Set the partial sweep block





In this case, the system sweeps three blocks of 152.55 to 152.75 MHz, 153.05 to 153.20 MHz and 153.40 to 153.50 MHz.

SEG NO.　SEG START　1　5　2　.　5　5　MHz

SEG STOP　1　5　2　.　7　5　MHz

SEG NO.　⇧　SEG START　1　5　3　.　0　5　MHz

SEG STOP　1　5　3　.　2　0　MHz

SEG NO.　⇧　SEG START　1　5　3　.　4　0　MHz

SEG STOP　1　5　3　.　5　0　MHz

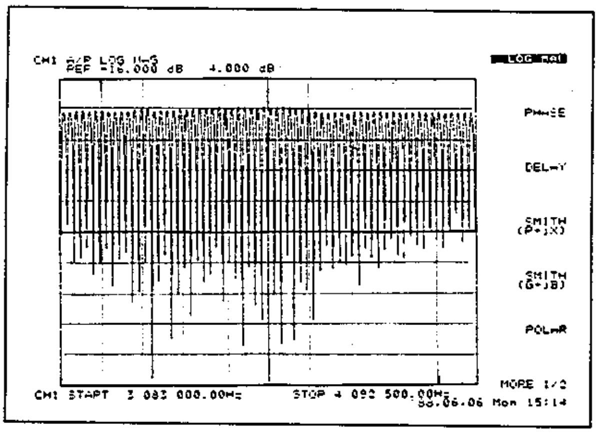
RETURN　VAR. SWEEP ON/OFF

End

(13) Measurement in User Defined Sweep (Example using the tandem filter to DUT)

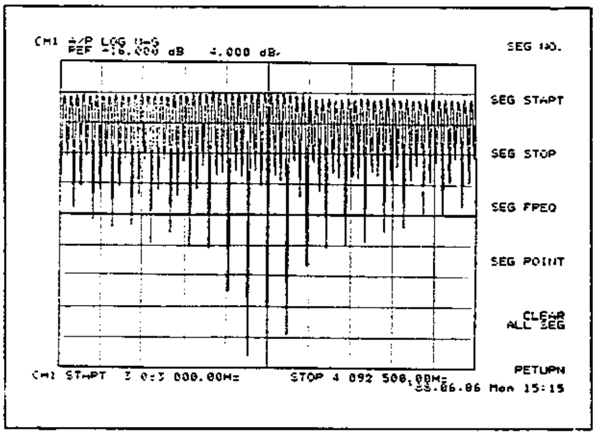
Start

Set up



Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1).

User defined sweep menu

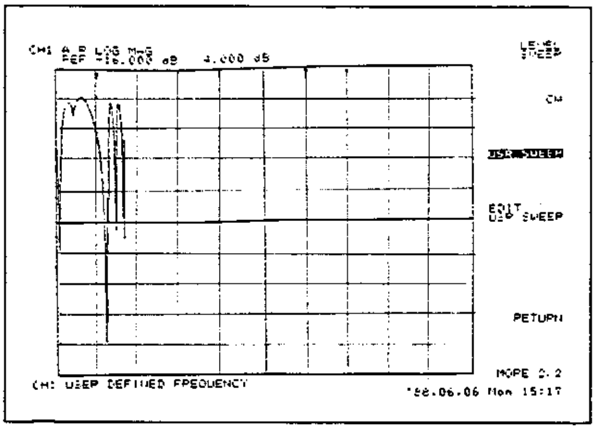


SWEEP TYPE MORE 1/2

EDIT USR SWEEP

(To be continued)

Setting of user definition sweep



In this case, the system sweeps three blocks of 50 points between 3.083 and 3.0905 MHz, 100 points between 3.5705 and 3.5885 MHz, 50 points between 4.0588 and 4.0925 MHz.

CLEAR ALL SEG

SEG NO. [0] [deg]

SEG START [3] [.] [0] [8] [3] [MHz]

SEG STOP [3] [.] [0] [9] [0] [5] [MHz]

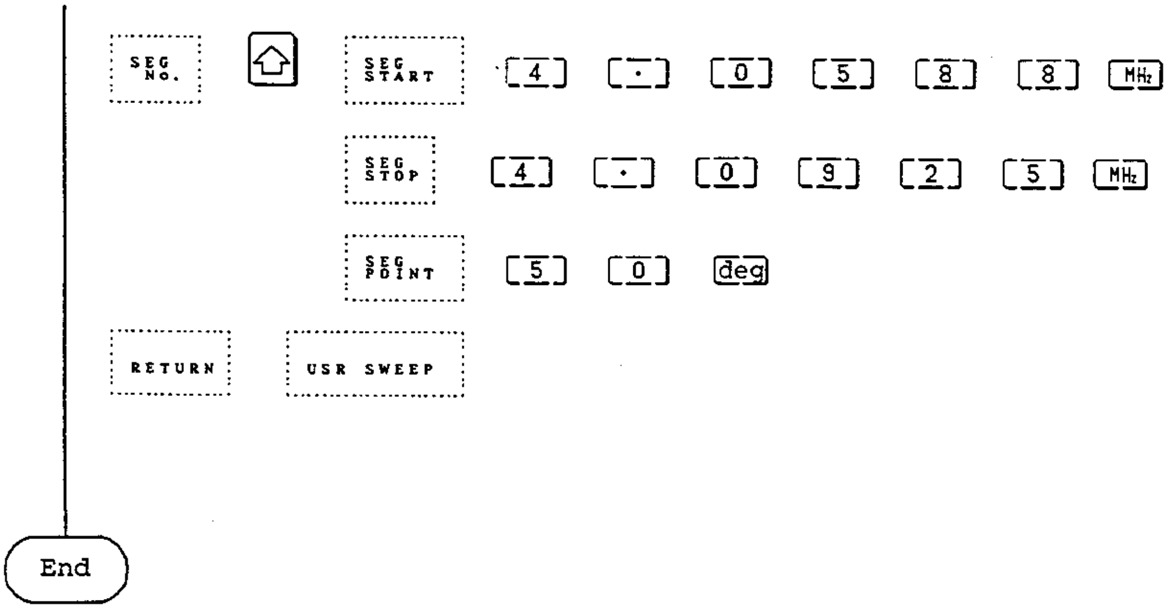
SEG POINT [5] [0] [deg]

SEG NO. P [⇧] SEG START [3] [.] [5] [7] [0] [5] [MHz]

SEG STOP [3] [.] [5] [8] [8] [5] [MHz]

SEG POINT [1] [0] [0] [deg]

(To be continued)

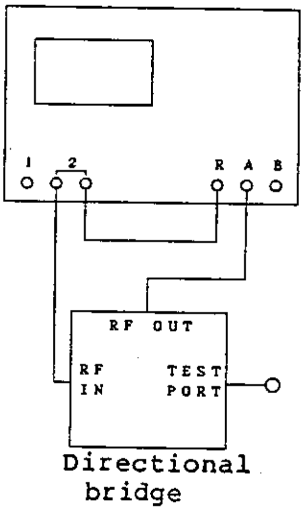

SEG NO.
SEG START
4 . 0 5 8 8 MHz
SEG STOP
4 . 0 9 2 5 MHz
SEG POINT
5 0 deg
RETURN
USR SWEEP
End

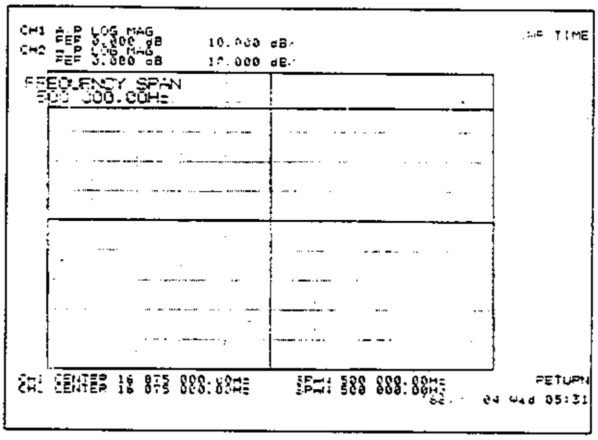
(14) Measurement of Resonant and Antiresonant Points of Ceramic Resonator (f=16.075MHz)

Start

Set up

Connect directional bridge with the network analyzer as follows.





- Dual CH

DISPLAY DUAL CH ON/OFF

- Sweep time of 1 sec

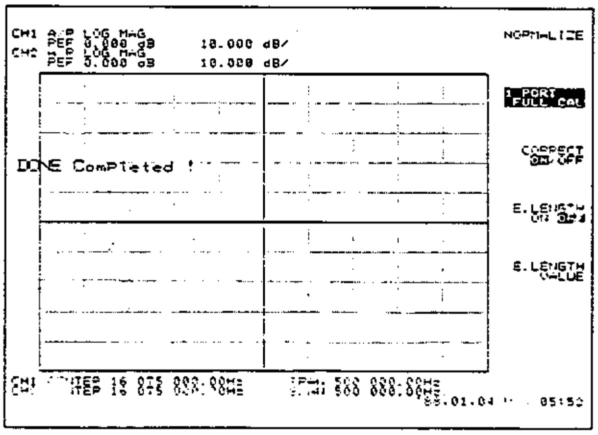
SWEEP TIME 1s

CENTER 16.075MHz
SPAN 500kHz

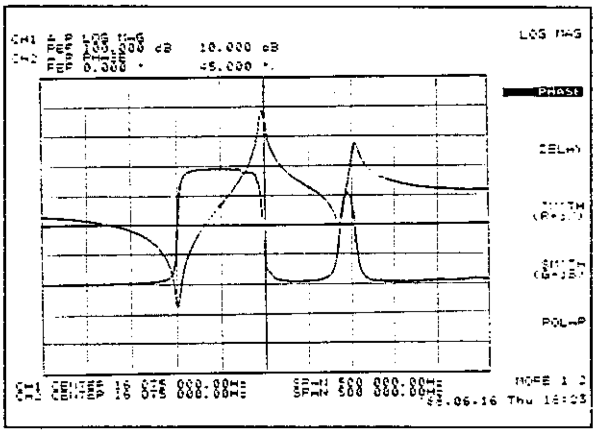
Calibration

1 PORT Full CAL is made for both CH1 and CH2.

Note : See Calibration in (7) Measuring Reflection.


DONE Completed !

(To be continued)



CH1 INPUT MEAS CVRSN Z (REFL)

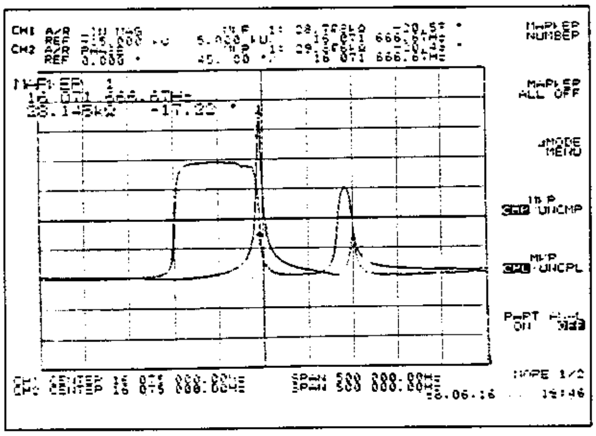
CH2 Z(REFL)

CH1 SCALE REF AUTO SCALE

CH2 AUTO SCALE FORMAT PHASE

- Z mode (impedance) can be set and AUTO scaling can be made.

Measurement of impedance and phase at antiresonant point in the linear mode



CH1 MORE 1/2 LIN MAG

MKR ΔMKR ☐ MKR CMP/UNCMP

MKR CPL/UNCPL MORE 1/2

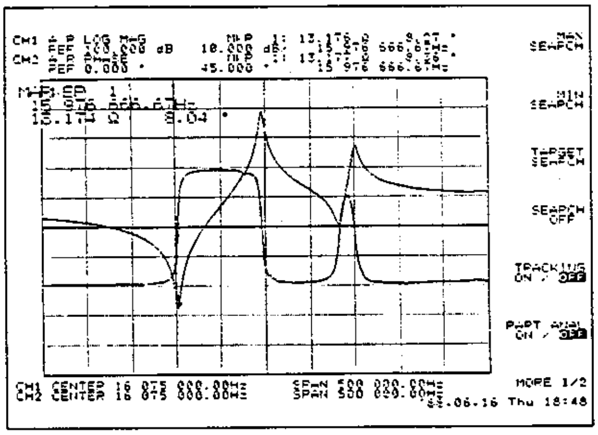
LIN MKR MKR SRCH ☐ MAX SRCH

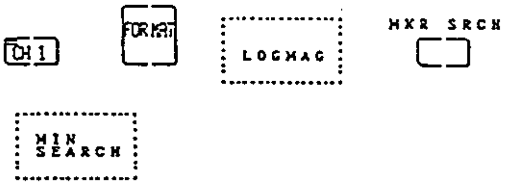
CH2 MKR ΔMKR ☐ MKR CMP/UNCMP

- Antiresonant point can be measured by coupling the markers of CH1 and CH2, and setting the marker indication to LINEAR MAG.

(To be continued)

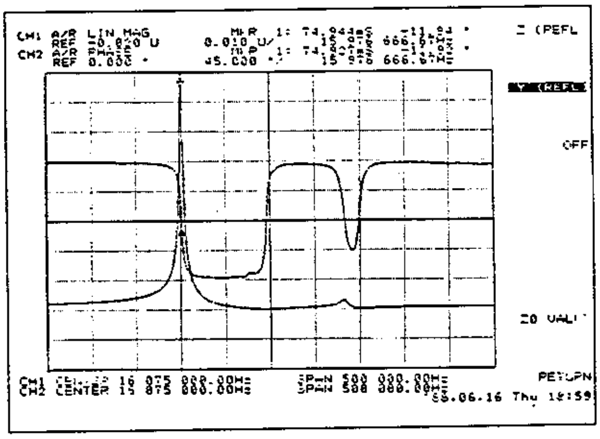
Measurement of impedance and phase at resonant point in the LOG mode

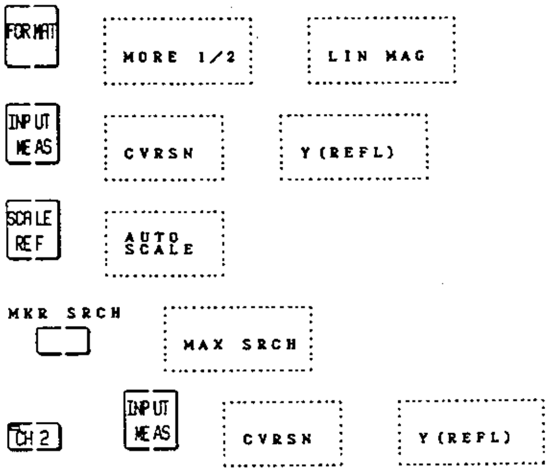




- Set CH1 to LOG mode and measure the resonant point.

Measurement of admittance and phase at resonant point in the linear mode

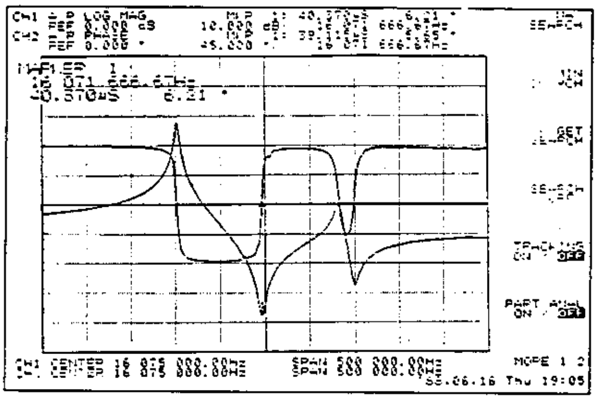




- Set the system to Y (admittance) mode and measure admittance and phase of the resonant point.

(To be continued)

Measurement of admittance and phase at antiresonant point in the LOG mode



CH1 FORMAT LOGMAG SCALE REF

AUTO SCALE MKR SRCH MKR SEARCH

- Set CH1 to LOG mode and measure admittance and phase of the antiresonant point.

End

2.5 Measurement Examples (R3751EH)

This section introduces various measurement examples using the band-pass filter (BPF) and the X'tal resonator.

Try to measure your DUT according to the introduced examples.

The measurement examples are as follows :

(1) Measuring Filter (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(2) Measuring Phase (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(3) Measuring Group delay time (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(4) Measuring Narrow band/wide band sweep (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(5) Measuring Amplitude/phase (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(6) Measuring Amplitude/group delay (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(7) Measuring Reflection (Using 207-MHz BPF as DUT)

(8) Measuring X'tal resonator (Example of 10-MHz X'tal measurement by rule π circuit)

(9) Measurement by using multi-marker (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(10) Delta marker (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(11) Measurement by using marker → (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

(12) Measurement with Partial sweep (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

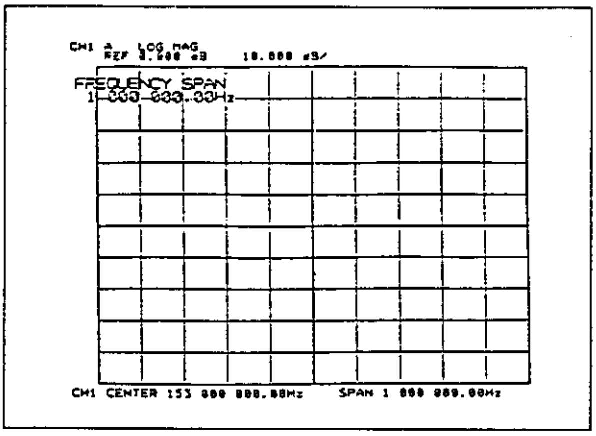
(13) Measurement in user defined sweep (Example using the tandem filter to DUT)

(14) Measurement of resonant and antiresonant points of ceramic resonator (f=16.075MHz)

(1) Measuring Filter (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up



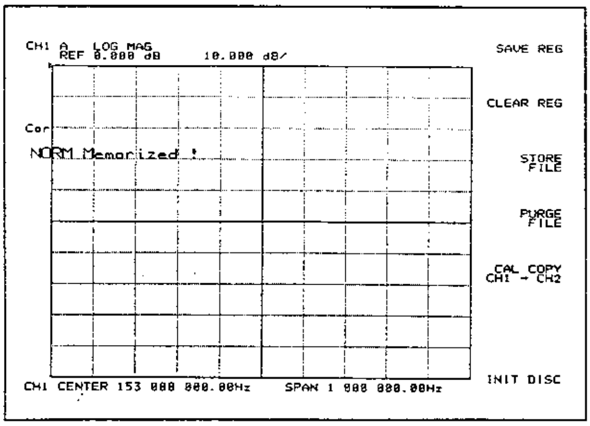
CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00MHz SPAN 1 000 000.00MHz

Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

[CENTER] [1] [5] [3] [MHz]

[SPAN] [1] [MHz]

Normalize

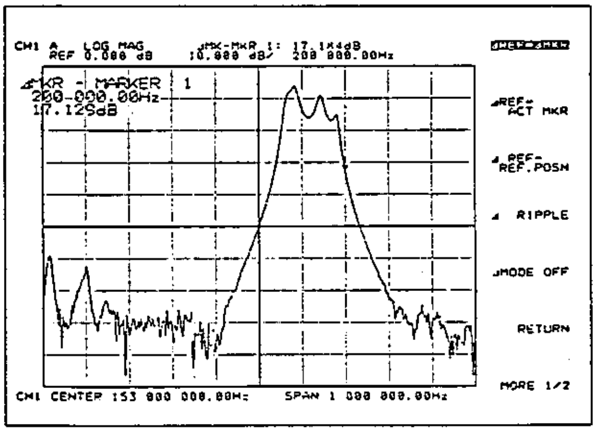


CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

Set the through state and normalize the frequency characteristics.

Press CAL [ ] and NORMALIZE .

(To be continued)



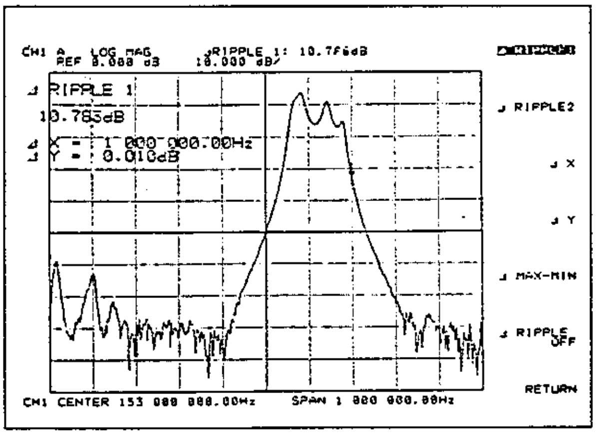
Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1).

MKR ΔMKR ☐ MKR CMP/UNCMP Δ MODE MENU

ΔREF→ΔMKR ⇧ ⇩

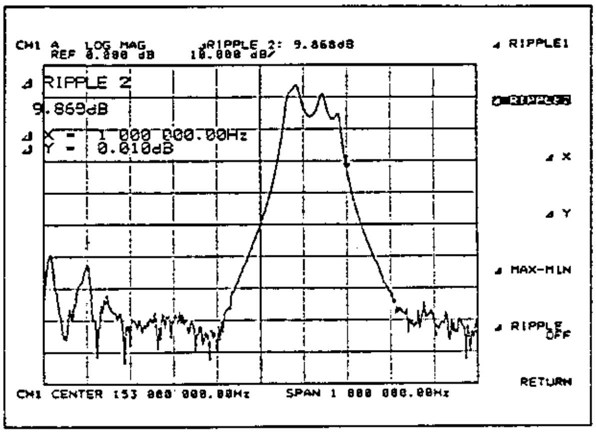
Specify the ripple analysis block by using the above keys or the data knob.

Ripple measurement 1



Press ΔRIPPLE and ΔRIPPLE 1 .

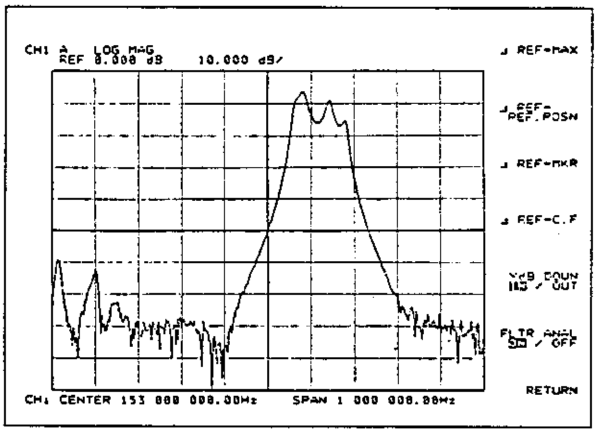
Ripple measurement 2



Press ΔRIPPLE 2 .

(To be continued)

Measure 3-dB band width



MKR ⊿MKR

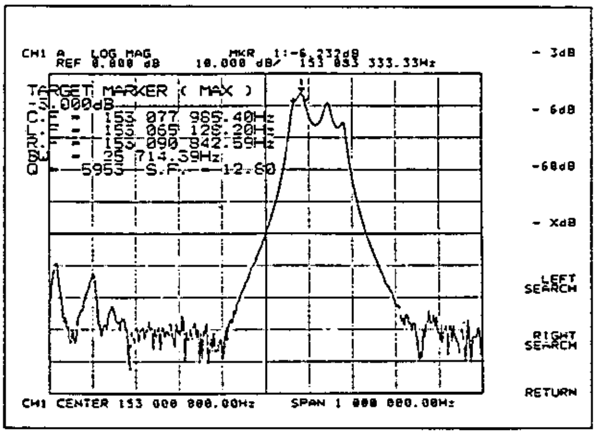
MKRKER ALL OFF

MKR SRCH

TARGET SEARCH

FLTR ANAL ON/OFF

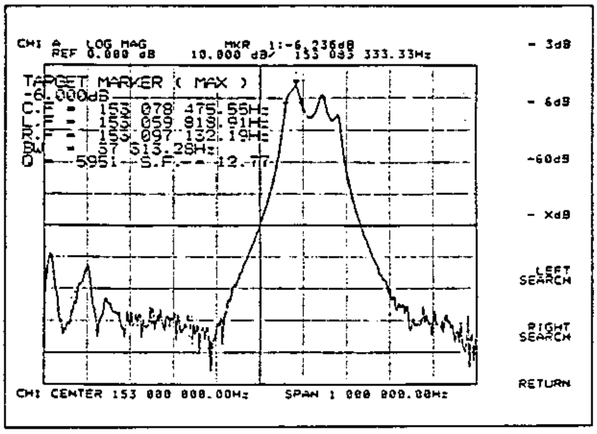
Press the above keys.



TARGET MARKER (MAX)
-3.000dB
C.F = 153 077 985.40Hz
L.F = 153 065 128.20Hz
R.F = 153 090 842.59Hz
BW = 25 714.39Hz
Q = 5953 S.F. = 12.60

Press ⊿REF=MAX and -3dB.

Measure 6-dB band width

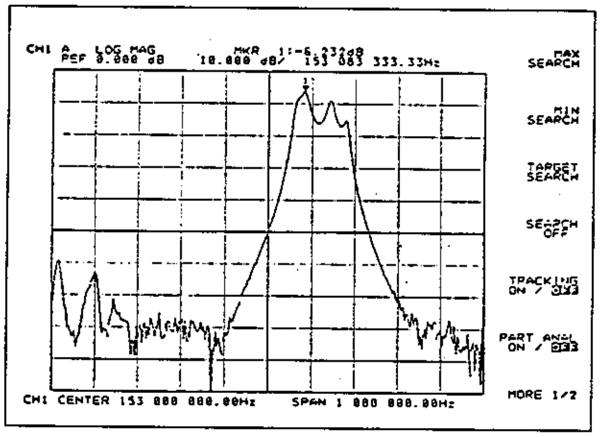


TARGET MARKER (MAX)
-6.000dB
C.F = 153 078 475.55Hz
L.F = 153 059 818.91Hz
R.F = 153 097 132.19Hz
BW = 37 513.28Hz
Q = 5951 S.F. = 12.77

Press -6dB.

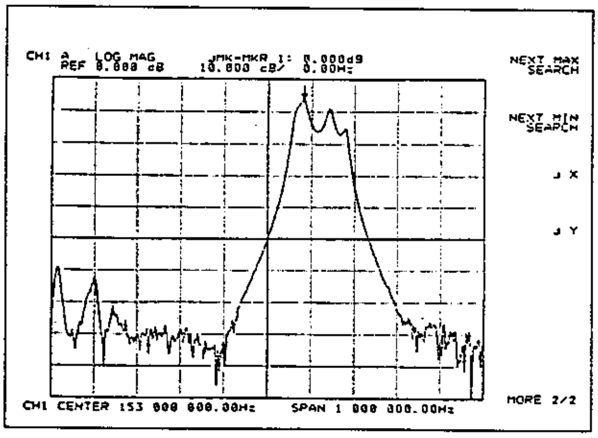
(To be continued)

Measure the spurious level



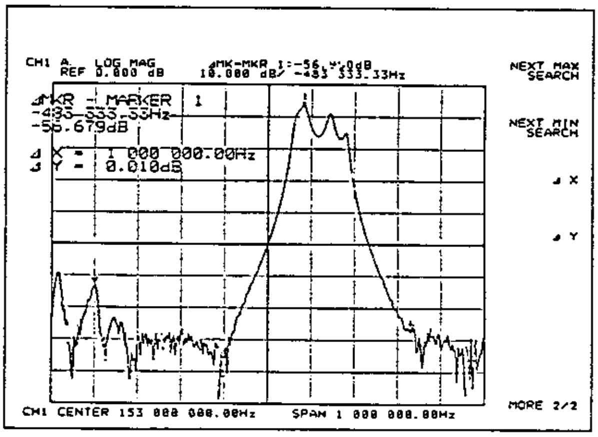
RETURN
RETURN
SEARCH OFF

Press the above keys.



MKR Δ MKR
Δ MODE MENU
MKR SRCH
MORE 1/2

Press the above keys.



NEXT MAX SEARCH
NEXT MAX SEARCH
NEXT MAX SEARCH
NEXT MAX SEARCH

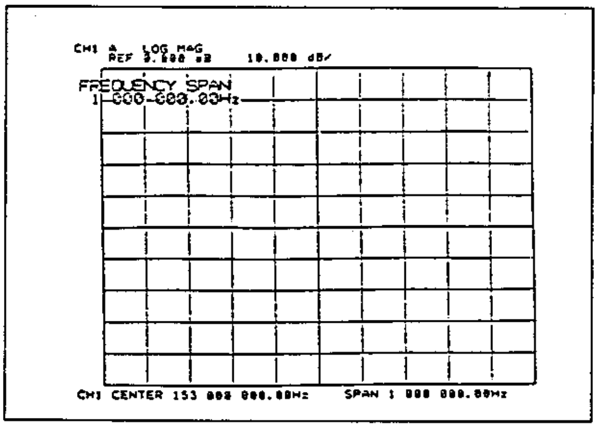
Press the above keys.

End

(2) Measuring Phase (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up



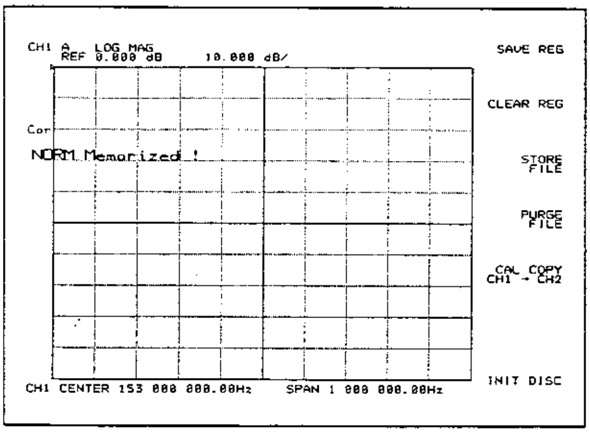
FREQUENCY SPAN
1 000 000.00Hz

Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

CENTER 1 5 3 MHz

SPAN 1 MHz

Normalize

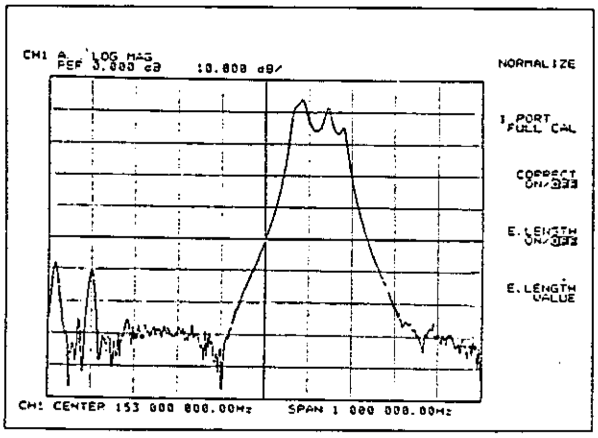


NORM Memorized !

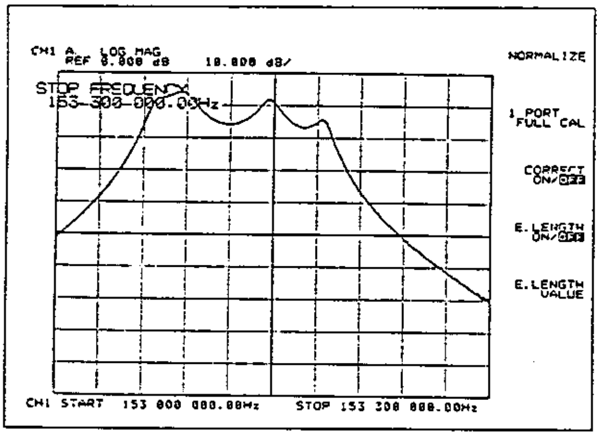
Set the through state and normalize the frequency characteristics.

Press CAL ☐ and NORMALIZE .

(To be continued)



Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1).



START

[ ] [1] [5] [3] [MHz]

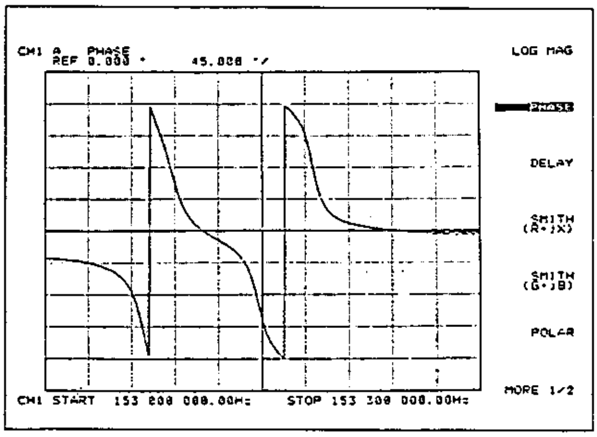
STOP

[ ] [1] [5] [3] [.]

[3] [MHz]

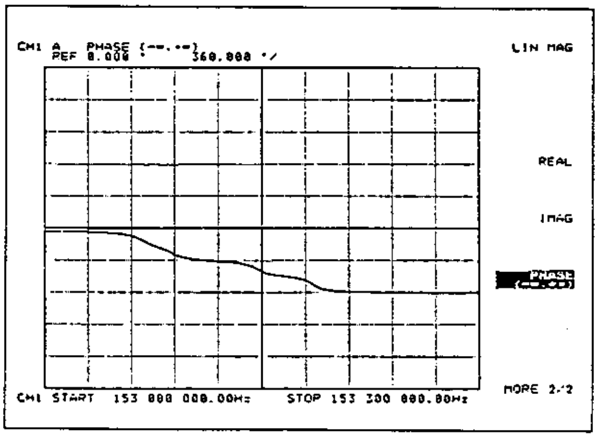
Press the above keys to enlarge the filter band :

Phase measurement



Pressing [FORMAT] and [PHASE] sets the screen to the normal mode.

(To be continued)



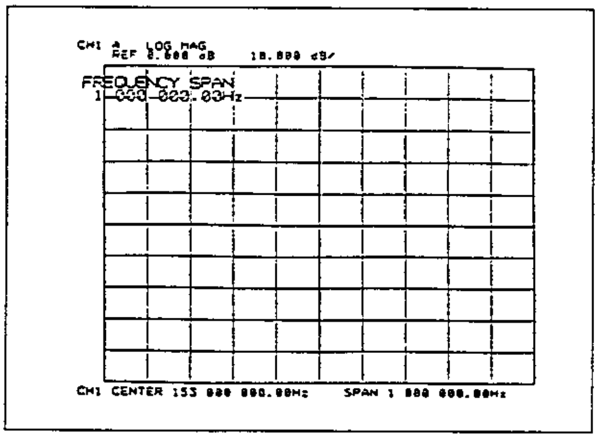
Pressing MORE 1/2 and PHASE (-∞,+∞) sets the phase extension display.

End

(3) Measuring Group Delay Time (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up



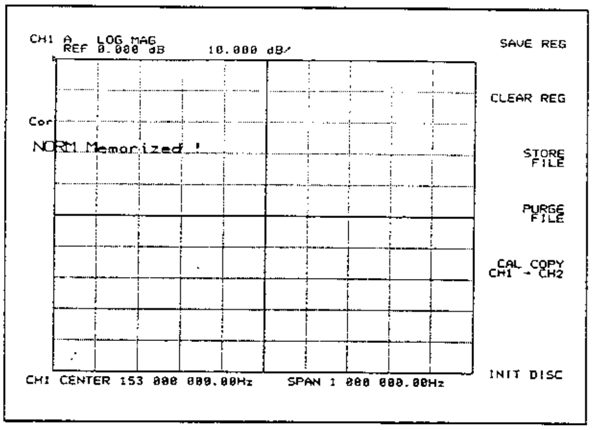
FREQUENCY SPAN
1 000 000.00Hz

Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

CENTER 1 5 3 MHz

SPAN 1 MHz

Normalize

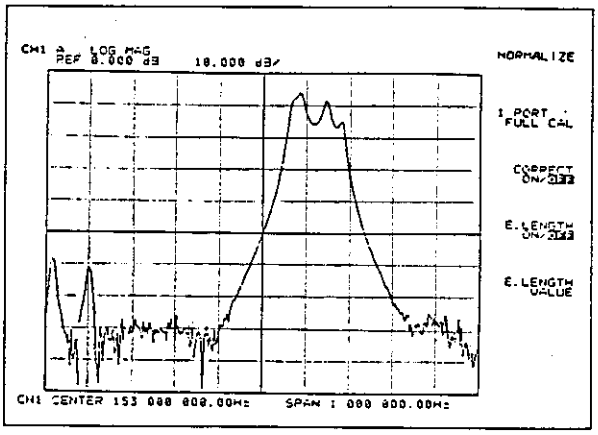


NORM1 Memorized !

Set the through state and normalize the frequency characteristics.

Press CAL ☐ and NORMALIZE .

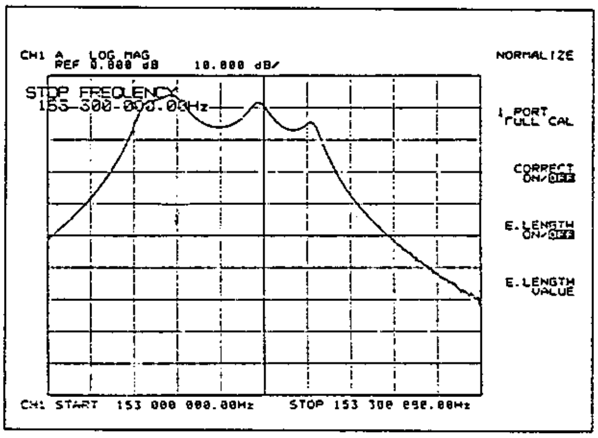
(To be continued)



CH1 A LOG MAG REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/

CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1).



CH1 A LOG MAG REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/

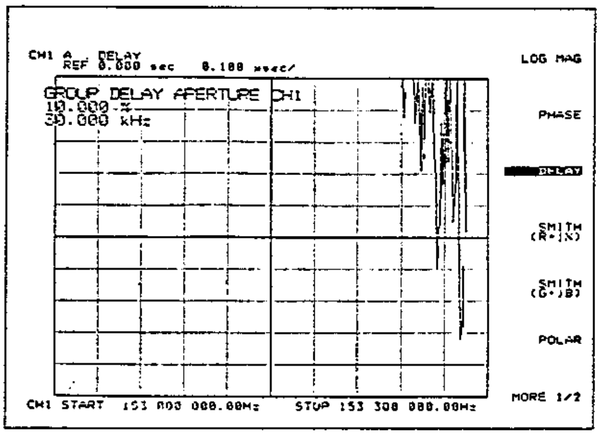
STOP FREQUENCY
153 300 000.00Hz

CH1 START 153 000 000.00Hz STOP 153 300 000.00Hz

START
☐ [1] [5] [3] [MHz]
STOP
☐ [1] [5] [3] [.]
[3] [MHz]

Press the above keys to enlarge the filter band :

Group delay measurement



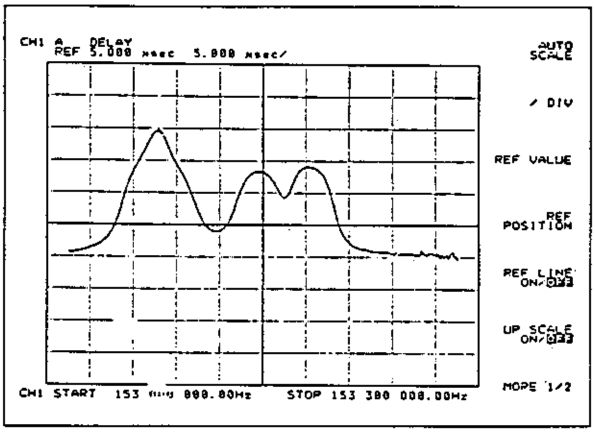
CH1 A DELAY REF 0.000 sec 0.100 μsec/

GROUP DELAY APERTURE CH1
10.000 %
30.000 kHz

CH1 START 153 000 000.00Hz STOP 153 300 000.00Hz

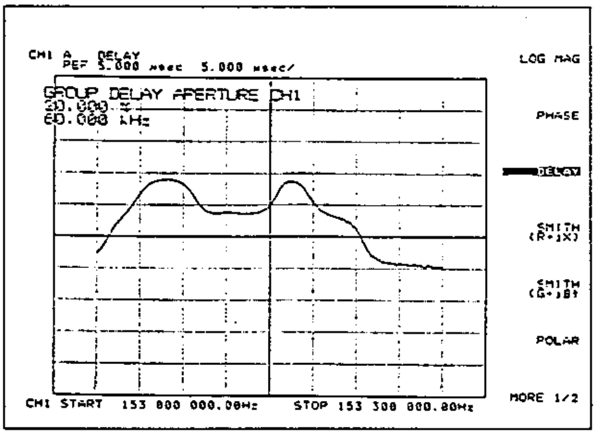
Pressing [FORMAT] and [DELAY] sets the screen to the group delay mode.

(To be continued)



Pressing SCALE REF and AUTO SCALE sets the auto-scale mode for your eyes.

Change aperture



FORMAT DELAY 2 0 % kHz

This key entry sets the aperture to 20%.

End

(4) Measuring Narrow Band/Wide Band Sweep (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up

Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

[CENTER] [1] [5] [3] [MHz]

[SPAN] [1] [MHz]

Normalize

Set the through state and normalize the frequency characteristics.

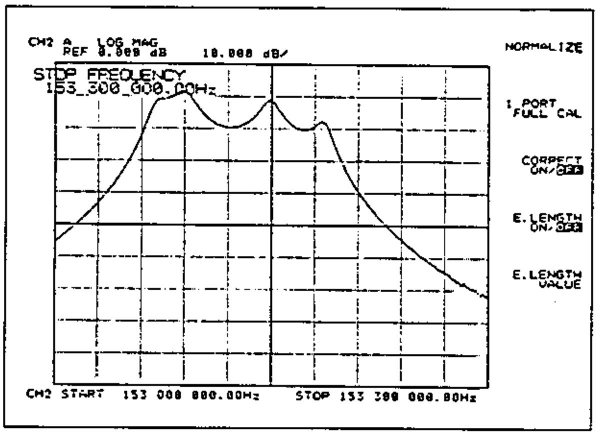
(Note) Also set CH2 to the frequency level to be used and normalize it.

Press CAL ☐ and NORMALIZE .

Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1).

(To be continued)

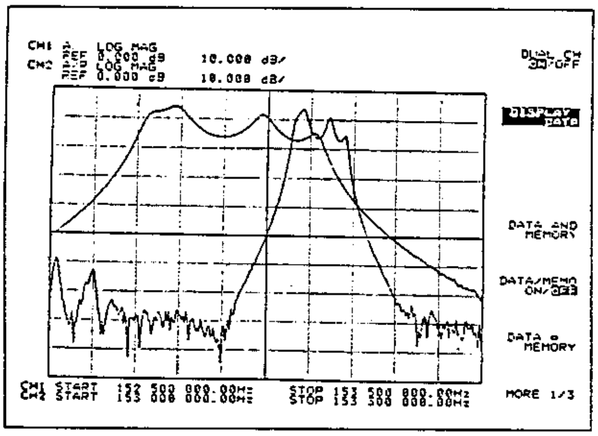
Set CH2 to the narrow band mode



CH2 START 1 5 3 MHz STOP 1 5 3 . 3 MHz

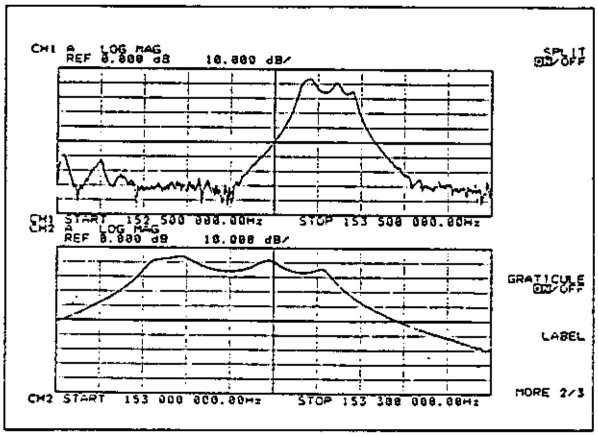
Press the above keys:

Two screen simultaneous display mode



Press DISPLAY and DUAL CH ON/OFF .

Two screen split display mode



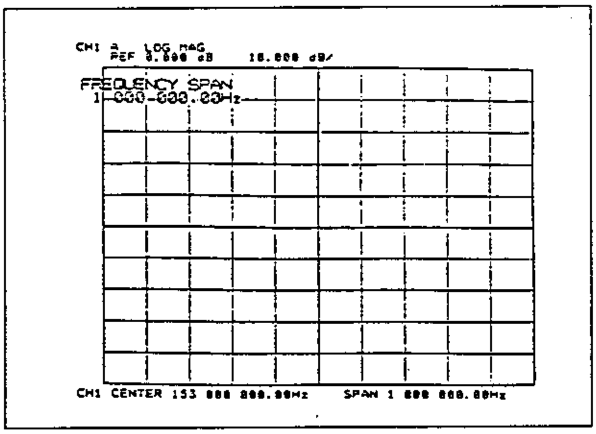
Press MORE 1/3 and SPLIT ON/OFF .

End

(5) Measuring Amplitude/Phase (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up

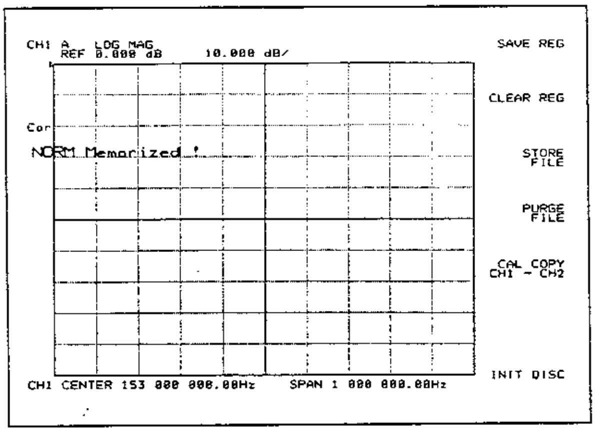


Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

[CENTER] [1] [5] [3] [MHz]

[SPAN] [1] [MHz]

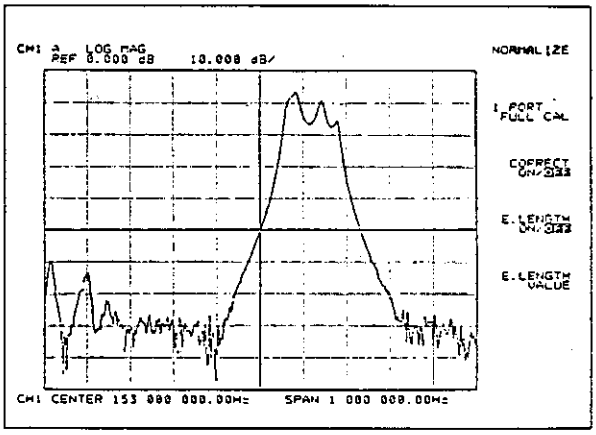
Normalize



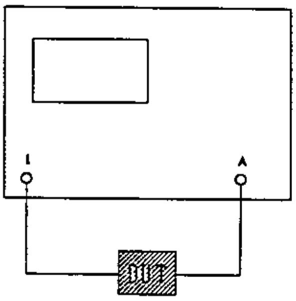
Set the through state and normalize the frequency characteristics.
(Note) Also set CH2 to the same frequency level and normalize it.

Press CAL ☐ and NORMALIZE .

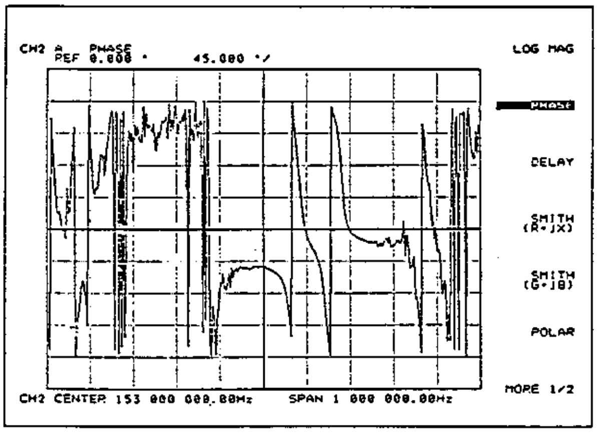
(To be continued)



Connect DUT as follows :



Set CH2 to the phase mode



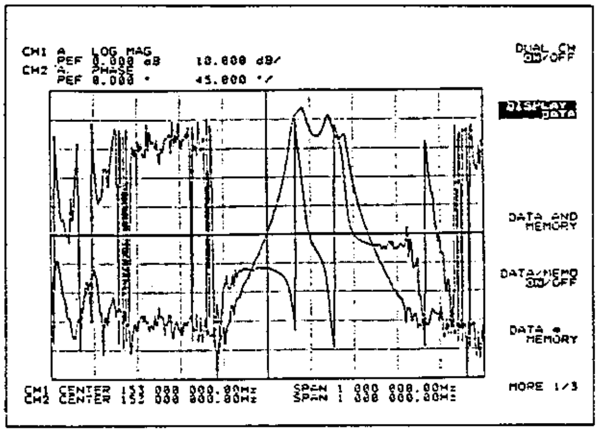
CH2 CENTER 1 5 3

MHz SPAN 1 MHz FORMAT

PHASE

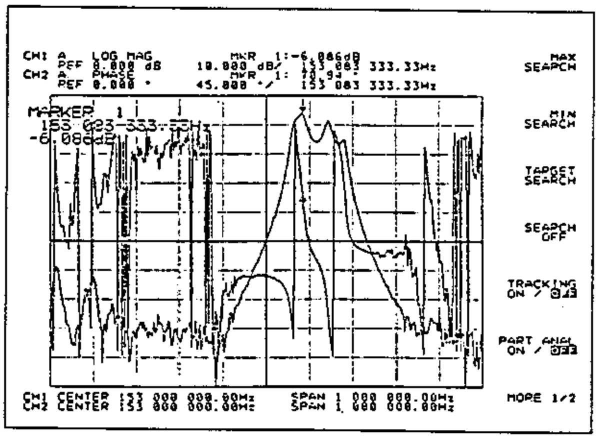
This key entry sets the frequency to that of CH1 and enables the phase mode.

Two-screen simultane-ous dispaly mode



Pressing DISPLAY and DUAL CH ON/OFF sets the 2-CH simultaneously display mode.

(To be continued)



CH1 A LOG MAG MKR 1:-6.086dB
REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/ 153 083 333.33Hz
CH2 A PHASE MKR 1: 70.94 °
REF 0.000 ° 45.000 °/ 153 083 333.33Hz

MARKER 1
153 083 333.33Hz
-6.086dB

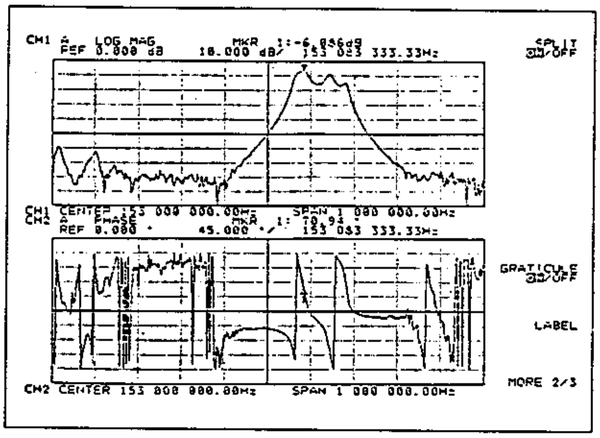
CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz
CH2 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

MKR Δ MKR
MKR CPL/UNCPL
CH1

MKR Δ MKR
MKR SEARCH
MAX SEARCH

This key entry couples the markers for CH1 and CH2.

Two-screen split display mode



CH1 A LOG MAG MKR 1:-6.086dB
REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/ 153 083 333.33Hz
CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz
CH2 A PHASE MKR 1: 70.94 °
REF 0.000 ° 45.000 °/ 153 083 333.33Hz
CH2 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

DISPLAY
MORE 1/3
SPLIT ON/OFF

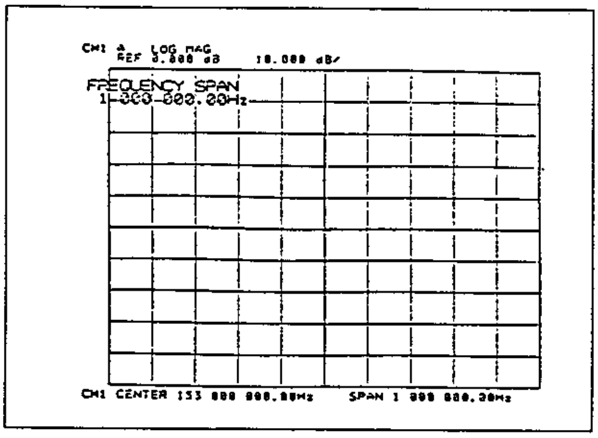
This key entry sets the 2-CH split display mode.

End

(6) Measuring Amplitude/Group Delay (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up



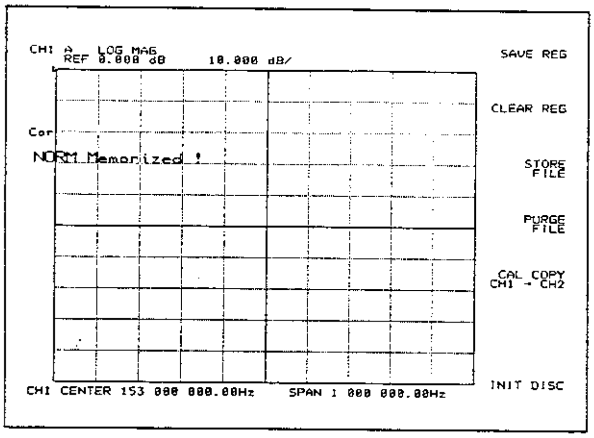
FREQUENCY SPAN
1 000 000.00Hz

Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

CENTER 1 5 3 MHz

SPAN 1 MHz

Normalize



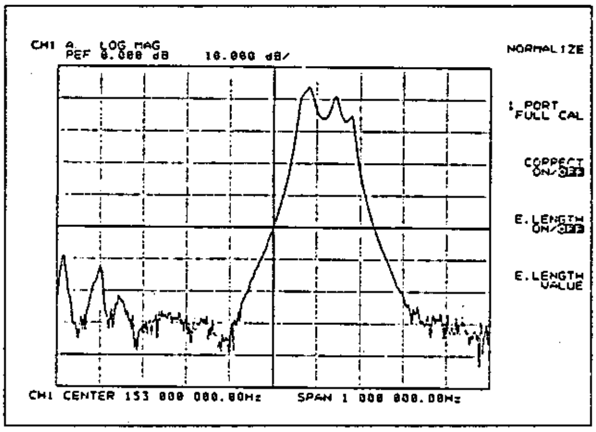
NORM Memorized !

Set the through state and normalize the frequency characteristics.

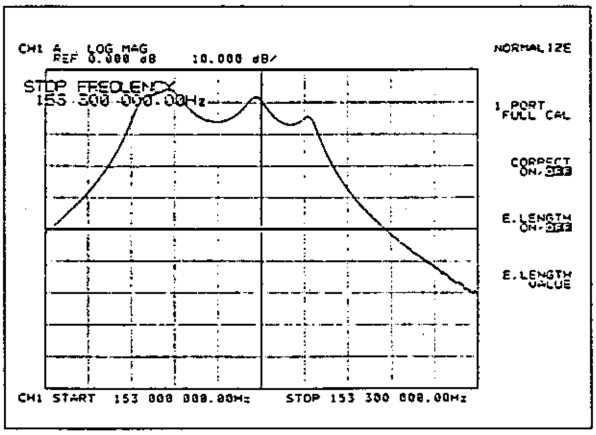
(Note) Also set CH2 to the same frequency level and normalize it.

Press CAL ☐ and NORMALIZE .

(To be continued)



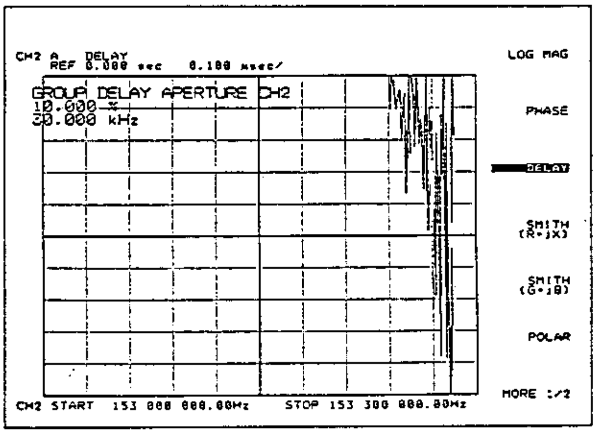
Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1).



START
□ 1 5 3 MHz
STOP
□ 1 5 3 .
3 MHz

This key entry enlarges the display.

Set CH2 to the group delay mode

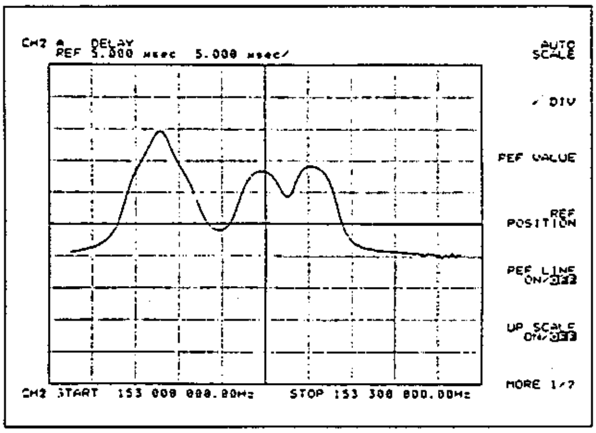


START
CH2 □ 1 5 3
STOP
MHz □ 1 5 3
. 3 MHz

This key entry sets the frequency level to that of CH1.

Pressing FORMAT and DELAY sets CH2 to the group delay mode.

(To be continued)

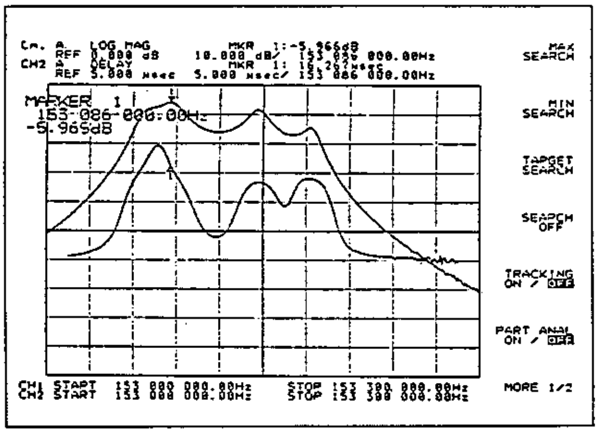


SCALE REF

AUTO SCALE

This key entry sets the auto-scale for your eyes.

Two-screen simultaneous display mode



DISPLAY

DUAL CH ON/OFF

MKR Δ MKR

MKR CPL/UNCPL

CH1

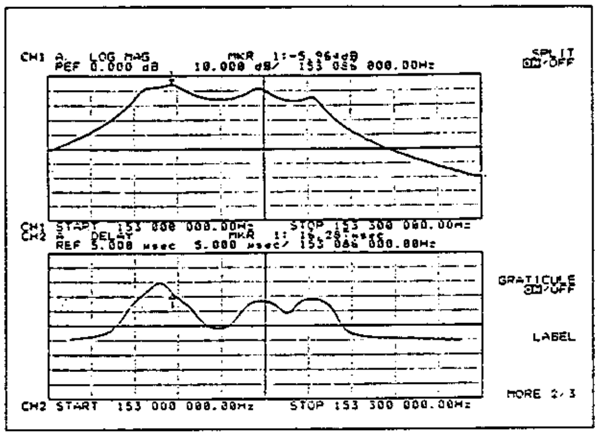
MKR Δ MKR

MKR SRCH

MAX SEARCH

This key entry couples the markers of CH1 and CH2.

Two-screen split display mode



DISPLAY

MORE 1/3

SPLIT ON/OFF

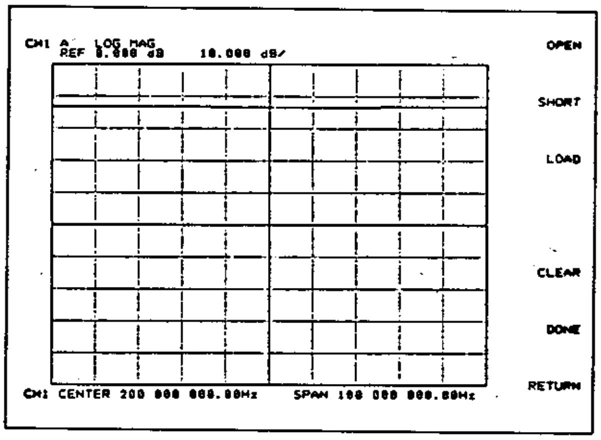
Press the above keys.

End

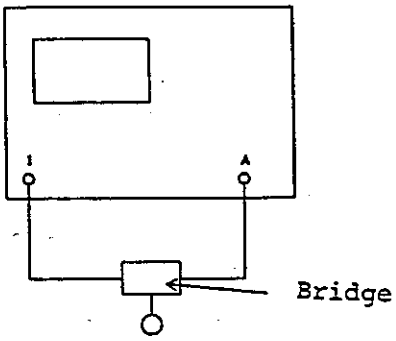
(7) Measuring Reflection (Using 207-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up



Perform the following setup and power the network analyzer, then press the keys below in this sequence :

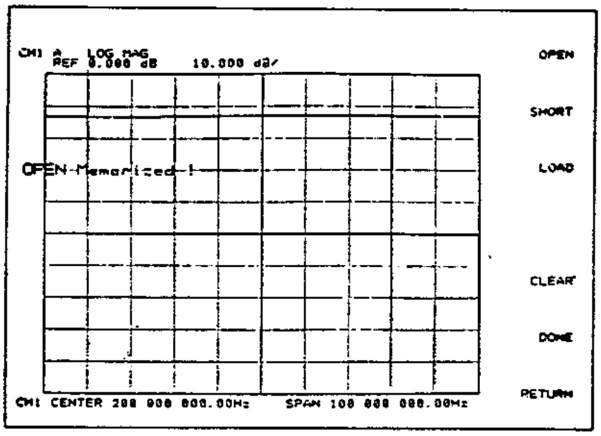


[CENTER] [2] [0] [0] [MHz]

[SPAN] [1] [0] [0] [MHz]

CAL ☐ [1 PORT FULL CAL]

Calibration

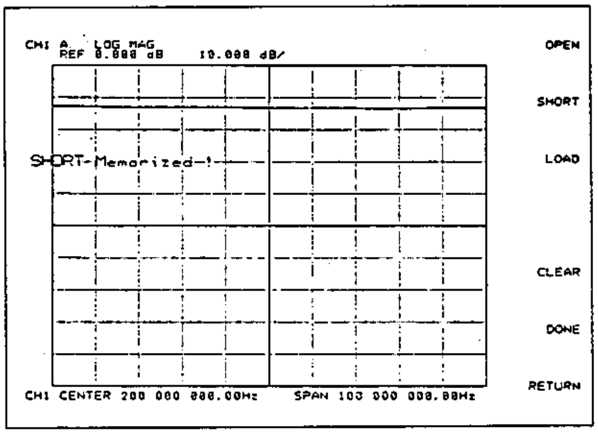


OPEN Memorized !

Connect OPEN to the test port of the bridge.

Pressing [OPEN] fetches the calibration data from three terms.

(To be continued)

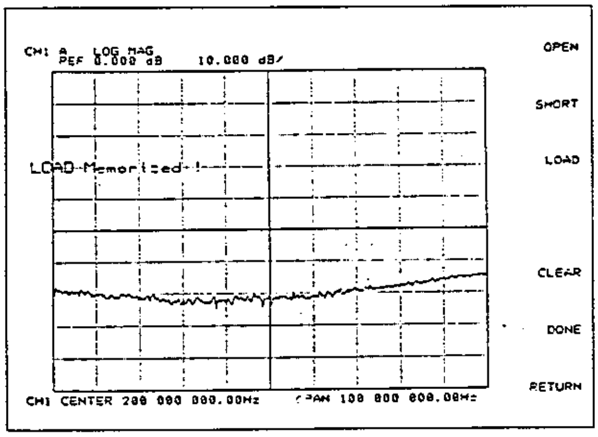

CH1 A LOG MAG
REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/

SHORT-Memorized-!

CH1 CENTER 200 000 000.00Hz SPAN 100 000 000.00Hz

Connect SHORT to the test port of the bridge.

Pressing **SHORT** fetches the calibration data from three terms.

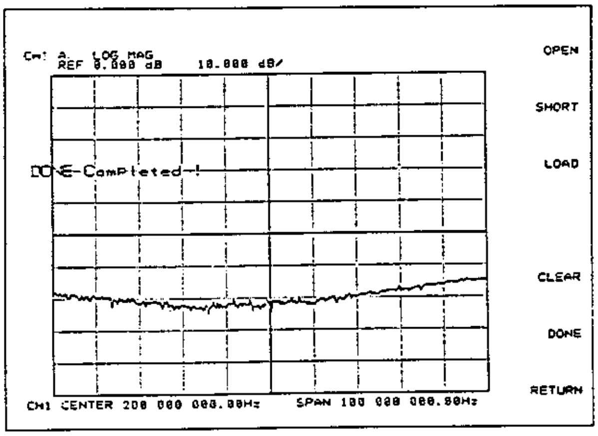

CH1 A LOG MAG
REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/

LOAD-Memorized-!

CH1 CENTER 200 000 000.00Hz SPAN 100 000 000.00Hz

Connect the edge of 50Ω to the test port of the bridge.

Pressing **LOAD** fetches the calibration data from three terms.

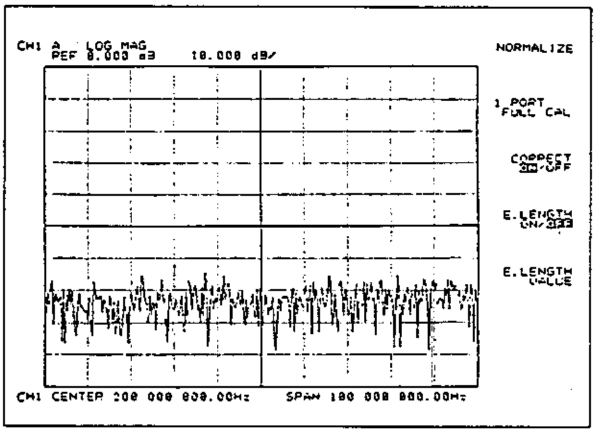

CH1 A LOG MAG
REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/

DONE-Completed-!

CH1 CENTER 200 000 000.00Hz SPAN 100 000 000.00Hz

Pressing **DONE** terminates calibration.

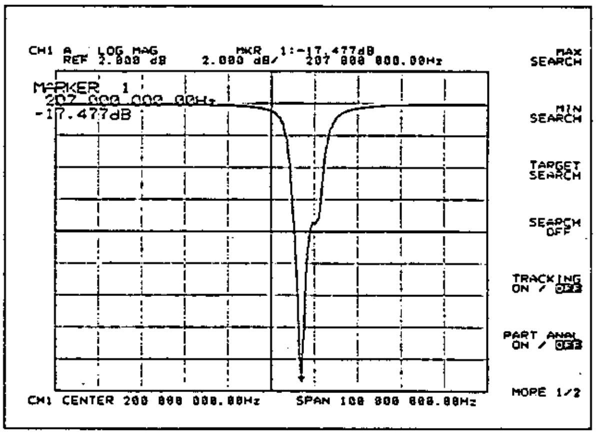
(To be continued)



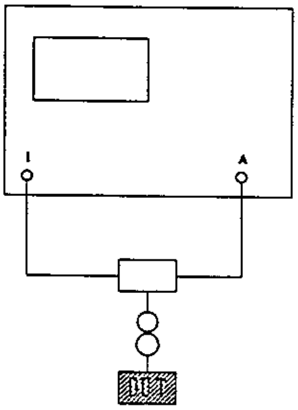
Pressing RETURN and CORRECT ON/OFF corrects the error caused by 1 PORT FULL Calibration.

Measurement

(LOG MAG)



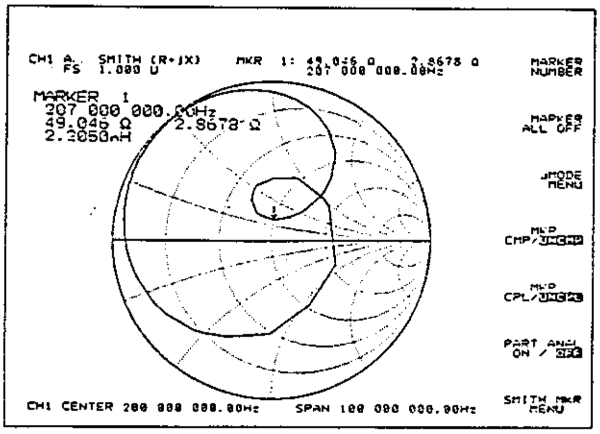
Remove the edge of 50 Ω and connect DUT as follows:



SCALE REF AUTO SCALE MKR SRCH MIN SEARCH

This key entry sets the LOG MAG display mode.

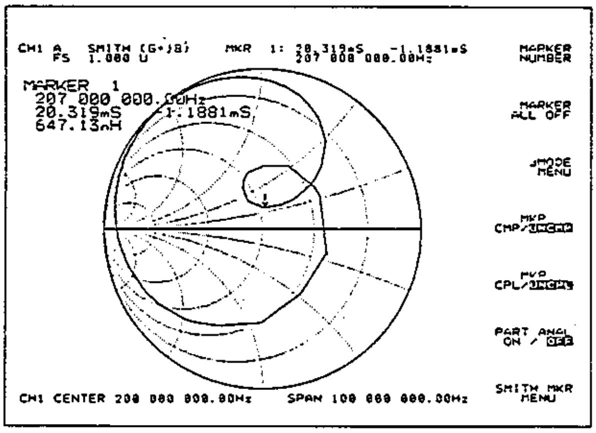
(Smith chart)



FORMAT SMITH (R+JX) MKR ΔMKR

Press the above keys.

(To be continued)


CH1 A SMITH (G+jB) FS 1.000 U MKR 1: 20.319mS -1.1881mS 207 000 000.00Hz

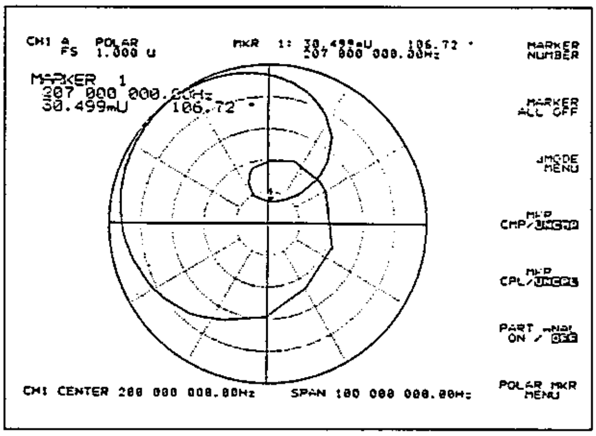
MARKER 1
207 000 000.00Hz
20.319mS -1.1881mS
647.13nH

CH1 CENTER 200 000 000.00Hz SPAN 100 000 000.00Hz

FORMAT SMITH (G+jB) MKR Δ MKR

Press the above keys.

Polar display


CH1 A POLAR FS 1.000 U MKR 1: 30.499mU 106.72 ° 207 000 000.00Hz

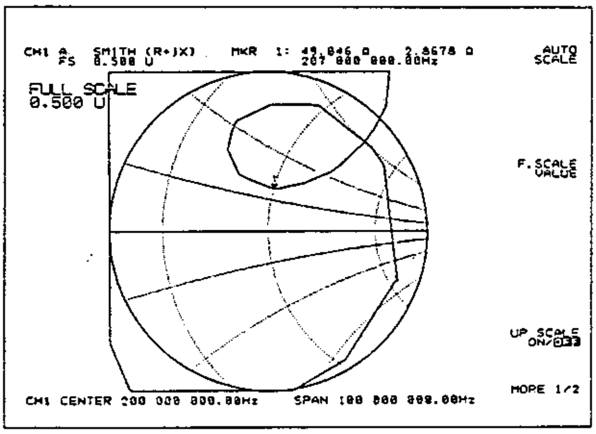
MARKER 1
207 000 000.00Hz
30.499mU 106.72 °

CH1 CENTER 200 000 000.00Hz SPAN 100 000 000.00Hz

FORMAT POLAR MKR Δ MKR

Press the above keys.

Change scale


CH1 A SMITH (R+jX) FS 0.500 U MKR 1: 49.846 Ω 2.8678 Ω 207 000 000.00Hz

FULL SCALE
0.500 U

CH1 CENTER 200 000 000.00Hz SPAN 100 000 000.00Hz

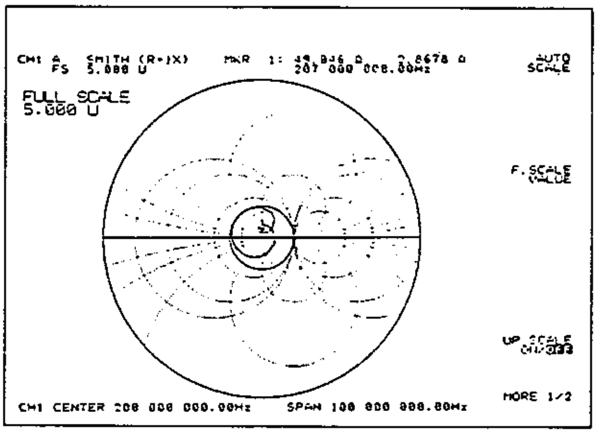
FORMAT SMITH (R+jX) SCALE REF

F.SCALE VALU 0 . 5

MHz

Press the above keys.

(To be continued)



CH1 A SMITH (R+jX) MKR 1: 49.846 Ω 2.8678 Ω
FS 5.000 U 207 000 000.00Hz

FULL SCALE
5.000 U

CH1 CENTER 200 000 000.00Hz SPAN 100 000 000.00Hz

F.SCALE VALU   [5]   [MHz]

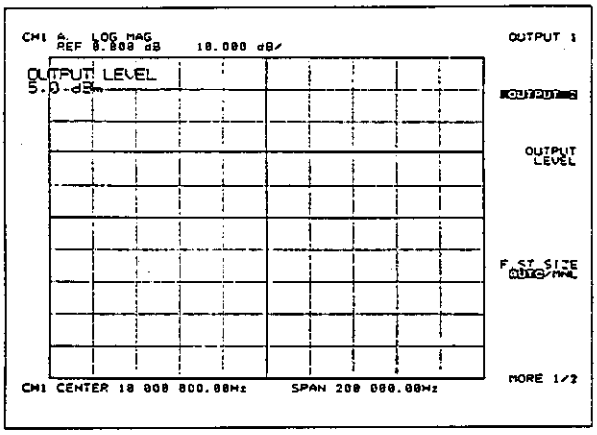
Press the above keys.

End

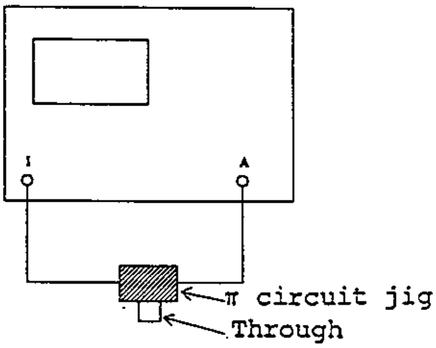
(8) Measuring X'tal Resonator (Example of 10-MHz X'tal measurement by rule π circuit)

Start

Set up (CH1)


CH1 A LOG MAG REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/
OUTPUT LEVEL 5.0 dBm
CH1 CENTER 10 000 000.00MHz SPAN 200 000.00MHz

Perform the following setup and power the network analyzer, then press the keys below in this sequence :



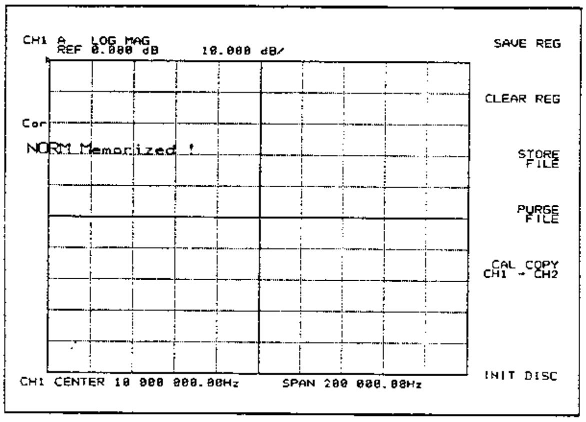
SWEEP [POINTS] [1201]

CENTER 1 0 MHz SPAN

2 0 0 kHz

MENU [OUTPUT LEVEL] 5 dBm MHz

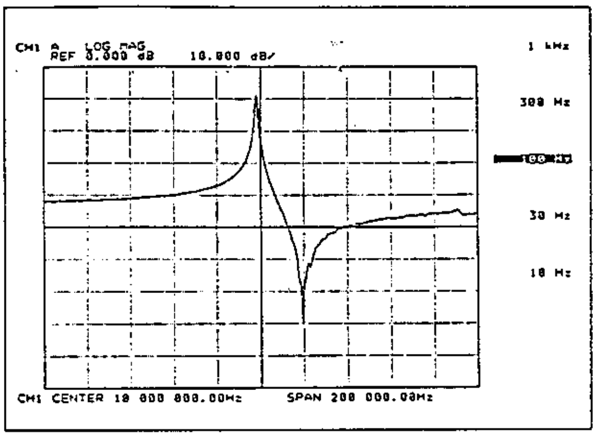
Normalize


CH1 A LOG MAG REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/
Cor
NORM Memorized !
CH1 CENTER 10 000 000.00MHz SPAN 200 000.00MHz

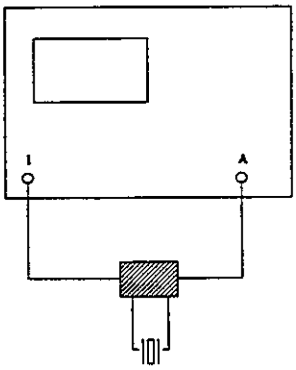
Press CAL and [NORMALIZE] .

This sets the through mode and normalizes the frequency characteristics.

(To be continued)

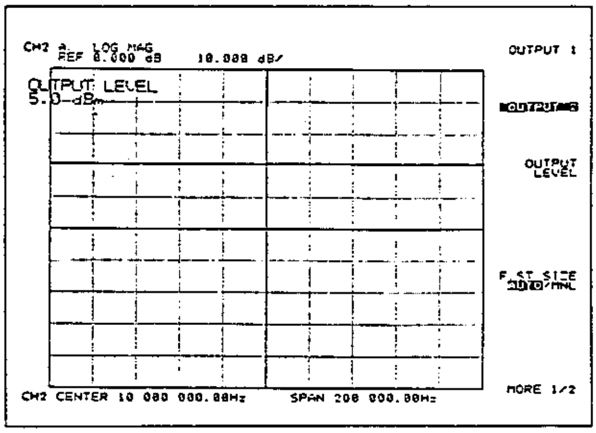


Connect X'tal to be measured to the test port. This operation narrows the resolution band width.

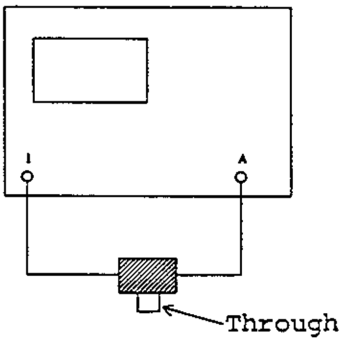


RESOLN BW [ ] 100Hz

Set up (CH2)



Connect the through to the π circuit jig again.



CH2 SWEEP POINTS 1201

CENTER 1 0 MHz

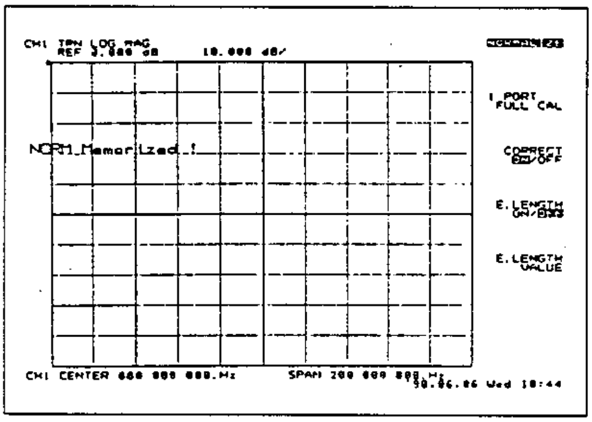
SPAN 2 0 0 kHz

MENU [ ] OUTPUT LEVEL 5 dBm MHz

Press the above keys.

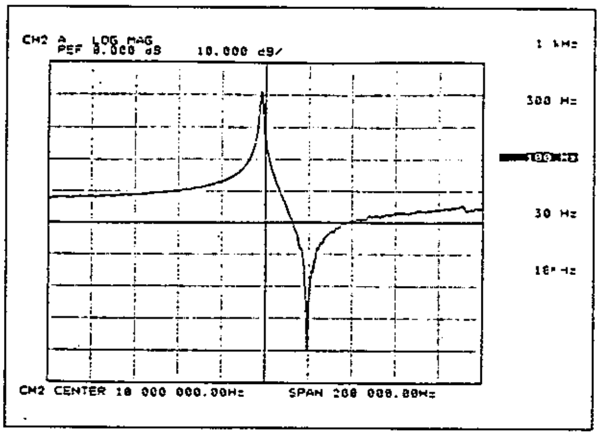
(To be continued)

Normalize

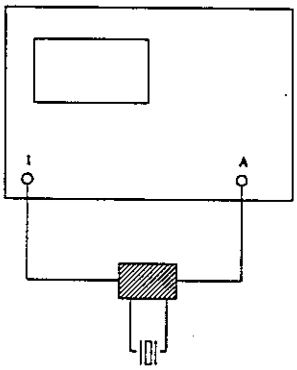


NORM Memorized !

Press CAL and NORMALIZE .
This normalizes CH2 in the same way as CH1.



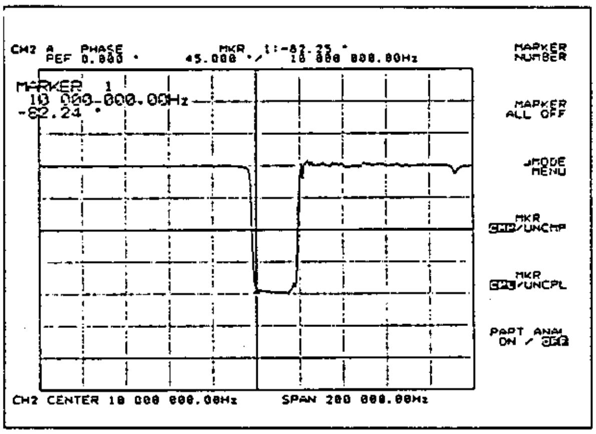
Connect X'tal to be measured to the test port.



Press RESOLN BW and 100Hz .

(To be continued)

Measure amplitude with CH1 and phase with CH2



FORMAT

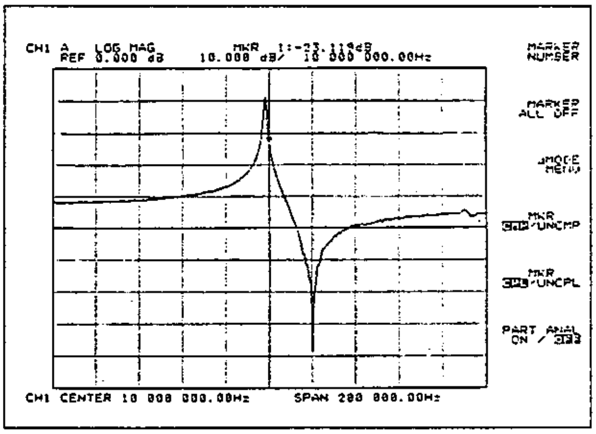
PHASE

MKR ΔMKR

MKR CMP/UNCMP

MKR CPL/UNCPL

Press the above keys.



CH1

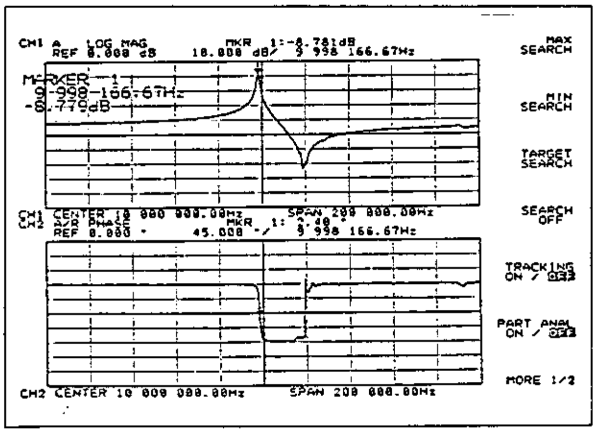
MKR ΔMKR

MKR CMP/UNCMP

Press the above keys.

Correction marker mode

These operations couple the markers for CH1 and CH2.



DISPLAY

DUAL CH ON/OFF

MORE 1/3

SPLIT ON/OFF

MKR SRCH

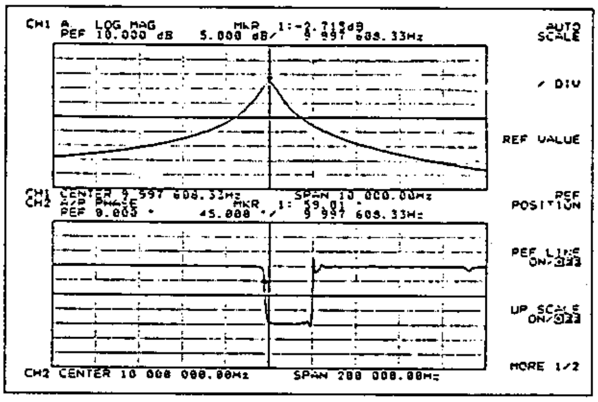
MAX SEARCH

Press the above keys.

This entry displays 2 CHs in both the simultaneous format and the split format.

(To be continued)

Narrow band measurement

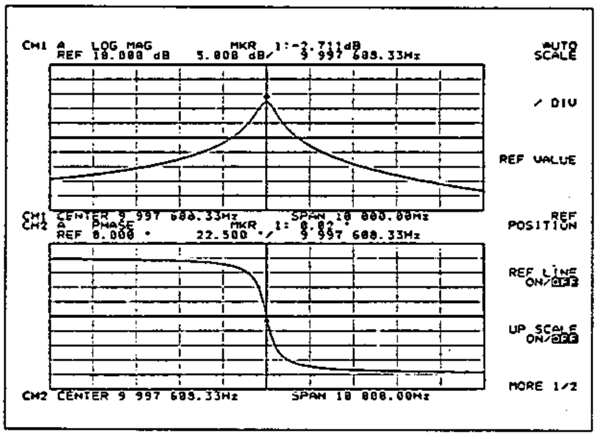


SPAN 1 0 kHz MKR SRCH

MAX SEARCH MKR → MARKER → CENTER F

SCALE REF AUTO SCALE

Press the above keys.

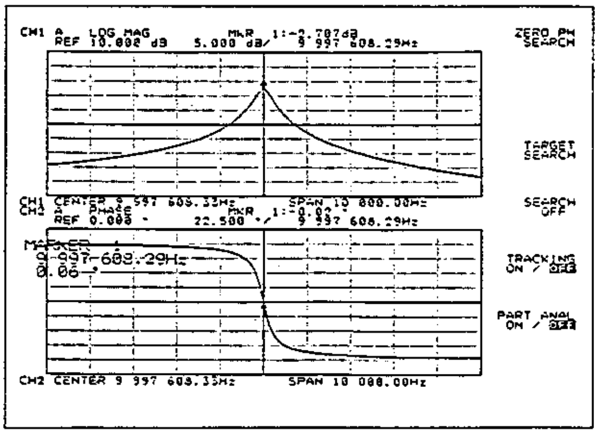


CH 2 MKR → MARKER → CENTER F SPAN

1 0 kHz SCALE REF AUTO SCALE

Press the above keys.

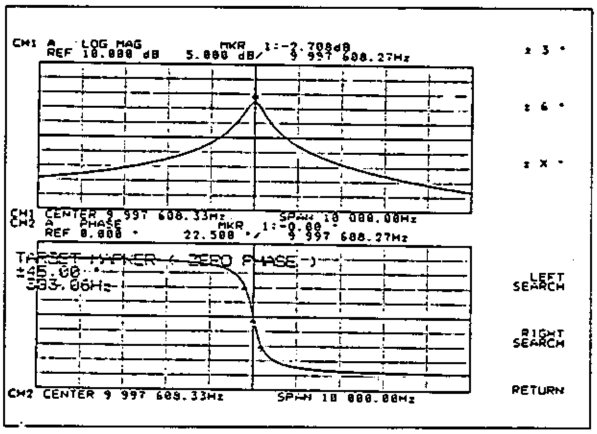
Zero-phase search



Press MKR SRCH and ZERO PH SEARCH .

(To be continued)

± X° search



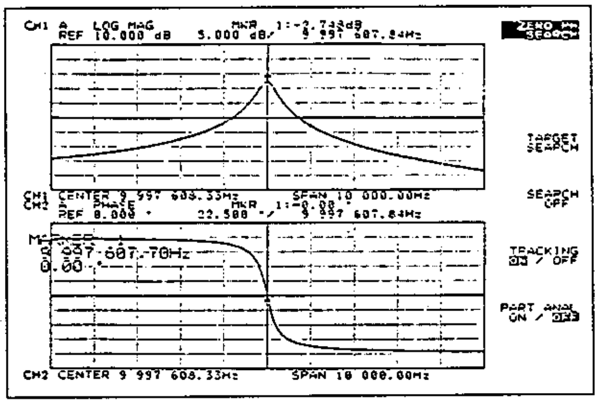
```
CH1 A   LOG MAG            MKR  1:-2.708dB
    REF 10.000 dB   5.000 dB/    9 997 608.27Hz
CH1 CENTER 9 997 608.33Hz        SPAN 10 000.00Hz
CH2 A   PHASE              MKR  1:-0.00 °
    REF 0.000 °     22.500 °/    9 997 608.27Hz
TARGET MARKER ( ZERO PHASE )
±45.00 °
 333.06Hz
CH2 CENTER 9 997 608.33Hz        SPAN 10 000.00Hz
```

TARGET SEARCH   ΔREF= ZERO PH

± X°   4   5   deg

Press the above keys.

Tracking

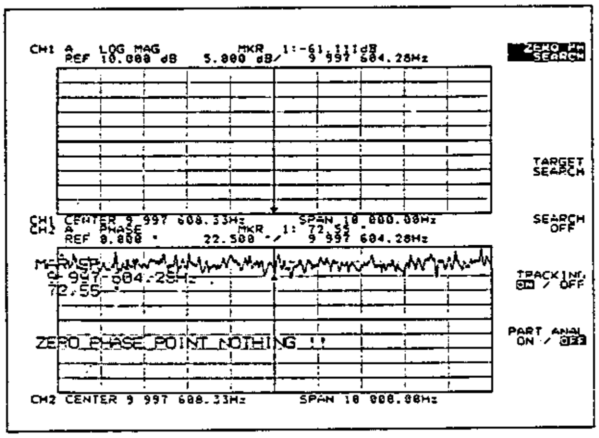


```
CH1 A   LOG MAG            MKR  1:-2.743dB
    REF 10.000 dB   5.000 dB/    9 997 607.84Hz
CH1 CENTER 9 997 608.33Hz        SPAN 10 000.00Hz
CH2 A   PHASE              MKR  1:-0.00 °
    REF 0.000 °     22.500 °/    9 997 607.84Hz
MARKER
9 997 607.70Hz
0.00 °
CH2 CENTER 9 997 608.33Hz        SPAN 10 000.00Hz
```

RETURN   RETURN   SEARCH OFF

TRACKING ON/OFF   ZERO PH SEARCH

Press the above keys.



```
CH1 A   LOG MAG            MKR  1:-61.111dB
    REF 10.000 dB   5.000 dB/    9 997 604.28Hz
CH1 CENTER 9 997 608.33Hz        SPAN 10 000.00Hz
CH2 A   PHASE              MKR  1: 72.55 °
    REF 0.000 °     22.500 °/    9 997 604.28Hz
MARKER
9 997 604.28Hz
72.55 °
ZERO PHASE POINT NOTHING !!
CH2 CENTER 9 997 608.33Hz        SPAN 10 000.00Hz
```

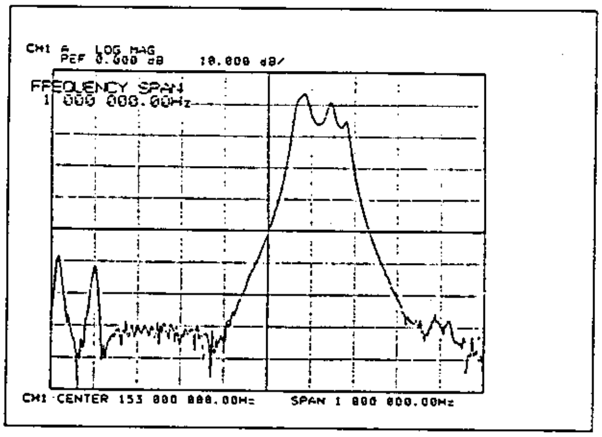
Remove the X'tal from the jig.
The system displays the message meaning that the zero-phase point cannot be found since zero-phase search is performed every sweep operation.
ZERO PHASE POINT NOTHING!!
This condition is caused by the removal of X'tal.
The left screen shows how the tracking operation has been performed.

End

(9) Measurement by Using Multi-marker (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up

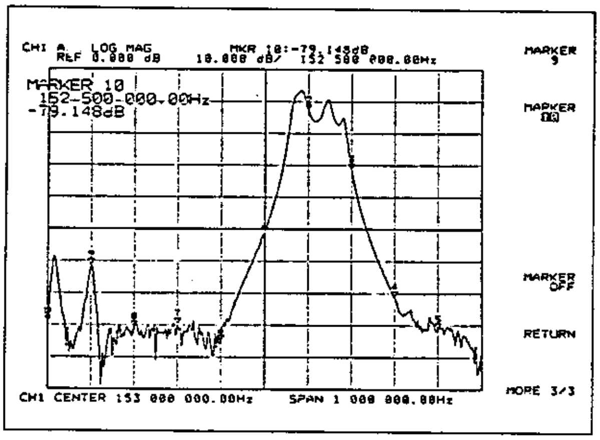


Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

CENTER 1 5 3 MHz

SPAN 1 MHz

Display 10 markers



(To be continued)

MKR ΔMKR MARKER NUMBER

MARKER 2 ⇧

MARKER 3 ⇧ ⇧

MARKER 4 ⇧ ⇧ ⇧ MORE 1/2

MARKER 5 ⇧ ⇧ ⇧ ⇧

MARKER 6 ⇩

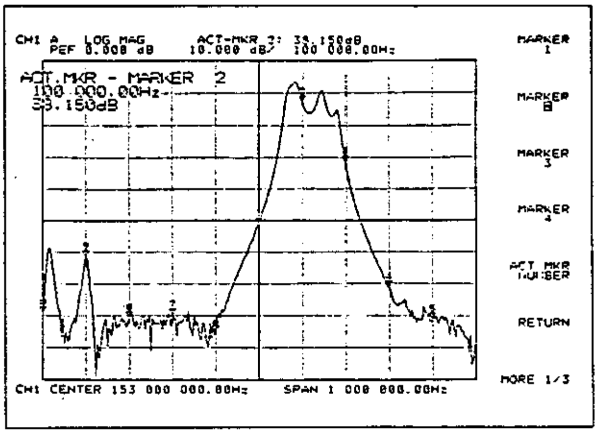
MARKER 7 ⇩ ⇩

MARKER 8 ⇩ ⇩ ⇩ MORE 1/2

MARKER 9 ⇩ ⇩ ⇩ ⇩

MARKER 10 ⇩ ⇩ ⇩ ⇩ ⇩

Measure frequency between markers



MORE 3/3 MARKER 1 RETURN

ΔMODE MENU ΔREF=ACT MKR MARKER 2

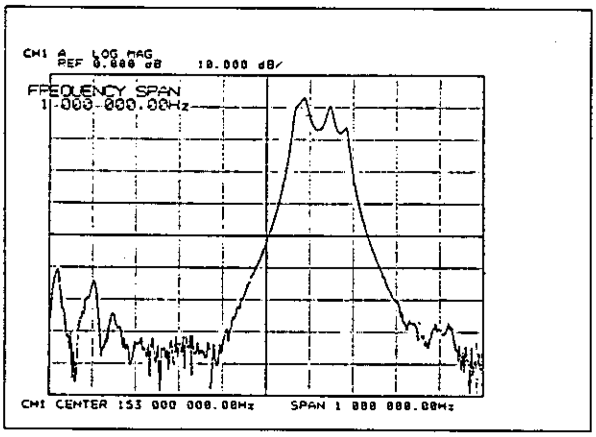
This key entry measures the frequency and level between marker 1 and marker 2.

End

(10) Delta Marker (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

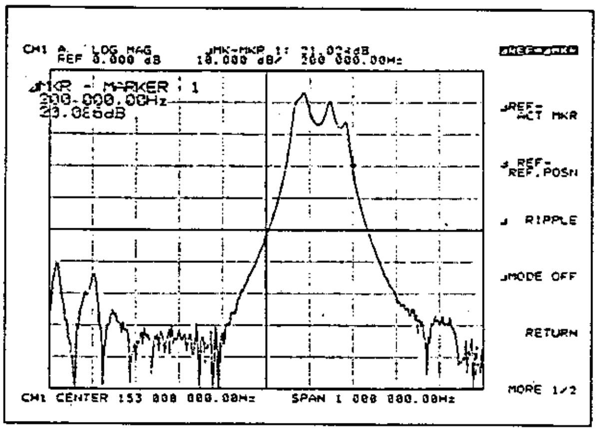
Set up



Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

CENTER 1 5 3 MHz
SPAN 1 MHz

Set the delta block

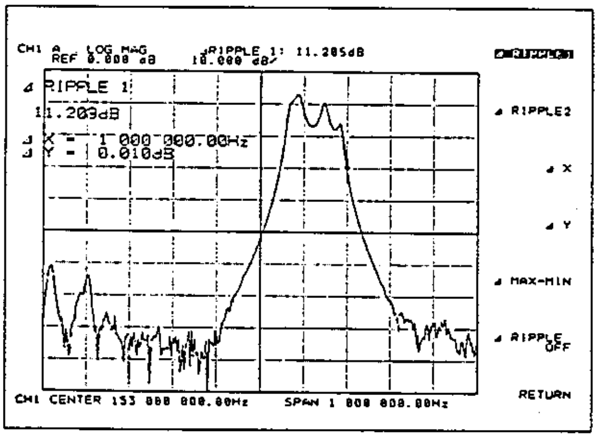


MKR ΔMKR
Δ MODE MENU
ΔREF=ΔMKR
⇧ ⇩

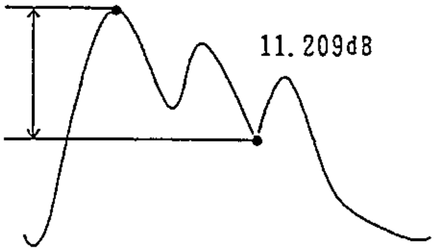
Specify the ripple analysis block by using the above keys or the data knob.

(To be continued)

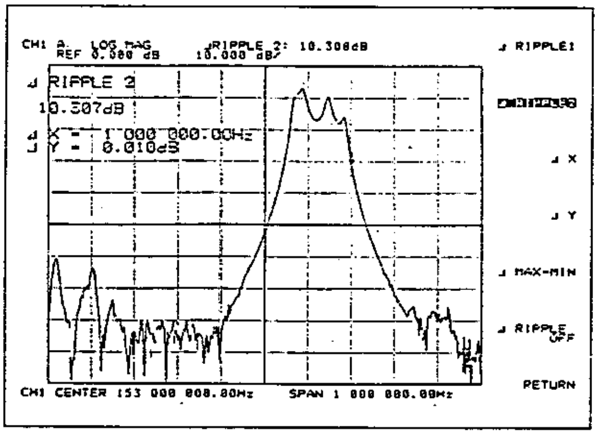
Ripple 1



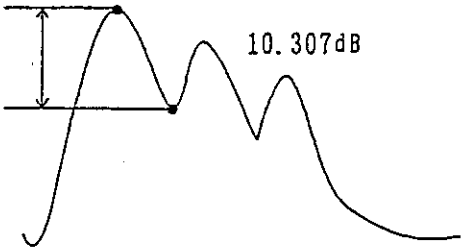
ΔRIPPLE   ΔRIPPLE 1



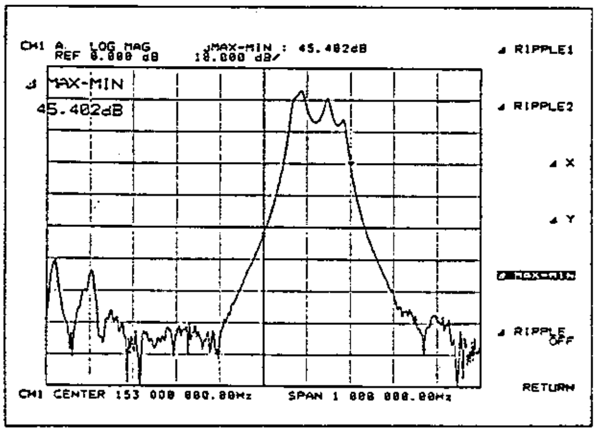
Ripple 2



ΔRIPPLE 2

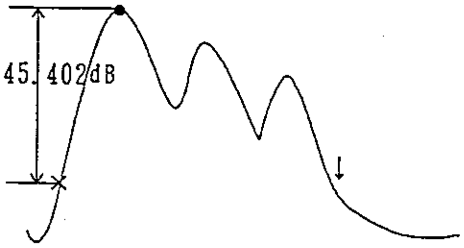


ΔMAX-MIN



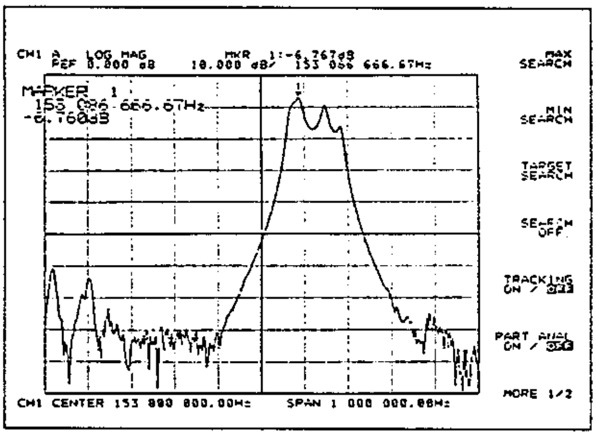
ΔMAX-MIN

The above key is used to obtain the maximum and minimum values within the delta band.



(To be continued)

Fixed marker



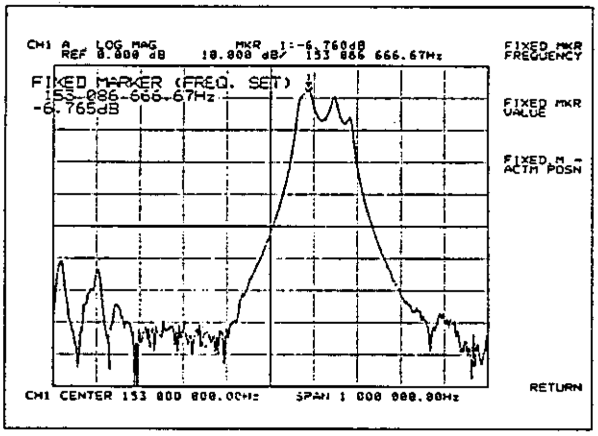
CH1 A LOG MAG REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/ MKR 1:-6.767dB 153 086 666.67Hz

MARKER 1
153 086 666.67Hz
-6.760dB

CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

RETURN   Δ MODE OFF   MKR SRCH

MAX SEARCH



CH1 A LOG MAG REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/ MKR 1:-6.760dB 153 086 666.67Hz

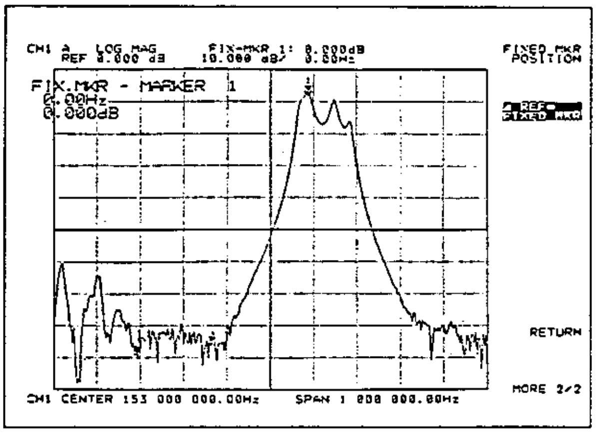
FIXED MARKER (FREQ. SET)
153-086-666.67Hz
-6.765dB

CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

MKR Δ MKR   Δ MODE MENU   MORE 1/2

MARKER MKR POSITION   FIXED M → ACTM POSM

This key entry sets the fixed marker to the current marker position.



CH1 A LOG MAG REF 0.000 dB 10.000 dB/ FIX-MKR 1: 0.000dB 0.00Hz

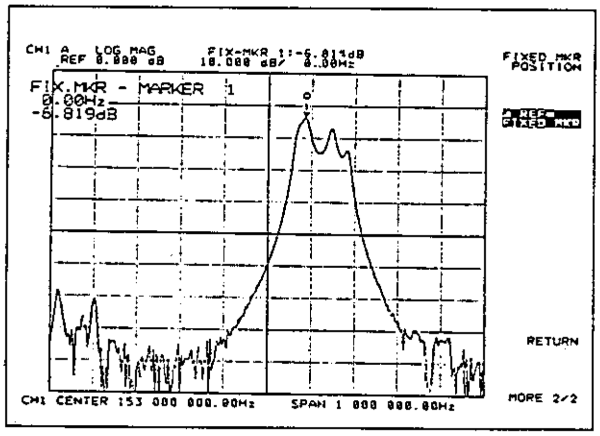
FIX.MKR - MARKER 1
0.00Hz
0.000dB

CH1 CENTER 153 000 000.00Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

RETURN   Δ REF= FIXED MKR

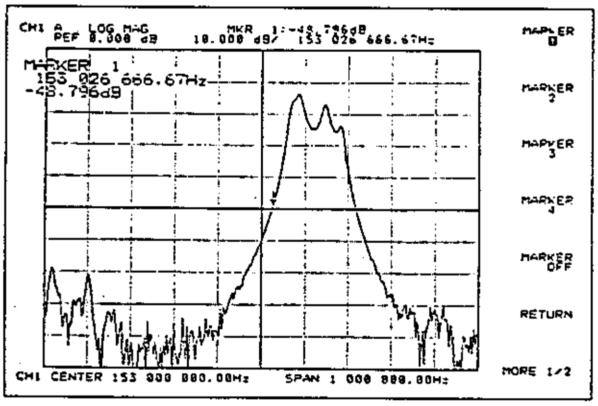
This key entry displays the error between the fixed marker and the active marker.

(To be continued)



Arrange DUT. In this case, lower the peak value. The system displays the error between the lowered active marker and the fixed marker.

.Normal marker



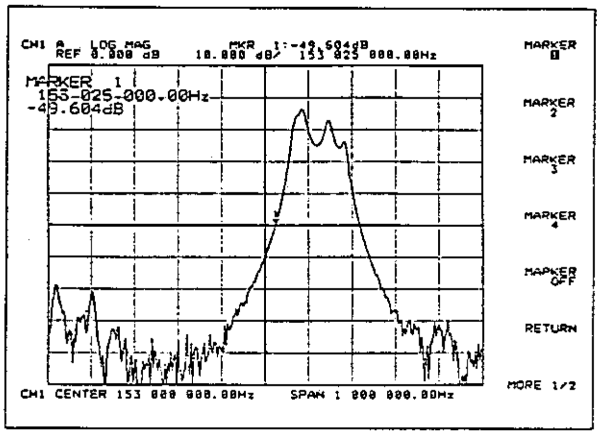
RETURN   MARKER ALL OFF   MARKER NUMBER

[1] [5] [3] [.] [0]

[2] [5] [MHz]

Since the uncompensated marker mode is set, the system displays 153.026666.67Hz (153.02666667) despite of setting 153.025MHz.

Correction marker



RETURN   MKR CMP/UNCMP   MARKER NUMBER

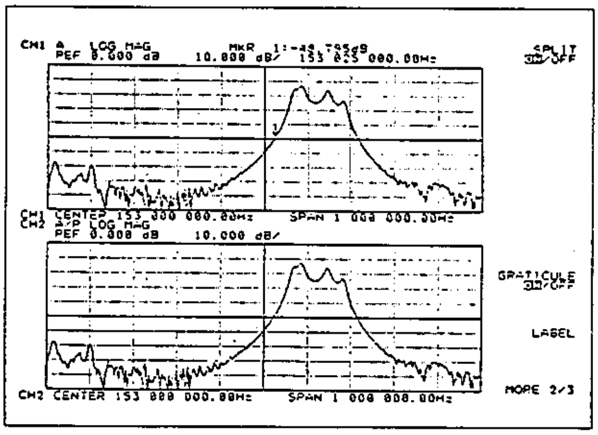
[1] [5] [3] [.] [0]

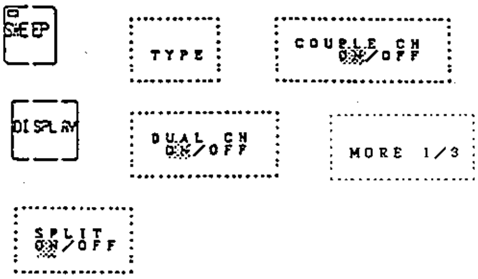
[0] [2] [5] [MHz]

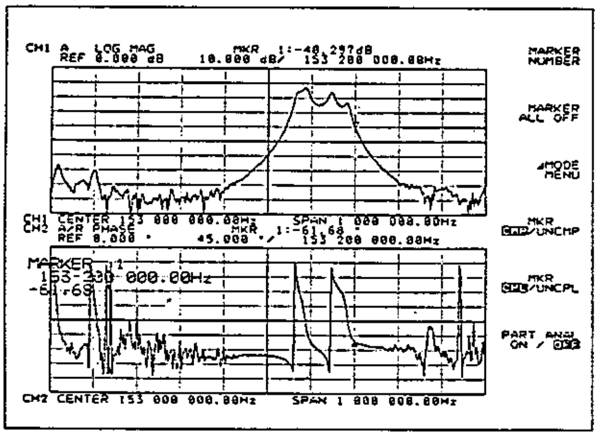
The system displays the specified marker value because the compensated marker mode is set.

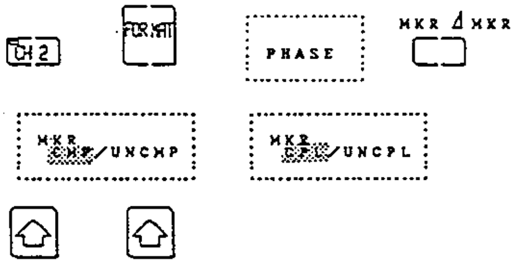
(To be continued)

Marker couple



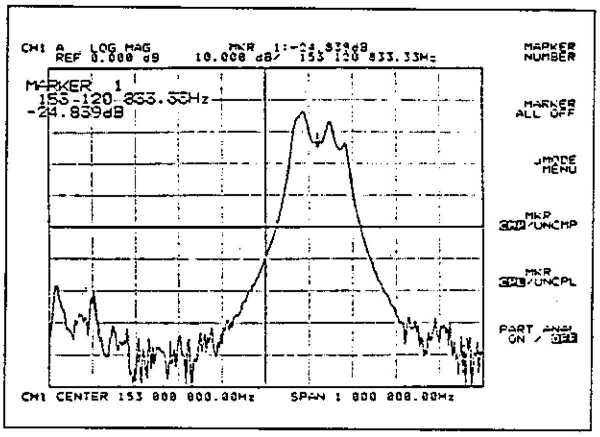


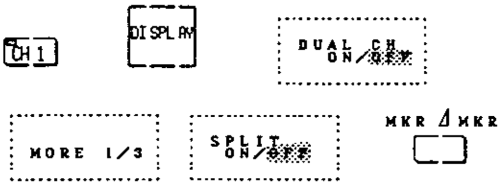


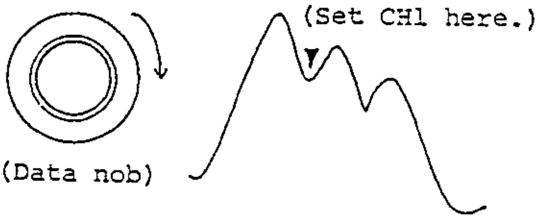


When you move the CH2 marker, the CH1 marker follows.

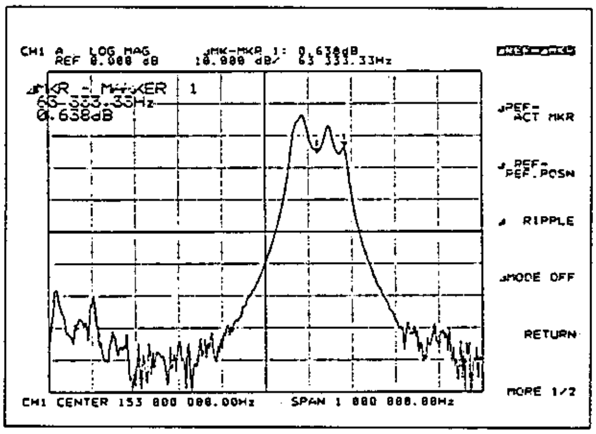
Partial analysis (in delta block)





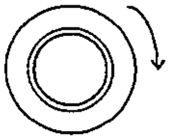


(To be continued)

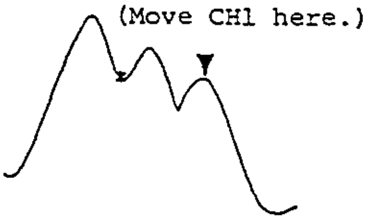


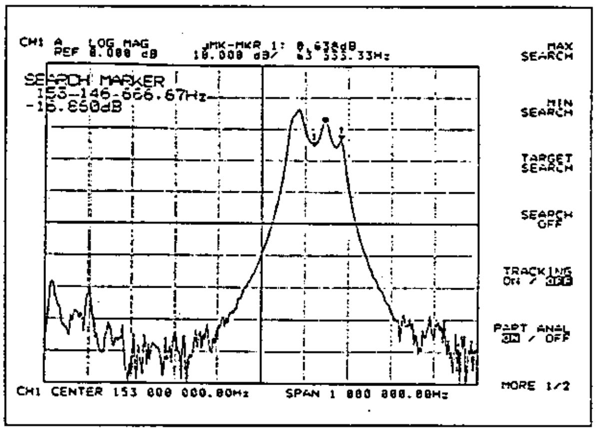
Δ MODE MENU

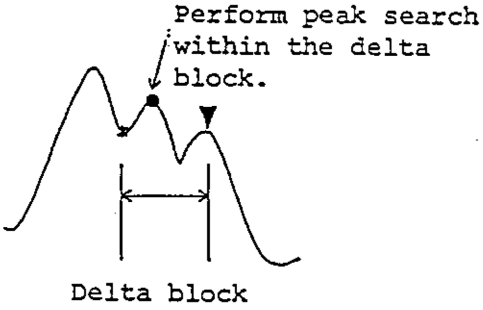
Δ REF= Δ MKR



(Data nob)







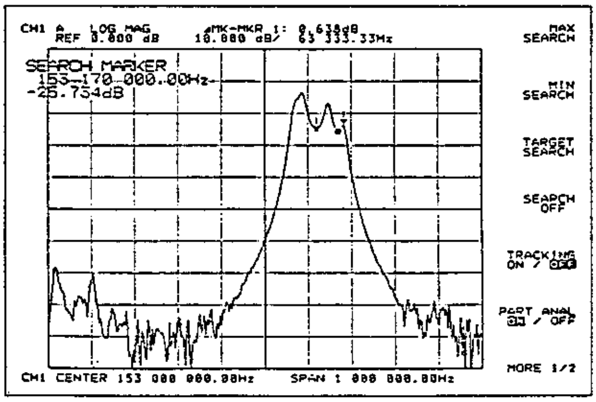
RETURN

PART ANAL ON/OFF

MKR SRCH

MAX SEARCH

This key is used to perform the MAX search in the delta block.

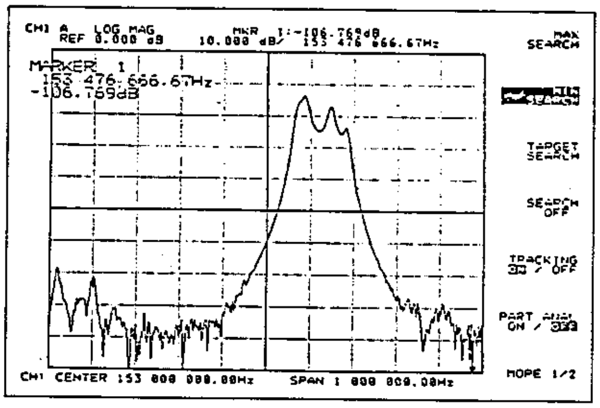


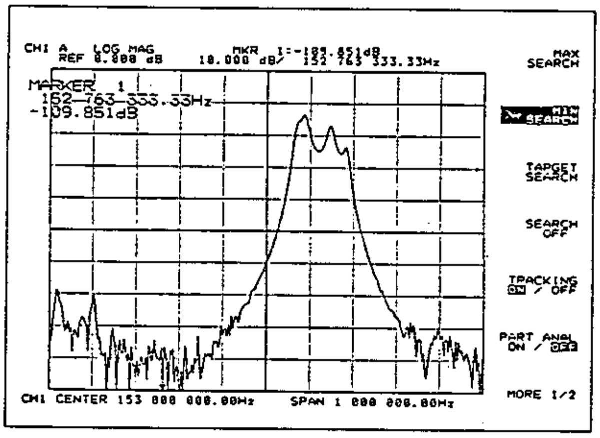
MIN SEARCH

This key is used to perform the MIN search in the delta block.

(To be continued)

Marker track





MKR ΔMKR ☐

MARKER ALL OFF

MKR SRCH ☐

TRACKING ON/OFF

MIN SEARCH

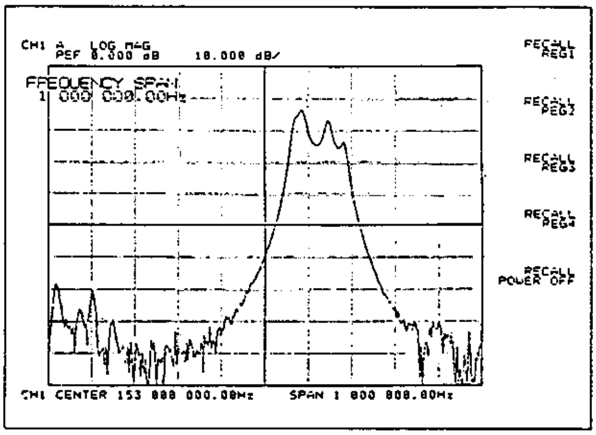
A few seconds later, this key entry changes the MIN value and detects the value for every sweep operation.

End

(11) Measurement by Using Marker → (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up

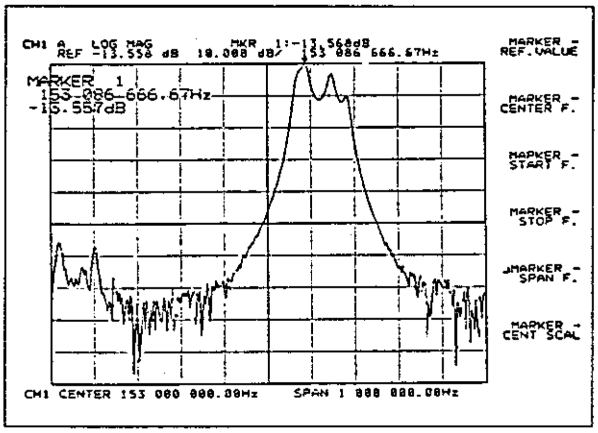


Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

[CENTER] [1] [5] [3] [MHz]

[SPAN] [1] [MHz]

Marker→Reference Level

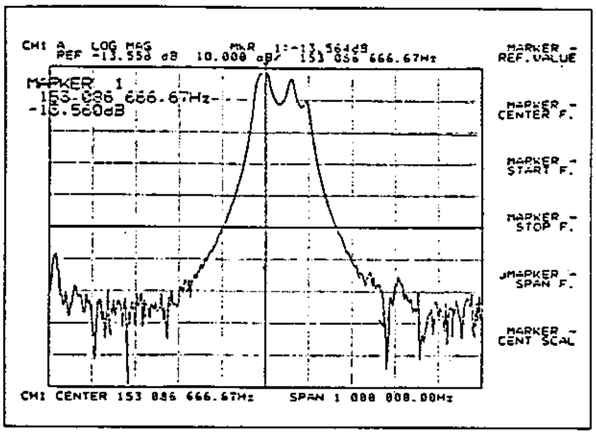


MKR SRCH [ ] MAX SEARCH MKR → [ ]

MARKER → REF. VALUE

(To be continued)

Marker → center frequency

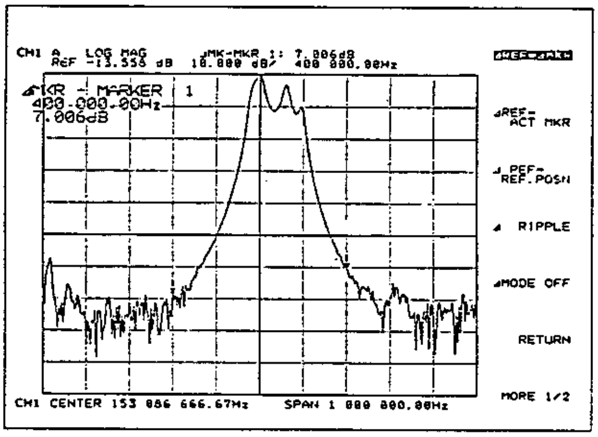

CH1 A LOG MAG REF -13.558 dB 10.000 dB/ MKR 1:-13.564dB 153 036 666.67Hz

MARKER 1
153 036 666.67Hz
-13.560dB

CH1 CENTER 153 086 666.67Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

MARKER → CENTER F.

Marker → span frequency


CH1 A LOG MAG REF -13.558 dB 10.000 dB/ ΔMK-MKR 1: 7.006dB 400 000.00Hz

ΔMKR - MARKER 1
400 000.00Hz
7.006dB

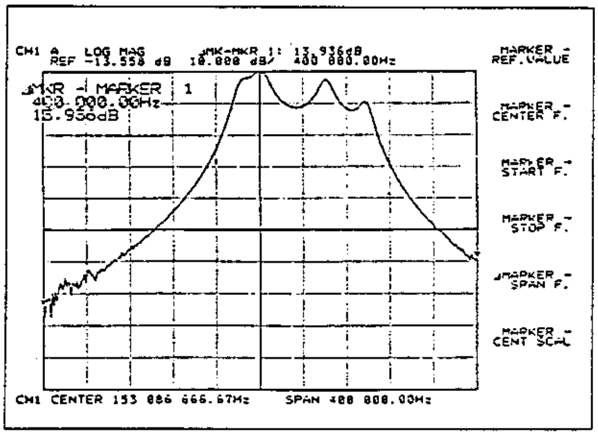
CH1 CENTER 153 086 666.67Hz SPAN 1 000 000.00Hz

MKR Δ MKR ⇩ ⇩ Δ MODE MENU

Δ REF= Δ MKR ⇧ ⇧ ⇧

⇧

Set Δ span.


CH1 A LOG MAG REF -13.558 dB 10.000 dB/ ΔMK-MKR 1: 13.936dB 400 000.00Hz

ΔMKR - MARKER 1
400 000.00Hz
13.936dB

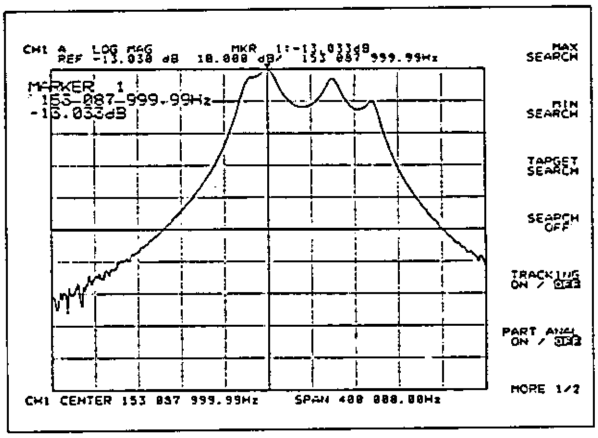
CH1 CENTER 153 086 666.67Hz SPAN 400 000.00Hz

MKR →

Δ MARKER → SPAN F.

(To be continued)

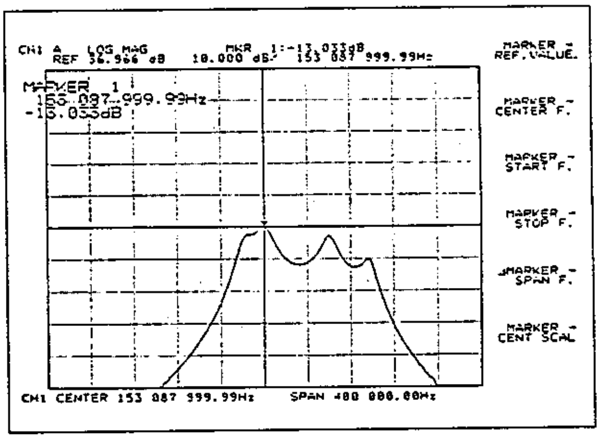
Marker → center scale



MKR SRCH

MAX SEARCH

Search the peak value to move the waveform peak to the center.



MKR →

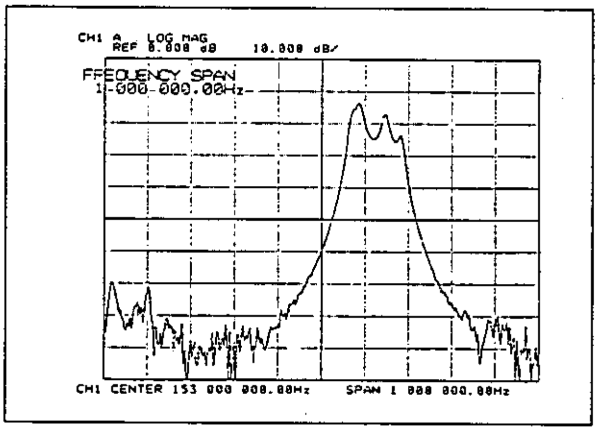
MARKER → CENT SCAL

End

(12) Measurement with Partial Sweep (Using 153-MHz BPF as DUT)

Start

Set up

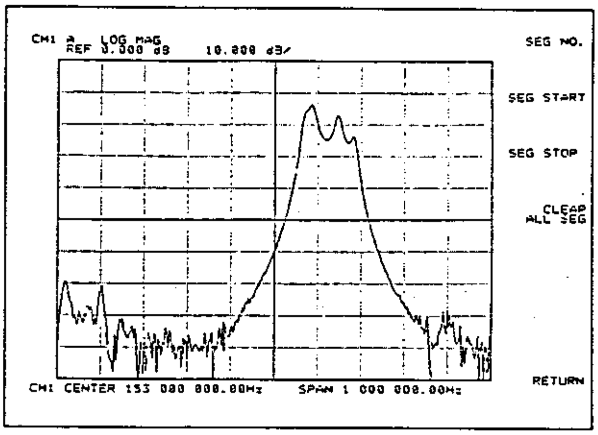


Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1), and set frequency as follows.

[CENTER] [1] [5] [3] [MHz]

[SPAN] [1] [MHz]

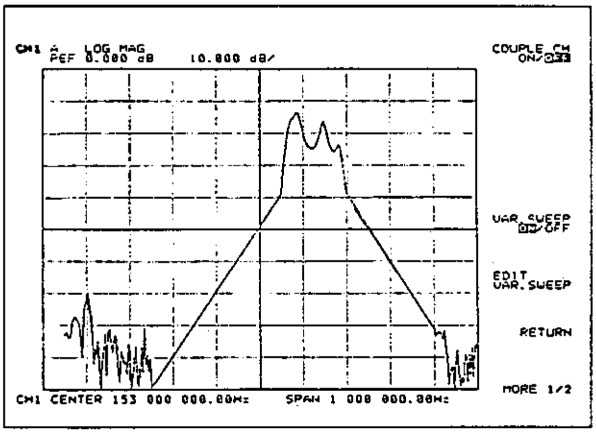
Partial sweep menu

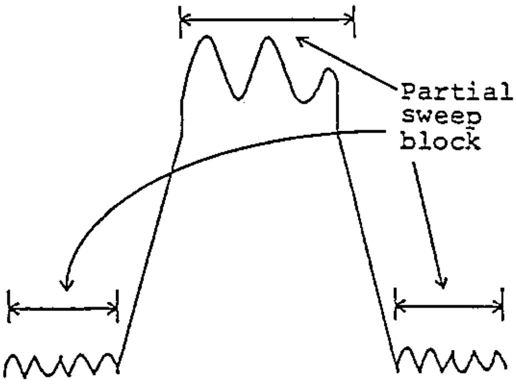


[SWEEP] [TYPE] [EDIT VAR. SWEEP]

(To be continued)

Set the partial sweep block





In this case, the system sweeps three blocks of 152.55MHz to 152.75MHz, 153.05MHz to 153.20MHz and 153.40MHz to 153.50MHz.

SEG NO. SEG START 1 5 2 . 5 5 MHz

SEG STOP 1 5 2 . 7 5 MHz

SEG NO. ⇧ SEG START 1 5 3 . 0 5 MHz

SEG STOP 1 5 3 . 2 0 MHz

SEG NO. ⇧ SEG START 1 5 3 . 4 0 MHz

SEG STOP 1 5 3 . 5 0 MHz

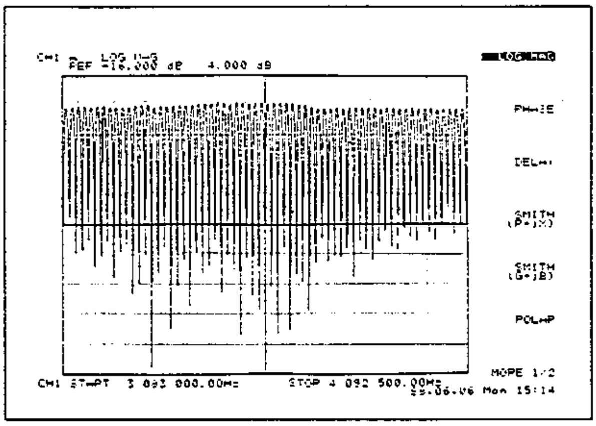
RETURN VAR. SWEEP ON/OFF

End

(13) Measurement in User Defined Sweep (Example using the tandem filter to DUT)

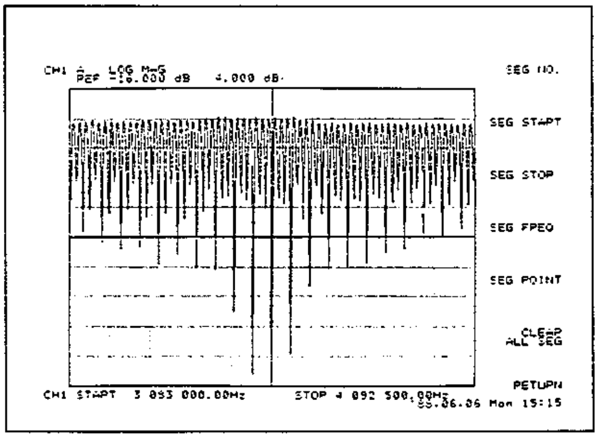
Start

Set up



Perform setup operation according to Item 2.3.2 (1).

User defined sweep menu

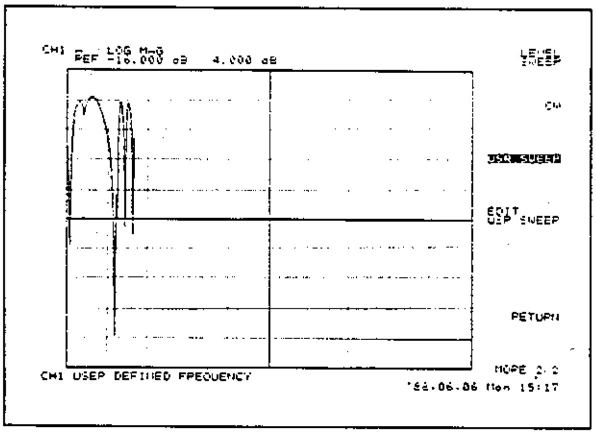


SWEEP TYPE MORE 1/2

EDIT USR SWEEP

(To be continued)

Setting of user definition sweep



In this case, the system sweeps three blocks of 50 points betweeen 3.083MHz and 3.0905MHz, 100 points between 3.5705MHz and 3.5885MHz, 50 points between 4.0588MHz and 4.0925MHz.

CLEAR ALL SEG

SEG NO. [0] [deg]

SEG START [3] [.] [0] [8] [3] [MHz]

SEG STOP [3] [.] [0] [9] [0] [5] [MHz]

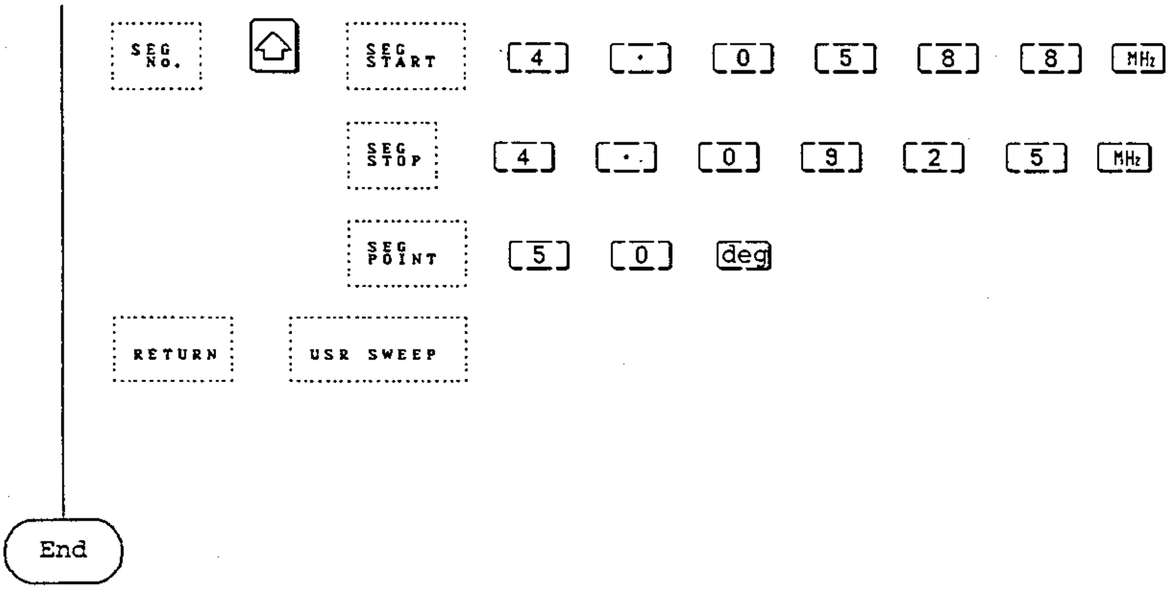
SEG POINT [5] [0] [deg]

SEG NO. [⇧] SEG START [3] [.] [5] [7] [0] [5] [MHz]

SEG STOP [3] [.] [5] [8] [8] [5] [MHz]

SEG POINT [1] [0] [0] [deg]

(To be continued)

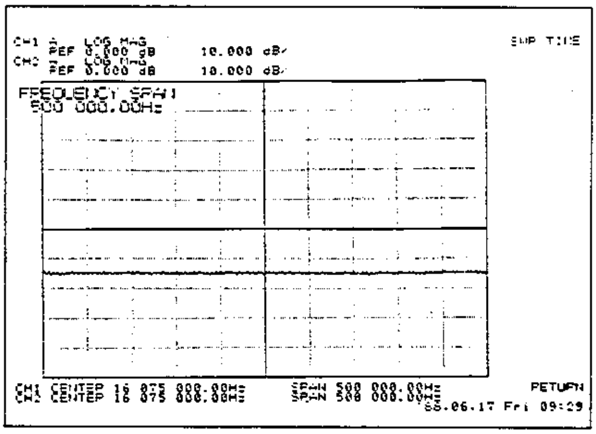

SEG NO.
SEG START
4
.
0
5
8
8
MHz
SEG STOP
4
.
0
9
2
5
MHz
SEG POINT
5
0
deg
RETURN
USR SWEEP
End

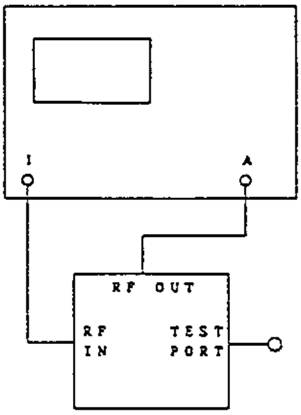
(14) Measurement of Resonant and Antiresonant Points of Ceramic Resonator (f=16.075MHz)

Start

Set up

Connect directional bridge with the network analyzer as follows.


```
CH1 A  LOG MAG
       REF 0.000 dB        10.000 dB/
CH2 B  LOG MAG
       REF 0.000 dB        10.000 dB/
FREQUENCY SPAN
 500 000.00Hz
CH1 CENTER 16 075 000.00Hz     SPAN 500 000.00Hz
CH2 CENTER 16 075 000.00Hz     SPAN 500 000.00Hz
                                  88.06.17 Fri 09:29
```



- Dual CH

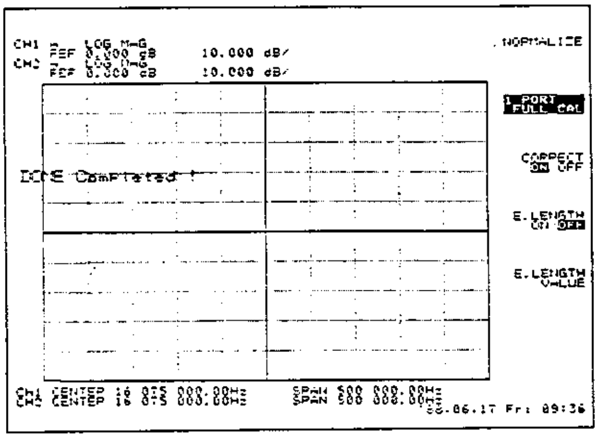
DISPLAY   DUAL CH ON/OFF

- Sweep time of 1 sec

SWEEP   TIME   1s

CENTER 16.075MHz
SPAN 500kHz

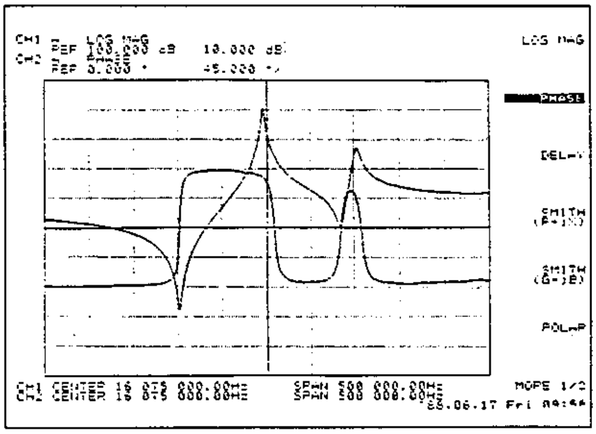
Calibration


```
CH1 A  LOG MAG
       REF 0.000 dB        10.000 dB/
CH2 B  LOG MAG
       REF 0.000 dB        10.000 dB/
DCE Completed !
CH1 CENTER 16 075 000.00Hz     SPAN 500 000.00Hz
CH2 CENTER 16 075 000.00Hz     SPAN 500 000.00Hz
                                  88.06.17 Fri 09:36
```

1 PORT FULL CAL is made for both CH1 and CH2.

Note : See Calibration in (7) Measuring Reflection.

(To be continued)



CH1 INPUT MEAS CVRSN Z(REFL)

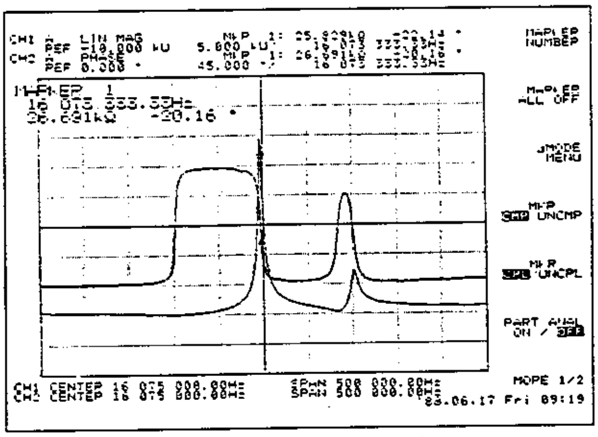
CH2 Z(REFL)

CH1 SCALE REF AUTO SCALE

CH2 AUTO SCALE FORMAT PHASE

- Z mode (impedance) can be set and AUTO scaling can be made.

Measurement of impedance and phase at antiresonant point in the linear mode



CH1 MORE 1/2 LIN MAG

MKR ΔMKR MKR CMP/UNCMP

MKR CPL/UNCPL MORE 1/2

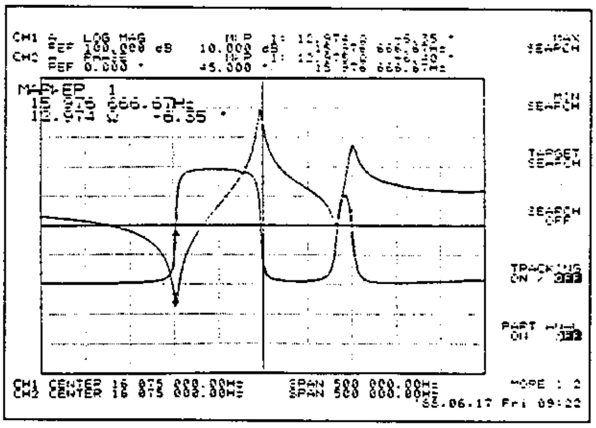
LIN MKR MKR SRCH MAX SRCH

CH2 MKR ΔMKR MKR CMP/UNCMP

- Antiresonant point can be measured by coupling the markers of CH1 and CH2, and setting the marker indication to LINEAR MAG.

(To be continued)

Measurement of impedance and phase at resonant point in the LOG mode

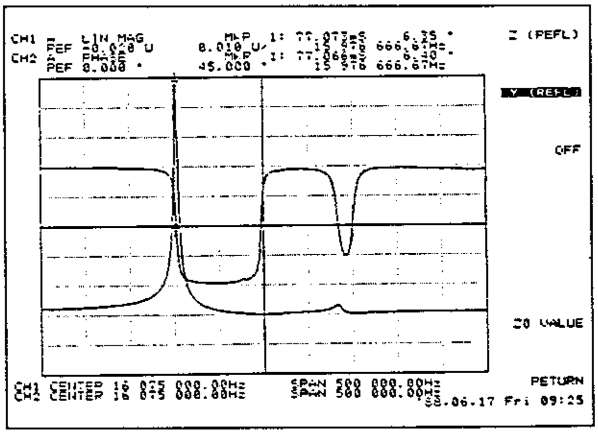


CH1 FORMAT LOGMAG MKR SRCH

MIN SEARCH

- Set CH1 to LOG mode and measure the resonant point.

Measurement of admittance and phase at resonant point in the linear mode



FORMAT MORE 1/2 LIN MAG

INPUT MEAS CVRSN Y (REFL)

SCALE REF AUTO SCALE

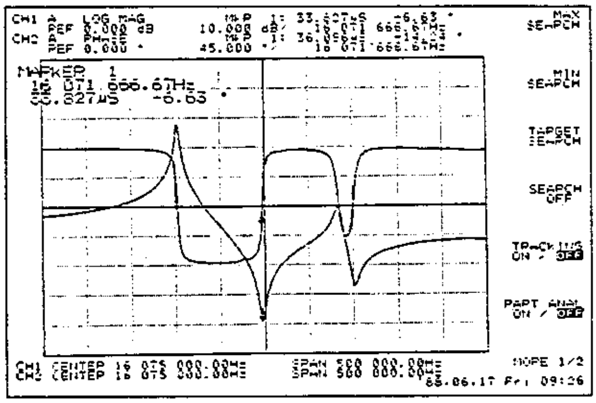
MKR SRCH MAX SRCH

CH2 INPUT MEAS CVRSN Y (REFL)

- Set the system to Y (admittance) mode and measure admittance and phase of the resonant point.

(To be continued)

Measurement of admittance and phase at antiresonant point in the LOG mode



CH1 · FORMAT · LOGMAG · SCALE REF ·

AUTO SCALE · MKR SRCH · MKR SEARCH

- Set CH1 to LOG mode and measure admittance and phase of the antiresonant point.

End

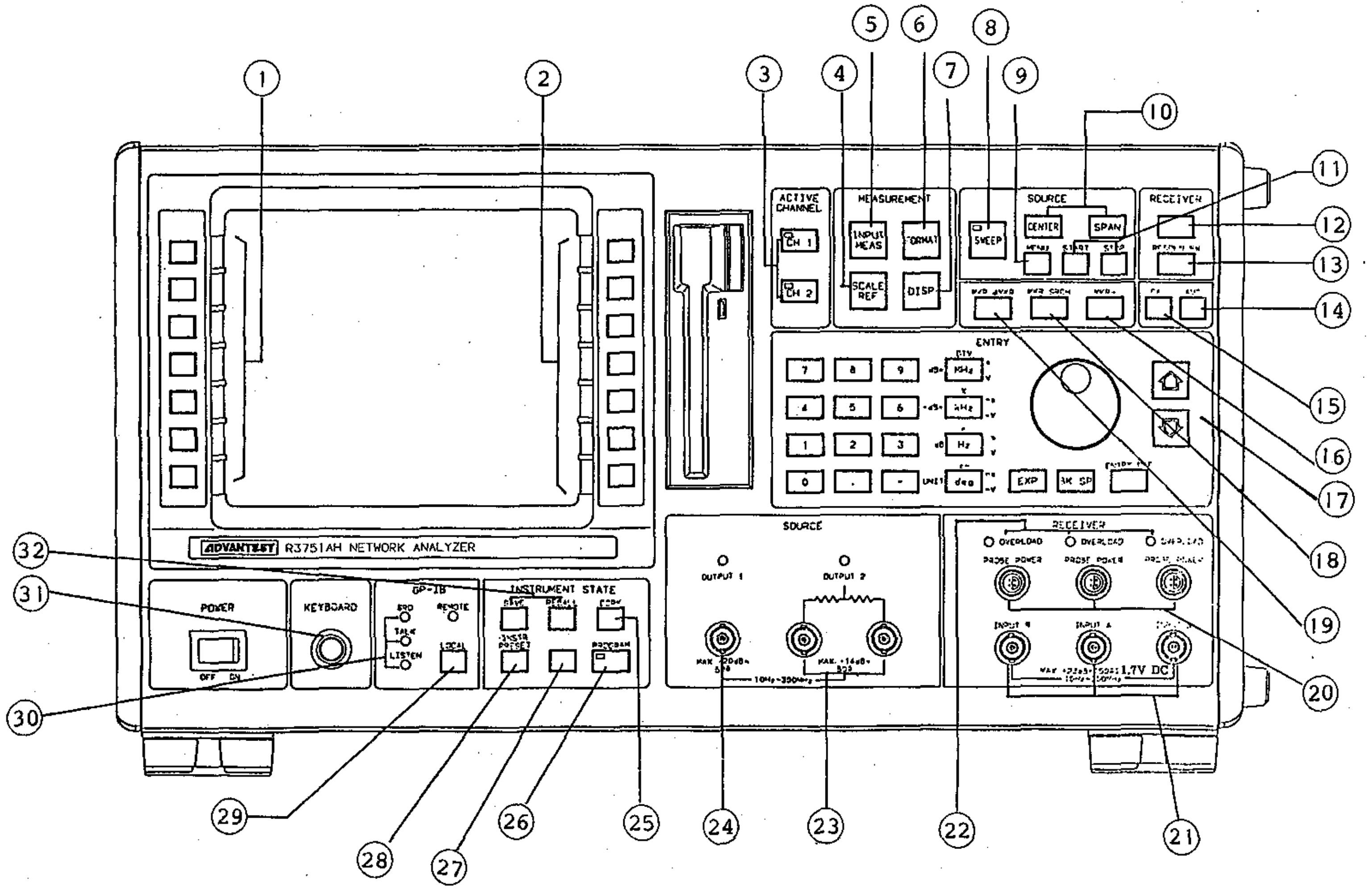
MEMO

3. OPERATING PANEL FUNCTIONS

This chapter descibes the outline of the network analyzer panels in the former portion and explains the softkeys and function keys of the network analyzer panel setting features in the latter.

3.1 Description of Panel

3.1.1 Front Panel



No.	Descriptions
①	Function keys
②	Softkeys (See Section 3.2)
③	Channel selection to set the function keys active on right side (See Section 3.3.1.)
④	Setting of reference level, reference position, /DIV, etc. (See Section 3.3.8)
⑤	Input to be used for measurement (A, B, R, etc.) (See Section 3.3.5)
⑥	Format selection (MAG, PHASE, DELAY, etc.) (See Section 3.3.6)
⑦	Selection of the display mode (waveform display, list display, etc.) (See Section 3.3.7.)
⑧	Setting of sweep time, point count, trigger, etc. (See Section 3.3.2.)
⑨	Setting of signal source output connector, output level, etc. (See Section 3.3.1.)
⑩	Setting of center and span frequency (See Section 2.3.1)
⑪	Setting of start and stop frequency (See Section 2.3.1.)
⑫	Setting of receiver input impedance and input attenuator value (See Section 3.3.3.)
⑬	Setting of receiver resolution bandwidth (See Section 3.3.4.)
⑭	Averaging execution (See Section 3.3.12.)
⑮	Calibration execution (See Section 3.3.13.)
⑯	Marker ⟶ function (See Section 3.3.11.)
⑰	Data input key switch group (See Section 2.3.1.)
⑱	Marker search function (See Section 3.3.10.)
⑲	Setting of marker and delta marker (See Section 3.3.9.)
⑳	Probe power connector
㉑	Receiver input connector
㉒	Input overload display: LED comes on when the attenuation of input attenuator from the input level leaves -20dBm or more. (Overload to the DC input is displayed on the CRT screen.)
㉓	Signal source output connector (integrating power splitter for comparison measurement)
㉔	Signal source output connector
㉕	Condition setting for hard copy operation
㉖	Program creation and execution
㉗	Special function
㉘	Instrument presetting (initial setting)
㉙	REMOTE (GPIB) ⟶ LOCAL (The key operation via the front panel is enabled.)
㉚	LED to display the device state during the GPIB operation
㉛	External key board connector
㉜	Save recall

Figure 3 - 1 Front Panel

3.1.2 Rear Panel

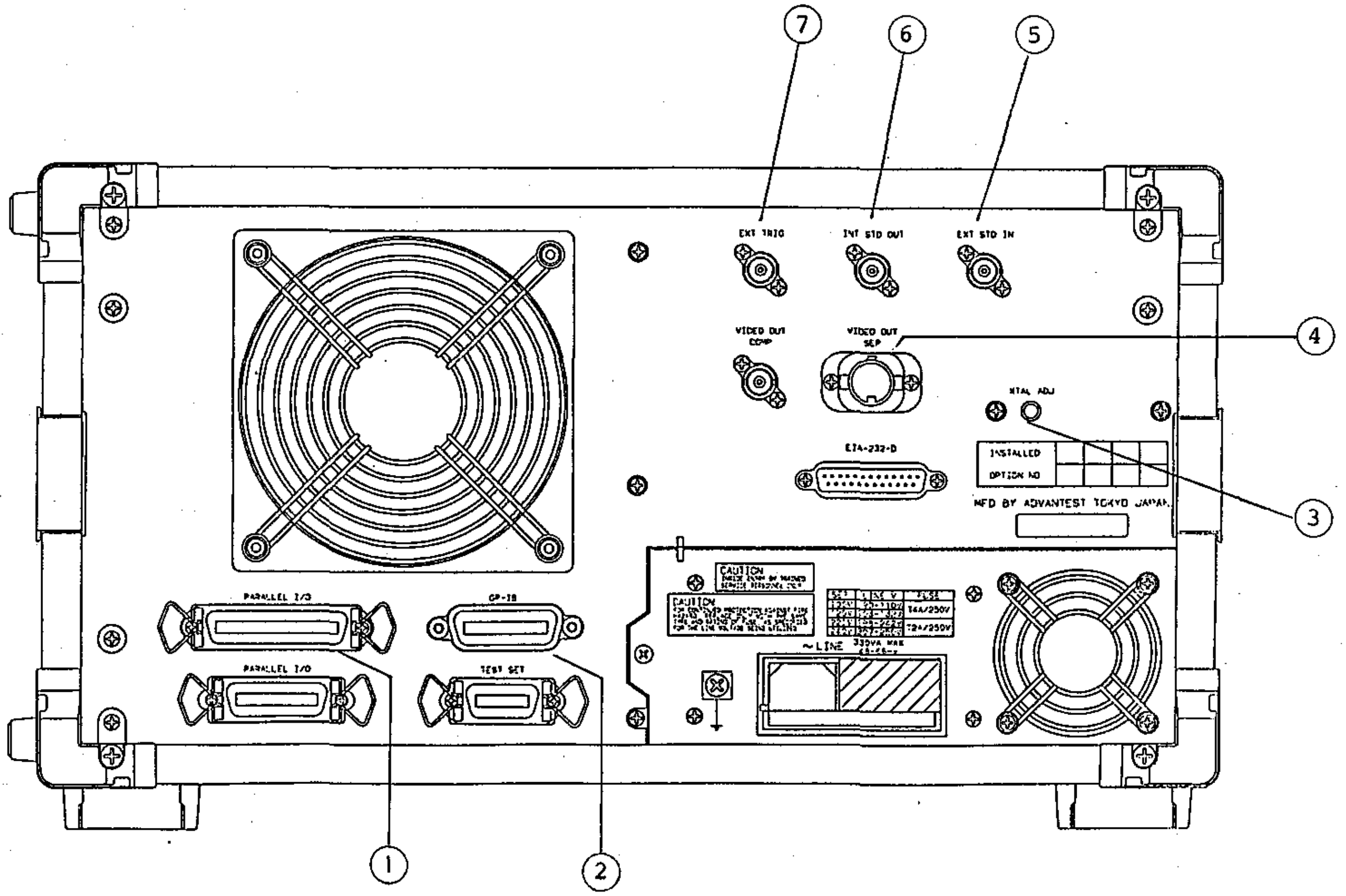


Figure 3 - 2 Rear Panel

No.	Description
①	Parallel I/O connector An I/O port to communicate with the handler and peripheral equipment.
②	GPIB connector: A connector to make remote control with the external controller.
③	XTAL ADJ volume: A knob for adjustment of the internal reference frequency
④	VIDEO OUT connector (8 pins and DIV): Video signal (separate) output to perform the hard copy operation, connect the video plotter to this output.
⑤	EXT STD IN connector: External reference frequency input (1, 2, 5 and 10 MHz)
⑥	INT STD OUT connector: Internal reference frequency output (10 MHz, 0 dBm or more)
⑦	EXT TRIG connector: External trigger input (TTL level and LOW enable)

3.2 Panelkeys and Softkeys

On the network analyzer, each function is set by using the Panelkeys (function keys) and softkeys. Pressing each fuction key displays up to seven set items (softkey menu) on the right of the CRT.

The keys operation to select and set the desired item is divided into six types as follows.

- Operation requiring the numeric data entry
  Display the current parameters and their data on the upper left (active function area) of the CRT display.
- Operation selecting the displayed set item
- Operation changing the set item every pressing a softkey
  Indicates the current set item in the reverse display format.
- Operation branching to further items
  Exchanges all the data in the softkey menu. (①)
- Operation moving to the next page (②) or back to the previous page (③).
- Operation returning to the initial softkey menu mode directly (④)

Figure 3-3 shows the structure of the above operations :

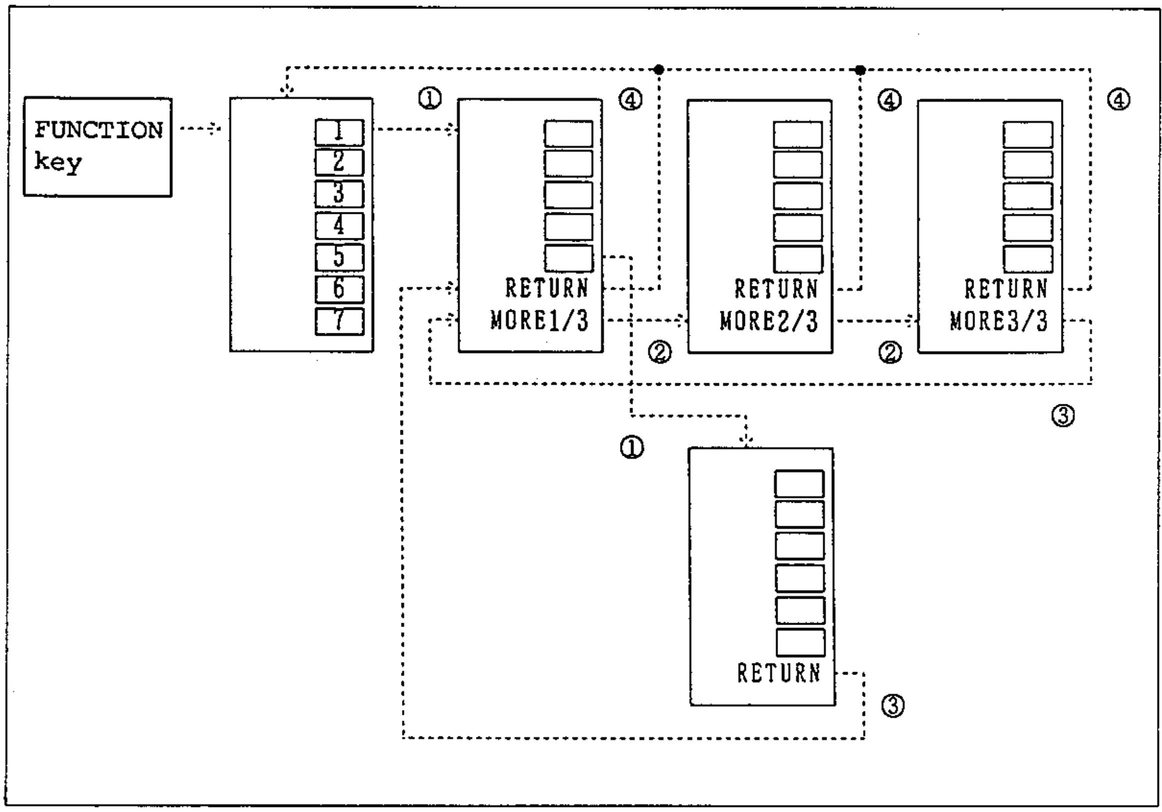


Figure 3 - 3 Structure of Softkey Menu

3.3 Basic Functions

This section explains the basic functions.

3.3.1 SOURCE MENU

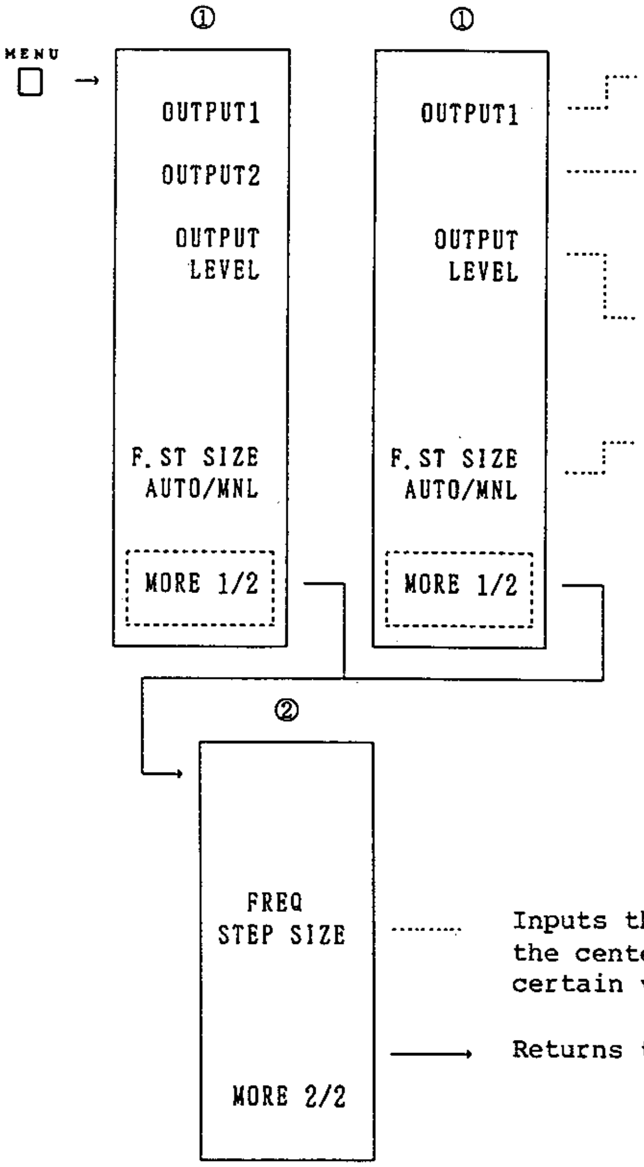
This menu is used to select the signal source output for measurement and to set the output level.

- Softkey Menus

See section A.1.2 (1) MENU.

- Description of Softkey Menu

(a) For R3751AH/BH (b) For R3751EH



Outputs the signal source in the single format from the OUTPUT1 connector on the front panel.

Outputs the signal source in the dual format from the OUTPUT2 connector on the front panel via the power splitter.

Sets the output level. (Use the entry keys.)

Selects whether to set the frequency step size automatically or manually. when you select the manual mode, set the frequency step size on the menu ②.

Inputs the step size to increase or decrease the center frequency and span frequency by a certain value (using the entry keys).

Returns to the menu ①.

3.3.2 SWEEP

This function sets the sweep time, measurement point count, sweep mode and so on.

- Softkey Menus

See section A.1.2 (2) SWEEP.

- Description of Softkey Menu

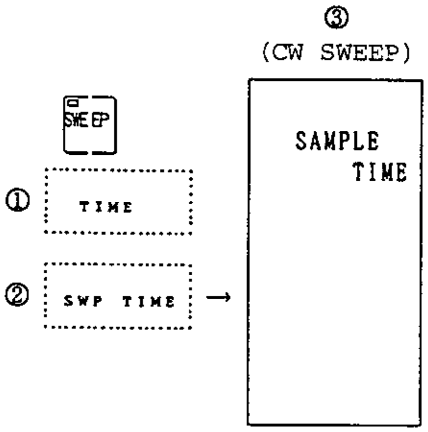
SWEEP →

①

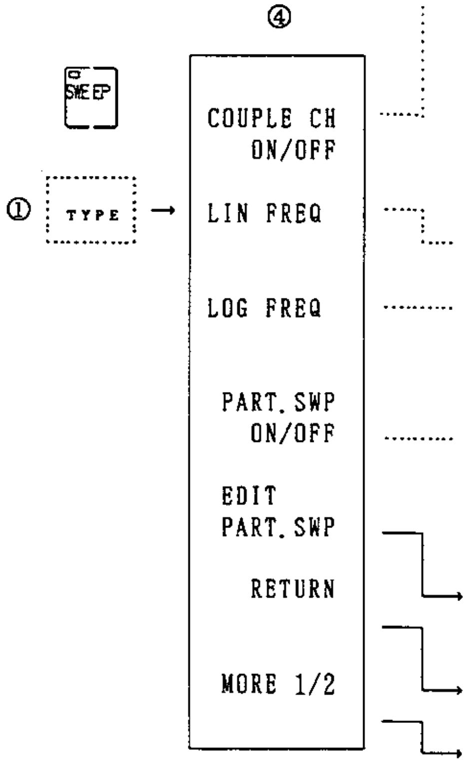
TIME	Sets the sweep time.
TYPE	Selects the sweep type of the linear sweep and log sweep. Shifts to the menu ④.
POINTS	Sets the measurement point. Shifts to the menu ⑩ .
TRIGGER	Selects the sweep trigger. Shifts to the menu ⑫ .
MODE	Selects the sweep mode. Shifts to the menu ⑬ .
RESTART	Pressing this key restarts the measurement from the beginning.

②

SWP TIME	Sets the sweep time (using the entry keys).
	The sweep time at initial setting is 300ms/301 points. Pressing the CW SWEEP key continues to the menu ③ .
RETURN	Return to the menu ① .



SAMPLE TIME ········· Sets the sampling time.



COUPLE CH ON/OFF ····· Link the sweep frequency range of CH1 to that of CH2. When this function is OFF, the alternate sweep mode is set. When this function is ON, the DUAL TRACE sweep mode is set. The system performs the link operation according to the active channel. See Section 2.4 (10) for the measurement example.

LIN FREQ ····· Linear frequency sweep

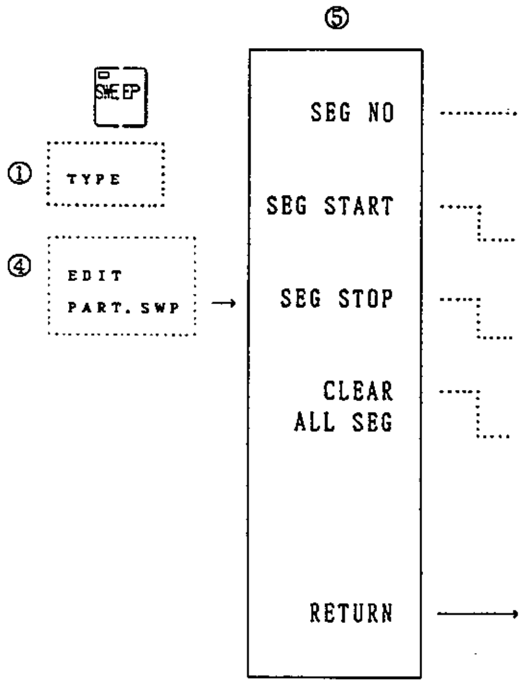
LOG FREQ ········· Log frequency sweep
- Setting at start and stop frequency is only enabled.

PART. SWP ON/OFF ········· Partial sweep. When this function is ON, the system measured only the specified block. Using this function reduce the measurement time.

EDIT PART. SWP → Specifies the target block of the partial sweep operation. Shifts to the menu ⑤.

RETURN → Returns to the menu ①.

MORE 1/2 → Shifts to the menu ⑥.



(Partial sweep : See Section 2.4 (12) for the measurement example.)

Specifies the segment number (0 to 14). (Use the ten-key pad.) The terminate key is the deg key.

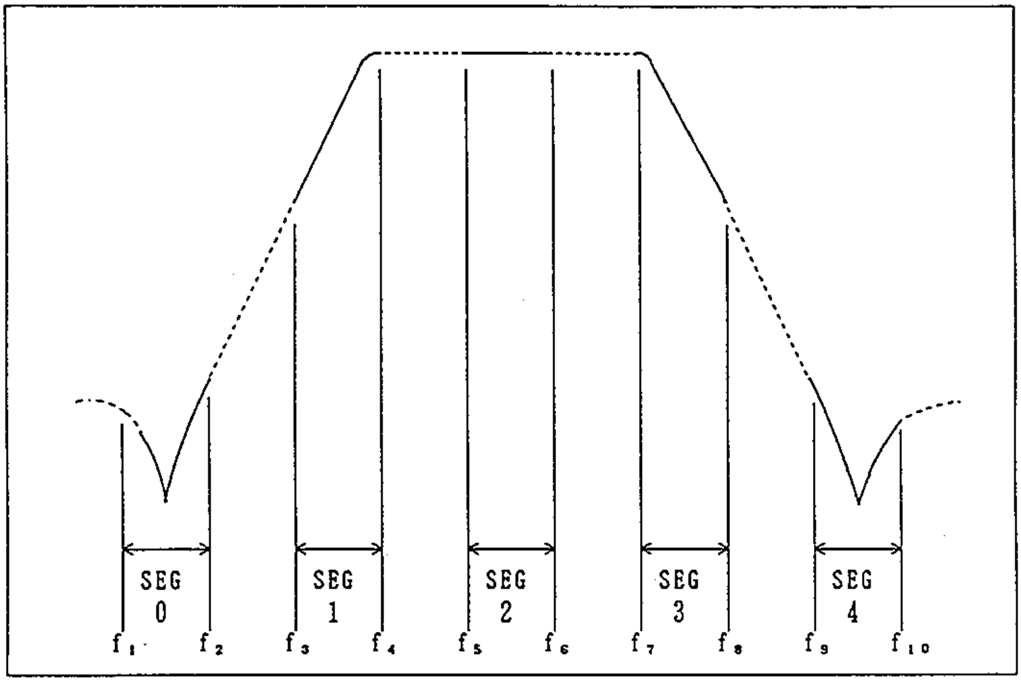
Inputs the start frequency of the segment specified by SEG No. (Use the ten-key pad.)

Inputs he stop frequency of the segment specified by SEG No. (Use the ten-key pad.)

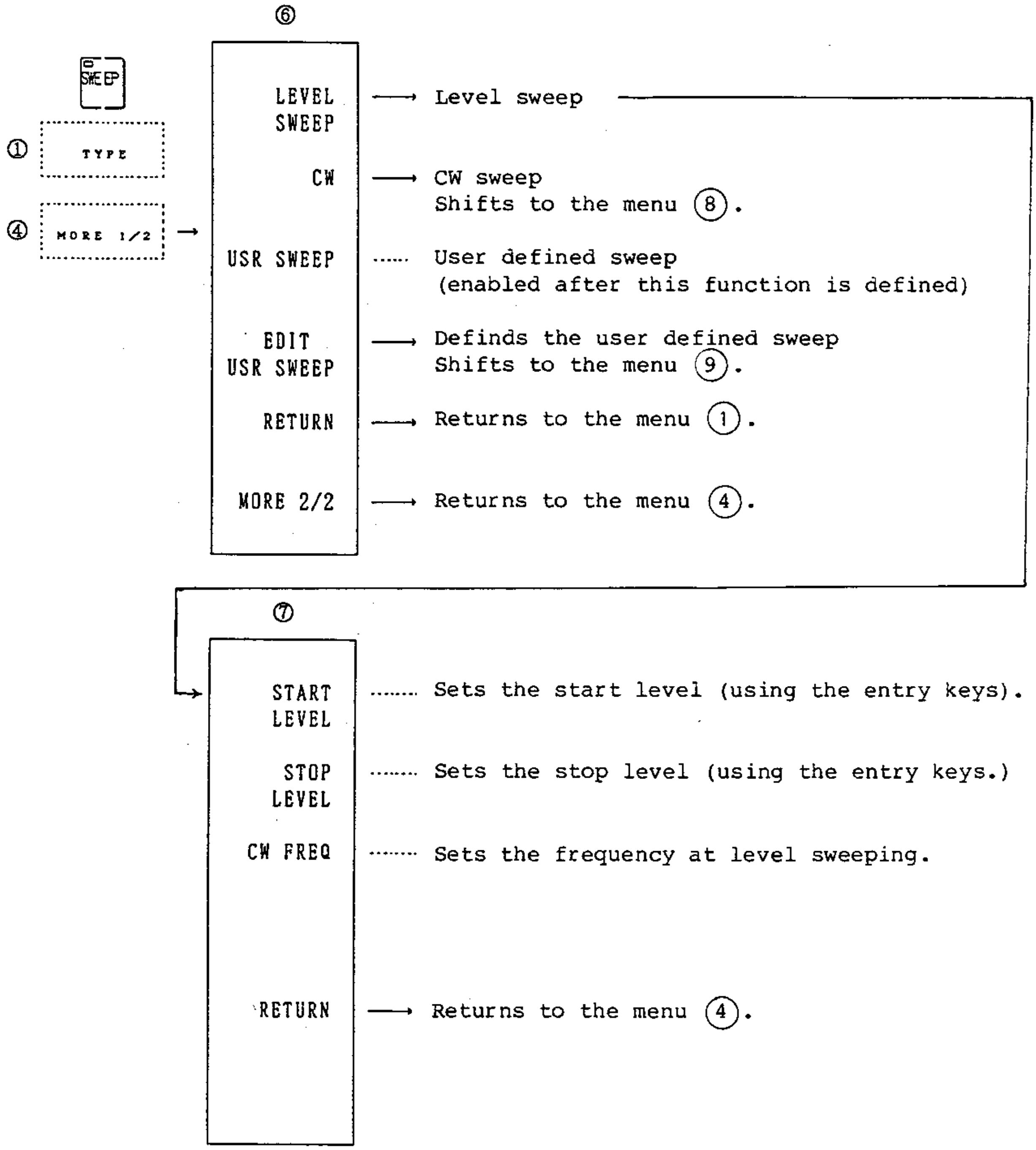
Clears the input frequency data of all segments.

Returns to the menu ④.

A "segment" represents each of the following blocks:



The segment of one point only can also be defined. To do so, input SEG START and SEG STOP as the same value.
SEG START and SEG STOP of each segment cannot be set in the out of range of measuring frequency range (START FREQ. STOP FREQ) which is set at that time.

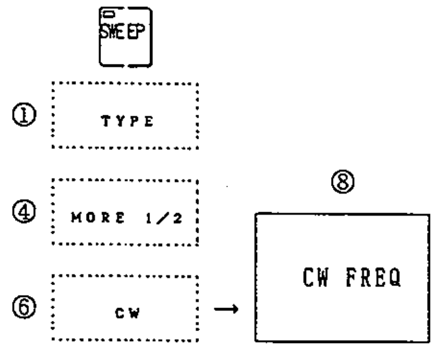


⑥

LEVEL SWEEP	──→ Level sweep
CW	──→ CW sweep Shifts to the menu ⑧.
USR SWEEP	······ User defined sweep (enabled after this function is defined)
EDIT USR SWEEP	──→ Definds the user defined sweep Shifts to the menu ⑨.
RETURN	──→ Returns to the menu ①.
MORE 2/2	──→ Returns to the menu ④.

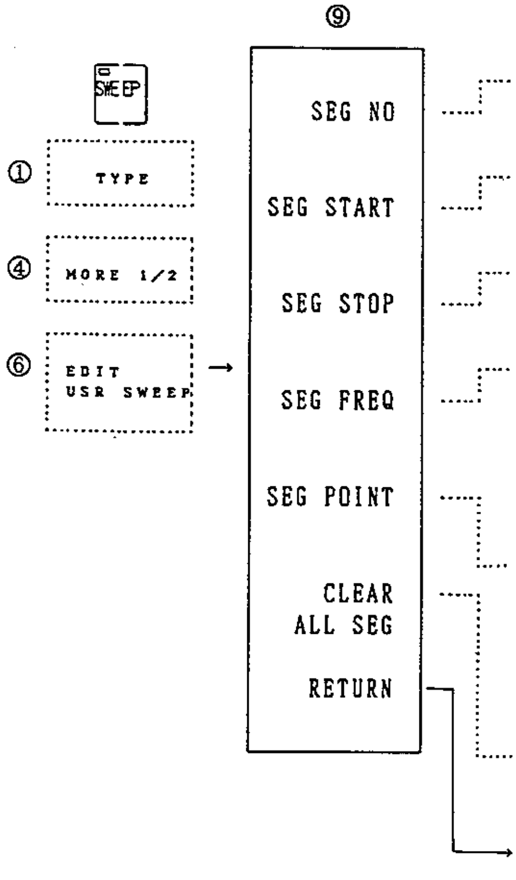
⑦

START LEVEL	······ Sets the start level (using the entry keys).
STOP LEVEL	······ Sets the stop level (using the entry keys.)
CW FREQ	······ Sets the frequency at level sweeping.
RETURN	──→ Returns to the menu ④.



Set the frequency at CW sweeping.

(User defined sweep : See Section 2.4 (13) for the measurement example.)



Specifies the segment No. (0 to 14). The terminate key is deg key.

Inputs the start frequency of the segment specifies by SEG No. (Used the ten-key pad.)

Inputs the stop frequency of the segment specified by SEG No. (Used the ten-key pad.)

Inputs the frequency of the segment specified by SEG No. (Used the ten-key pad. When this value is input, SEG START becomes equal to SEG STOP, and next SEG POINT becomes 1.)

Inputs the number of measuring points of the segment specified by SEG No. (This value defines the number of measuring points in the interval between SEG START and SEG STOP of the specified segment)

Clears the information where all segments were input.

Returns to the menu ⑥.

Though the "SEGMENT" is the same concept as that of the partial sweep ⑤, to define the segment of one point, either input SEG POINT as 1 or the value of SEG FREQ.

If SEG START and SEG STOP are the same value and SEG POINT is not 1, repeat the measurement of same frequency for the number of times specified by SEG POINT.

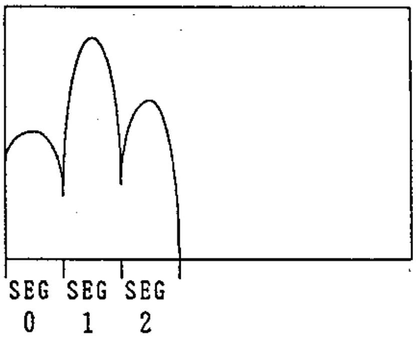
When SEG START is not equal to SEG STOP and SEG POINT is 1, execute the measurement only in the frequency specified by SEG START.

Total of POINTs of each segment cannot be set exceeding 1201.

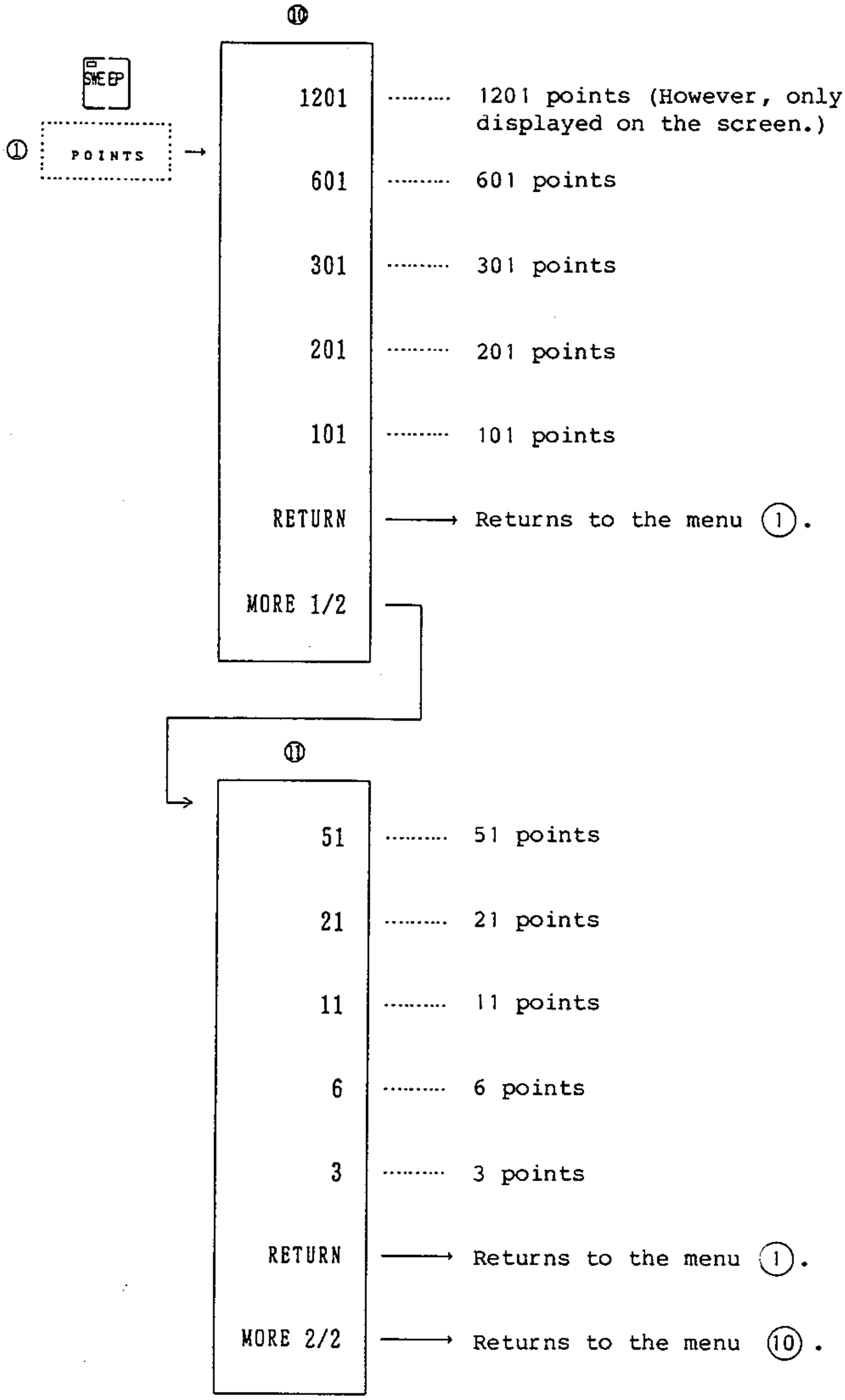
Differs from the partial sweep, the user defined sweep can set the optional frequency regardless of the measuring frquency range set at that time.

All displays are performed with left justified.
Similar to the ordinary sweep, the number of measuring points can be set. If the total number of measuring points is 97 for each segment of user-defined sweep mode, the frequency waveforms is displayed on the entire screen when the number of measuring points of 101 is set.

If the selected number of measuring points is much greater than that of each segment of user-defined sweep mode, the number of measuring points is changed automatically.



Note :
The number of measuring points cannot be changed during user-defined sweep. It can be changed only when the other sweep mode is selected.



⑩

1201	1201 points (However, only 601 points are displayed on the screen.)
601	601 points
301	301 points
201	201 points
101	101 points
RETURN	Returns to the menu ①.
MORE 1/2	

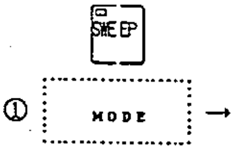
⑪

51	51 points
21	21 points
11	11 points
6	6 points
3	3 points
RETURN	Returns to the menu ①.
MORE 2/2	Returns to the menu ⑩.

⑫

INTERNAL	.... Free run
LINE	.... Line trigger
EXTERNAL	.... External trigger. This function starts the sweep operation according to the trigger input by EXT TRIG. on the rear panel. (Trigger ... TTL level and LOW enable)
RETURN	⟶ Returns to the menu ①.

⑬



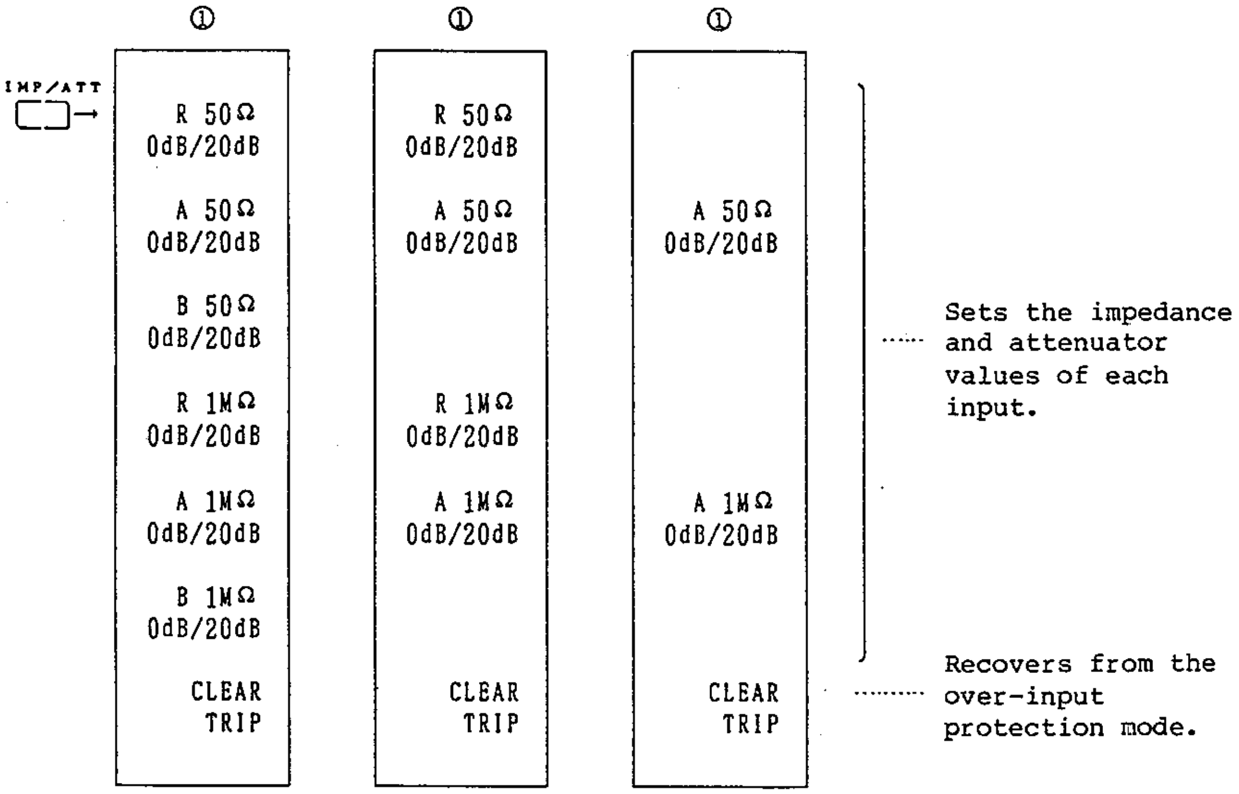
CONTINUE	.... Repeats the sweep operation continuously.
SINGLE	.... Single sweep mode
HOLD	.... Holds the sweep operation.
RETURN	⟶ Returns to the menu ①.

3.3.3 IMP/ATT (Impedance/Attenuator)

This function sets the input impedance and input attenuator of INPUT, A, B and R.

- Description of Softkey Menu

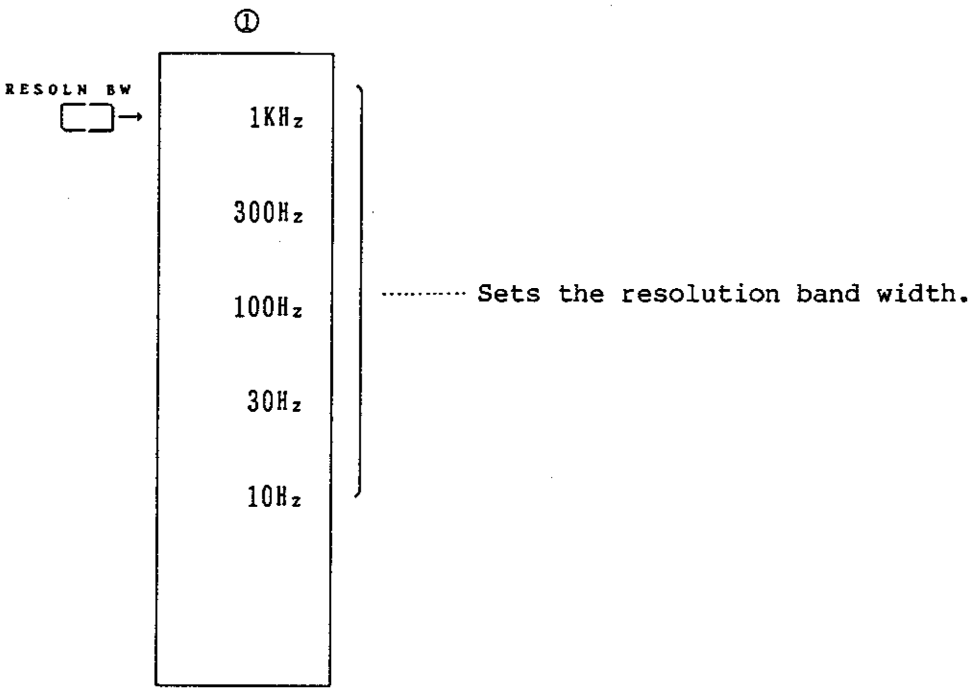
(a) For R3751AH (b) For R3751BH (c) For R3751EH



3.3.4 RESOLN BW (Resolution Band Width)

This function sets the receiver resolution band width. Narrow the resolution band width according to the required dynamic range to lower the noist level. When you narrow the resolution band width, however, the response time of the filter integrated in the network analyzer is prolonged. Thus, slow the sweep time so that the waveform trace does not change.

- Description of Softkey Menu



Sets the resolution band width.

3.3.5 INPUT MEAS (Measurement)

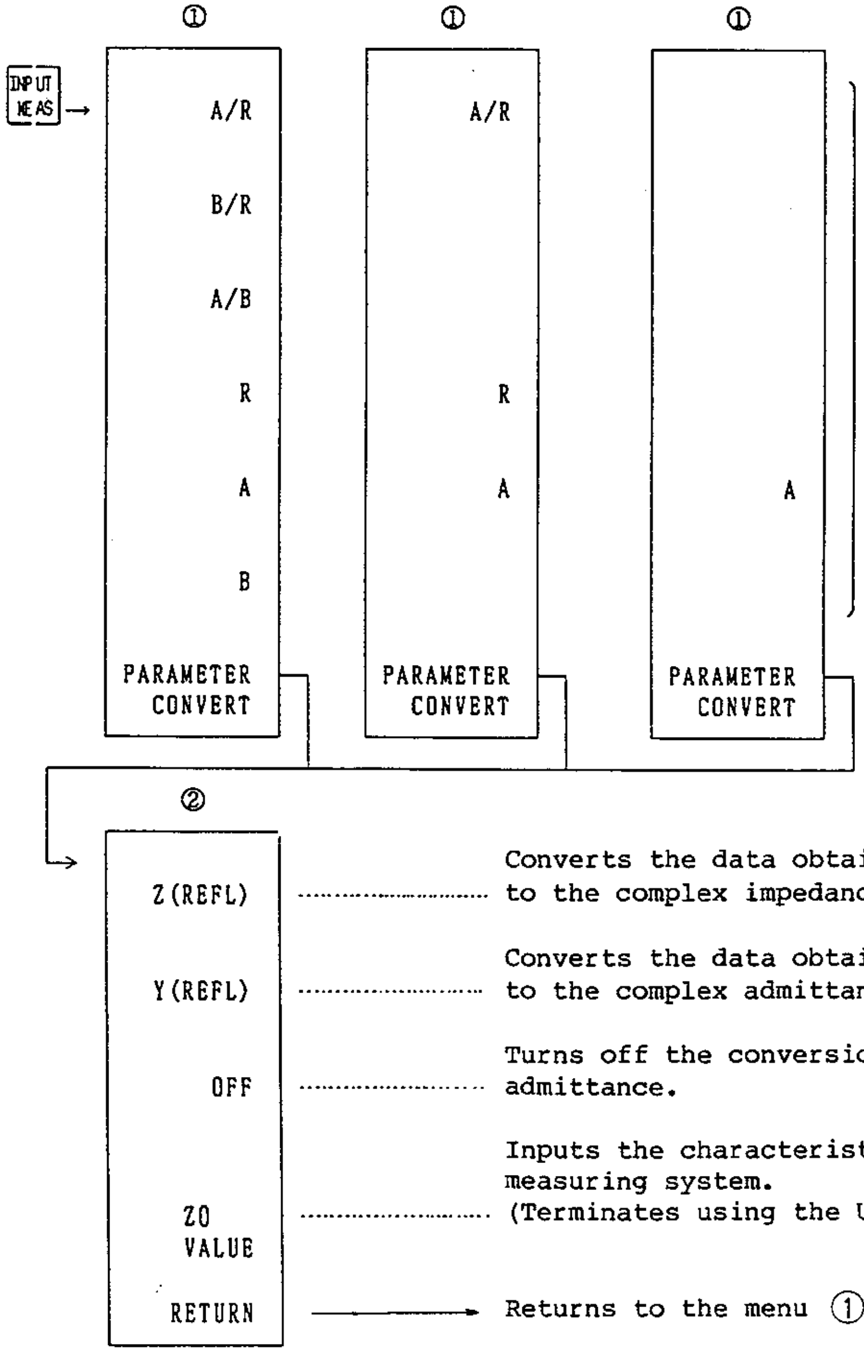
- Softkey Menus

  See section A.1.1 (1) INPUT MEAS.

- Description of Softkey Menu

(1) The network analyzer without an S-parameter test set

(a) For R3751AH (b) For R3751BH (c) For R3751EH



Receive block setting

Z(REFL): Converts the data obtained by the set input to the complex impedance (R+jX).

Y(REFL): Converts the data obtained by the set input to the complex admittance (G+jB).

OFF: Turns off the conversion to impedance or admittance.

Z0 VALUE: Inputs the characteristic impedance of the measuring system. (Terminates using the UNIT [deg] key)

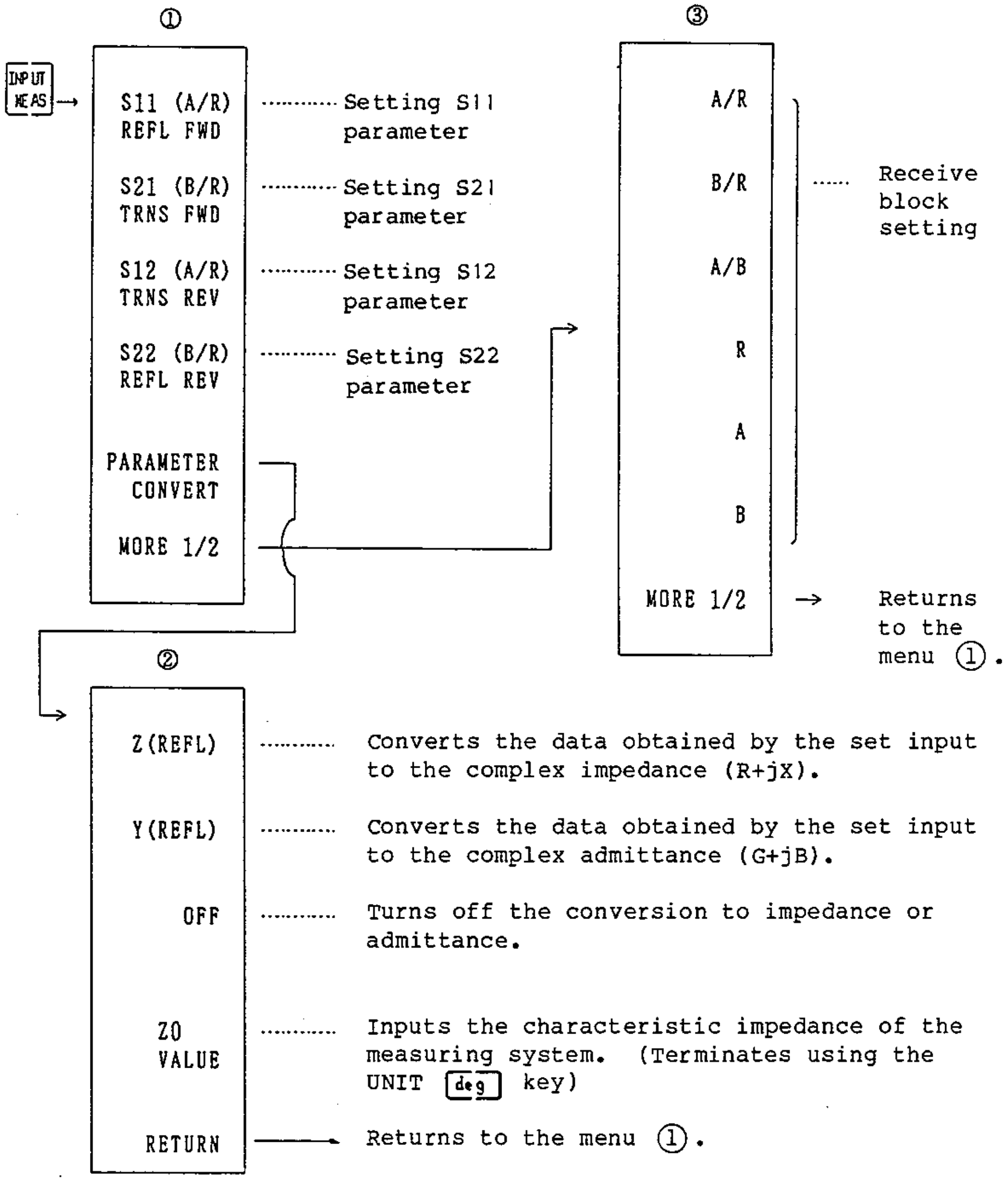
RETURN: Returns to the menu ①.

Since conversion to the complex impedance or the complex admittance is executed by the operation shown below, based on the complex reflection coefficient Γ obtained by the set inputs (A/R, B/R, A/B, R, A, B ...), it is necessary to set the reflection coefficient measurement of the DUT for input.

$$Z(REFL)=\frac{1+\Gamma}{1-\Gamma}Z0=R+jX \qquad Y(REFL)=\frac{1-\Gamma}{1+\Gamma}\times\frac{1}{Z0}=G+jB$$

(2) The network analyzer with an S-parameter test set (for R3751AH only)

Select the entry to be used by CH1 or CH2.



S11 (A/R) REFL FWD .... Setting S11 parameter

S21 (B/R) TRNS FWD .... Setting S21 parameter

S12 (A/R) TRNS REV .... Setting S12 parameter

S22 (B/R) REFL REV .... Setting S22 parameter

A/R, B/R, A/B, R, A, B ...... Receive block setting

MORE 1/2 → Returns to the menu ①.

Z(REFL) .... Converts the data obtained by the set input to the complex impedance (R+jX).

Y(REFL) .... Converts the data obtained by the set input to the complex admittance (G+jB).

OFF .... Turns off the conversion to impedance or admittance.

Z0 VALUE .... Inputs the characteristic impedance of the measuring system. (Terminates using the UNIT [deg] key)

RETURN ——— Returns to the menu ①.

Since conversion to the complex impedance or the complex admittance is executed by the operation shown below, based on the complex reflection coefficient Γ obtained by the set inputs (A/R, B/R, A/B, R, A, B ...), it is necessary to set the reflection coefficient measurement of the DUT for input.

$$Z(\mathrm{REFL}) = \frac{1+\Gamma}{1-\Gamma} Z0 = R+jX \qquad Y(\mathrm{REFL}) = \frac{1-\Gamma}{1+\Gamma} \times \frac{1}{Z0} = G+jB$$

3.3.6 FORMAT

Selects the measurement format for amplitude, phase and group delay.

- Softkey Menus

See section A.1.1 (2) FORMAT.

- Description of Softkey Menu

①

FORMAT →

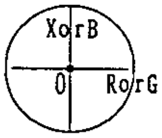
LOG MAG	Measurement amplitude and displays vertical log. See Section 2.4 (1) for the measurement example.
PHASE	Measures phase. See Section 2.4 (2) for the measurement example.
DELAY	Measures the group delay. See Section 2.4 (3) for the measurement example. The set resolution of DELAY APERTURE is as follows : (100/(SWEEP POINT-1)) x 2 [%]
SMITH (R+jX)	Displays the Smith Chart. (Impedance display)
SMITH (G+jB)	Displays the Smith Chart. (Admits tance display)
POLAR	Displays the Polar coordinates.
MORE 1/2	②

SMITH (R+jX), SMITH (G+jB), POLAR: See Section 2.4 (7) for the measurement example.

②

LIN MAG	Measures amplitude and displays vertical linear.
REAL	Displays the real portion of the measurement data.
IMAG	Displays the imaginary portion of the measurement data.
PHASE (-∞,+∞)	Displays phase in the - ∞ and + ∞ format. (Displays without loop at +180° and -180°.) See Section 2.4 (2) for the measurement example.
MORE 2/2	Returns to the menu ①.

When conversion (Z or Y) of INPUT MEAS is set, the formats SMITH (R + jX) SMITH (G + jB), PHASE (-∞, +∞), and DELAY have no meaning. Other formats have the following meaning respectively. (Here, the result of the conversion is written as follows, Z = R + jX, Y = G + jB)

FORMAT	The meaning of format
LOGMAG	$20 \log_{10} \|Z\|$ or $20 \log_{10} \|Y\|$
PHASE	$\tan^{-1} X/R$ or $\tan^{-1} B/G$
LIN MAG	$\|Z\|$ or $\|Y\|$
REAL	R or G
IMAG	X or B
POLAR	

To obtain the value of L or C from the imaginary part of Z or Y, refer to the MKR menu.

NOTE

When DELAY is measured for LOG SWEEP and USR SWEEP, DELAY APERTURE frequency is different at measurement points. To measure APERTURE frequency at measurement points, issue a marker. When the DELAY key is pressed, the APERTURE frequency is displayed at the active marker point.

3.3.7 DISPLAY

Sets the mode related to the CRT display (waveform trace display, list display and scale form display).

- Softkey Menus

See section A.1.1 (4) DISPLAY.

- Description of softkey Menu.

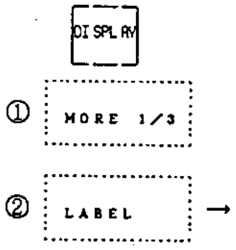
DISPLAY →

①

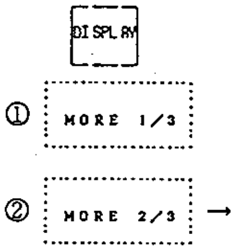
DUAL CH ON/OFF	Two-channel simultaneous display. See Section 2.4 (4) for the measurement example.
DISPLAY: DATA	Displays the waveform data to be rewritten for every sweep operation on the CRT.
DATA AND MEMORY	Displays the above data and memory on the CRT at one time.
DATA/MEMO ON/OFF	Selects whether to divide the data by the memory. Division is made in complex format.
DATA → MEMORY	Stores the data to the memory.
MORE 1/3	→ ②

②

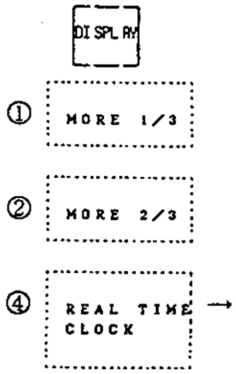
SPLIT ON/OFF	Split display. CH1 and CH2 displayed separately into two columns, up and down on half scale. See Section 2.4 (4) for the measurement example.
GRATICULE ON/OFF	Setting this OFF displays only the frame of the scale.
LABEL	→ Shifts to the menu ③.
MORE 2/3	→ Shifts to the menu ④.



③	(Displays the label character at the bottom of the screen.)
SELECT LETTER	Selects a letter. (Use the data knob.) When a letter is selected, the cursor moves one character right.
SPACE	Space This function deletes the character specified by the cursor and moves the cursor one character right.
BACK SPACE	Back space This function moves the cursor one character left and deletes the character at the position.
CURSOL →	Moves the cursor one character right.
CURSOL ←	Moves the cursor one character left.
CLEAR LABEL	Deletes all label characters.
RETURN	→ Returns to the menu ②.



④	
INTENSITY	Arranges the CRT intensity. (Use the up-down keys and ten keys.) The intensity can be changed in 9 levels of 0 to 8. If level 0 is selected, the screen is changed to dark. When any key is pressed, level 8 is set automatically.
REAL TIME CLOCK	→ Shifts to the menu ⑤.
MORE 3/3	→ Returns to the menu ①.



⑤ (Sets the real-time clock.)

R.T.C. DATA SET	Menu key to set the real-time clock.
30 sec ADJUST	Key to reset the value of the second. For example, pressing this key at 12:01:30 to 59 sets 12:02:00. Pressing this key at 12:01:00 to 29 sets 12:01:00.
RETURN	Returns to the menu ④.

⑥

YEAR	Key to set the year. Terminates the year setting by using the ten-key pad or the deg key. When the value of the year is reset, the value of the second is reset.
MONTH	Key to set the month. Terminates the month setting by using the ten-key pad or deg key.
DAY	Key to set the date. Terminates the date setting by using the ten-key pad or deg key.
WEEK	Key to set day of the week. Use the ⇧ ⇩ keys.
HOUR	Key to set the hour. Terminate the hour setting by using the ten-key pad or deg key.
MINUTE	Key to set the minute. Terminates the minute setting by using the ten-key pad or deg key.
RETURN	Returns to the menu ⑤.

3.3.8 SCALE REF (Reference)

Sets the position and value of the reference line or screen scale. The unit of the entry key and menu varies with the selected format.

- Softkey Menus

See section A.1.1 (3) SCALE REF.

- Description of Softkey Menu

(a) When FORMAT is other than Smith Chart and Polar Chart mode

①

SCALE REF →	AUTO SCALE	Auto-scale. This function is used to set the optimum reference value and /DIV automatically.
	/DIV	Sets /DIV (using the entry keys).
	REF VALUE	Sets the value of the reference line (using the entry keys).
	REF POSITION	Sets the position of the reference line on the screen (in terms of %). When the top position of the screen is at 100% or less, one DIV corresponds to 10%.
	REF LINE ON/OFF	Selects whether to display the reference line on the screen.
	UP SCALE ON/OFF	When this function is ON, the system displays no characters but the scale.

(b) When FORMAT is Smith Chart or Polar Chart mode

①

SCALE REF →	AUTO SCALE	Auto-scale. This function is used to set the optimum scale for the measurement value automatically.
	F.SCALE VALUE	Sets the value at a full scale (using the entry keys). At 0.2U or less with SMITH selected, the format changes to the POLAR display mode automatically.
	UP SCALE ON/OFF	When this function is ON, the system displays no characters but the scale.

3.3.9 MKR △MKR (Marker Delta Marker)

The network analyzer is provided with various marker functions to read data according to the displayed waveform. The system displays the marker data in the active function area or on the upper portion of the screen. The form and function of each marker are as follows :

Channel Marker	CH1	CH2
Non-active marker	N ▽	△ N
Active marker	N ▼	▲ N

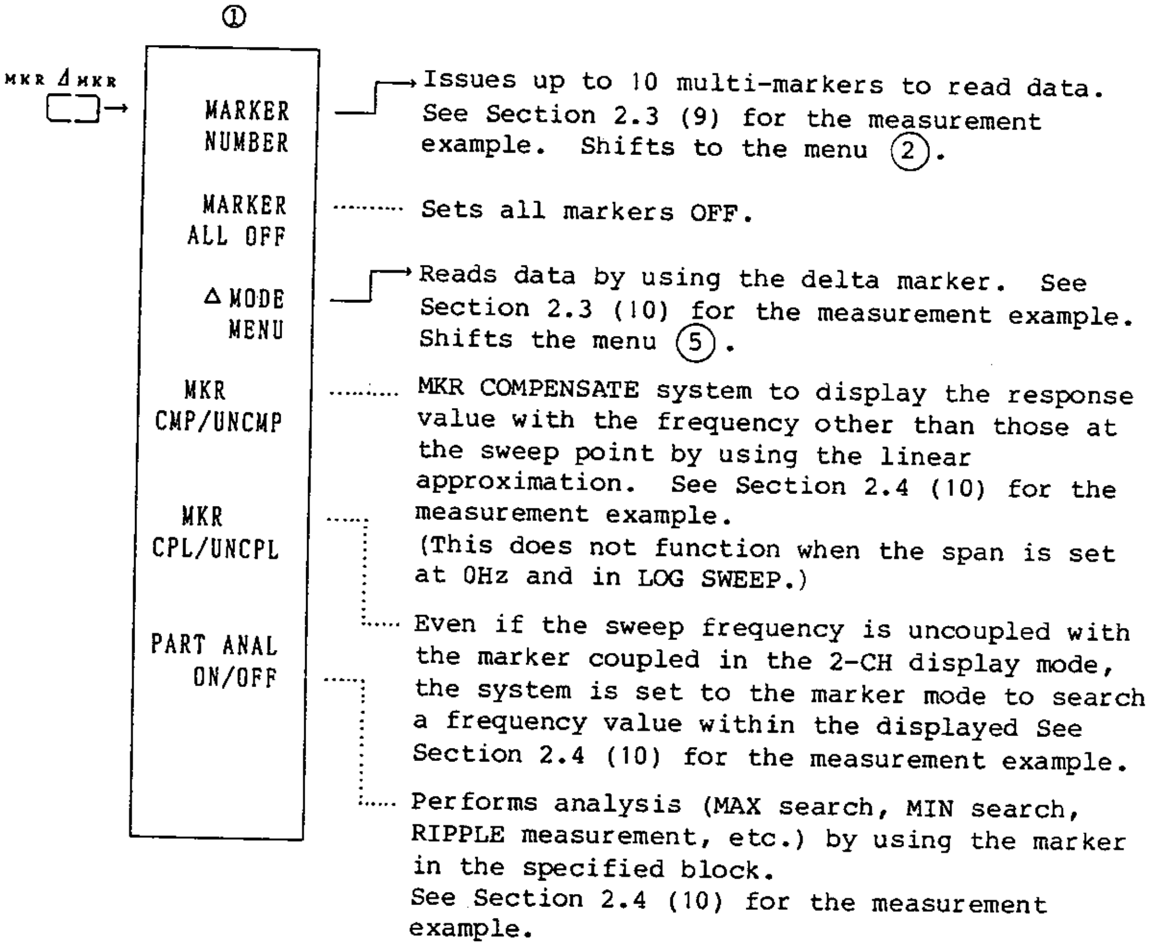
The menu in the Smith or Polar Chart format is different from that in the other formats.

- Softkey Menus

See section A.1.4 (1) MKR ΔMKR.

- Description of softkey Menu

(a) When FORMAT is other than Smith Chart and Polar Chart mode



Issues up to 10 multi-markers to read data. See Section 2.3 (9) for the measurement example. Shifts to the menu ②.

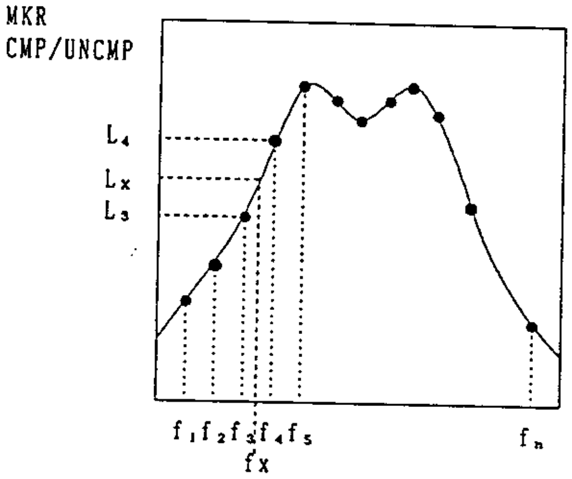
Sets all markers OFF.

Reads data by using the delta marker. See Section 2.3 (10) for the measurement example. Shifts the menu ⑤.

MKR COMPENSATE system to display the response value with the frequency other than those at the sweep point by using the linear approximation. See Section 2.4 (10) for the measurement example.
(This does not function when the span is set at 0Hz and in LOG SWEEP.)

Even if the sweep frequency is uncoupled with the marker coupled in the 2-CH display mode, the system is set to the marker mode to search a frequency value within the displayed See Section 2.4 (10) for the measurement example.

Performs analysis (MAX search, MIN search, RIPPLE measurement, etc.) by using the marker in the specified block.
See Section 2.4 (10) for the measurement example.

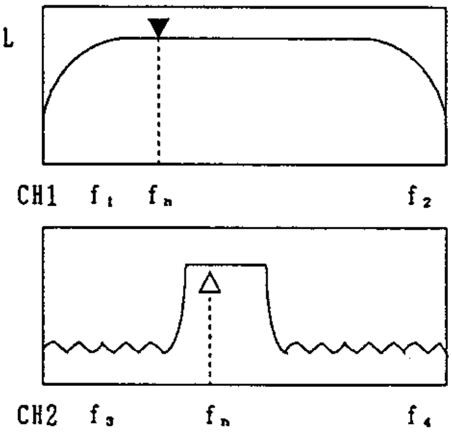


[Reading the response value of fx]

The marker value in the UNCMP mode corresponds to response value L_3 at the measurement point nearest fx. The marker value in the CMP mode corresponds to Lx obtained through linear approximation between response values L_3 and L_4 at measurement points f_3 and f_4.

f_1 to f_n : Measurement points

MKR CPL/UNCPL



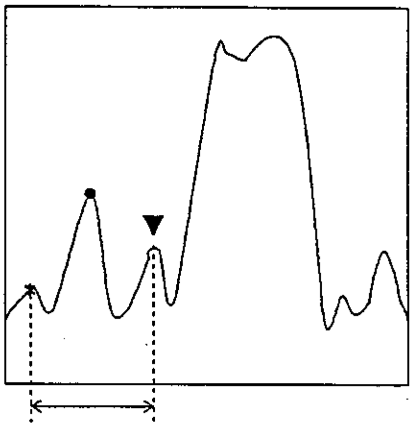
[UNCPL mode]

Only the active marker moves independently.

[CPL mode]

Non-active channel marker fn moves in conjunction with the channel marker fn.

PART ANAL ON/OFF

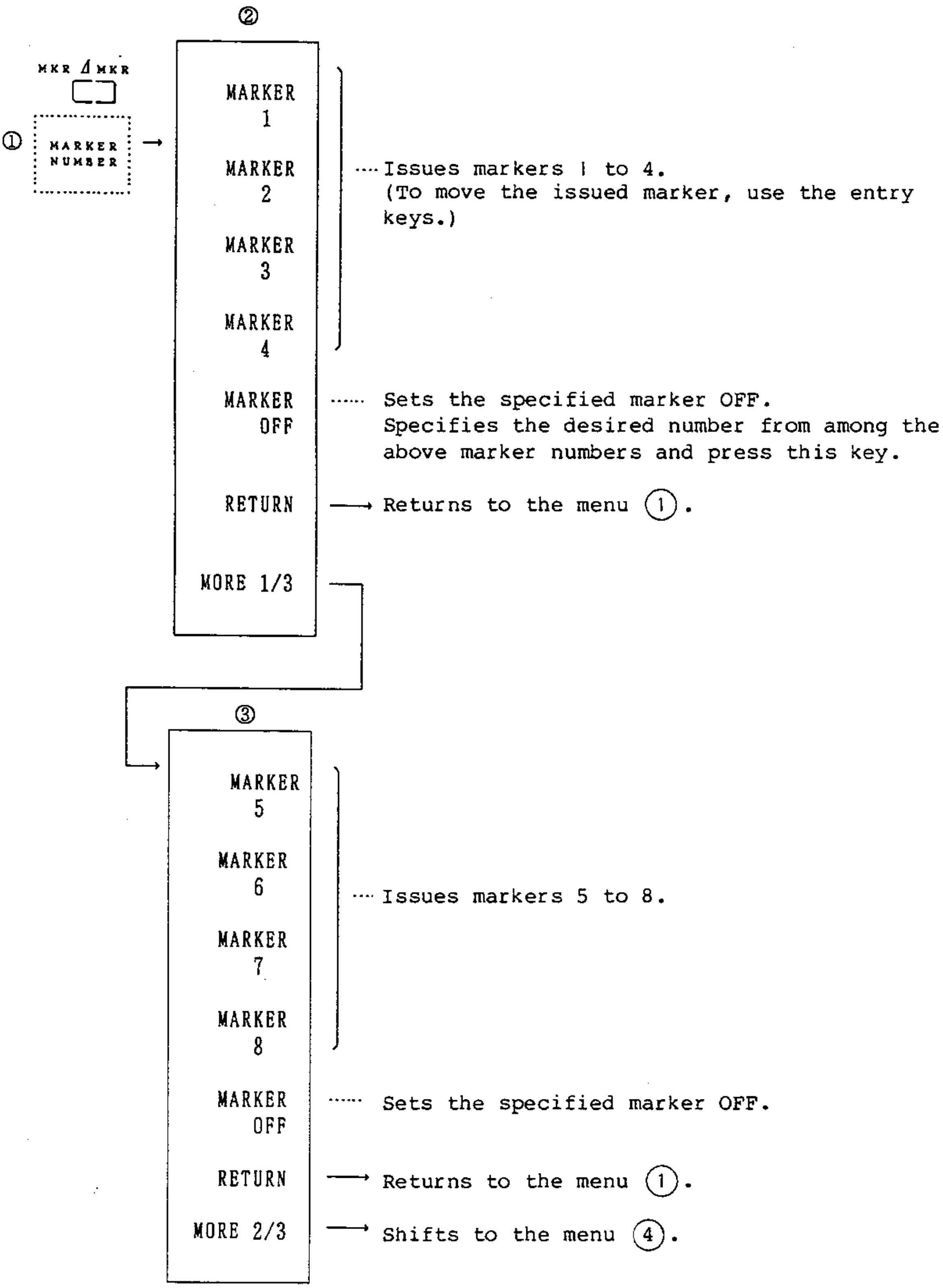


Block specified by non-active marker (ΔMKR)

[Measurement example in the MAX search mode]

At OFF :
The system searches the maximum value of the response values within the measurement frequency range.

At ON :
The system searches the maximum value in the block specified by the non-active marker (ΔMKR) (between * and ▲).



····Issues markers 1 to 4.
(To move the issued marker, use the entry keys.)

······ Sets the specified marker OFF.
Specifies the desired number from among the above marker numbers and press this key.

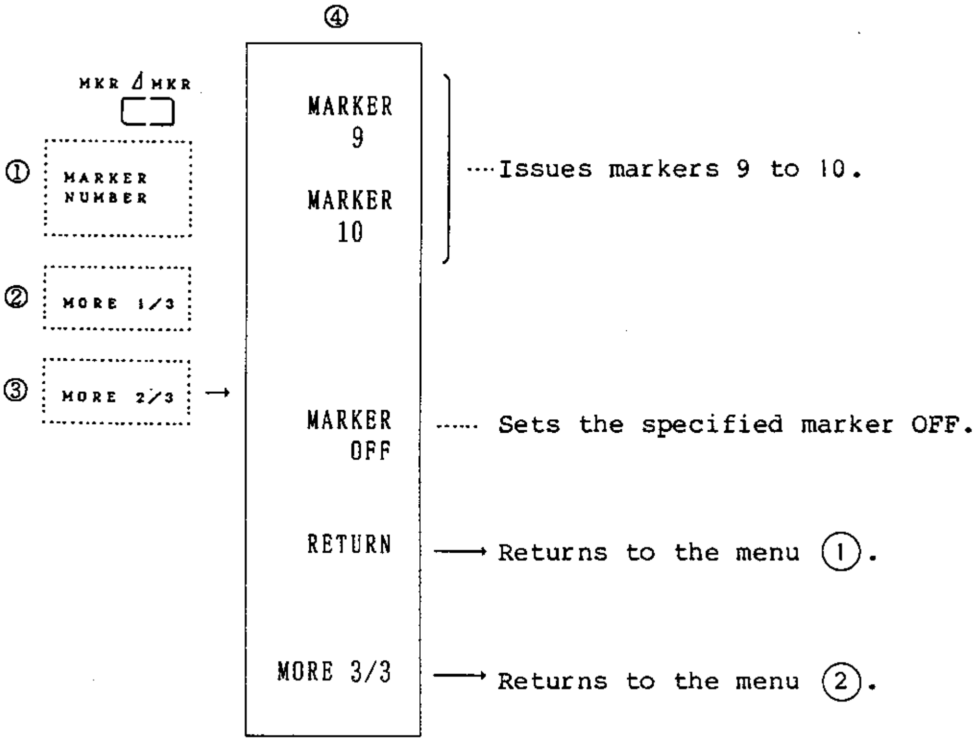
→ Returns to the menu ①.

···· Issues markers 5 to 8.

······ Sets the specified marker OFF.

→ Returns to the menu ①.

→ Shifts to the menu ④.

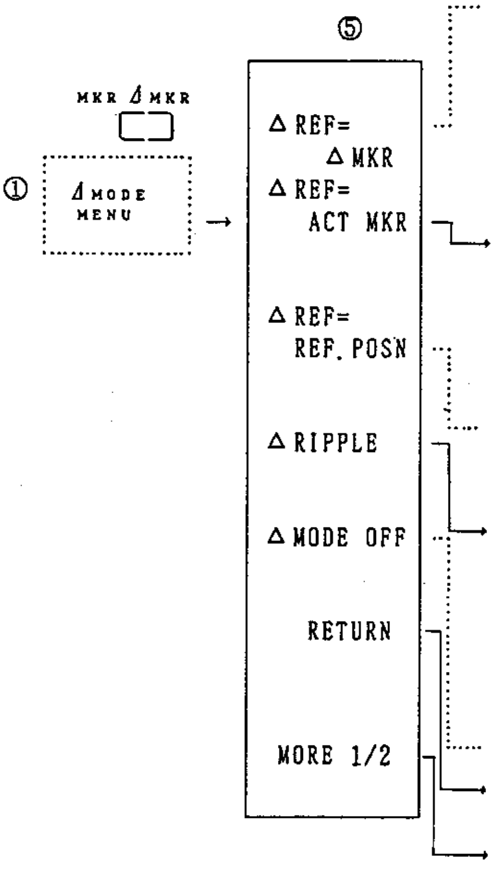


····Issues markers 9 to 10.

······ Sets the specified marker OFF.

⟶ Returns to the menu ①.

⟶ Returns to the menu ②.



Sets the normal delta mode (using the entry keys).
Pressing this key issues the child marker (*) at the position of the active marker (▼) to measure the delta value in the portion specified by moving the marker. See Section 2.4 (10) for the measurement example.

Sets the delta marker mode for the multi-marker function using the active marker. Shifts to the menu ⑥ for specifying the active marker number. For the measurement example, see Section 2.4 (9).

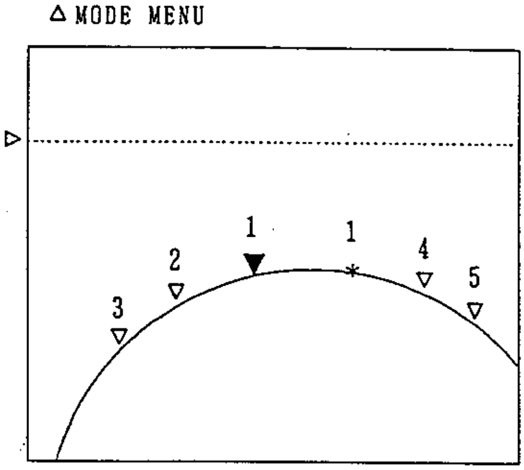
Sets the delta marker mode in the portion specified by the active marker based on the reference position.

Used with ΔREF = ΔMKR or ΔREF = ACT MKR to set the ripple measurement mode. (Shifts to the menu ⑪ .)
(This key is enabled only in the LOG MAG or DELAY display mode.)
(This does not function in LOG SWEEP.)

Sets the delta mode OFF.

Returns to the menu ①.

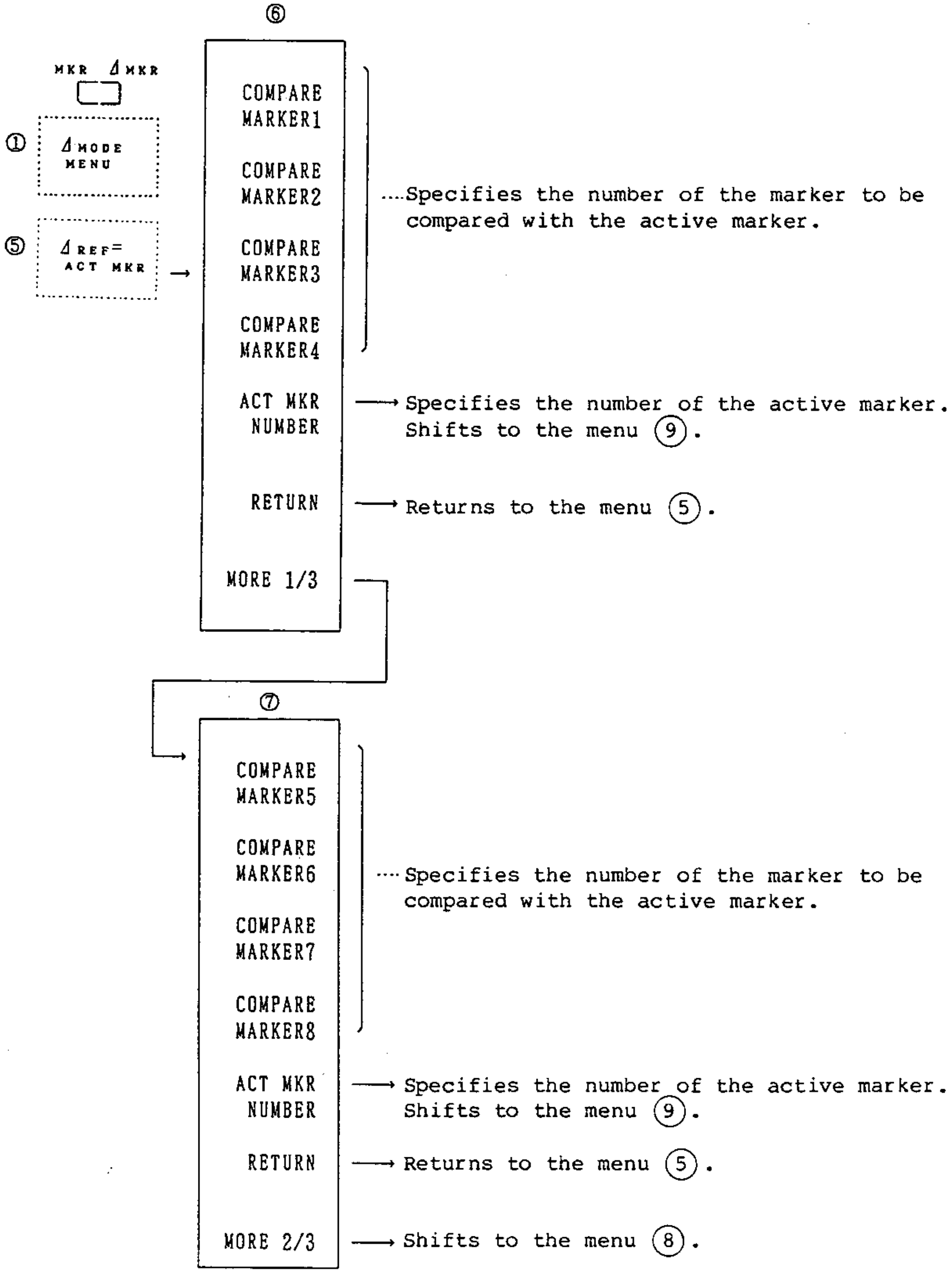
Shifts to the menu ⑫ .



ΔREF = ΔMKR
The system measures the delta value between the active marker $(\overset{1}{\blacktriangledown})$ and child marker $(\overset{1}{*})$.

ΔREF = ACT MKR
The system measures the delta value between the active marker $(\overset{1}{\blacktriangledown})$ and the specified compare marker ($\overset{2}{\triangledown}$ to $\overset{5}{\triangledown}$).

ΔREF = REF.POSN
The system measures the delta value between the active marker $(\overset{1}{\blacktriangledown})$ and the reference position.



....Specifies the number of the marker to be compared with the active marker.

→ Specifies the number of the active marker. Shifts to the menu ⑨.

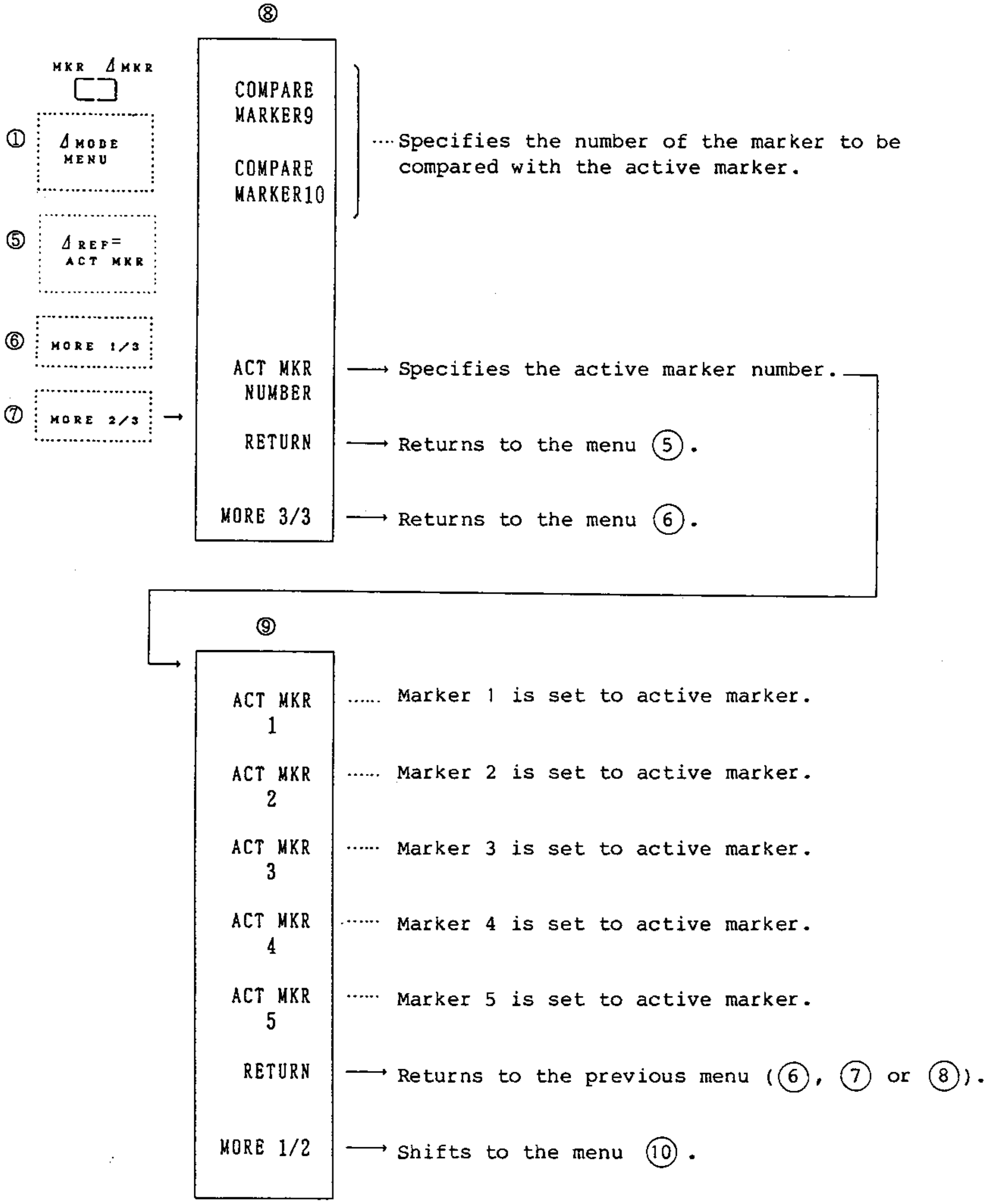
→ Returns to the menu ⑤.

....Specifies the number of the marker to be compared with the active marker.

→ Specifies the number of the active marker. Shifts to the menu ⑨.

→ Returns to the menu ⑤.

→ Shifts to the menu ⑧.



COMPARE MARKER9, COMPARE MARKER10 ···· Specifies the number of the marker to be compared with the active marker.

ACT MKR NUMBER → Specifies the active marker number.

RETURN → Returns to the menu ⑤.

MORE 3/3 → Returns to the menu ⑥.

ACT MKR 1 ...... Marker 1 is set to active marker.

ACT MKR 2 ...... Marker 2 is set to active marker.

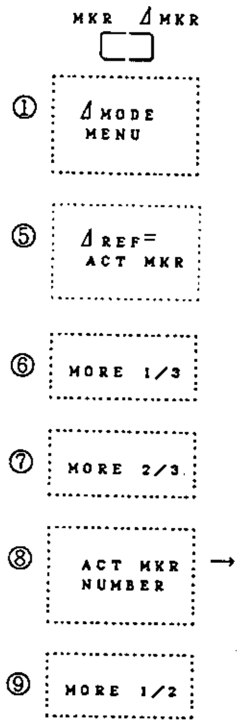
ACT MKR 3 ...... Marker 3 is set to active marker.

ACT MKR 4 ...... Marker 4 is set to active marker.

ACT MKR 5 ...... Marker 5 is set to active marker.

RETURN → Returns to the previous menu (⑥, ⑦ or ⑧).

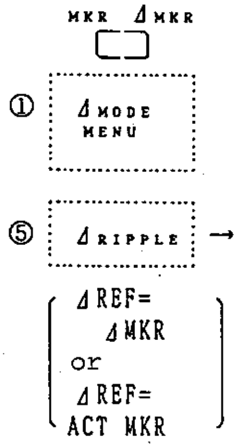
MORE 1/2 → Shifts to the menu ⑩.



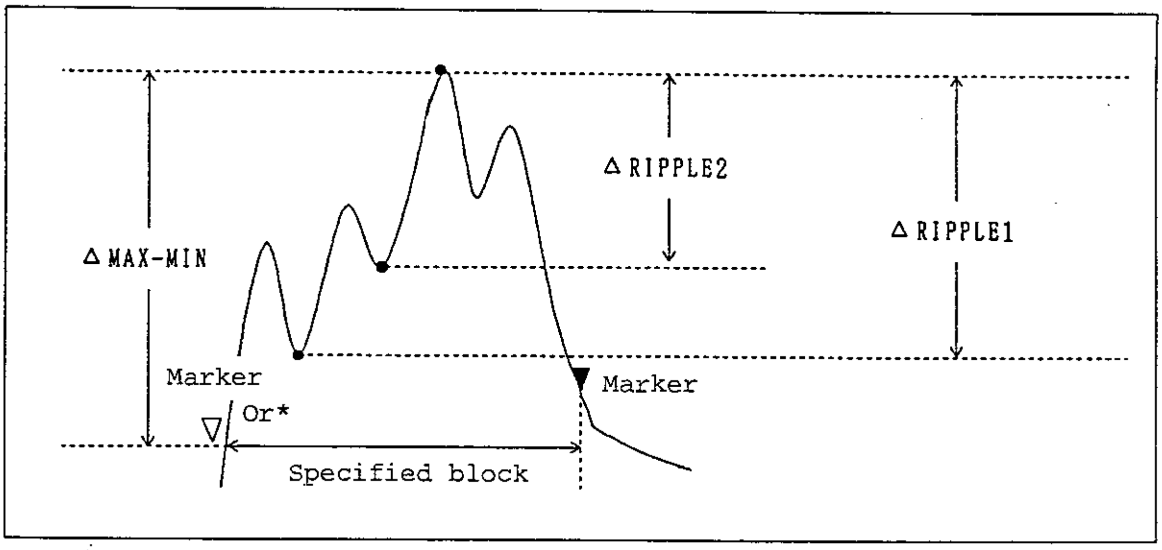
⑩

ACT MKR 6	······ Marker 6 is set to active marker.
ACT MKR 7	······ Marker 7 is set to active marker.
ACT MKR 8	······ Marker 8 is set to active marker.
ACT MKR 9	······ Marker 9 is set to active marker.
ACT MKR 10	······ Marker 10 is set to active marker.
RETURN	⟶ Returns to the previous menu (⑥, ⑦ or ⑧).
MORE 2/2	⟶ Returns to the menu ⑨.

(For the measurement example, see Section 2.4 (10).
To specify the target block of the delta ripple function, use the delta marker.)

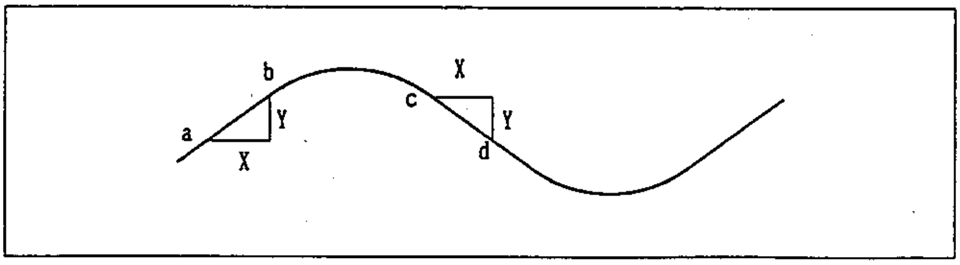


⑪	
ΔRIPPLE1	In specified block, determine the difference between the maximum value at the highest level and the minimum value at the lowest level.
ΔRIPPLE2	In specified block, defermine the point at which the difference between the maximum value and the minimum value is largest.
ΔX ΔY	Used to change the detection sensitivity in the ΔRIPPLE mode. See the next page for details.
ΔMAX-MIN	In specified block, determine the difference between the highest level and the lowest level.
ΔRIPPLE OFF	Sets the ΔRIPPLE mode OFF.
RETURN	Returns to the menu ⑤.



- ΔX and ΔY

To obtain a ripple, first obtain the point "a" where the waveform gradient becomes more than ΔY/ ΔX, next the point "d" where the waveform gradient becomes less than ΔY/ ΔX, then obtain the maximum value between the two points.



This is why you can change the sensitivity of the peak detection by changing ΔX and ΔY. In the ΔRIPPLE mode, ΔX and ΔY can be changed as follows :

For example :

Press [ΔX] [3] [MHz] to set ΔX to 3MHz.

Press [ΔY] [2] [Hz] (dB) to set ΔY to 2dB.

The initial value of ΔX is 1000000.00Hz (0.33% of SPAN) and that of ΔY is 0.010dB.

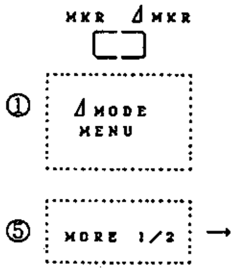
The range of ΔX is as follows.

$$\frac{\text{SPAN}}{1200} \leqq \Delta X \leqq \text{SPAN}$$

The system computes using the above conditions even when the source frequencies (CENTER, SPAN, START, STOP) have been changed.

(Available only in the LOG MAG mode)

(See Section 2.4 (10) for the measurement example. Though the normal marker can be specified only on the measurement wave, the fixed marker can be specified not only within the measurement frequency range but also outside of the screen.)



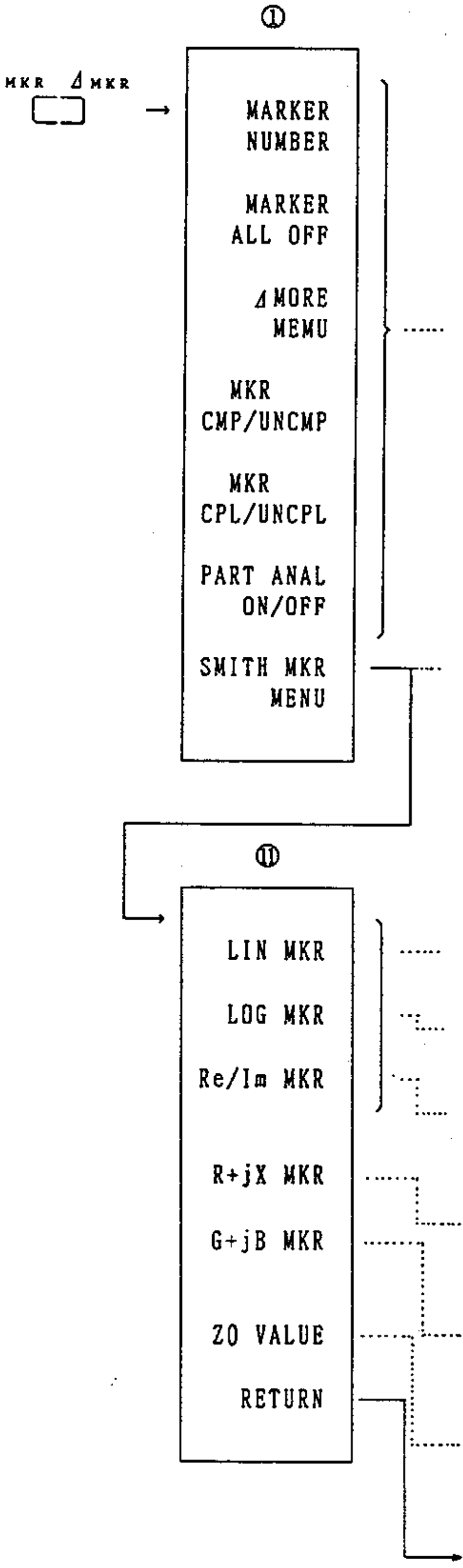
⑫

FIXED MKR POSITION	Specifies the position of the fixed marker. → ⑬
Δ REF= FIXED MKR	When you press this key after specifying the position of the fixed marker with the FIXED MKR POSITION key, the system displays the difference between the fixed marker and active marker.
RETURN	Returns to the menu ①.
MORE 2/2	Returns to the menu ⑤.

⑬

FIXED MKR FREQUENCY	Specifies the frequency of the fixed marker (using the entry keys).
FIXED MKR VALUE	Specifies the value of the fixed marker (using the entry keys). Ex. : 0dBm
FIXED.M → ACTM POSN	Moves the active marker to the position of the fixed marker.
RETURN	Returns to the menu ⑫.

(b) When FORMAT is Smith Chart of Polar Chart mode



The same as the case of Item (a).

Note :
When FORMAT is the Smith Chart, this menu is displayed. When it is the Polar Chart, POLAR MKR MENU is displayed.

(In either of the following operations, the system converts the value of the active marker to the normal coordinate system and displays the converted value.)

Displays the linear amplitude and phase of the active marker.

Displays the LOG amplitude and phase of the active marker.

Displays the value of the active marker in terms of the multielement data, real and imaginary parts.

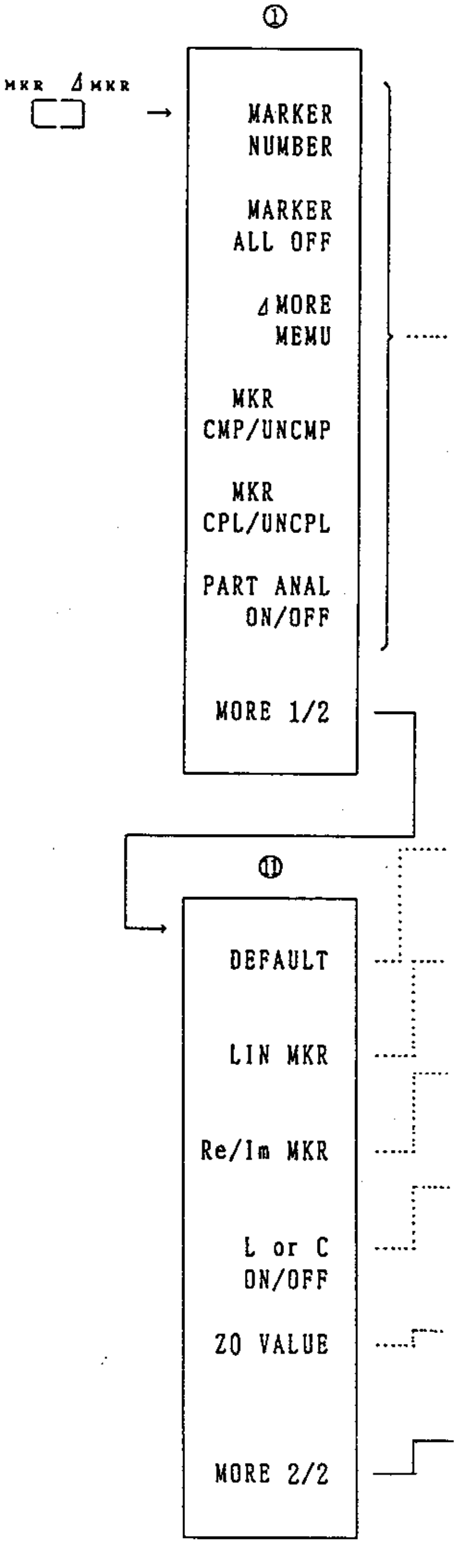
Displays the value of the active marker in terms of impedance. (The system does not display the menu in the polar format.)

Displays the value of the active marker in terms of admittance. (The system does not display the menu in the polar format.)

Inputs characteristic impedance for system of measurement. (Terminated using the UNIT deg key.)

Returns to the menu ①.

(c) When parameter conversion is ON



The same as the case of Items (a) and (b).

Active marker default indication
(Displays associated with each format. See Section 3.3.6.)

Displays the linear amplitude and phase of the active marker.
(Means $|Z|$ and $\tan^{-1}$ X/R or $|Y|$ and $\tan^{-1}$ B/G.)

Displays the value of the active marker in terms of the multielement data, real and imaginary parts. (Means R and X or G and B.)

Switches the complex imaginary part according to the L or C value.
(When default is displayed, a menu is not displayed.)

Inputs characteristic impedance for system of measurement.
(Terminated using the UNIT deg key)

Returns to the menu ①.

3.3.10 MKR SRCH (Marker Search)

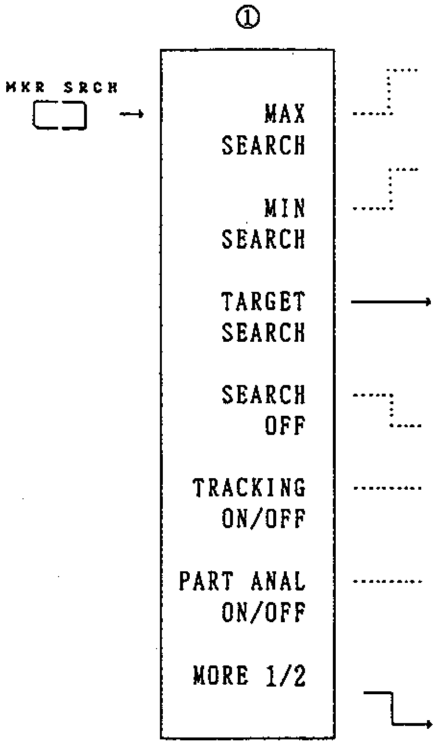
This function is used to search the maximum value of the waveform trace, X-dB down band width, etc..

- Softkey Menus

See section A.1.4 (2) MKR SRCH.

- Description of Softkey Menu

(a) When FORMAT is LOG MAG



Searches the maximum value of the waveform trace.

Searches the minimum value of the waveform trace.

Search function from a reference value (reference position, etc.). Shifts to the menu ②. (This does not function for LOG SWEEP.)

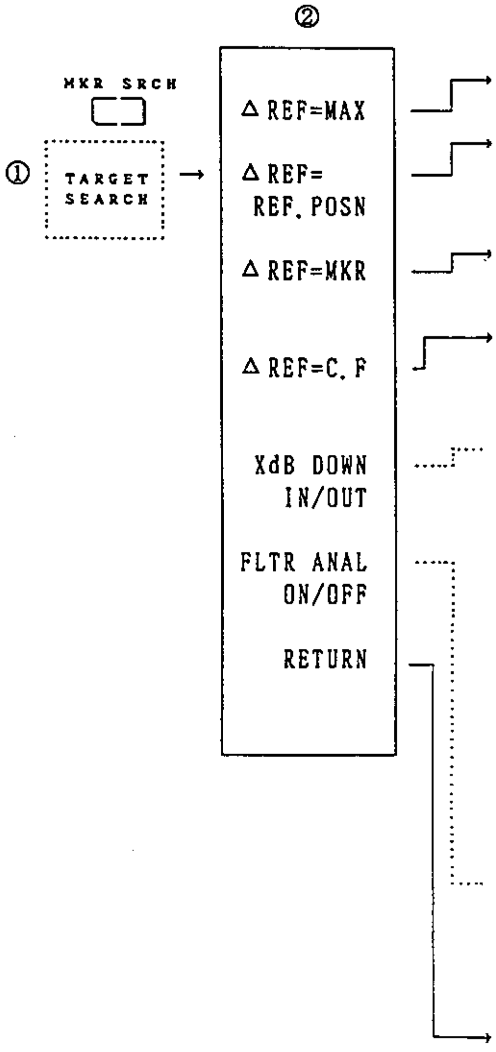
Sets the search function OFF.

Performs the marker search operation specified for every sweep operation.

Performs marker search in the specified range. This key is available only when a block is specified by the delta marker. See Section 2.4 (10) for the measurement example.

Shifts to the menu ④.

(See Section 2.4 (1) for the measurement example.)



Automatically specifies the maximum value of the waveform trace as the reference.

Automatically specifies the reference position as the reference.

Specifies the selected marker as the reference.

Shifts to the menu ③.

Automatically specifies the value of the center frequency as the reference.

In X-dB down search :

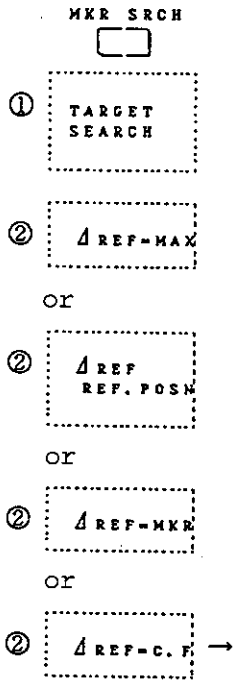
IN :
The system searches the right and left portions of the marker point when REF is MAX or MKR. When ΔREF is REF. POS. or C.F, the system searches the right and left portions of the center frequency position.

OUT :
The system starts the search operation at both ends of the screens. When the delta marker is set, the system starts the search operation toward the inside of the marker point.

Selects whether to compute the LEFT frequency, RIGHT frequency, center frequency, band width, Q and shape factor. When ΔREF is REF.POSN, Q and the shape factor are disabled.

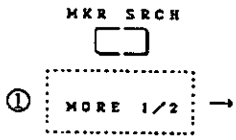
Returns to the menu ①.

③



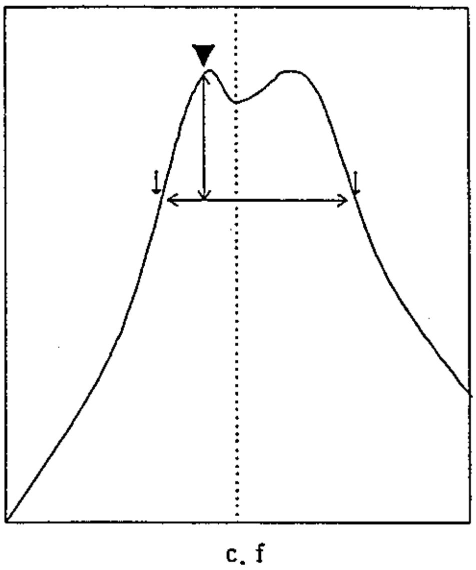
-3dB	3-dB down band width
-6dB	6-dB down band width
-60dB	60-dB down band width
-XdB	X-dB down band width (Use the entry keys.)
LEFT SEARCH	Displays the left frequency of the X-dB down band width.
RIGHT SEARCH	Displays the right frequency of the X-dB down band width.
RETURN	→ Returns to the menu ①.

④

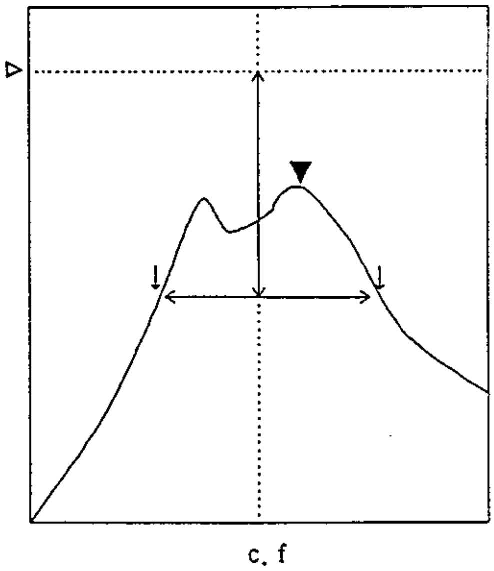


NEXT MAX SEARCH	When this softkey is pressed, the value of NEXT MAX is searched in order (This does not function for LOG SWEEP).
NEXT MIN SEARCH	When this softkey is pressed, the value of NEXT MIN is searched (This does not function for LOG SWEEP).
ΔX ΔY	They are used to change the sensibility detected in NEXT MAX SEARCH or NEXT MIN SEARCH. They are the same as ΔX and ΔY in MKR ΔMKR. See the menu in 3.3.9 (a)- ⑪ .
MORE 2/2	→ Returns to the menu ①.

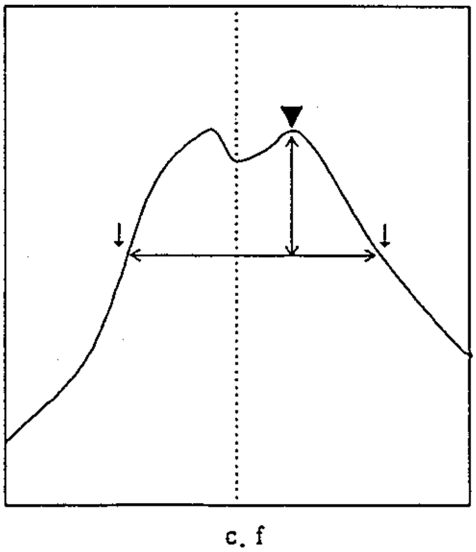
Δ REF=MAX



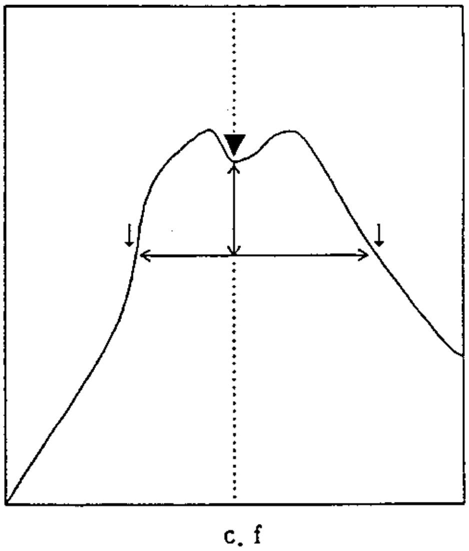
Δ REF=REF. POSN



Δ REF=MKR

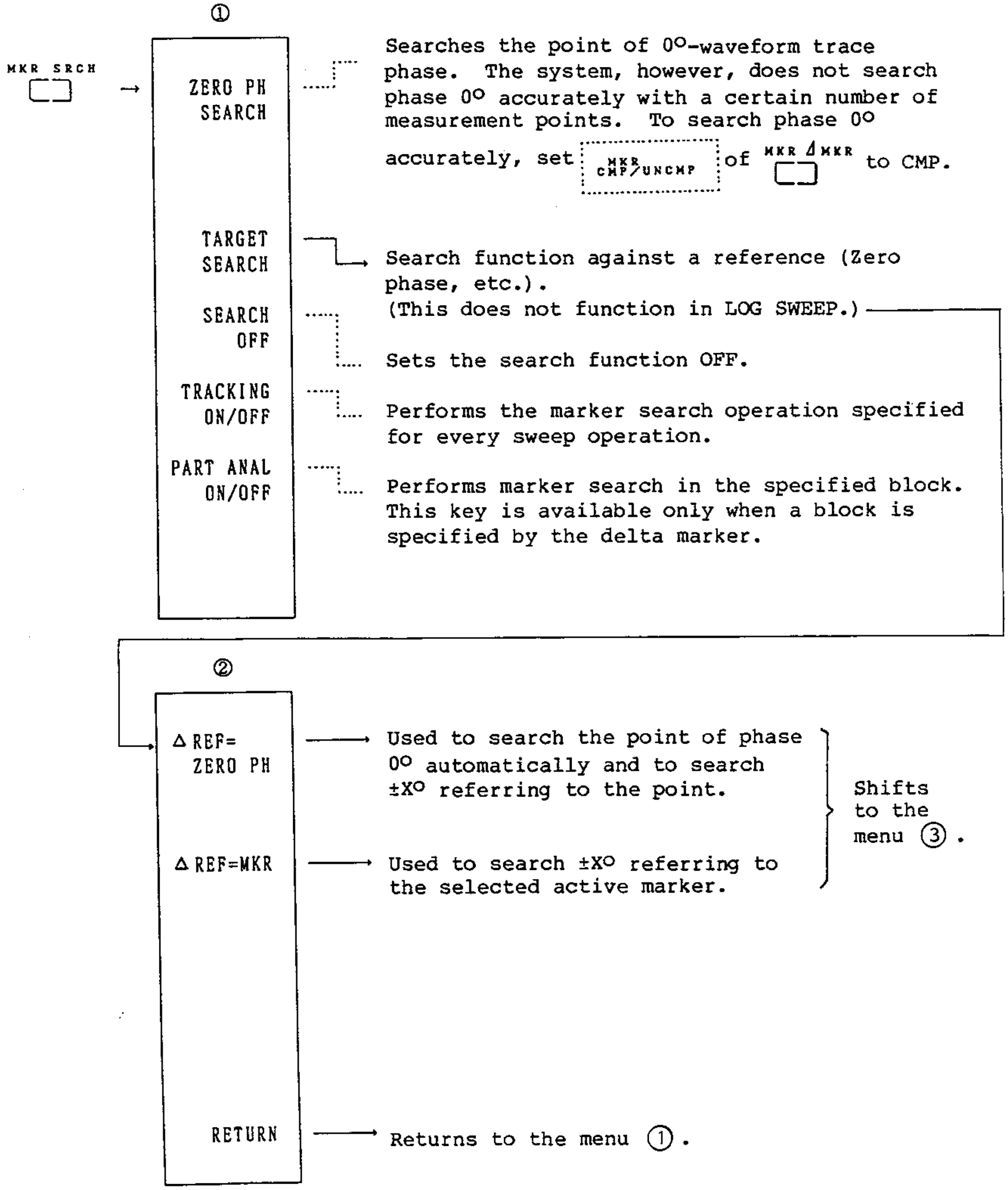


Δ REF=C. F



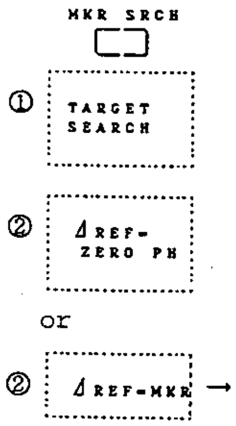
(b) When FORMAT is PHASE or PHASE (-∞, +∞)

See Section 2.4 (8) for the measurement example.



ZERO PH SEARCH	Searches the point of 0°-waveform trace phase. The system, however, does not search phase 0° accurately with a certain number of measurement points. To search phase 0° accurately, set MKR CMP/UNCMP of MKR ΔMKR to CMP.
TARGET SEARCH	Search function against a reference (Zero phase, etc.). (This does not function in LOG SWEEP.)
SEARCH OFF	Sets the search function OFF.
TRACKING ON/OFF	Performs the marker search operation specified for every sweep operation.
PART ANAL ON/OFF	Performs marker search in the specified block. This key is available only when a block is specified by the delta marker.

ΔREF= ZERO PH	Used to search the point of phase 0° automatically and to search ±X° referring to the point.	Shifts to the menu ③.
ΔREF=MKR	Used to search ±X° referring to the selected active marker.	
RETURN	Returns to the menu ①.	



③

± 3°	Searches point ±3°.
± 6°	Searches point ±6°.
± X°	Searches point ±X°. (Use the entry keys.)
LEFT SEARCH	Displays the left frequency of ±X°.
RIGHT SEARCH	Displays the right frequency of ±X°.
RETURN	→ Returns to the menu ①.

(c) When FORMAT is no LOG MAG, PHASE and PHASE (−∞ , +∞)

MKR SRCH → ①

MAX SEARCH	Searches the maximum value of the waveform trace.
MIN SEARCH	Searches the minimum value of the waveform trace.
SEARCH OFF	Set the search function OFF.
TRACKING ON/OFF	Performs the marker operation specified for every sweep operation.
PART ANAL ON/OFF	Performs marker search in the specified range. This key is available only when a block is specified by the delta marker. See Section 2.4 (10) for the measurement example.
MORE 1/2	→ ②

②

NEXT MAX SEARCH	When this softkey is pressed, the value of NEXT MAX is searched in order (This does not function for LOG SWEEP).
NEXT MIN SEARCH	When this softkey is pressed, the value of NEXT MIN is searched (This does not function for LOG SWEEP).
ΔX ΔY	They are used to change the sensibility detected in NEXT MAX SEARCH or NEXT MIN SEARCH. They are the same as ΔX and ΔY in MKR ΔMRK. See the menu in 3.3.9 (a)-⑪ .
MORE 2/2	Returns to the menu ①.

3.3.11 MKR → (Marker →)

See Section 2.4 (11) for the measurement example.
This function is used to substitute the marker value for the value of another function. The menu for when only the data of the waveform trace is displayed (a) is different from that for when the data and memory are displayed (b).
However, only MARKER ⟶ REF.VALVE functions at Log Sweep.

- Softkey Menus

  See Section A.1.4 (3) MKR →

- Description of Softkey Menu

(a) When only the data of the waveform trace is displayed :

①

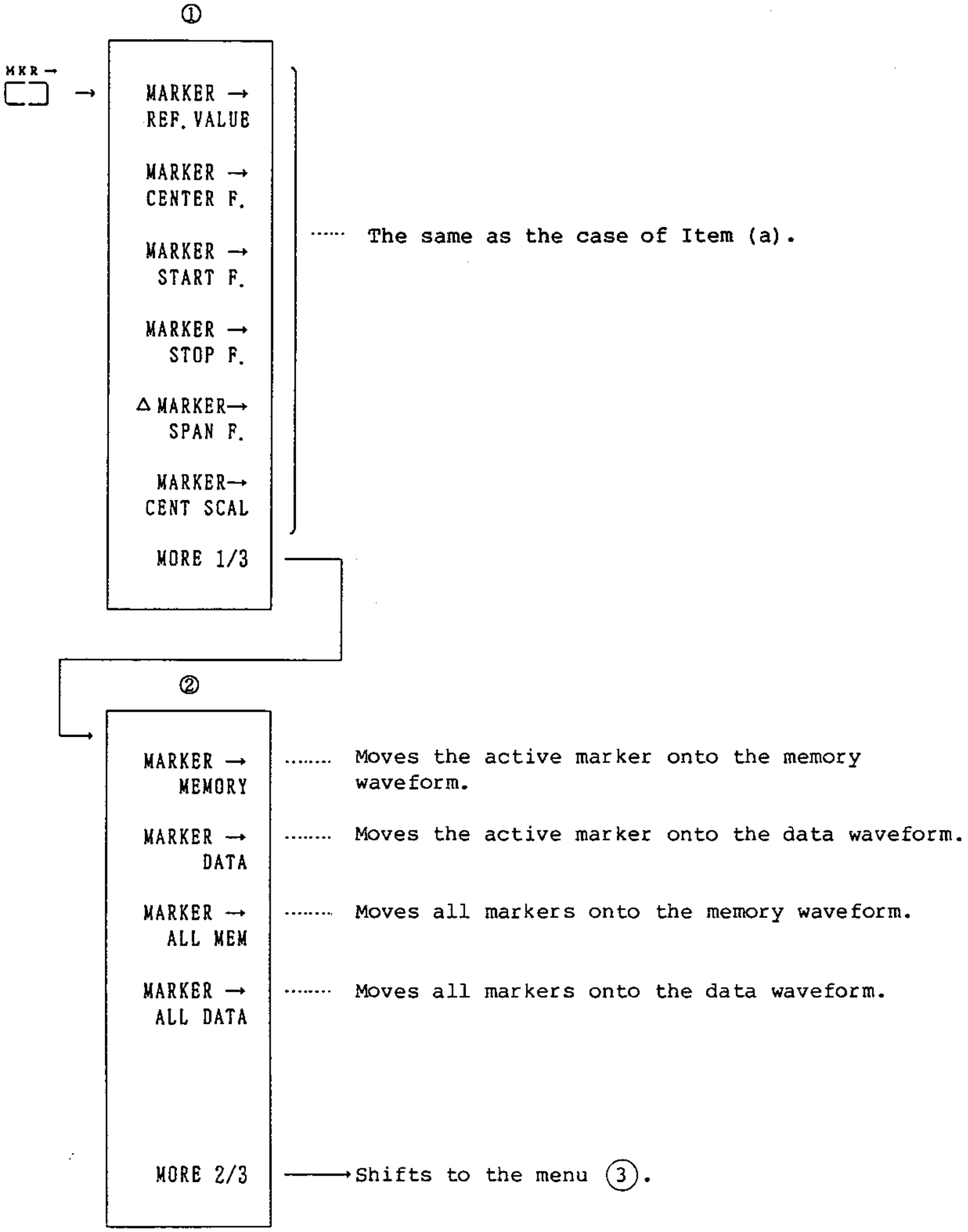
MKR

MARKER → REF. VALUE	Substitutes the value of the active marker for the reference value.
MARKER → CENTER F.	Substitutes the value of the active marker point for the center frequency.
MARKER → START F.	Substitutes the value of the active marker point for the start frequency.
MARKER → STOP F.	Substitutes the value of the active marker point for the stop frequency.
Δ MARKER→ SPAN F.	Substitutes the frequency between delta markers for the span frequency.
MARKER → CENT SCAL	Substitutes the center value on the scale and the frequency for the value of the marker which was active before this key is pressed.
MORE1/2	

②

AUTO ZOOM	Pressing this key starts MAX SEARCH and MARKER → CENTER F. automatically and sets the span to the value specified by AUTO ZOOM SPAN. (However, when FORMAT is not LOG MAG or LIN MAG, the menu is not displayed.)
AUTO ZOOM SPAN	Key to enter to final span frequency to be specified.
MORE 2/2	Returns to the menu ①.

(b) When the data and memory of the waveform trace are displayed :



...... The same as the case of Item (a).

MARKER → MEMORY .... Moves the active marker onto the memory waveform.

MARKER → DATA .... Moves the active marker onto the data waveform.

MARKER → ALL MEM .... Moves all markers onto the memory waveform.

MARKER → ALL DATA .... Moves all markers onto the data waveform.

MORE 2/3 ——→ Shifts to the menu ③.

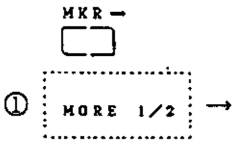
MKR → ① MORE 1/3 ② MORE 2/3 → ③

③	
AUTO ZOOM	Pressing this key starts MAX SEARCH and MARKER → CENTER F, automatically and sets the span to the value specified by AURO ZOOM SPAN. (However, when FORMAT is not LOG MAG or LIN MAG, the menu is not displayed)
AUTO ZOOM SPAN	Key to enter the final span frequency to be specified.
MORE 3/3	→ Returns to the menu ①.

(c) For level sweep

MKR → ①

①	
MARKER → REF. VALUE	The same as the cases for (a) and (b)
MARKER → CENTER L.	Substitutes the output level of the active marker point to the center output level.
MARKER → START L.	Substitutes the output level of the active marker point to the start output level.
MARKER → STOP L.	Substitutes the output level of the active marker point to the stop output level.
MARKER → SPAN L.	Substitutes the output level between delta markers to the span output level.
MARKER → CENTSCAL	The scale center value and the output level become the marker values which were active before this key was pressed.
MORE 1/2	→ Shifts to the menu ②.



②

MARKER → MEMORY	.... Moves the active marker onto the memory waveform.
MARKER → DATA	.... Moves the active marker onto the data waveform.
MARKER → ALL MEM	.... Moves all markers onto the memory waveform.
MARKER → ALL DATA	.... Moves all markers onto the data waveform.
MORE 2/2	——→ Returns to the menu ①.

3.3.12 AVG (Average)

NOTE

AVG does not function in CW SWEEP mode.

Pressing the $\overset{\text{AVG}}{\square}$ key enables the settings related to averaging the measurement data.

In the averaging mode, the data fetched serially is averaged in terms of time. The system adds the averaging data in terms of time sequentially according to the set count (N : number of times).

The network analyzer uses the vector averaging system to reduce the noise level.

That is, the network analyzer realizes the same effects as those brought about by narrowing the resolution band width (RBW) and allows you to perform a widely dynamic range or measurement by using RBW.

The following shows the averaging expression at each point on the frequency axes :

$$Yn = \frac{n-1}{n} \cdot Y(n-1) + \frac{1}{n} Yn \quad (n \leq N) \; \ldots\ldots \; (1)$$

Yn corresponds to "n"th data. Yn and Y(n - 1) correspond to the "n"th and "n - 1"th averaging data.

When the averaging count reaches the specified value (N), n - 1/n is set to (N - 1)/N and 1/n is set to 1/N.

Hereafter, averaging with n > N is performed as follows :

$$Yn = \frac{N-1}{N} \cdot Y(n-1) + \frac{1}{n} Yn \; \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \; (2)$$

- Softkey Menus

  See section A.1.5 (2) AVG.

- Description of Softkey Menu

AVG OFF	: Sets the averaging function ON/OFF.
128 to 2	: Set the average number.

3.3.13 CAL (Calibration)

See section 2.4 (1) and 2.4 (7) for the measurement examples.

- Softkey Menus

See section A.1.5 (1) CAL.

- Description of Softkey Menu

①

CAL ☐ →

NORMALIZE	Excludes the frequency characteristics of the measurement system. See Section 2.4 (1) for the measurement example.
1 PORT FULL CAL	→ Enters the 1-port calibration menu. This calibration function is used to measure reflection by using the external bridge. See Section 2.4 (7) for the measurement example.
CORRECT ON/OFF	Sets NORMALIZE or 1-port calibration function ON/OFF. Before using this key, execute NORMALIZE or OPEN, SHORT, LOAD and DONE.
E.LENGTH ON/OFF	Sets the function to correct the electric length ON/OFF.
E.LENGTH VALUE	Inputs the electric length by using the entry keys. Electric length is effective to the currently set INPUT MEAS and/or the results of AVG.

②

OPEN	Press this key after setting the test port open. This stores the reflection characteristics in the OPEN mode to the internal memory.
SHORT	Press this key after setting the test port short. This stores the reflection characteristics in the SHORT mode to the internal memory.
LOAD	Connect the terminator having the characteristic impedance to the test port and press this key. This stores the reflection characteristics caused by the LOAD operation in the internal memory.
CLEAR	Clears CAL.DATA entered in advance.
DONE	Performs the internal computation of the errors according to each reflection characteristic caused by the OPEN, SHORT and LOAD operation. After this operation, CORRECT is automatically set to ON.
RETURN	→ Returns to the menu ①.

4. OTHER FUNCTIONS

This chapter explains the supplementary function to support the basic functions described in Section 3.3.

4.1 SAVE/RECALL

SAVE : Saves the conditions, the measurement data[*1] and the collection coefficient specified on the network analyzer to the internal register or your floppy disk. The system makes the backup[*2] copy of the internal register. However, if you leave the network analyzer with the power code removed for a long period, this function will not work. In this case, the data of the SAVE register is deleted and the initial setting is invalidated. At this time, execute CLEAR or SAVE.
When the network analyzer power code is connected to the AC power, you can leave the network analyzer for a long period.

RECALL : Recalls the data saved with the SAVE function.

*1 : As for SAVE of the measurement data, only the floppy disk is possible.

*2 : When the power is cut, the collection coefficient will be lost though even if the power is cut, the measurement condition will be backed up.

NOTE

When data is loaded form the floppy disk, the disk may not be loaded normally if the version of software is older than that of the floppy disk used to be saved.
In this case, improve the network analyzer software version.

Maximum number of files savable in floppy disk

	Condition	Number of files
	Panel setting only	50
	Waveform data	11
*	1-port CAL or normalize	5
*	1-port CAL, or normalize and waveform data	3

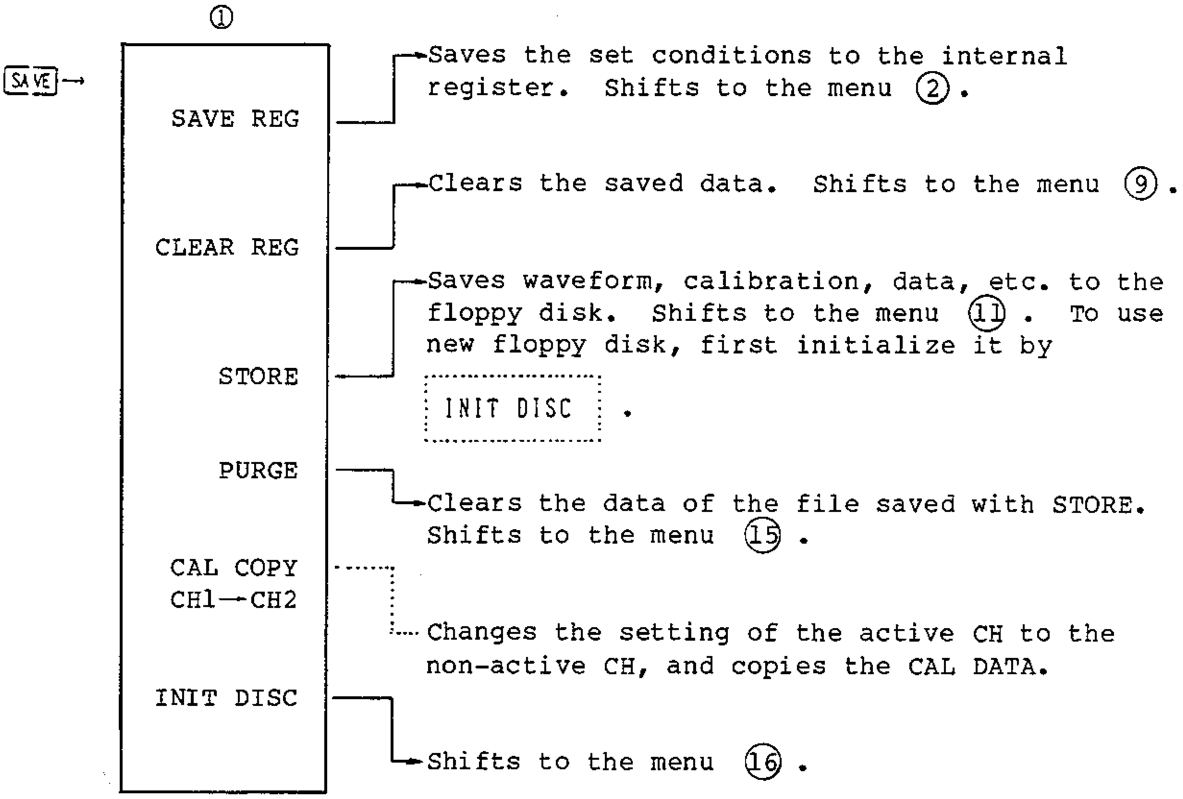
*: Option 71

4.1.1 SAVE

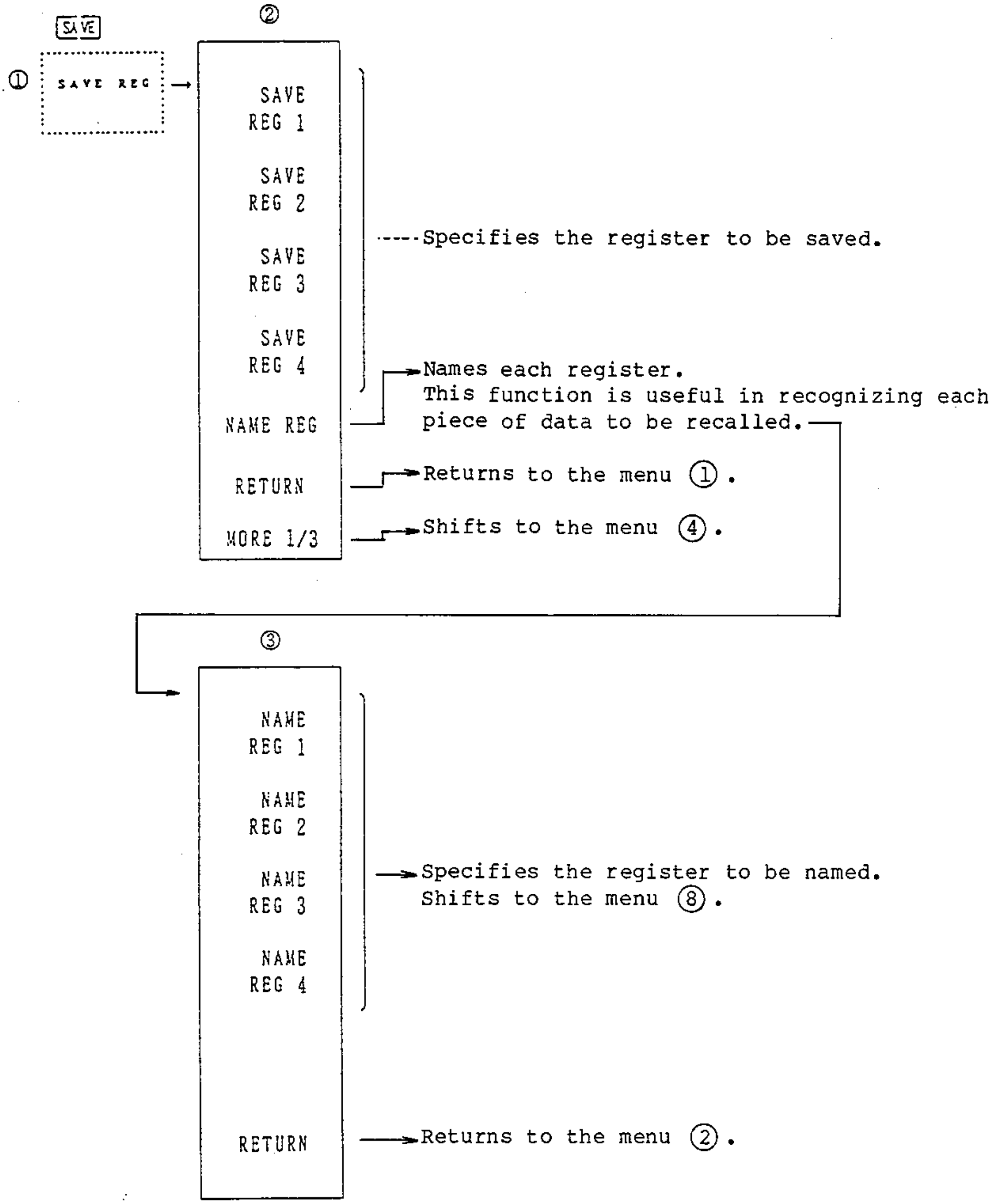
- Softkey Menus

  See section A.1.7 <u>(1) SAVE</u>.

- Description of Softkey Menu



SAVE REG	Saves the set conditions to the internal register. Shifts to the menu ②.
CLEAR REG	Clears the saved data. Shifts to the menu ⑨.
STORE	Saves waveform, calibration, data, etc. to the floppy disk. Shifts to the menu ⑪ . To use new floppy disk, first initialize it by INIT DISC .
PURGE	Clears the data of the file saved with STORE. Shifts to the menu ⑮ .
CAL COPY CH1→CH2	Changes the setting of the active CH to the non-active CH, and copies the CAL DATA.
INIT DISC	Shifts to the menu ⑯ .



Specifies the register to be saved.

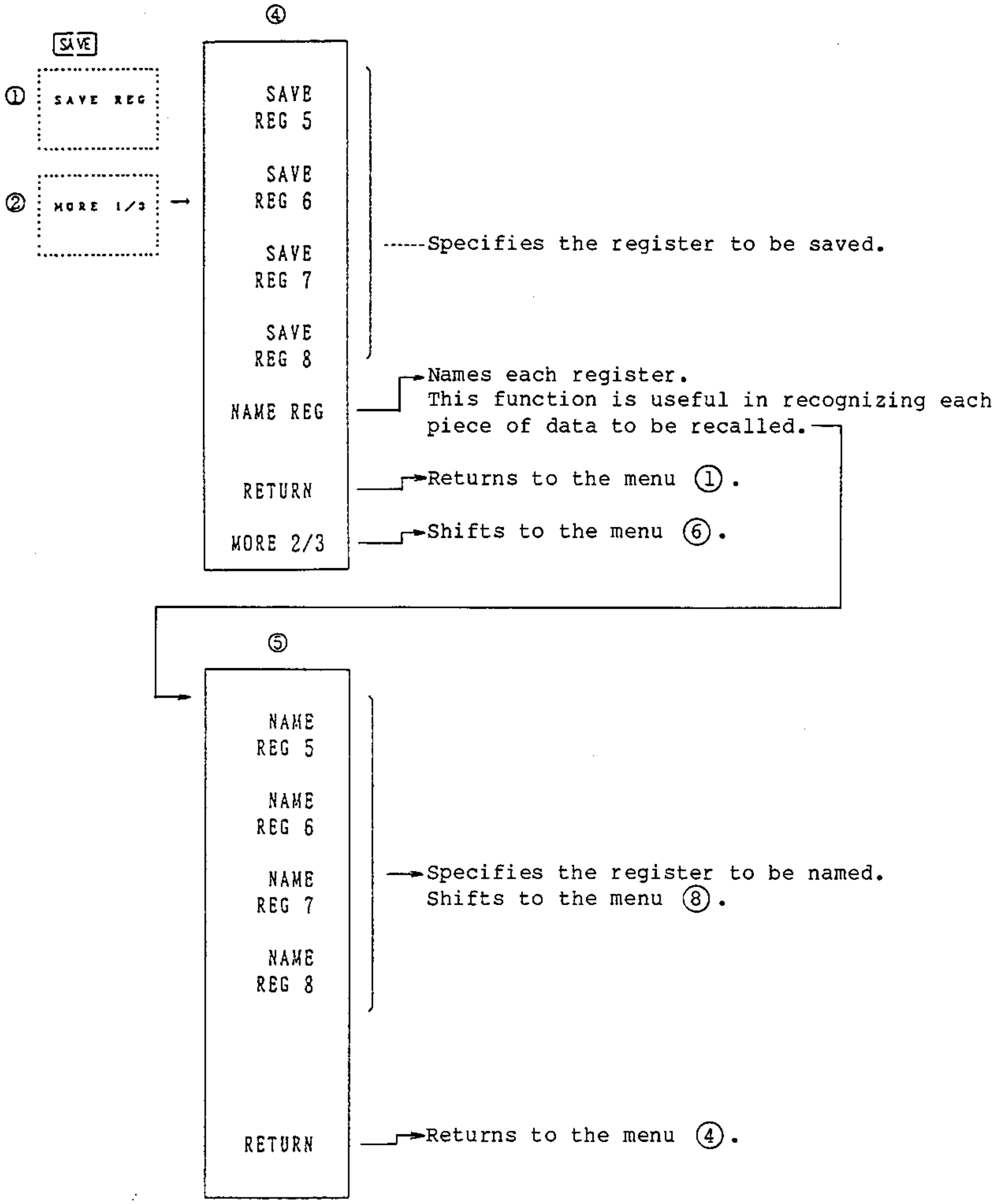
Names each register.
This function is useful in recognizing each piece of data to be recalled.

Returns to the menu ①.

Shifts to the menu ④.

Specifies the register to be named.
Shifts to the menu ⑧.

Returns to the menu ②.



Specifies the register to be saved.

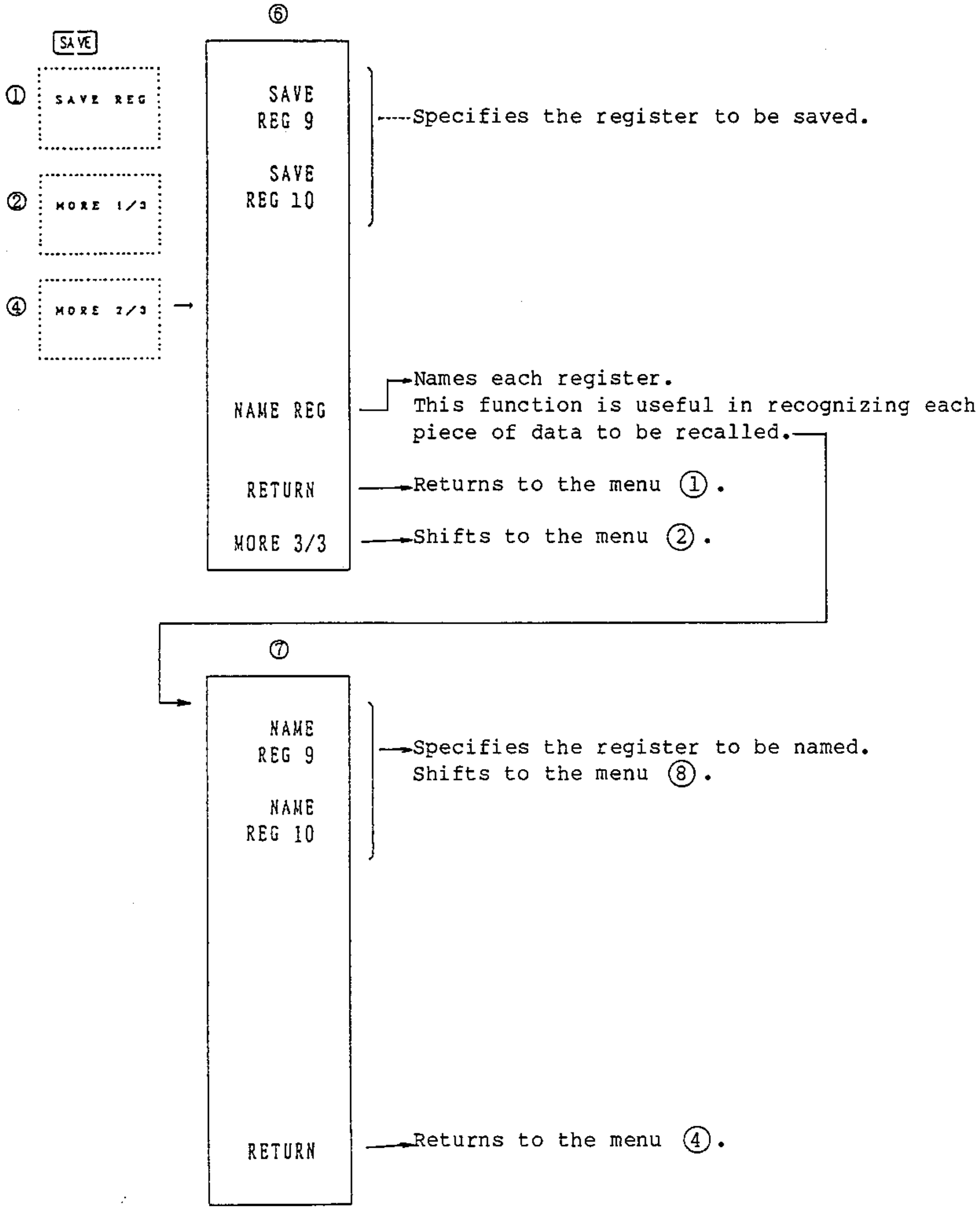
Names each register.
This function is useful in recognizing each piece of data to be recalled.

Returns to the menu ①.

Shifts to the menu ⑥.

Specifies the register to be named.
Shifts to the menu ⑧.

Returns to the menu ④.



Specifies the register to be saved.

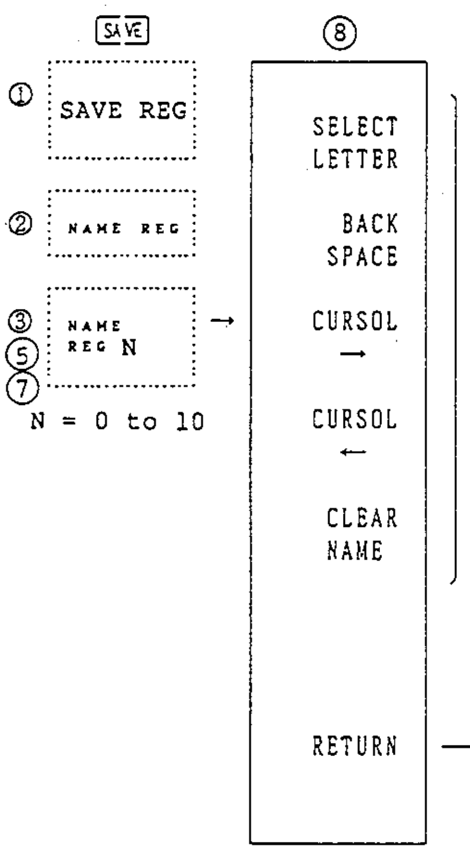
Names each register.
This function is useful in recognizing each piece of data to be recalled.

Returns to the menu ①.

Shifts to the menu ②.

Specifies the register to be named.
Shifts to the menu ⑧.

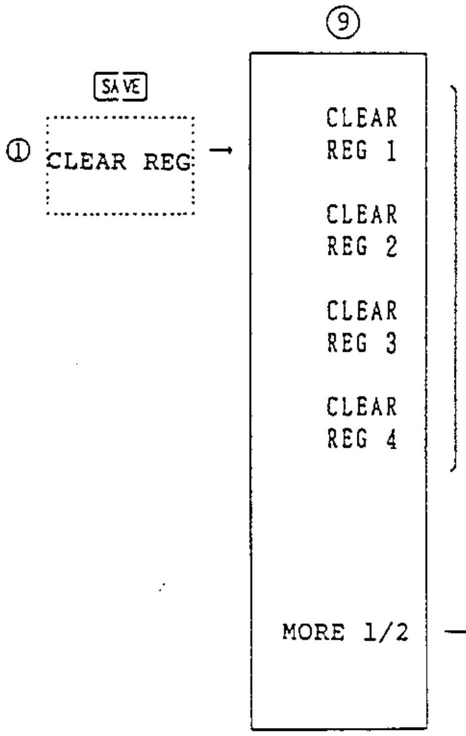
Returns to the menu ④.



(Pressing the NAME REG N key changes the softkey menu and prompts you to enter the "register name" by using the entry keys. On register name must be within nine character.)

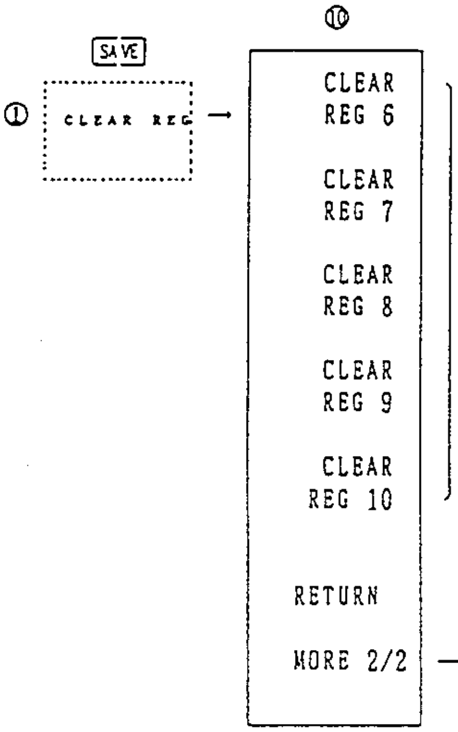
----Same as the operations of LABEL (see Section 3.3.6 DISPLAY).

Returns to the previous menu. (③ or ⑤ or ⑦)



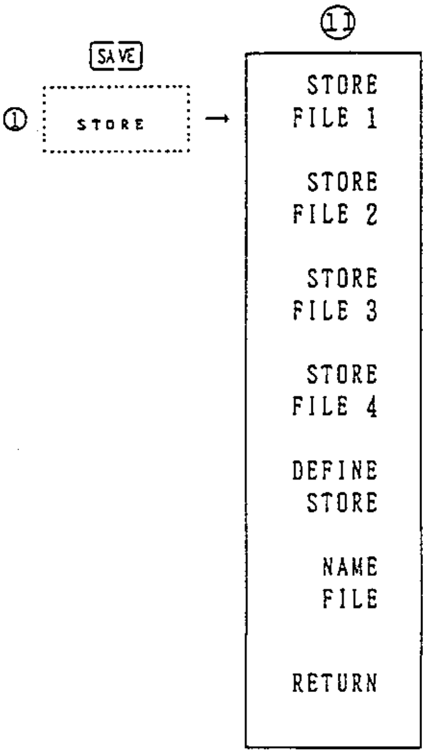
----Specifies the register to be cleared.

Shifts to the menu ⑩ .



……Specifies the register to be cleared.

→Returns to the menu ⑨.



STORE FILE 1 – STORE FILE 4: Specifies the file to be saved.

DEFINE STORE: Sets the save conditions.
Shifts to the menu ⑫.

NAME FILE: Names each file.
This function is useful for recognizing each file to be recalled.
Shifts to the menu ⑬.

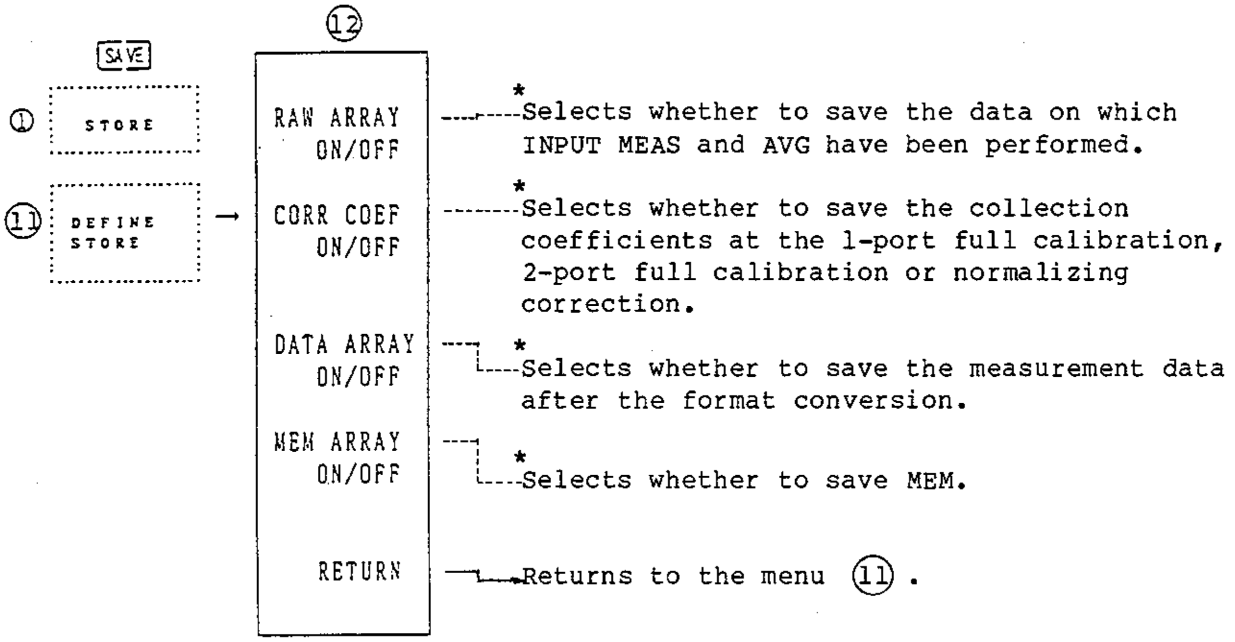
RETURN: Returns to the menu ①.

NOTE

On STORE FILE

1. If you set the network analyzer OFF or execute the instrument preset operation during floppy disk access, the files may be destroyed.

2. RAW ARRAY is prior to DATA ARRAY. When you specify loading the files saved with DATA ARRAY ON and RAW ARRAY ON, the system processes the values of the RAW ARRAY and ignores those of the DATA ARRAY.



*Selects whether to save the data on which INPUT MEAS and AVG have been performed.

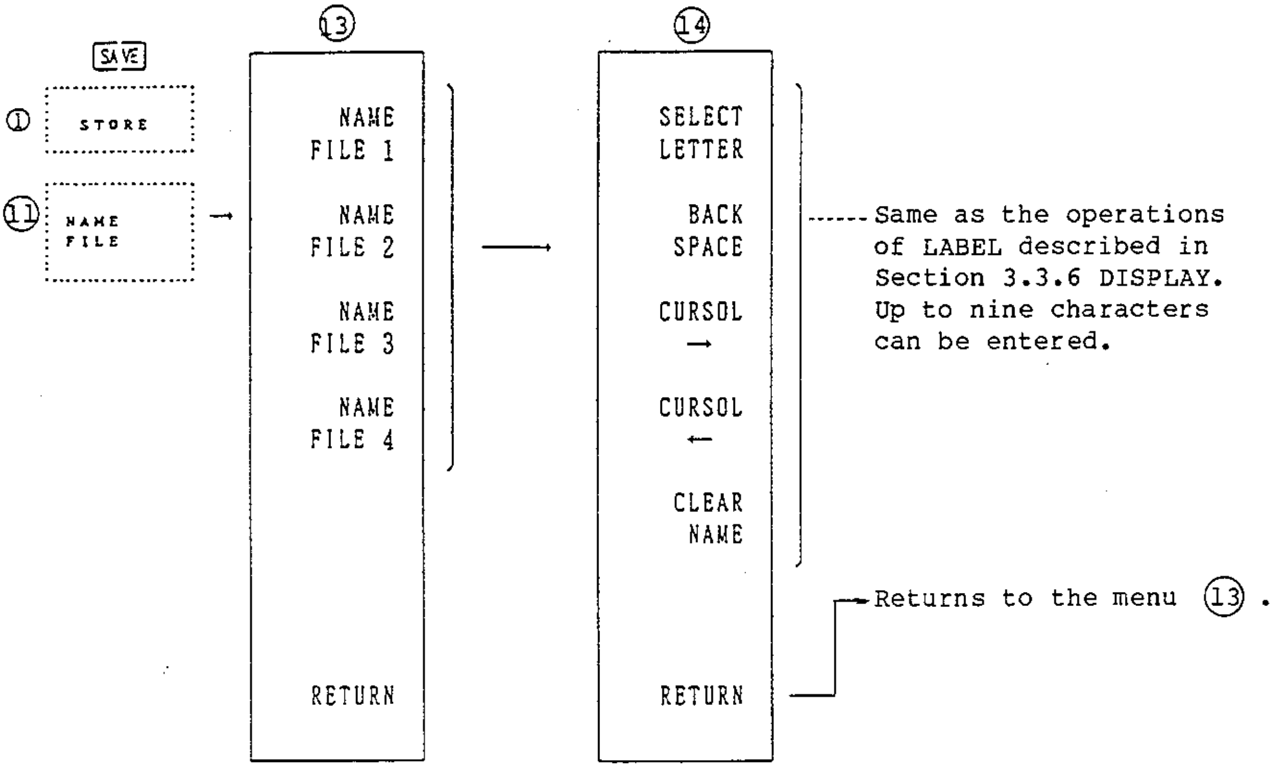
*Selects whether to save the collection coefficients at the 1-port full calibration, 2-port full calibration or normalizing correction.

*Selects whether to save the measurement data after the format conversion.

*Selects whether to save MEM.

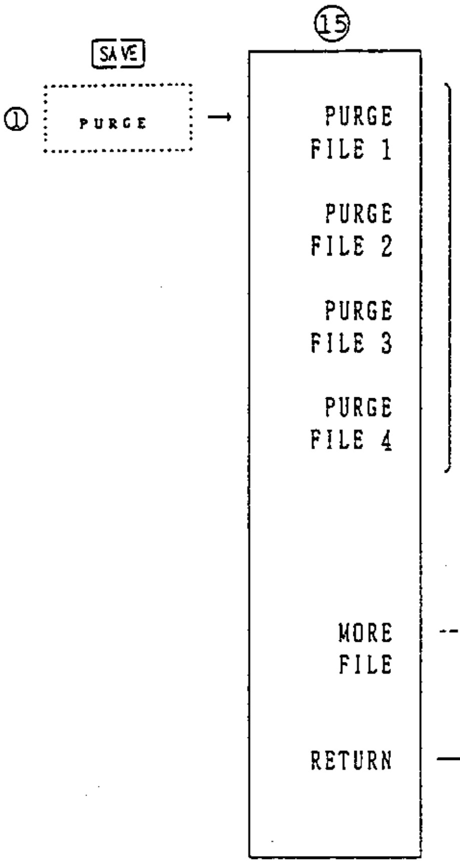
Returns to the menu ⑪ .

*: The condition is always saved. 2.1.2 Initialization is referred to for the item of the condition.



Same as the operations of LABEL described in Section 3.3.6 DISPLAY. Up to nine characters can be entered.

Returns to the menu ⑬ .

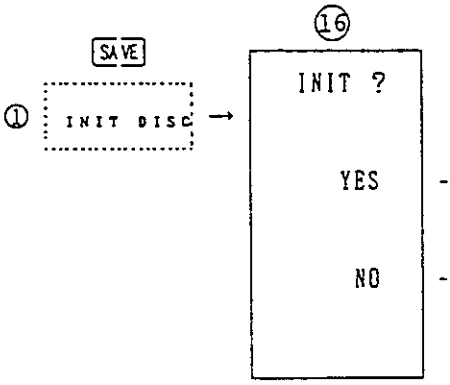


------Specifies the file to be cleared.

-------Displays the file names saved in files other than those displayed on the above four softkey menus onto these four softkey menus.

——→Returns to the menu ①.

(Initialize the floppy disk.)



----Initialized the floppy disk to press this key.

-------The floppy disk is not initialized, and the menu in ① is continued.

4.1.2 RECALL

- Softkey Menus

  See section A.1.7 (2) RECALL.

- Description of Softkey Menu

RECALL REG 1 to RECALL REG 10 : Specifies the register to be recalled.

LOAD FILE 1 to LOAD FILE 10 : Specifies the file to be recalled.

LOAD FILE : Recalls the waveform data stored with STORE FILE

Shifts to the menu ②.

MORE FILE : Displays the file names saved in the files other than those displayed on the above ten softkey menus onto these ten softkey menus.

NOTE

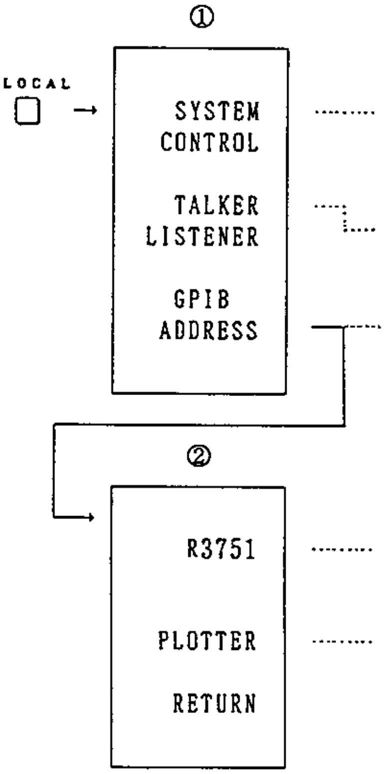
1. MEM cannot be saved with SAVE REG. Data/Memo is set to OFF when recalled.
2. When you recall the file saved with RAW ARRAY ON or DATA ARRAY ON, the sweep mode is set to the HOLD mode automatically.
3. If loading the file saved with DATA ARRAY ON, you cannot make a DATA screen change (such as FORMAT and SCALE changes).

4.2 GPIB LOCAL

- Softkey Menus

  See section A.1.6 (1) LOCAL.

- Description of Softkey Menu



SYSTEM CONTROL .... Used to set the R3751 to the system controller and to control the plotter or externally-connected device directly with the network analyzer.

TALKER LISTENER .... Used to communicate with the external computer.

GPIB ADDRESS .... Used to specify the GPIB address of the plotter in the direct plotter mode or the GPIB address of the network analyzer in the TALKER/LISTENER mode.

R3751 .... Key to specify the network analyzer address. The default address is 11.

PLOTTER .... Key to specify the plotter address.

4.3 COPY

- Softkey Menus

  See section A.1.7 (3) COPY.

- Description of Softkey Menu

(1) PLOT

①

COPY ☐ →

PLOT	Draws the waveforms and setting conditions on the screen onto the plotter. Shifts to the menu ②.
V.PRINT	Draws the waveforms and setting conditions on the screen onto the video printer. This function runs only when the VP-45 manufactured by SEIKO Co., Ltd. is used.

NOTE

When using the direct plotter, press the LOCAL ☐ key to change the TALKER LISTENER mode to the SYSTEM CONTROL mode and to set the plotter GPIB address.

②

COPY ☐ ① PLOT →

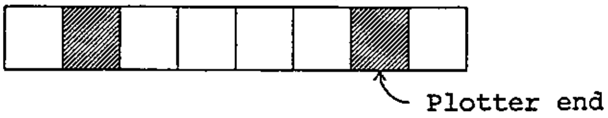
PLOTTER TYPE	Selects whether to use the ADVANTEST-supplied plotter or HP-supplied one. (Shifts to the menu ③.)
SIZE & LOCATION	Specifies the size and location of the drawing on the plotter. (Shifts to the menu ④.)
DEFINE PLOT	Selects the data of the plot. (Shifts to the menu ⑦.)
CONFIG PLOT	Specifies PEN for the plot. (Shifts to the menu ⑨.)
EXECUTE	Executes the direct plotter.
ABORT	Aborts the execution.
RETURN	Returns to the menu ①.

NOTE

After the EXECUTE key is pressed, all keys other than the ABORT key are disabled until the end of the plot operation. The measurement sweep operation is also stopped.

[TALKER/LISTENER mode]

Using this mode requires an external controller.
First, press the plotter EXECUTE key manually or execute the EXECUTE operation via the external controller.
Second, set the plotter to the listener mode and the network analyzer to the talker mode via the external controller, then set the GPIB ATN (attention) line to "H". This operation outputs the data to the plotter.
When the plotter output terminates, the system issues SRQ.



Sample program (TALKER/LISTENER mode)

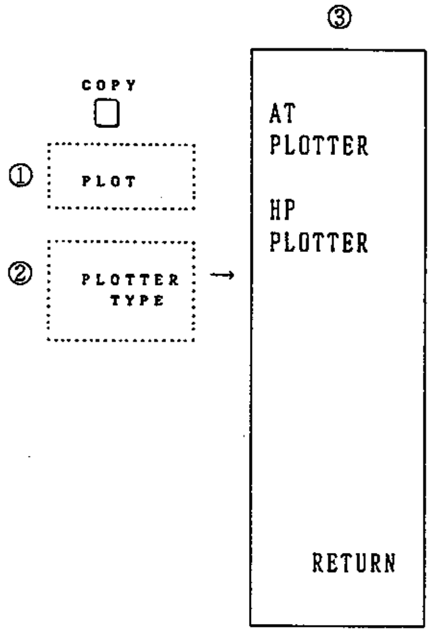
[HP200 series]

```
10  OUTPUT 711;"PLTEXEC"
20  WAIT .1
30  SEND 7;UNL UNT LISTEN 1
40  SEND 7;TALK 11 DATA
50  END
```

[PC9800 series]

```
10  PRINT @11;"PLTEXEC"
20  FOR    I=1 To 10000:NEXTI
30  WBYTE     &H3F,&HfF,&H25;
40  WBYTE     &H4B;
50  STOP
```

Description	
Address	Contents
10	Specifies the plotter output.
20	Wait (Specify Wait for 0.1 second or more.)
30	Sets the plotter to the listener mode.
40	Sets the network analyzer to the talker mode and sets the ATN line to "H".



AT PLOTTER .... Selected to use the ADVANTEST-supplied plotter.

HP PLOTTER .... Selected to use the HP-supplied plotter.

< Connecting the network analyzer to R9833 >

To use the R9833 as a direct plotter by connecting it to the network analyzer, set as follows :

[Setting the network analyzer]

If plotter address is 5

Press LOCAL ☐ SYSTEM CONTROL GPIB ADDRESS PLOTTER [5] [deg] (unit) .

"PLOTTER ADDRESS" 5 is displayed on the screen.

Press COPY ☐ PLOT PLOTTER TYPE HP PLOTTER .

[Setting R9833]

Set each DIP switch to the following standard values.

Setting DIP switches

The DIP switches are used to set the initial state at power supply and the interface conditions. Set the DIP switch as shown in FIgure 4-1.

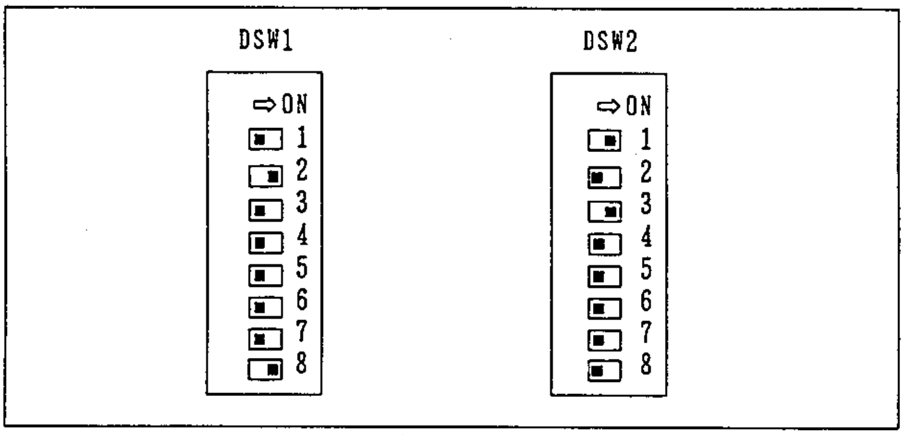


Figure 4 - 1 External View of DIP Switches

① DSW 1

When the SW number is 8 to 1, the HP mode is specified.
When the SW number is 8 to 0, the GP-GL mode is specified. (In the AT mode, set the SW number of 8 to 0 and 4 to 1.)

② DSW 2

Set the plotter address to 31 to 5.

o Table 4-1 lists the DSW 1 functions and Table 4-2 lists the DSW 2 functions.

Table 4 - 1 DSW 1 Functions

<table>
<tr><th>SW number</th><th>Functions (ON = 1)</th><th>Standard value</th></tr>
<tr><td>1 to 3</td><td>Form size setting (S3 = 0) (S3 = 1)
<table>
<tr><th>S1</th><th>S2</th><th>ISO or JIS system</th><th>ANSI system</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>A3 width and maximum depth</td><td>B width and maximum depth</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Supplements the vertical length of A3 toward your side.</td><td>Supplements the vertical length of B toward your side.</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Supplements the horizontal length of A4 toward your side.</td><td>Supplements the horizontal length of A toward your side.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Supplements the vertical length of A4 toward your side.</td><td>Supplements the vertical length of A toward your side.</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>S1 = 0
S2 = 1
S3 = 0
A4 horizontal</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Rotation coordinate setting 1; Rotation coordinate is set "ON".</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>Unit length selection of step count
0; Standard
1; Switch</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Paper-end function disable
0; Paper-end function is provided.
1; Paper-end function is not provided.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Input buffer size switch
1; Maximum value (12KB)
0; 1KB</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>Selection of FP-GL-I/FP-GL-II
1; FP-GL-I
0; FP-GL-II</td><td>1</td></tr>
</table>

Table 4 - 2 DSW 2 Functions

SW number	Functions (ON = 1)	Standard value
1 to 5	Plotter address setting. These switches are used to define the device address by using all bits as follows : Bit configuration | S5 | S4 | S3 | S2 | S1 | Address 31 specifies the listen-only mode.	S1 = 1 S2 = 1 S3 = 1 S4 = 1 S5 = 1
6	EOI signal control selection 0; EOI disable 1; EOI enable This switch is available only when FP-GL-II is used. The switch is not defined when FP-GL-I is used.	0
7	Undefined.	0
8	Shrinking plot mode selection (available only for FP-GL-II) 1; Selects the shrinking plot mode (0.9 times).	0

When the EOI signal is set to 1 (enable) and "L" is received at the EOI terminal in the FP-GL-II mode, plotter operates in the same way as for a terminator reception. When sending data from the plotter, the system outputs the "LF" code at the end of the sending data and sets the EOI terminal to "L" at the same time.

When the shrinking plot mode is selected with FP-GL-II used, the system plots the output figure of 0.9 times as large as the original one referring to the Global origin. At that time, the actual size of the effective plot range is not changed and the specifiable range has been enlarged only on the program.

<Connecting the network analyzer to TR9832(G)>

To use the TR9832(G) as a direct plotter by connecting it to the network analyzer, set as follows :

[Setting the network analyzer]

Press LOCAL ☐ [SYSTEM CONTROL] [GPIB ADDRESS] [PLOTTER] [5] [deg] .
(unit)

"PLOTTER ADDRESS"
5
is displayed on the screen.

Press COPY ☐ [PLOT] [PLOTTER TYPE] [HP PLOTTER] .

[Setting TR9832(G)]

Set the switch to 8, A, C or E.

- Setting bottom digital rotary switch

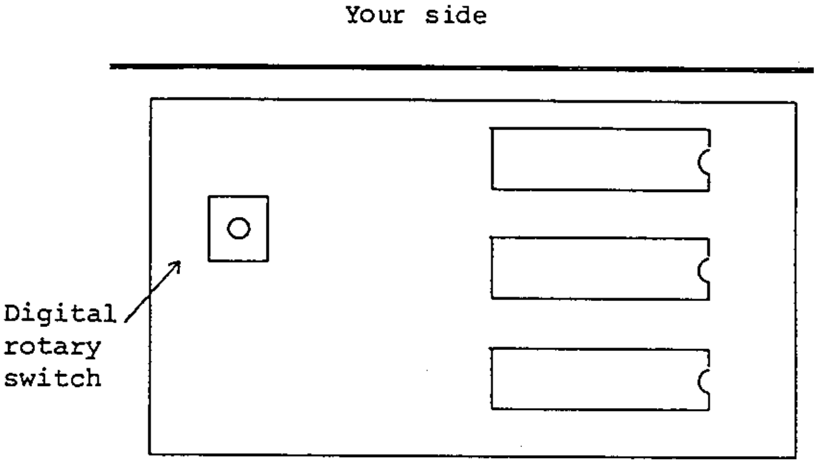
  To set the following functions to the initial state, use the digital rotary switch (see the following figure) in the acrylic cover on the bottom of TR9832 :
  If you do not set this switch as specified, you cannot get the correct plot. Before using the TR9832, check the following table.

Setting for the network analyzer to TR9832 Connection

Switch Setting / Function	5	7	8	A	C	E
Character form fine		o		o		o
Plot area shrinking	o	o			-	-
HP-GL specification			o	o	o	o
Command system	GP-GL		HP-GL			

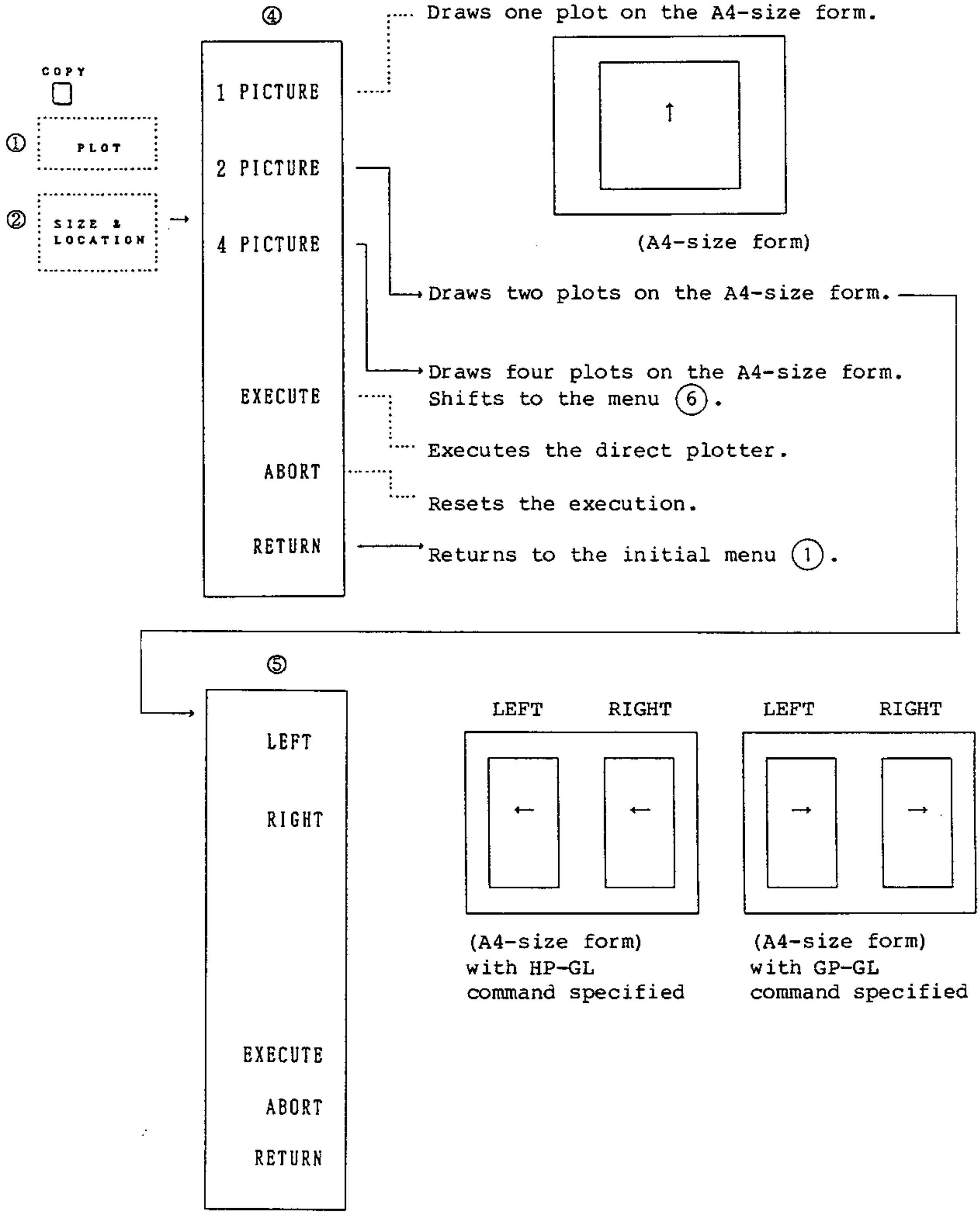
o : Valid function
– : Invalid function

Note : Refer to the TR9832 instruction manual for details.



Inside of Bottom Acrylic Case

(2) SIZE & LOCATION



1 PICTURE: Draws one plot on the A4-size form.

(A4-size form)

2 PICTURE: Draws two plots on the A4-size form.

4 PICTURE: Draws four plots on the A4-size form. Shifts to the menu ⑥.

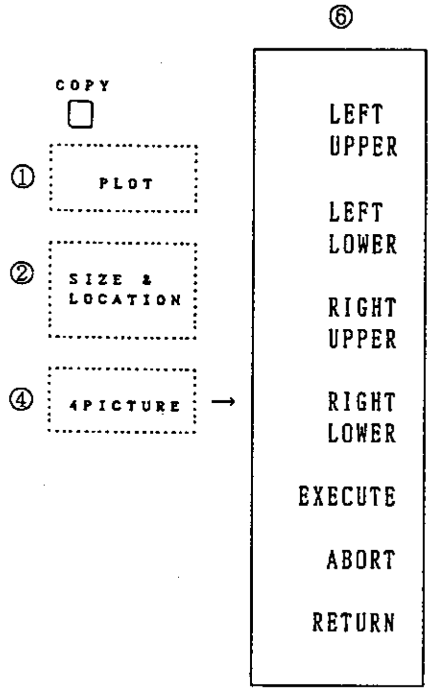
EXECUTE: Executes the direct plotter.

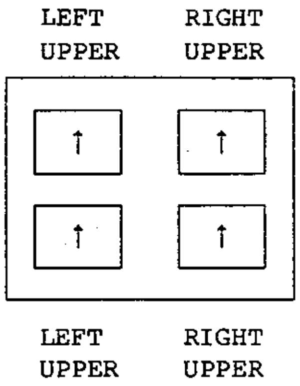
ABORT: Resets the execution.

RETURN: Returns to the initial menu ①.

(A4-size form)
with HP-GL
command specified

(A4-size form)
with GP-GL
command specified

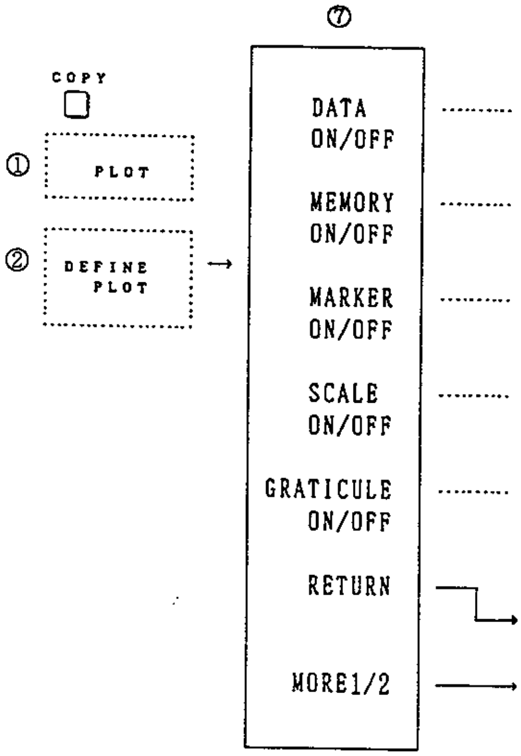




(A4-size form)

(3) DEFINE PLOT

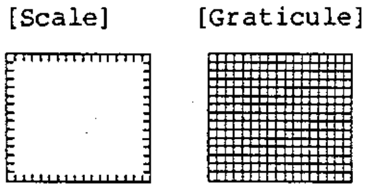
(Key to select to data of the plot. The default values of the following items are all ON.)



Sets the plot of the measurement DATA waveform data ON/OFF.

Sets the plot of the memory waveform data ON/OFF.

Sets the marker symbol ON/OFF.

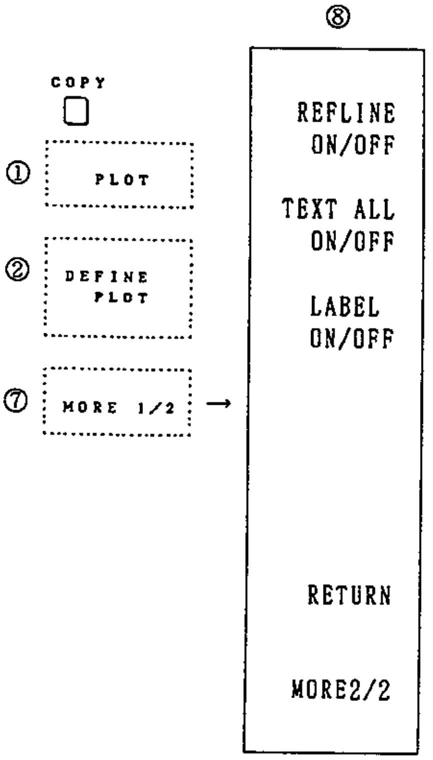


Sets the scale display mode ON/OFF.

Sets the graticule display mode ON/OFF. Effective only when graticule is indicated in the screen.

Returns to the menu ①.

Shifts to the menu ⑧.



REFLINE ON/OFF ········ Sets the reference line ON/OFF. Effective only when reference line is indicated in the screen.

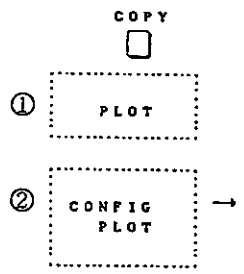
TEXT ALL ON/OFF ········ Sets the characters of the setting conditions ON/OFF.

LABEL ON/OFF ········ Sets the label ON/OFF.

RETURN ——→ Returns to the menu ①.

MORE2/2 ——→ Returns to the menu ⑦.

(4) CONFIG PLOT



⑨

CH1 DATA PEN No.	Pen to specify the characters related to the CH1 DATA waveform, CH1 REF LINE and CH1 and the CH1 marker.
CH1 MEM PEN No.	Pen to specify the CH1 memory waveform.
CH2 DATA PEN No.	Pen to specify the characters related to the CH2 DATA waveform, CH2 REF LINE and CH2 and the CH2 marker.
CH2 MEM PEN No.	Pen to specify the CH2 memory waveform.
SCALE PEN No.	Pen to specify the scale.
LABEL PEN No.	Pen to specify the label.
RETURN	→ Returns to the menu ①.

You can specify the pen of the plotter. This pen value must be within 1 and 15. The following table lists the default value of each setting :

CH1 DATA PEN	CH1 MEM PEN	CH2 DATA PEN	CH2 MEM PEN	SCALE PEN	LABEL PEN
1	3	2	4	5	6

4.4 Parallel I/O Functions

4.4.1 Parallel I/O Functions (Standard: 36 pin connector)

The parallel I/O functions are executed by using the 8-bit I/O (input/output) ports to communicate with the handler and peripheral equipment.

The communication is performed with the parallel I/O connector on the rear panel. Figure 4-2 shows the internal pin assignment of the connector. To control these I/O ports, refer to this manual part 2 (Section 5.5).

(1) Internal connector pin arrangement and signal standard of connector

Pin No.	Signal name	Function
1	GND	0V
2	INPUT 1	TTL level negative logic pulse input (1µs sider or more)
3	OUPTUT 1	TTL level negative logic latch output
4	OUPTUT 2	TTL level negative logic latch output
5	Output port A0	TTL level negative logic latch output
6	Output port A1	TTL level negative logic latch output
7	Output port A2	TTL level negative logic latch output
8	Output port A3	TTL level negative logic latch output
9	Output port A4	TTL level negative logic latch output
10	Output port A5	TTL level negative logic latch output
11	Output port A6	TTL level negative logic latch output
12	Output port A7	TTL level negative logic latch output
13	Output port B0	TTL level negative logic latch output
14	Output port B1	TTL level negative logic latch output
15	Output port B2	TTL level negative logic latch output
16	Output port B3	TTL level negative logic latch output
17	Output port B4	TTL level negative logic latch output
18		
19	Output port B5	TTL level negative logic latch output
20	Output port B6	TTL level negative logic latch output
21	Output port B7	TTL level negative logic latch output
22	Input/Output port C0	TTL level negative logic state input/latch output
23	Input/Output port C1	TTL level negative logic state input/latch output
24	Input/Output port C2	TTL level negative logic state input/latch output
25	Input/Output port C3	TTL level negative logic state input/latch output
26	Input/Output port D0	TTL level negative logic state input/latch output
27	Input/Output port D1	TTL level negative logic state input/latch output
28	Input/Output port D2	TTL level negative logic state input/latch output
39	Input/Output port D3	TTL level negative logic state input/latch output

Figure 4 - 2 36 pin Connector Internal Pin Assignment and Signals

Pin No.	Signal name	Function
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35	+5V	+5V (100mA max)
36		

Note : When no connector is connected, high impedance is used except GND.

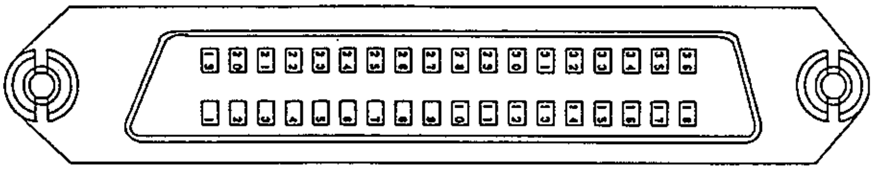
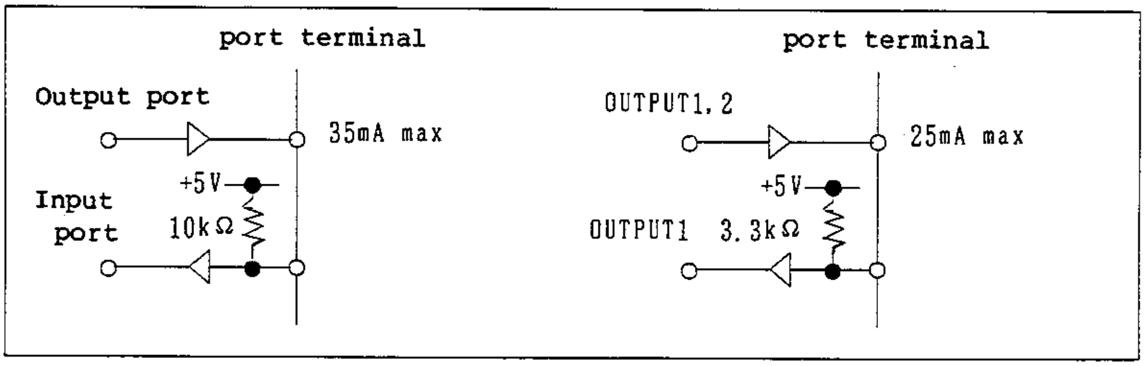


Figure 4 - 2 36 pin Connector Internal Pin Assignment and Signals (cont'd)



(2) Port mode setting

Command	Output port	Input port
OUTPUT_36 ; 16	A, B, C, D	
OUTPUT_36 ; 17	A, B, D	C
OUTPUT_36 ; 18	A, B, C	D
OUTPUT_36 ; 19	A, B	CD

Set the port mode to use the parallel I/O port at first. The above table lists the command and I/O port to be set.

[Example of setting]

Set ports A and B for the output port. Set the CD port for the input port.

```
10  OUTPUT  36 ; 19
20  OUTPUT  33 ; 255
30  ENTER   37 ; A
:           :
:           :
```

(3) Port control method

This section describes the control method of BASIC incorporated in the network analyzer.
The OUTPUT (output) and ENTER (input) statements are used to input or output data.
The address for the OUTPUT statement are separated from that for the ENTER statement between the I/O port and BASIC command.

① BASIC format

OUTPUT_(address) : (data)
ENTER_(address) : [variable name]

(Input data is to be the value of variable name.)

② Address and data ranges

Address	Port name
33	Port A (output only : OUTPUT statement only)
34	Port B (output only : OUTPUT statement only)
35	Port C (input/output : ENTER, OUTPUT)
36	Port D (input/output : ENTER, OUTPUT)
37	Port CD (input/output : ENTER, OUTPUT)

- OUTPUT 33, 34, 37

  OUTPUT_XX ; 0 to 255 (8 bit)

- OUTPUT 35, 36

  OUTPUT_XX ; 0 to 15 (4 bit)

  Note : OUTPUT_35 also relates to Set/Reset of Flip Flop.
  (Flip Flop is described below.)

- ENTER 35, 36

  ENTER_XX ; Numeric variable (4 bit) (Data from 0 to 15 is substituted.)

- ENTER 37

  ENTER_37 ; Numeric variable (8 bit) (Data from 0 to 255 is substituted.)

(4) Terminal INPUT 1, OUTPUT 1 and OUTPUT 2

This parallel I/O port has the terminal with signal names of INPUT 1, OUTPUT 1 and OUTPUT 2. This terminal is Flip Flop, and is set by pulse input from the INPUT 1 terminal and is output by latching OUTPUT 1 and 2 (negative logic).
This Flip Flop setting and resetting can be controlled.
The I/O port can also detect the states of OUTPUT 1 and OUTPUT 2 with INPUT 1 (external input).

① Set and reset of INPUT 1 and OUTPUT 2.

INPUT 1 is set and reset separately from OUTPUT 2, therefore the total four ways of set and reset are available.

- OUTPUT 1 setting : OUTPUT_35 ; 16
- OUTPUT 2 setting : OUTPUT_35 ; 48
- OUTPUT 1 resetting : OUTPUT_35 ; 80
- OUTPUT 2 resetting : OUTPUT_35 ; 112

② INPUT 1 (external input)

The ENTER statement can be used to see OUTPUT 1 and OUTPUT 2 by INPUT 1.

```
ENTER_34 ; (numeric variable)
```

If a numeric variable is 1, OUTPUT 1 and OUTPUT 2 are ON (Low level ; because of negative logic). If it is 0, they are OFF (High level).

[Example]

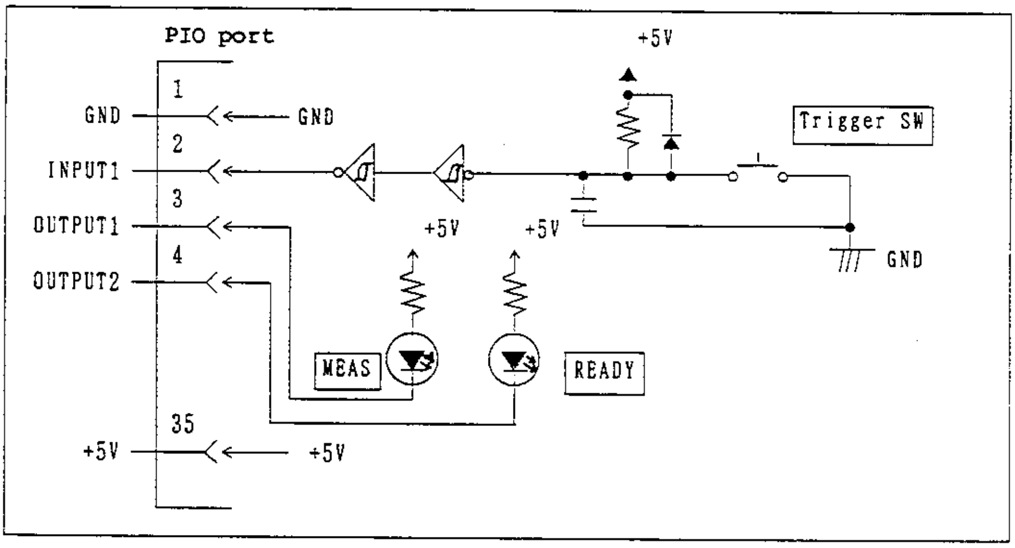
If OUTPUT 1 and OUTPUT 2 are ON, "1" is output to port A.

```
10 OUTPUT_36 ; 16
20 ENTER_34 ; A
30 IF A <> 1 THEN GOTO 20
40 OUTPUT_33 ; 1
:       :
```

②-1 Example of INPUT1, OUTPUT1, OUTPUT2, for use

When the program is run by trigger switch

- Circuit diagram



- Example of program

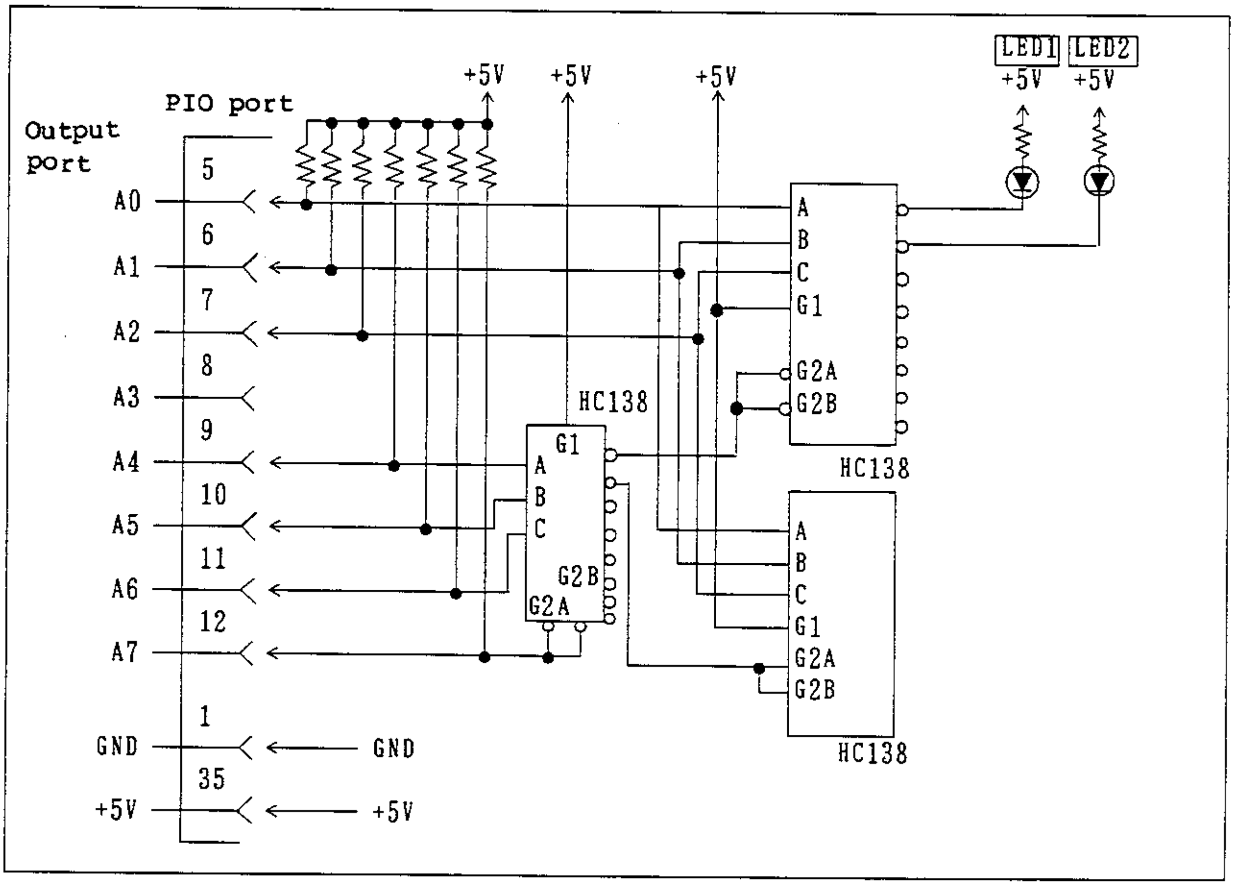
Test start wait ... READY   Measuring ... MEAS

```
 10␣OUTPUT␣35;80      )          Turn off the READY and MEAS keys.
 20␣OUTPUT␣35;112     )
 :
 :
 :    Network analyzer initialization
 :
 :
 :                               Turn on the READY key.
100␣OUTPUT␣35;48
110␣ENTER ␣34;A                )
120␣IF␣A<>1␣THEN␣GOTO␣110      )    Recognize the Trigger SW.
130␣OUTPUT␣35;112                   Turn off the READY key.
 :
 :
 :     Measurement routine
 :
 :
500␣OUTPUT␣35;80                 Turn off the MEAS  key.
510␣GOTO␣ 100                    When the test is repeated.
520␣STOP
```

②-2 Example of output ports A and B for use

When the device is selected by LED (when port A is used)

- Circuit diagram



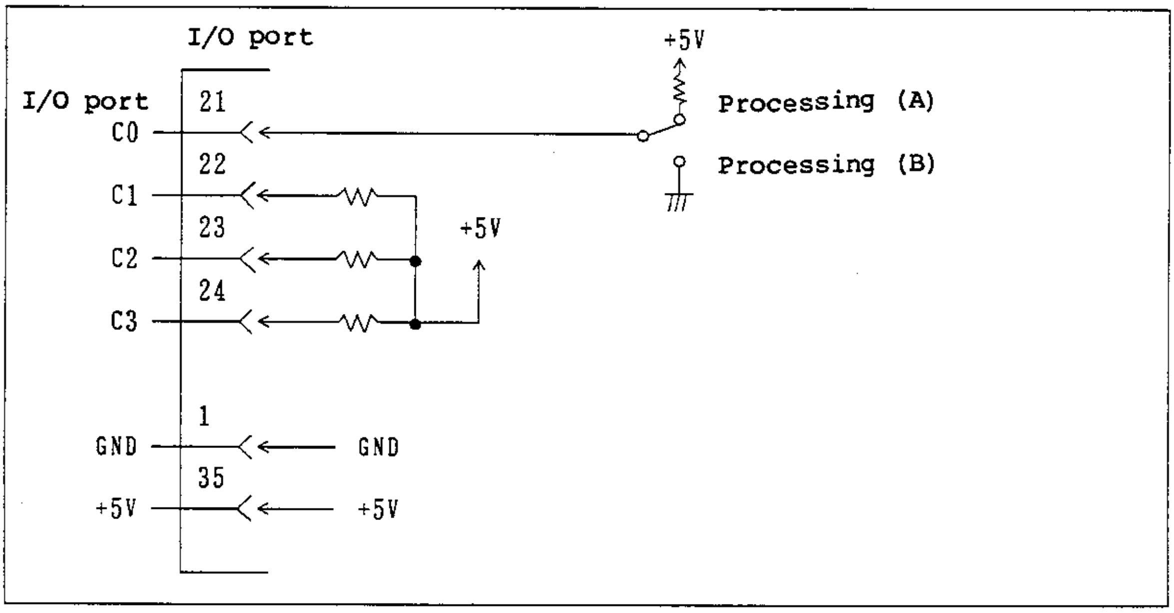
- Example of program

```
 10␣OUTPUT␣36;16                Ports A, B, C, and D are used for the
 20␣OUTPUT␣33;0                 output port.
 30␣                            Initialize the LED.
  :
  :                             Measurement and judgment
  :                             ( Judgment variable; A
  :                             ( Judgment range; JED0 to JED1, JED1 to )
  :                                               JED2
500␣IF␣A>=JED0␣AND␣A<JED1␣THEN␣OUTPUT␣33;0xFF
                                (Turn on LED1 for JED0 to JED1.)
510␣IF␣A>=JED1␣AND␣A<JED2␣THEN␣OUTPUT 33;0xFE
                                (Turn on LED2 for JED1 to JED2.)
800␣GOTO␣30
810␣STOP
```

②-3 Example of I/O posts C and D for use

When the processing routine is changed by bit 0 or 1 of I/O port C.

- Circuit diagram



- Example of program (press the Trigger SW key to check port C)

```
 10␣OUTPUT␣36;19                     Ports A and B are used for the output
 20␣OUTPUT␣35;80                     port, and C and D are used for the
 30␣OUTPUT␣35;112                    input port.
  :
  :  Network analyzer initialization
  :
100␣*TRIG
110␣ENTER ␣34;A
120␣IF␣A<>1␣THEN␣GOTO␣*TRIG    Obtain the value of port C.
130␣ENTER ␣35;B
140␣IF␣B=1 ␣THEN␣GOTO␣*ROUT ␣B
150␣*ROUT ␣A
  :
  :  Processing A
  :
490␣GOTO␣*TRIG
500␣*ROUT ␣B
  :
  :  Processing B
900␣GOTO␣*TRIG
910␣STOP
```

4.4.2 Parallel I/O Functions (Option 01: 24 pin connector)

The parallel I/O functions (24 pin connector) are executed by using the 8-bit I/O (input/output) ports to communicate with the handler and peripheral devices.

The communication is performed with the 24 pin parallel I/O connector on the rear panel. Figure 4-3 shows the internal pin assignment of the connector. To control these I/O ports, refer to this manual part 2 (Section 5.5).

(1) 8-bit Input

To rear signals sent from the handler and peripheral devices, use the "ENTER" statement.

Operating ENTER statement

```
ENTER 32;3
```

This entry fetches the data when DI0 and DI1 of pins 14 and 15 are set to "1".

(2) 8-bit Output

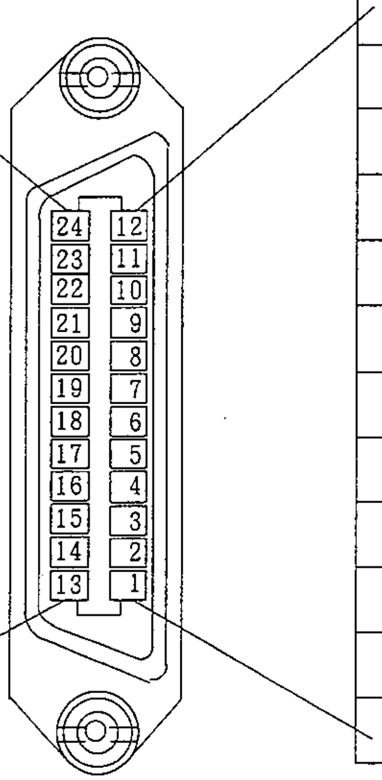
To output signals to the handler and peripheral devices, use the "OUTPUT" statement.

Operating OUTPUT statement

```
OUTPUT 32;2
```

This entry sets DO1 of pin 3 to "1".

Signal name	Pin No.
GND	24
	23
	22
DI 7	21
DI 6	20
DI 5	19
DI 4	18
DI 3	17
DI 2	16
DI 1	15
DI 0	14
GND	13



Pin No.	Signal name
12	GND
11	
10	
9	DO 7
8	DO 6
7	DO 5
6	DO 4
5	DO 3
4	DO 2
3	DO 1
2	DO 0
1	GND

DO 7 to DO 0: Output (DO 7 is MSB and DO 0 is LSB.)
DI 7 to DI 0: Input (SI 7 is MSB and DI 0 is LSB.)

Notes: DO 7 to DO 0 correspond to the output equivalent to the TTL 74LS series (including 100Ω protection resistance). DI 7 to DI 0 correspond to the input equivalent to the TTL 74LS series (including 10Ωk pull-up resistance).

Figure 4 - 3 24 pin Connector Internal Pin Assignment and Signals

4.5 EIA-232D

Besides the GPIB interface, the network analyzer is provided with the EIA-232D interface as standard. Thus, the network analyzer permits outputting the data communication with host CPUs and pattern programs to the EIA-232D printer.

The EIA-232D interface features the mechanical and electrical characteristics of the interface between the data terminals and data communication units standardized by the Electric Industry Association in the United States (EIA). For details, refer to the specifications of EIA.

4.5.1 Connector and Signal List

(1) Connector : 25-pin D-sub connector (male type)

Signal list

Pin No.	Signal	Meaning
1	FG	Safety ground
2	TxD	Sending data
3	RxD	Receiving data
4	RTS	Sending request
5	CTS	Sending enable
6	DSR	Data set ready
7	SG	Signal ground
20	DTR	Data terminal ready

TxD, RTS and DTR are sent at SN75188N (power supply ±12V), and RxD, CTS and DSR are received at SN75189AN.

4.5.2 Printer Output

This section describes the data by using the network analyzer in both the LPRINT format and the LLIST format. The baud rate is set by CONTROL statement (See 5.3 CONTROL in this manual Part 2).

LLIST : Outputs the basic program to the printer.
LPRINT : Outputs the data of the characteristics, numerals and variables.
CONTROL : Sets the baud rate and character length.

Recommended device type : Device supplied by EPSON Co., Ltd.

- Printer
  FP-80 series or equivalent one

- Interface
  8148 (interlligent serial interface)

4.6 Function Keys

The function keys on the left side of the network analyzer display are used to execute the previously created programs.

These keys are allocated as follows. The function caused by pressing each key varies with the specified mode :

In the editor mode, the keys are all invalidated.

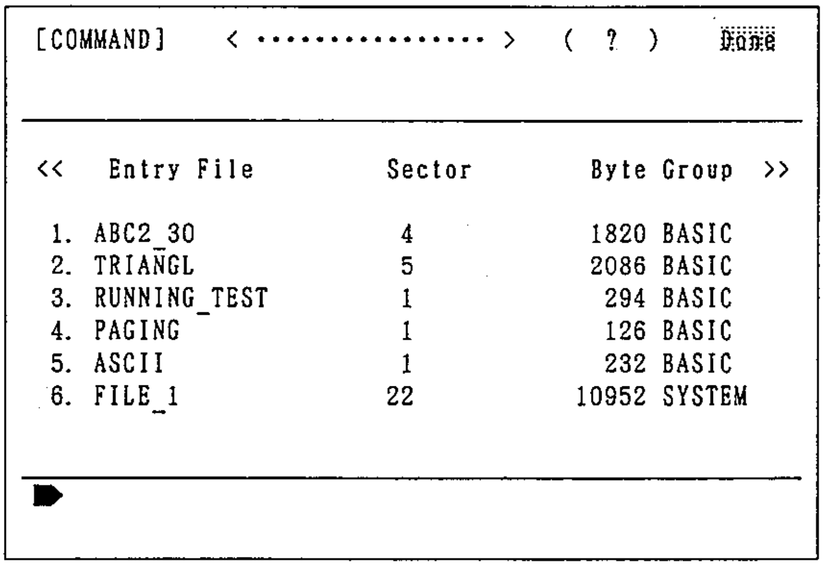
States Function keys	Measurement screen	Command line (Edit screen)	Program execution
RUN 1□	RUN	RUN	ON KEY1 (Note 1)
CAT 2□	Not function	CAT	ON KEY2
LIST 3□	Not function	UST	ON KEY3
CONT 4□	CONT	CONT	ON KEY4
LOAD 5□	Not function	LOAD (Note 2)	ON KEY5
CLS 6□	CLS	CLS	ON KEY6
STOP □	STOP	STOP	STOP

Note 1:
A interruption occurs when this key is pressed during program execution. You can number each interruption from 1 to 6 and the specified interruption number corresponds to the key number and the number of the BASIC command "ON KEY". (Refer to this manual Part 2 (Section 4.4 ON KEY).)
During program execution, function keys "F1" to "F6" have the same functions as softkeys "1" to "6".

Note 2:
Executing LOAD requires selecting a filename. To do this, use the data knob, ⇧ ⇩ , deg keys.
CAT can list up the menu of all files saved in a floppy disk.
LOAD can function only for the BASIC type file.
To recall the setting data, depress RECALL key.
(The next page shows the LOAD examples.)

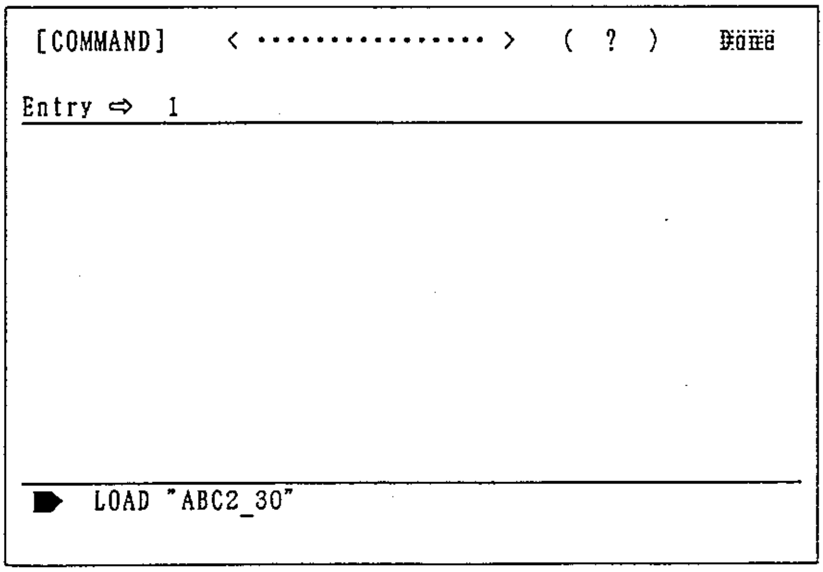
[LOAD examples]

(1) Pressing [2] and CAT ☐ displays all files in the disk.



```
[COMMAND]   < ................ >   ( ? )   Done

<<  Entry File          Sector       Byte Group  >>

 1. ABC2_30               4          1820 BASIC
 2. TRIANGL               5          2086 BASIC
 3. RUNNING_TEST          1           294 BASIC
 4. PAGING                1           126 BASIC
 5. ASCII                 1           232 BASIC
 6. FILE_1               22         10952 SYSTEM

▶
```

(2) Pressing [5] and LOAD ☐ changes the screen as follows :



```
[COMMAND]   < ................ >   ( ? )   Done
Entry ⇨  1

▶  LOAD "ABC2_30"
```

The number on the upper left corresponds to the number displayed on the left of the screen by using the "CAT" command. Use it to select a file. Display the file to be loaded by using the data knob and press the ENT key. This starts the LOAD operation.

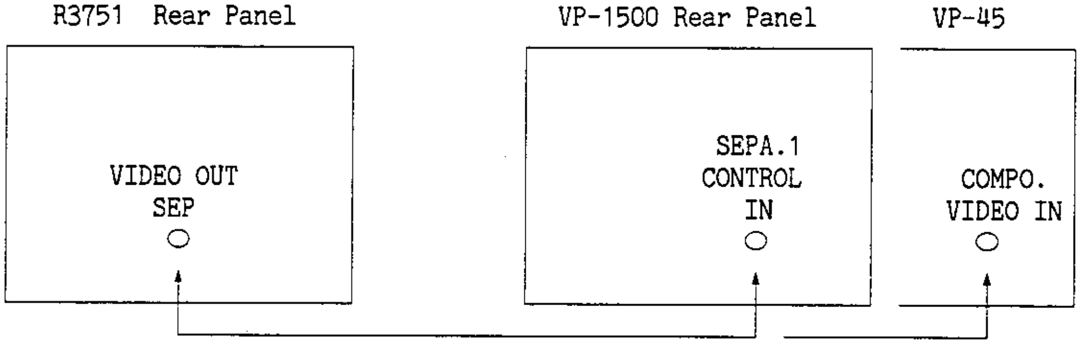
Data knob and ⇧ ⇩ : Used to select files.

[deg] : Used to start the LOAD operation.

4.7 Video Printer Output

Video printer outputs prepares a separate video output and a composite video output.

<Separate video output>

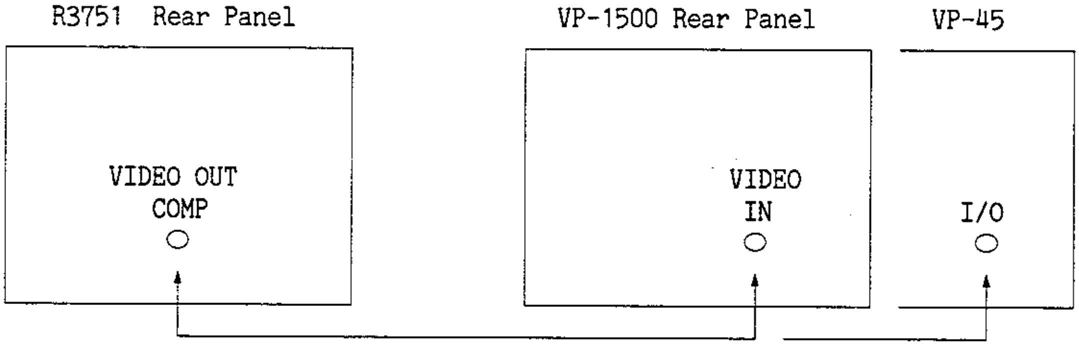


A01236(ADVANTEST) option
CBL-15GC is not available.

Characteristics

- Requires the specified cable for 8-pin (option).
- Picture quality is good since R3751 sends clock picture signals.
- Remote print can be handled with soft key and GPIB.

<Composite video output>



BNC-BNC cable (MI-02) option

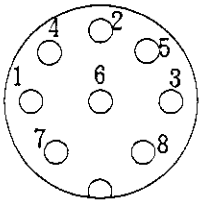
Characteristics

- Picture quality is not good since composite signal is for monitoring and for using internal clock signal of video printer (R3751 sends picture signal only).

4.7.1 Separate Video Output

You can output the waveforms on the screen to the video printer by using the separate video output on the R3751 rear panel.

To connect R3751 to the video printer, use the cable exclusively. The video printer output uses separate signals. The pin numbers and signals of the connector (8-pin DIN connector) are as follow :



Pin No.	Signal
1	V SUNC (Positive)
2	
3	EXT CLOCK (16M)
4	SEPARATE VIDEO (Positive)
5	
6	GND
7	HSYNC (Positive)
8	

(1) Setting of Video Printer VP-1500 (supplied by SEIKO Co., Ltd).

Set with the function select pad connecting to VP-1500. For details in each setting mode, refer to Appendix of p60 in VP-1500 handling manual.

① Press the FILE key.

display

②

2	0			

Input 20 to File No. using the SHIFT、⇧ or ⇩ keys.

③

2	0	L	S	E

Press the SET key. L (read) is blinked.

④ Press the SET key after making sure L is blinking.

⑤ Press the MODE key.

⑥

0	4			

Input 04 to Mode No. and press the SET key. Mode for sampling clock is set.

⑦

0	4	0	0	1

Input 001 and press the SET key. Usage of external clock signal is set.

⑧	0	7				Input 07 to Mode No. and press the SET key. Mode for print direction is set.
⑨	0	7	0	0	2	Input 002 and press the SET key. Width direction is set.
⑩	0	9				Input 09 to Mode No. and press the SET key. Mode for white and black inverted of print picture is set.
⑪	0	9	0	0	1	Input 001 and press the SET key. Mode for white and black inverted is set.
⑫	1	1				Input 11 to Mode No. and press the SET key. Adjustment mode for vertical trimming legth is set.
⑬	1	1	0	0	0	Input 000 and press the SET key.
⑭	1	2				Input 12 to Mode No. and press the SET key. Adjustment mode for picture width is set.
⑮	1	2	1	5	0	Input 150 and press the SET key.
⑯	1	3				Input 13 to Mode No. and press the SET key. Adjustment mode for picture height is set.
⑰	1	3	5	2	0	Input 520 and press the SET key.
⑱	1	6				Input 16 to Mode No. and press the SET key. Setting mode for left blank is set.
⑲	1	6	0	1	5	Input 015 and press the SET key.

⑳	2	7				Input 27 to Mode No. and press the SET key. Adjustment mode for aberration of even and odd fienld is set.
㉑	2	7	0	2	0	Input 020 and press the SET key. Adjustment is individually required.
㉒	2	8				Input 28 to Mode No. and press the SET key. Switch mode for edge of horizontal synchronous signal is set.
㉓	2	8	0	0	1	Input 001 and press the SET key. Positive logic is set.
㉔	2	9				Input 29 to Mode No. and press the SET key. Switch mode for edge of vertical synchronous signal is set.
㉕	2	9	0	0	1	Input 001 and press the SET key. Positive logic is set.

㉖ Press the FILE key.

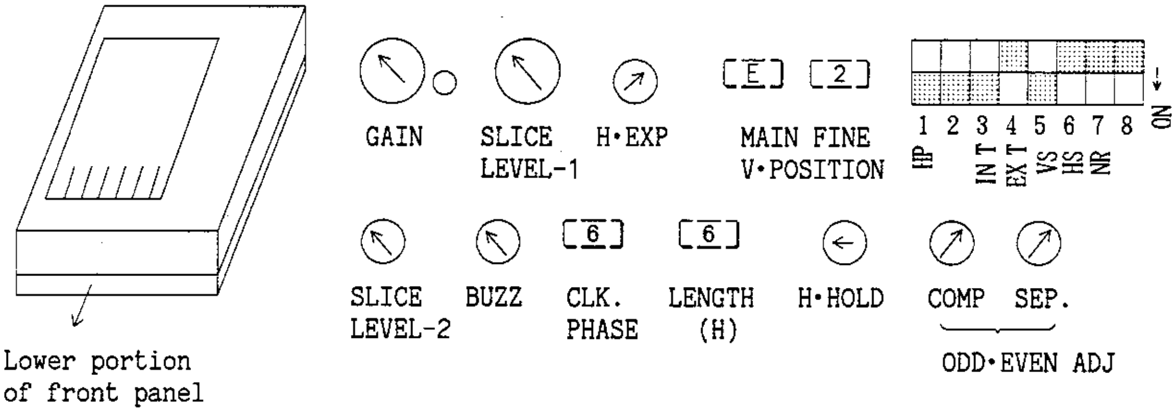
㉗	0	1				Input any one of user files 1 through 4 to File No..
㉘	0	1	L	S	E	Press the SET key. L is blinked.
㉙	0	1	L	S	E	Press the SHIFT key to blink S (storage).

㉚ Press the SET key. The setting value is stored in the user file of the number input in ㉗, at the next time it can be used by file specification only.

(2) Setting of Video Printer VP-45 (supplied by SEIKO Co., Ltd).

The following shows how to set each switch and volume used with VP-45 :

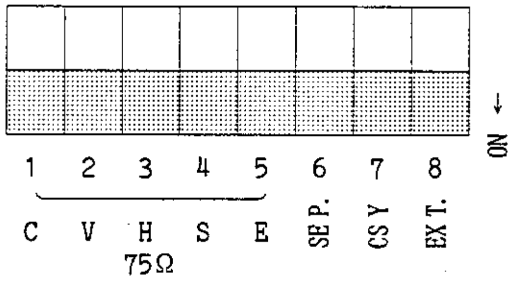
[Setting on lower portion of front panel]



NOTE

To set SLICE LEVEL-2, CLK PHASE and SEP, perform minor adjustment for each product to be used.

[Setting DIP switches on rear panel]



4.7.2 Composite Video Output

You can output the waveforms on the screen to the video plotter by using the composite video output on the R3751 rear panel.

(1) Setting of Video Printer VP-1500 (supplied by SEIKO Co., Ltd).

Set with the function select pad connecting to VP-1500. For details in each setting mode, refer to Appendix of p60 in VP-1500 handling manual.

① Press the [FILE] key.

② display

1	9			

Input 19 to File No. using the [SHIFT]、[⇧] or [⇩] keys.

③

1	9	L	S	E

Press the [SET] key. L (read) is blinked.

④ Press the [SET] key after making sure L is blinking.

⑤ Press the [MODE] key.

⑥

0	5			

Input 05 to Mode No. and press the [SET] key. Setting mode for frequency of internal clock signal is set.

⑦

0	5	1	6.	0

Input 160 and press the [SET] key. 16.0MHz is set.

⑧

0	7			

Input 07 to Mode No. and press the [SET] key. Mode for print direction is set.

⑨

0	7	0	0	2

Input 002 and press the [SET] key. Width direction is set.

⑩

0	9			

Input 09 to Mode No. and press the [SET] key. Mode for white and black inverted of print picture is set.

⑪

0	9	0	0	1

Input 001 and press the [SET] key. Mode for white and black inverted is set.

⑫	1	0				Input 10 to Mode No. and press the SET key. Adjustment for width trimming length is set.
⑬	1	0	0	1	0	Input 010 and press the SET key.
⑭	1	1				Input 11 to Mode No. and press the SET key. Adjustment mode for vertical trimming length is set.
⑮	1	1	0	0	0	Input 000 and press the SET key.
⑯	1	2				Input 12 to Mode No. and press the SET key. Adjustment mode for picture width is set.
⑰	1	2	1	5	0	Input 150 and press the SET key.
⑱	1	3				Input 13 to Mode No. and press the SET key. Adjustment mode for picture height is set.
⑲	1	3	5	4	0	Input 540 and press the SET key.
⑳	1	4				Input 14 to Mode No. and press the SET key. Adjustment mode for recording paper length is set.
㉑	1	4	1	6	0	Input 160 and press the SET key.
㉒	1	6				Input 16 to Mode No. and press the SET key. Setting mode for left blank is set.
㉓	1	6	0	0	7	Input 007 and press the SET key.

㉔	2	7				Input 27 to Mode No. and press the SET key. Adjustment mode for aberration of even and odd field is set.
㉕	2	7	×	×	×	Setting data is changed according to product condition. Adjustment for product is individually required. (For adjustment failure, horizontal line becomes double line.)

㉖ Press the FILE key.

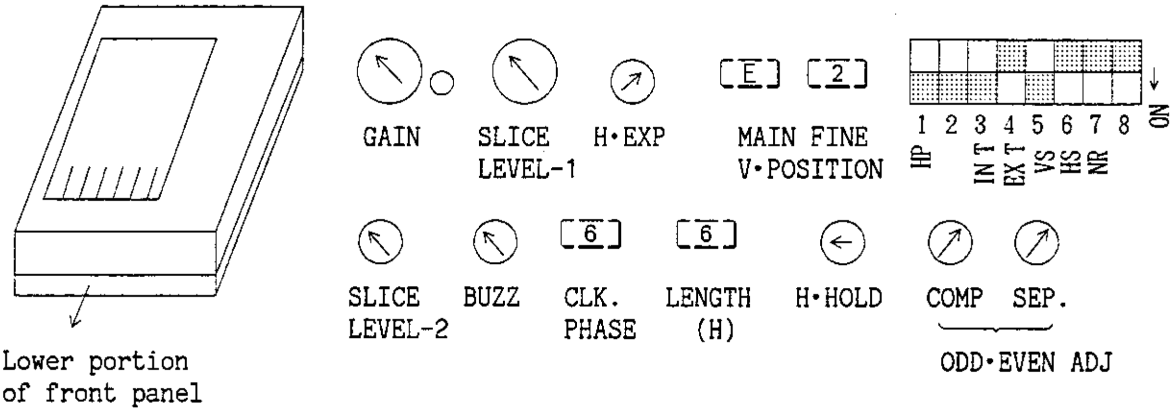
㉗	0	1				Input any one of user files 1 through 4 to File No..
㉘	0	1	L	S	E	Press the SET key. L is blinked.
㉙	0	1	L	S	E	Press the SHIFT key to blink S (storage).

㉚ Press the SET key. The setting value is stored in the user file of the number input in ㉗, at the next time it can be used by file specification only.

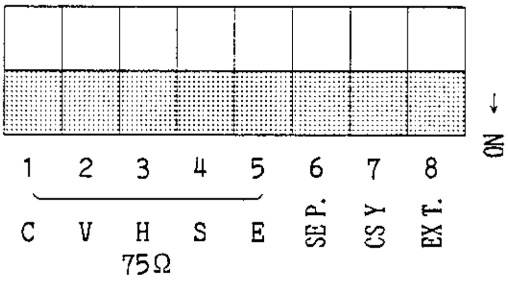
(2) Setting of Video Printer VP-45 (supplied by SEIKO Co., Ltd).

The following shows how to set each switch and volume used with VP-45 :

[Setting on lower portion of front panel]



[Setting DIP switches on rear panel]



Cautions :

If the hard copy is not better regardless of the above setting, follow the next procedure.

① Turn the video gain trimmer, and search the point where the video gain indicator lights. Set the trimmer to the middle. Note that the position near the middle is sometimes optimum because of the input signal.

② Turn the slice level 1 trimmer, search the point where the clearest image is printed, and stop the trimmer.
If the slice level 1 trimmer is shifted too much, the print screen may be black or white.

③ Fine turn the H hold trimmer (H. HOLD), and search the synchronous point (the vertical line is to be straight). Since the synchronous point is wide, set the trimmer to the middle.

④ If one horizontal line is divided into two lines or characters are not printed clearly, adjust the odd or even classification trimmer composite signal (ODD. EVEN ADJ COMP).

⑤ Set FORMAT to polar, and turn the H expansion trimmer (H. EXP) so that the scale can be circled.

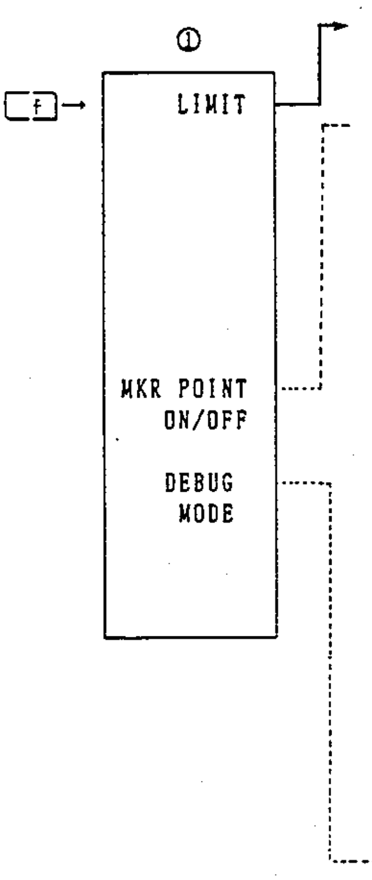
4.8 f Key

The f Keys (special function) are used for seldom used debug function, switching ON/OFF of marker point count display and others.

- Softkey Menus

  See section A.1.7 (4) f .

- Description of Softkey Menu



Displayed only in systems including option 71. Shifts to the menu ②.

Selects the display or no display of the number of active marker points in the active area. When this switch is turned on, the active marker position is shown in the active area by using the number of points in the active marker or delta marker display mode. (In the compensate mode, the number of points for 1201 is shown.)

- Display in active area

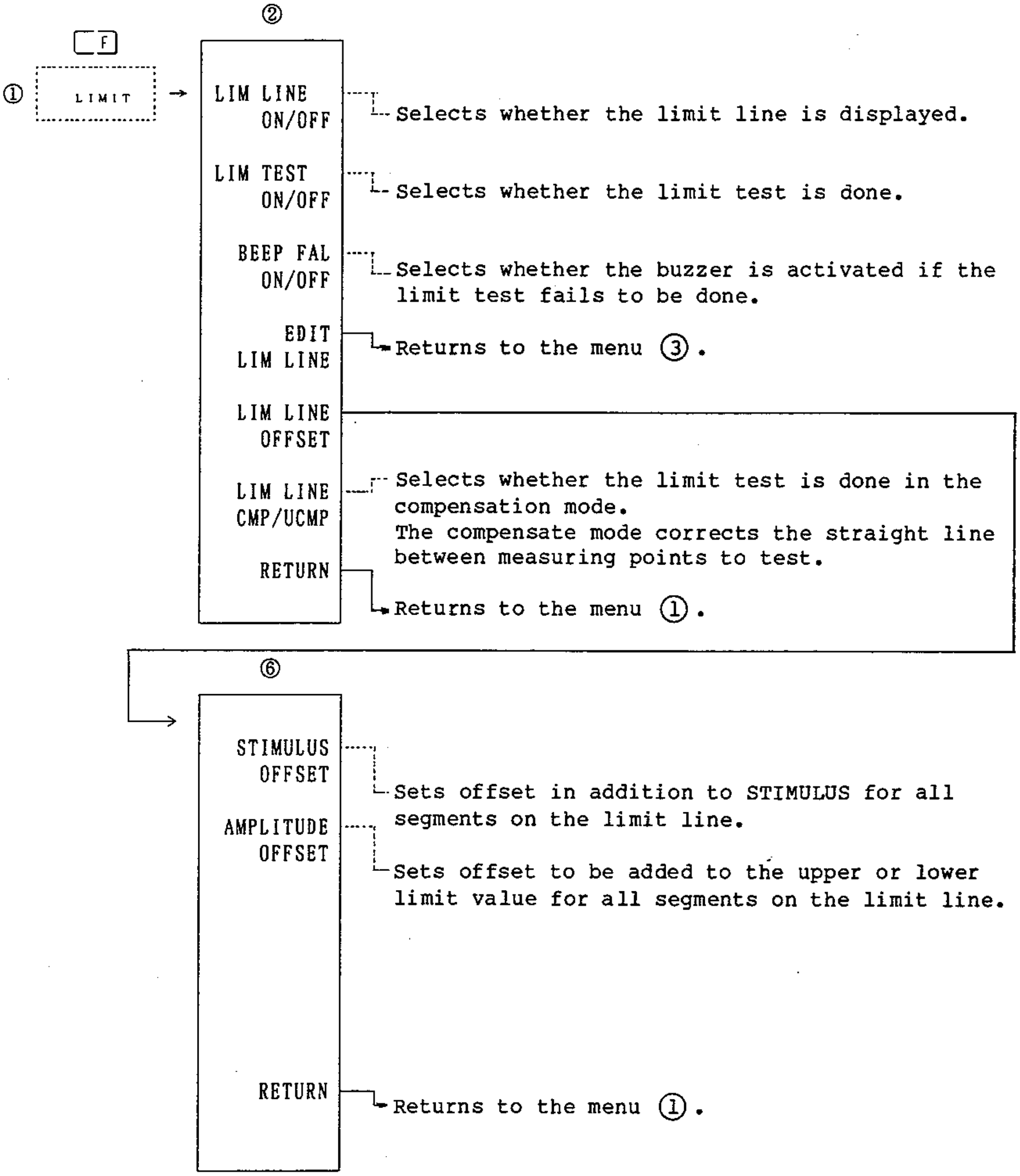
  [MKR POINT OFF]

```
MARKER 1
 150 000 000.00Hz
-10.000dB
```

  [MKR POINT ON]

```
MARKER 1
 150 000 000.00Hz    [ 150 ]
-10.000dB
```

Checks the network analyzer system operation (For maintenance only)



Selects whether the limit line is displayed.

Selects whether the limit test is done.

Selects whether the buzzer is activated if the limit test fails to be done.

Returns to the menu ③.

Selects whether the limit test is done in the compensation mode.
The compensate mode corrects the straight line between measuring points to test.

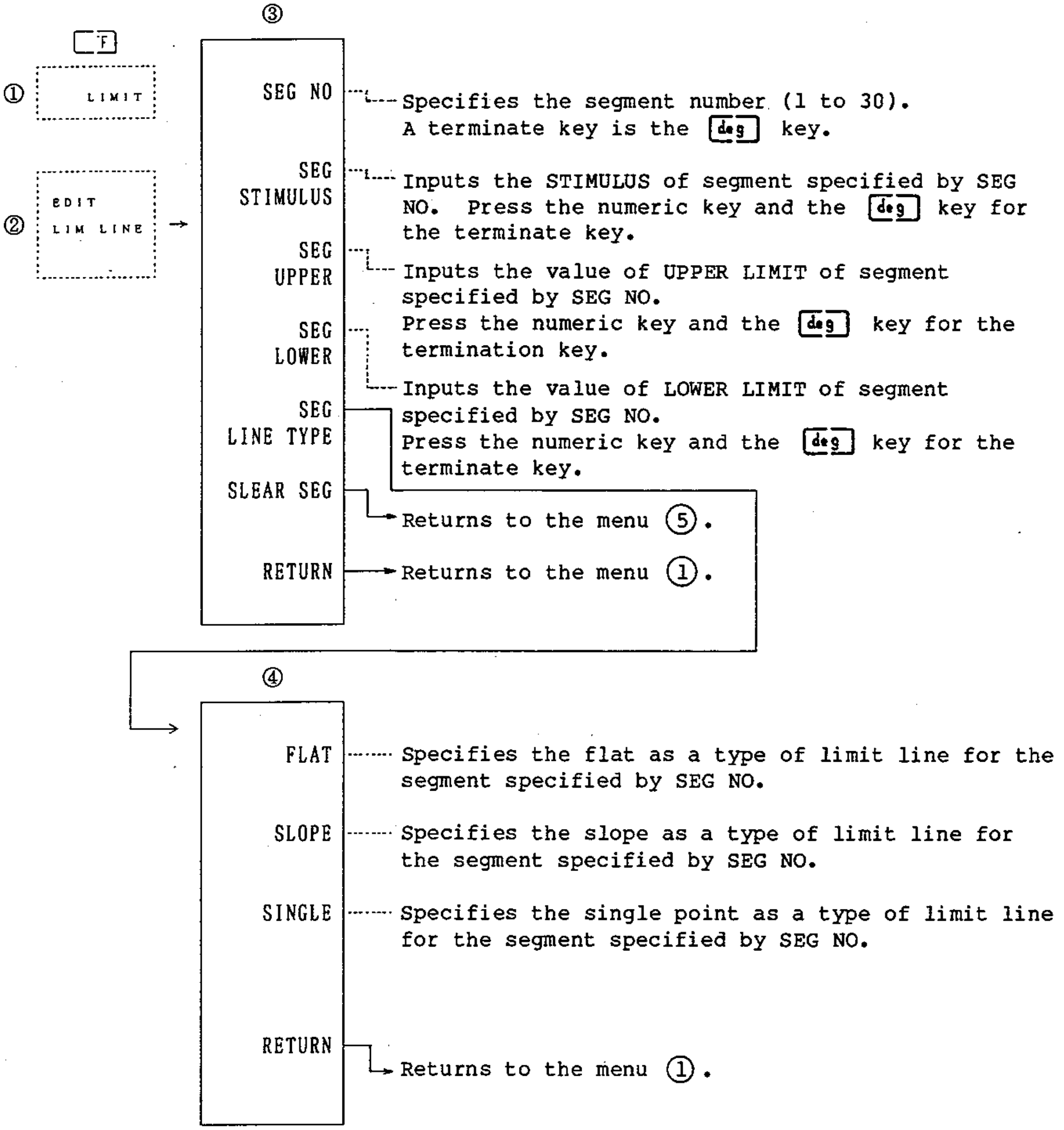
Returns to the menu ①.

Sets offset in addition to STIMULUS for all segments on the limit line.

Sets offset to be added to the upper or lower limit value for all segments on the limit line.

Returns to the menu ①.

Note : The limit line can be input if the editor for attached floppy disk is used.



SEG NO: Specifies the segment number (1 to 30). A terminate key is the [deg] key.

SEG STIMULUS: Inputs the STIMULUS of segment specified by SEG NO. Press the numeric key and the [deg] key for the terminate key.

SEG UPPER: Inputs the value of UPPER LIMIT of segment specified by SEG NO. Press the numeric key and the [deg] key for the termination key.

SEG LOWER: Inputs the value of LOWER LIMIT of segment specified by SEG NO. Press the numeric key and the [deg] key for the terminate key.

SLEAR SEG: Returns to the menu ⑤.

RETURN: Returns to the menu ①.

FLAT: Specifies the flat as a type of limit line for the segment specified by SEG NO.

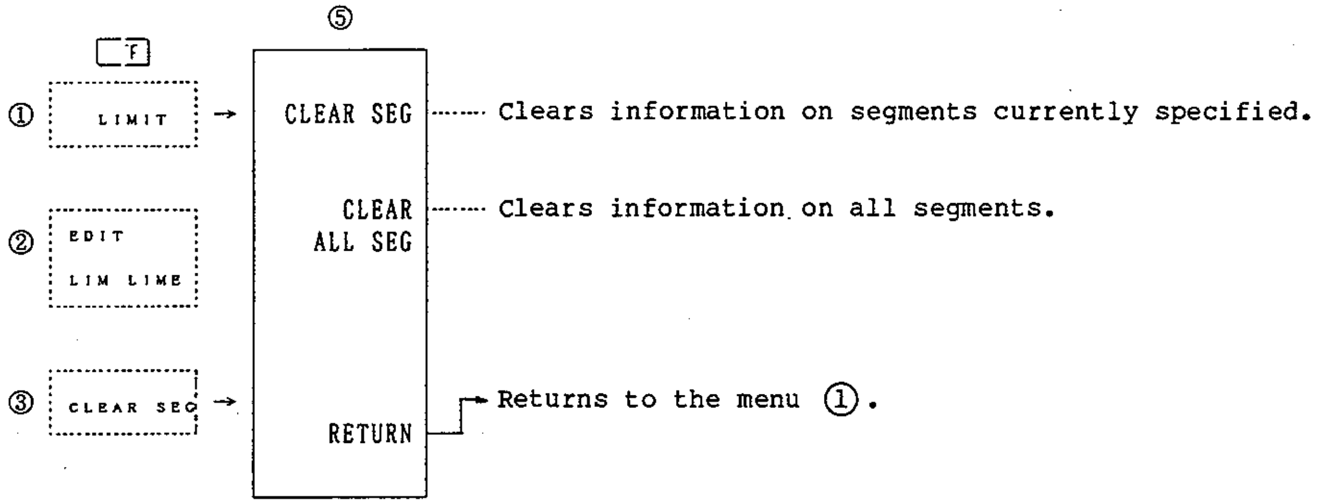
SLOPE: Specifies the slope as a type of limit line for the segment specified by SEG NO.

SINGLE: Specifies the single point as a type of limit line for the segment specified by SEG NO.

RETURN: Returns to the menu ①.

Note : SEG STIMULUS, SEG UPPER, and SEG LOWER are always terminated by the [deg] key regardless of FORMAT currently set.
For example, to set SEG STIMULUS to 1MHz, press

[1] [EXP] [6] [deg] keys in order.

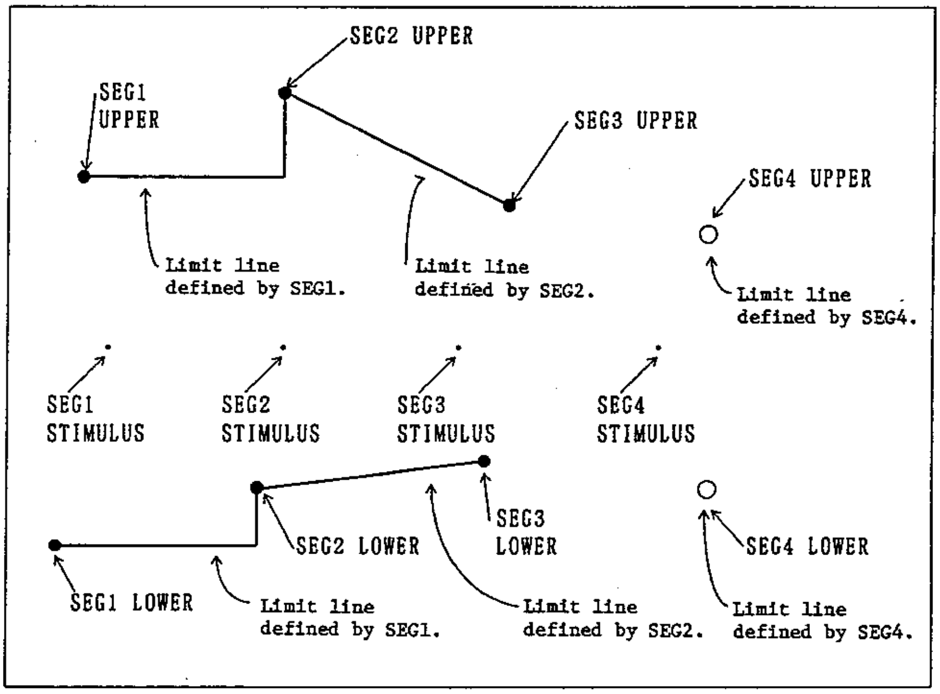


CLEAR SEG ······· Clears information on segments currently specified.

CLEAR ALL SEG ······· Clears information on all segments.

RETURN → Returns to the menu ①.

A segment is different from partial sweep or user-defined sweep, and is defined by point 1.



As shown above, the limit line is defined from specified SEG to the next SEG.
The above figure is described.

Since SEG1 TYPE is specified as FLAT, SEG1 draws the straight line from the SEG1 to SEG2 with limit values of SEG UPPER and LOWER.

Since SEG2 TYPE is specified as SLOPE, SEG2 connects the limit value of SEG2 to that of SEG3 with the slash.

Since SEG3 TYPE is specified as SINGLE, SEG3 defines the limit value of the point only.

Since SEG4 TYPE is specified as SINGLE, SEG4 displays the limit value of the point.

SINGLE TYPE can be used for the termination point of the prior SEG and for defining one point only as described above.
If SINGLE TYPE is used to define one point only, the TYPE of the prior SEG must be defined as SINGLE.

When TYPE of SEG finally input is not SINGLE, the termination point is set to the maximum STIMULUS of analyzer.

If the limit test is done, the result is displayed on the screen as Go/Ng.

Note : Values of input STIMULUS, UPPER, and LOWER are not changed even though FORMAT or SWEEP TYPE is changed.
Unit is a default of each FORMAT or SWEEP TYPE.

When FORMAT is SMITH (R+jX) or SMITH (G+jB), no LIMIT LINE is displayed and no LIMIT TEST is done.
When FORMAT is POLAR, values of UPPER and LOWER are interpreted and executed as a value of VSWR.

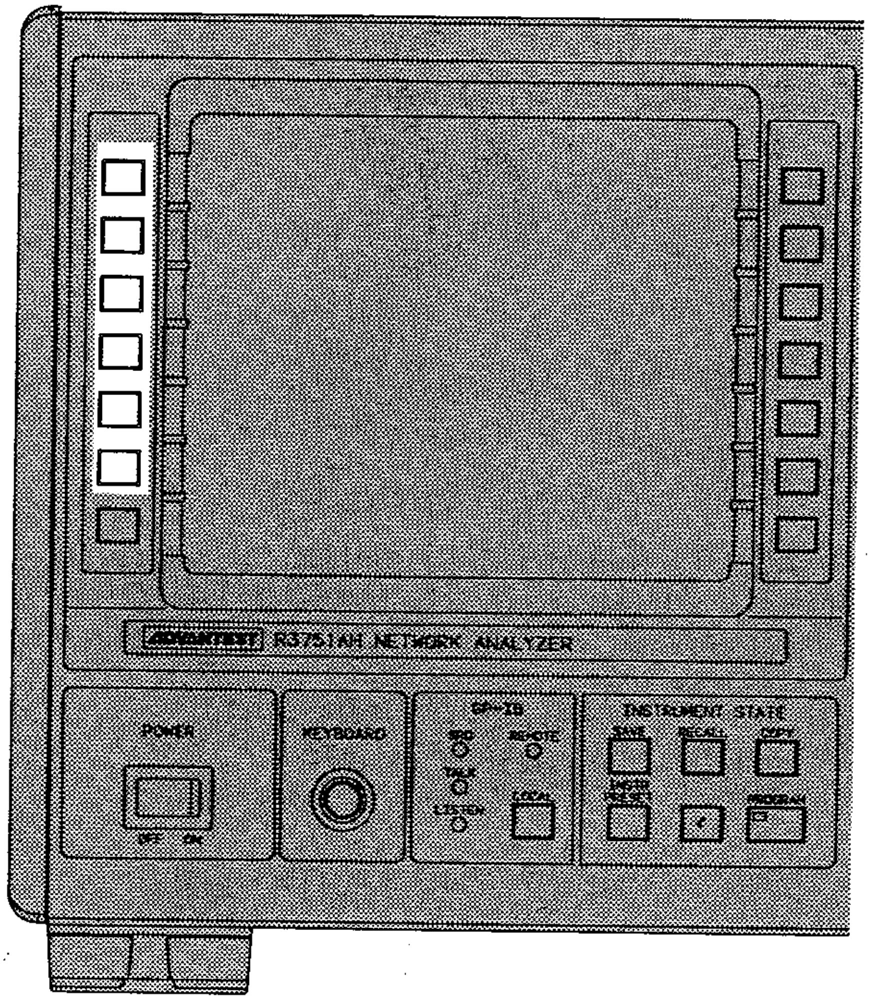
4.9 Limit Line Editor (Option 71)

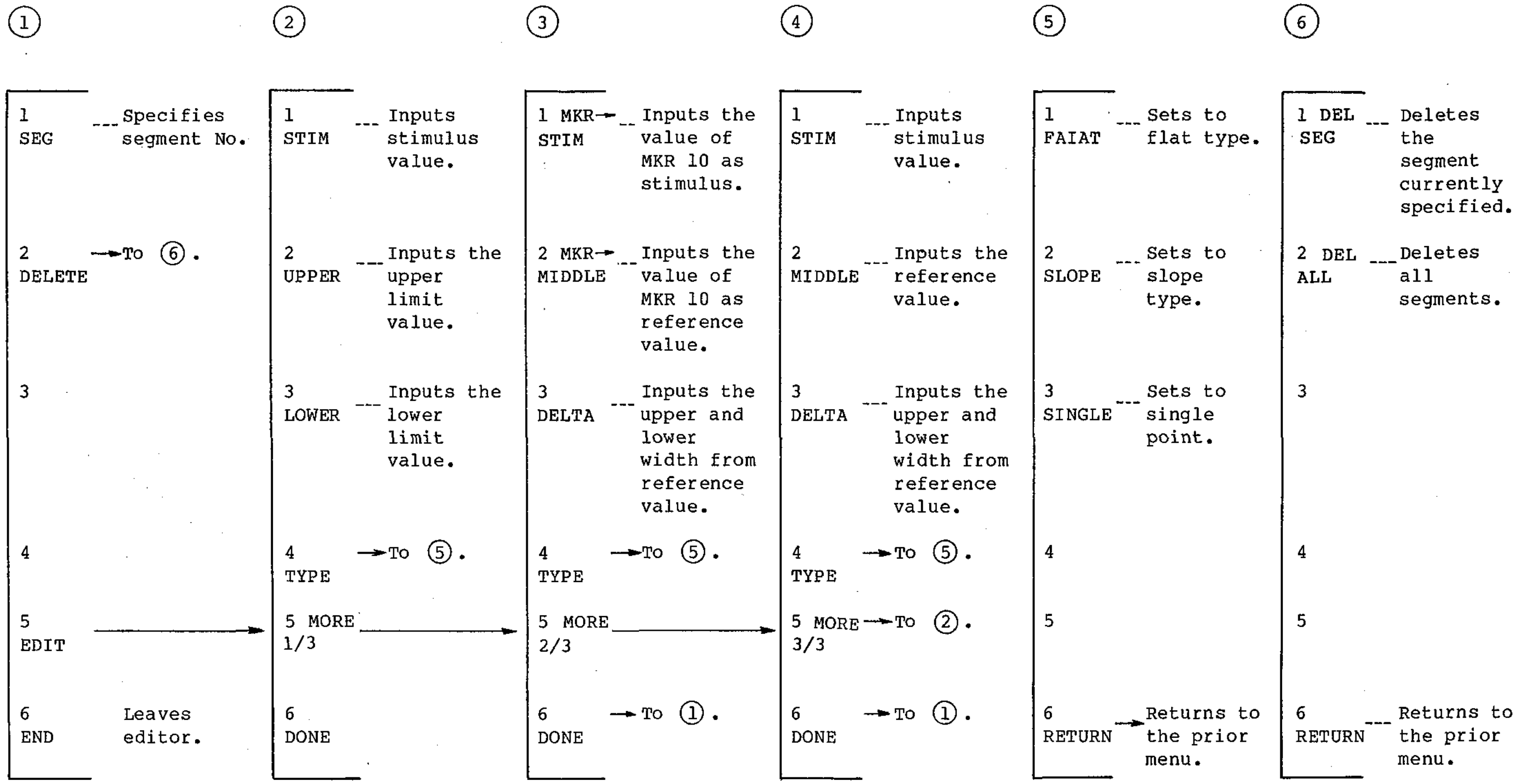
(1) How to use

The limit line can be input from the panel of the main unit. Attached limit line editor is used additionally to input the limit line in the table format.
When LIMITLINE is loaded and run from attached disk, the details of LIMITLINE are displayed on the screen in the table format and the menu for function key ① is displayed.

(2) Function key

For a function key, six keys except the STOP key displayed on the screen of the panel are used.





①

1 SEG	Specifies segment No.
2 DELETE	→ To ⑥.
3	
4	
5 EDIT	→ ②
6 END	Leaves editor.

②

1 STIM	Inputs stimulus value.
2 UPPER	Inputs the upper limit value.
3 LOWER	Inputs the lower limit value.
4 TYPE	→ To ⑤.
5 MORE 1/3	→ ③
6 DONE	

③

1 MKR→ STIM	Inputs the value of MKR 10 as stimulus.
2 MKR→ MIDDLE	Inputs the value of MKR 10 as reference value.
3 DELTA	Inputs the upper and lower width from reference value.
4 TYPE	→ To ⑤.
5 MORE 2/3	→ ④
6 DONE	→ To ①.

④

1 STIM	Inputs stimulus value.
2 MIDDLE	Inputs the reference value.
3 DELTA	Inputs the upper and lower width from reference value.
4 TYPE	→ To ⑤.
5 MORE 3/3	→ To ②.
6 DONE	→ To ①.

⑤

1 FAIAT	Sets to flat type.
2 SLOPE	Sets to slope type.
3 SINGLE	Sets to single point.
4	
5	
6 RETURN	Returns to the prior menu.

⑥

1 DEL SEG	Deletes the segment currently specified.
2 DEL ALL	Deletes all segments.
3	
4	
5	
6 RETURN	Returns to the prior menu.

(3) Edit screen

- Editor screen for function key ②

```
SEG    STIMULUS [MHz]       UPPER [dB]     LOWER [dB]     TYPE
  1        100.000           50.000        -30.000         SL

  2        200.000           50.000        -30.000         FL
  3        300.000           50.000        -30.000         SP
END
```

- Editor screen for function key ③, ④

```
SEG    STIMULUS [MHz]       MIDDLE [dB]    DELTA [dB]     TYPE
  1        100.000           20.000         30.000         SL
  2        200.000           30.000         15.000         SL

  3        300.000           40.000         20.000         SL
END
```

Note :   represents the segment being edited.

(4) Segment

When the segment to be edited is specified, press function key 1 : SEG in menu ①. Since the system waits for input, input the segment number to be changed and press the $\boxed{\text{deg}}$ key. Segment from 1 to 30 can be specified. When the number more than the segment number currently registered is specified, it is added to the end of the final segment.

(5) Data deletion

- Segment deletion

When the segment where the cursor is currently is deleted, press function key 1 : DEL SEG in menu ⑥. (The cursor is represented by .) After it is deleted, the next segment is moved up.

- All data clear

When all data that is currently registered is deleted, press function key 2 : DEL ALL in menu ⑥.

Display after deletion

```
SEG STIMULUS [MHz] UPPER [dB] LOWER [dB] TYPE
EMPTY
```

(6) Limit data edit

- STIMULUS

STIMULUS can be input when function key 1 : STIM are pressed in menu ②, ③, and ④. In menu ② and ④, input the number actually and press the [deg] key.
In menu ③, input the marker. Move marker 10 to specified position and press the 1 : MKR and STIM keys, and the number is input.

- UPPER LOWER

The LIMIT value is specified with the upper and lower limit values. When function key 5 : EDIT is specified in menu ①, menu ② is displayed.
When UPPER is specified, press the 2 : UPPER key. When LOWER is specified, press the 3 : LOWER key. Since the screen waits for input, input the numeric value and press the [deg] key. When the LIMIT value is not specified, don't care is available. For don't care, input ".." instead of the numeric value.

- MIDDLE, DELTA

MEDDLE and DELTA are specified with the reference value and the increased amount of reference value. MIDDLE is input by marker and numeric key. DELTA is input by numeric key only.

When MIDDLE is input by marker :
When function key 5 : MORE 1/3 is specified in menu ②, menu ③ is displayed. Move the marker to specified position and press function key 2 : MKR, then the MIDDLE key. The numeric value is input. When DELTA is input, press the 3 : DELTA key. Since the screen waits for input, input the numeric value and press the [deg] key.

When MIDDLE is input by numeric key :
When function key 5 : MORE 2/3 is specified in menu ③, menu ④ is displayed. When MIDDLE is input, the 2 : MIDDLE key is pressed. When DELTA is input, the 3 : DELTA key is pressed. Since the screen waits for input, input the numeric value and press the [deg] key. For MIDDLE and DELTA, don't care cannot be specified.

- TYPE

When function key 4 : TYPE is pressed in menu ②, ③, and ④, menu ⑤ is displayed. When FLAT is specified, press the 1 : FLAT key. When SLOPE is specified, press the 2 : SLOPE key. When SINGLE is specified, press the 3 : SINGLE key. When the 6 : RETURN key is pressed, the menu for ②, ③, and ④ is displayed again.

(7) don't care

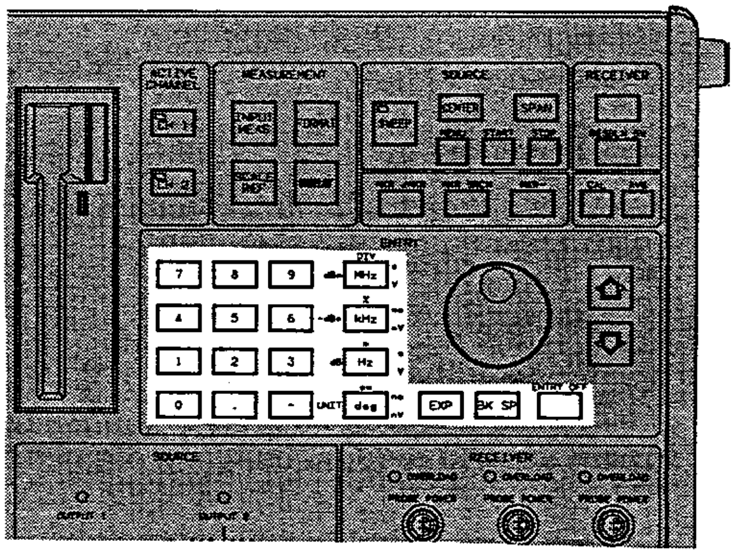
When LIMIT of UPPER or LOWER is not specified, don't care is specified. When don't care is specified, input ".." instead of the numeric value.
When STIMULUS, MIDDLE, and DELTA are input, don't care cannot be specified.

(a) When the prior segment line type is SLOPE and UPPER is input, UPPER of the segment currently specified is displayed as a value that is the same as prior data.
Similarly, when the prior segment line type is SLOPE and LOWER is input, LOWER of the segment currently specified is displayed as a value that is the same as prior data.

(b) When UPPER and LOWER are "don't care" with the same segment, only STIMULUS is enabled. When the prior line type is SLOPE or FLAT, display is the same as SINGLE.

SEG	STIMULUS [MHz]	UPPER [dB]	LOWER [dB]	TYPE
		10.0000	-10.0000	SL
		(a)....	-20.0000	SL
		.....	-10.0000	SL
		20.0000	-40.0000	SL
	(b)	.....	.....	SL

Note : To input data during EDIT, the keys in the ENTRY key section are used. The key other than these keys cannot be used.



For example, keys $\boxed{1}$ $\boxed{\text{EXP}}$ $\boxed{6}$ $\boxed{\text{deg}}$ are pressed to input 1MHz with STIMULUS.

MEMO

5. INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

5.1 Inspection and Brief Diagnosis

If any problem occurs on the network analyzer, verify the following inspection items before requesting repairs : When problems cannot be solved despite the inspection, contact the sales division or agency nearest your place of business.

The addresses and telephone numbers of the sales divisions are listed at the end of this manual. We will charge for action with respect to problems associated with the following inspection items :

Table 5 - 1 Inspection Items

Condition	Cause	Action taken
The network analyzer cannot be powered. (The LED on the panel does not come on or the fan motor does not rotate.)	The power cable has not been completely inserted into the connector.	Disconnect the power supply and re-insert the power cable.
	Disconnection of the power fuse.	Exchange the power fuse.
Though the LED on the panel lights, the data such as the scale characters is not displayed on the screen.	The display intensity has been set too low.	DISPLAY, MORE 2/3 , INTENSITY , ⇧ Adjust the intensity by pressing these keys.
The normal waveform does not appear.	The selected input is different from that used for the measurement.	Correct the input to the selected level and re-start the measurement.
All keys are disabled.	The GPIB remote control mode has been set.	Stop the program execution and press the LOCAL ☐ key.

5.2 Storage, Cleaning and Transportation

5.2.1 Storing the Network Analyzer

The network analyzer must be stored at temperatures between -20°C to +60°C. When the network analyzer will not be used for a long period, wrap it with a plastic cover or store it in the carbon box and keep it in a dry location not exposed to direct sunshine.

5.2.2 Cleaning the Network Analyzer

Regularly clean the filter protecting the CRT display with a soft cloth soaked in alcohol. Do not soak the cloth with a liquid other than alcohol.

Clean the surface of the CRT display filter. If there is any soil inside the filter or on the surface of the CRT display, remove two screws on the bezel and clean with a soft cloth soaked in alcohol :

NOTE

To conserve and clean this instrument, do not use a solvent that degenerate plastics (ex. organic solvent such as benzene, toluene, and acetone).

5.2.3 Transporting the Network Analyzer

When tansport the network analyzer, use the original packing materials. If they are not available, pack the equipment as follows:

(1) Wrap the network analyzer in appropriate shock absorbing material and put it in a corrugated cardboad box at least 5mm thick.

(2) Wrap its accessories separately in the same shock absorbing material and put them in the same corrugated cardboard box together with the network analyzer.

(3) Fasten the corrugated cardboard box with packing strings.

Note: Insert the yellow floppy disk into the floppy disk drive. Otherwise, the floppy disk drive may be damaged because of vibration.

6. SPECIFICATION

6.1 Measure Functions

Ratio of amplitude : A/R, B/R, A/B (dB, linear ratio) R3751AH
A/R R3751BH

Phase : θ (deg)
Group delay time : τ
Absolute amplitude : R, A, B, (V, dBm) R3751AH
R, A R3751BH
A R3751EH

6.2 Signal Source

- Frequency

Range : 10Hz to 300MHz
Resolution : 10MHz
Accuracy : $\pm 5 \times 10^{-7}$/week,
$\pm 2 \times 10^{-6}$/0°C to 40°C

- Output level

Range : +20.0dBm to -64.9dBm
Resolution : 0.1dB
Accuracy : ±1.0dB (at 0dBm, 10MHz)
Add whichever is higher, ±0.02dB/dB or 0.2dB

Flatness : 1.5dBp-p (-40dBm or more)
2.0dBp-p (-40dBm or less)

Output impedance : 50Ω
Return loss; 20dB or more
(at +10dBm or less)
13dB or more
(at +10.1dBm or less)

- Signal purity

High-frequency strain : ≦-30dBc or less (at +15dBm or less)
Non-high frequency Spurious : Whichever is higher, <-35dBc or -70dBm
(at <150MHz, ≦ +15dBm)
: Whichever is higher, <-30dBc or -70dBm
(at ≧150MHz, ≦+15dBm)

Phase noise : <-75dBc/Hz (10kHz offset)

- Sweep functions

Sweep parameter : Frequency, Signal level
Maximum sweep range : Frequency; 10Hz to 300MHz
: Signal level; -64.9dBm to +20dBm
(But, frequency of more than 10kHz is fixed)
Range setting : Start/stop or center/span
Sweep type : Sweep of linear and variable parts
(only amplitude sweep)
Sweep trigger : Repeat, single, manual, EXT
Sweep mode : Dual and alternate sweeps of 2ch
Sweep rate : 1ms/1 point
Number of measuring point : 3, 6, 11, 21, 51, 101, 201, 301, 601, 1201 points
(The maximum-point is 601)

- Output type

Output : Single, dual type R3751AH/BH
(an internal splitter is used for dual type)
Single R3751EH
Connector : 50Ω, BNC
Internal power splitter : Insertion loss; 6dB
Output tracking;<0.1dB, <1° (≧-49.9dBm)
<0.2dB, <1° (≦-50.0dBm)
Only for R3751AH/BH
Equivalent output SWR; <1.1

6.3 Analyzer

- Input characteristics

Input terminal : 3 channels (Rch, Ach, Bch) R3751AH
2 channels (Rch, Ach) R3751BH
1 channel (Ach) R3751EH
Input impedance : 50Ω, 1MΩ/20pF or less
Return loss; 25dB or more
Connector; 50Ω, BNC
Maximum input level :

	Attenuator 0dB	Attenuator 20dB
50Ω 1MΩ	-20dBm 22.4mV	0dBm 224mV

Input breakdown level : 50Ω; +23dBm or 1.7VDC
1MΩ; 3Vrms or 50VDC
Cross-talk : 95dB or more (during input)
Only for R3751AH/BH
Resolution bandwidth : 1kHz to 10Hz (Variable at 1 and 3 steps)

Noise floor :

Resolution bandwidth	Minimum frequency	Attenuator 0dB (Maximum input level : -20dBm)		Attenuator 20dB (Maximum input level : -20dBm)	
		Minimum frequency to 30kHz	30kHz to 300MHz	Minimum frequency to 30kHz	30kHz to 300MHz
10Hz	100Hz	-115dBm	-130dBm	-95dBm	-110dBm
100Hz	500Hz	-110dBm	-125dBm	-90dBm	-105dBm
1kHz	5kHz	-100dBm	-115dBm	-80dBm	-95dBm

Automatic offset correction : Normalize function;
Removal of frequency characteristic in measurement system.
Electrical length correction;
Equivalent electric length or delay time can be added to measured phase and group delay time.
Range;
-3 x 10^8m to +3 x 10^8m or +1s to -1s

- Amplitude characteristic

Measuring range : Absolute amplitude; ATT = 0dB
-20dBm to -130dBm
ATT = 20dB
0dBm to -110dBm
Amplitude ratio; 0 ±130dB

Amplitude resolution : 0.001dB

Accuracy : (At 10MHz, 25°C ±5°C, and maximum input level)
Absolute value measurement (R, A, B); ±0.5dB
Specific measurement (A/R, B/R, A/B; ±0.5dB

Frequency response : When 50Ω impedance is input
Absolute value measurement (R, A, B)
50Ω input; 1dBp-p (10Hz to 100MHz)
2dBp-p (100MHz to 300MHz)
1MΩ input; 1.5dBp-p (10Hz to 100MHz)

Specific measurement (A/R, B/R, A/B) : (When damping quantity is the same)
50Ω input; 0.5dBp-p (10Hz to 100MHz)
1.5dBp-p (100MHz to 300MHz)
1MΩ input; 1.0dBp-p (10Hz to 100MHz)

Dynamic accuracy : 0 to -10dB ±0.04dB
-10 to -50dB ±0.02dB
-50 to -60dB ±0.05dB
-60 to -70dB ±0.15dB
-70 to -80dB ±0.40dB
-80 to -90dB ±0.80dB

- Phase characteristic

Specific measurement : Effective for (A/R, B/R A/B)
Measuring range : ±180° (Long display function enables continuous display.)
Phase resolution : 0.01°
Accuracy : ±2° (At 10MHz, 25°C ±5°C, and maximum input level)
Frequency response : (When damping quantity is the same)
50Ω input; 5°p-p(10Hz to 100MHz)
15°p-p (100MHz to 300MHz)
1MΩ input; 10°p-p (10Hz to 100MHz)
Dynamic accuracy : 0 to -10dB ±0.4°
-10 to -50dB ±0.2°
-50 to -60dB ±0.5°
-60 to -70dB ±1.5°
-70 to -80dB ±4.0°
-80 to -90dB ±8.0°

- Characteristic of group delay time (effective for linear frequency sweep, specific measurement, and 50Ω input)

Range : Solved by the following expression

$$\tau = \frac{\Delta\phi}{360 \times \Delta f}$$

$\Delta\phi$ Phase
Δf Aperture frequency (Hz)

Measuring range : 1ps to 250s
Group delay time resolution : 1ps
Aperture frequency : The frequency is Δf or equivalent, and can be set to the frequency span of (100/(SWEEP POINT-1) x 2(%) to 100% by resolution of (100/(SWEEP POINT-1) x 2% to 100%.
Accuracy : $\frac{\text{Phase accuracy}}{360 \times \text{aperture frequency (Hz)}}$

6.4 Display

- Display

CRT : 7-inch monochromatic raster scan system
Resolution : 800 x 512 dots
Display mode : Right-angle log, linear coordinate, polar coordinate, Smith chart (Z, Y)

- Display control

CRT format : Double display of single and 2 channels, enlarged scale display, 2 channel separate display

Measuring condition display : Display of start/stop, center/span, scale/DIV, standard level, marker value, soft key function, warning message, etc.

Label : Up to 45 characters can be input.

Brightness : CRT brightness can be adjusted.

6.5 Others

- Marker function

Correction marker : Two modes, displaying data at measured frequency points to read a marker point and displaying values solved with interpolation at proper frequency.

Multiple marker : 10 markers independent of channels respectively.

Marker track : Marker search operates track function each sweep.

Marker couple : Channel markers can be set as both combined or independent types.

Designated block analysis : Enables marker search of block specified by a Δ marker.

Target research : Enables searches of bandwidth at KdB DOWN point, solution of Q, phase zero degree, and ±X degree.

MKR → : MKR → reference value, MKR → START, MKR → STOP, MKR → CENTER, MKR → Δ SPAN

MKR search : MAX search, MIN search, NEXT MAX search

MKR ΔMKR : Solution of Δ marker mode, ripple value

- System function

- Error corrective function

Normalize : Correction of frequency response (Both amplitude and phase) for transmission measurement.

1 port calibration : Correction of bridge direction for measuring source match. Correction of error requires short, open, and load.

Data averaging : Data (vector value) is averaged every sweep. An averaging factor can be set, ranging from 2 to 128.

- Instrument state function
  - Save/recall : Using a save key, the system settings can be stored in a floppy disk. Stored settings can be recalled using a recall key. Settings contain setting conditions, limit lines, and indication label. With the help of power-off saving function, the system is set to state directly before power-off when the power is on.
  - Data save/data recall : Using a standard floppy disk, several kinds of data (RAW data and CAL data) can be stored.

- Connection to external equipment
  - COPY : Using GPIB, a compatible digital plotter and printer, printouts such as graphic hard copy and a data list can be output from the main unit without an external controller.
  - Output signal for a video plotter : Separate signal
  - GPIB data output remote control 8 bit input/output : TTL level
  - EIA-232D : Serial output conforms to EIA-232D

- Programming function
  - Internal BASIC controller function : With built-in controller function, this main unit and other instrumentation equipped with the GPIB interface function can be controlled by the program prepared using the main unit.
  - Internal FDD function : Disk capacity; 1M byte (for informat)
    750K bytes (for format)
    Type of media; 3.5 inch double-side double-density

Internal function :

Maximum value (response)	; MAX (Starting point, end point, measuring channel)
Maximum value (Frequency)	; FMAX (Starting point, end point, measuring channel)
Minimum value (response)	; MIN (Starting point, end point, measuring channel)
Minimum value (Frequency)	; FMIN (Starting point, end point, measuring channel)
Bandwidth	; BND (Specified measured value, specified damping quantity)
Cut-off frequency (low limit value)	; BNDL (Specified measured value, specified damping quantity)
Cut-off frequency (high limit value)	; BNDH (Specified measured value, specified damping quantity)
Ripple 1	; RPL 1 (Starting point, and point, differential coefficient X differential coefficient Y, measuring channel)
Ripple 2	; RPL 2 (Starting point, and point, differential coefficient X differential coefficient Y, measuring channel)
Ripple 3	; RPL 3 (Starting point, and point, differential coefficient X differential coefficient Y, measuring channel)
Maximum value (N, response value)	; VRPLHN (N maximum value specification, measuring channel)
Maximum value (N, frequency value)	; FRPLHN (N maximum value specification, measuring channel)
Minimum value (N, response value)	; VRPLLN (N maximum value specification, measuring channel)
Maximum value (N, frequency value)	; FRPLLN (N maximum value specification, measuring channel)

Limit test 1	LMTUL 1 (Uninspected data, upper limit value, lower limit value)
Limit test 2	LMTUL 2 (Uninspected data, upper limit value, lower limit value)
Measuring point	POINT 1 (Specified measuring point, measuring channel)
Measuring response value	VALUE (Specified frequency, measuring channel)
Corrective measuring response value	CVALUE (Specified measuring point, measuring channel)

6.6 General Specification

External trigger	BNC, TTL level, LOW enable	
External reference frequency input	Frequency	1, 2, 5, 10MHz
	Connector	BNC
	Input level range	0 to 20dBm
Reference frequency output	Frequency	10MHz 0dBm or more
	Connector	BNC
Using range	FDD in use	+5°C to 40°C, 85% or less
	FDD unused	0°C to 40°C, 85% or less
Storing range	-20°C to 60°C	
Power	100, 120, 220, 240V ±10% 48Hz to 66Hz 330VA or less	
Outside dimension	About 424(W) x 220(H) x 500(D)mm	
Weight	About 30kg or less	

7. EXPLANATION OF OPERATION

This section lists the schematic block diagram and describes the operation of the network analyzer.

7.1 Explanation of R3751AH Operation

(1) Source

10Hz to 300MHz output signals synthesized, 480.25MHz to 780.25MHz synthesizer and 480.25MHz fixed oscillator output signals are output from OUTPUT 1 or OUTPUT 2.

(2) Receiver

Input signals at 10Hz to 300MHz are converted to 1st IF signal at 250kHz with a 1st mixer, and are output to a 2nd mixer. The 1st IF signal is converted to a 2nd IF signal at 10kHz with the 2nd mixer, and is output to S/H & A/D circuits. Data converted into A/D is processed under high speed in DSP, and is synthesized to a video signal in a display circuit, then is displayed on the CRT.

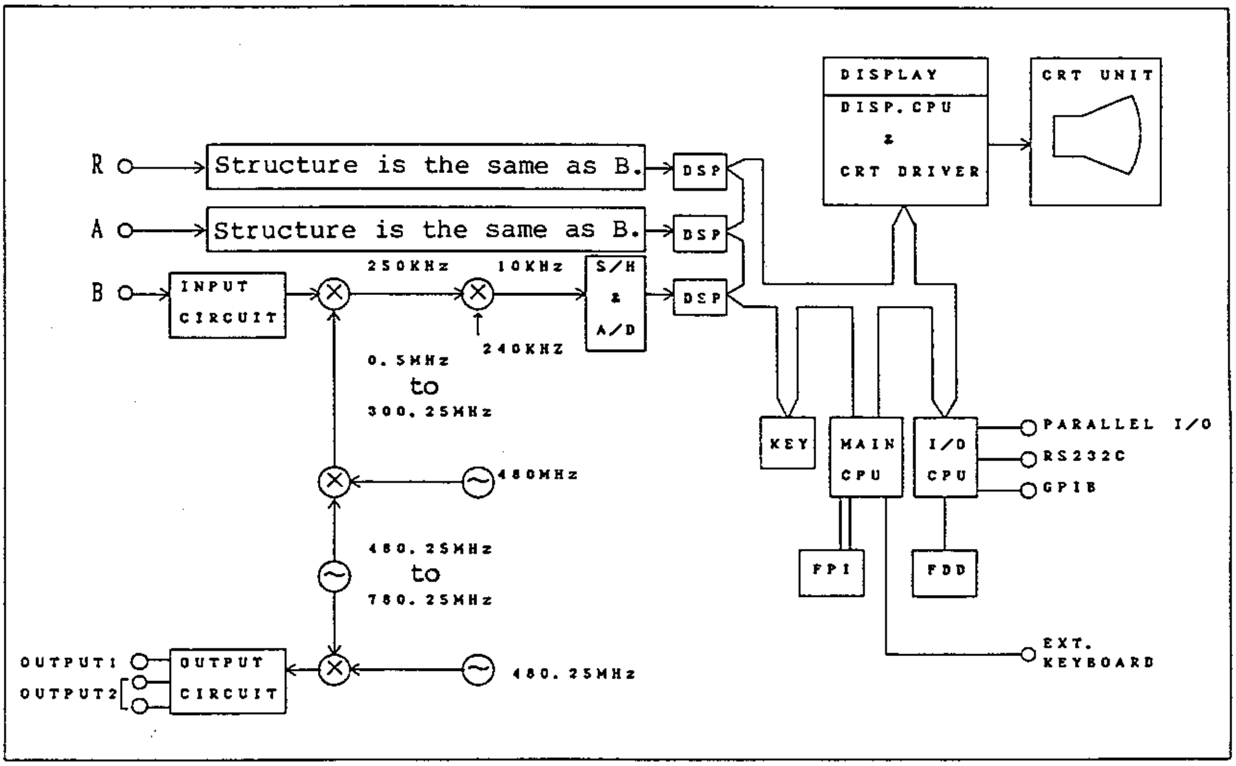


Figure 7 - 1 Outline of R3751AH Block Diagram

7.2 Explanation of R3751BH Operation

(1) Source

10Hz to 300MHz output signals synthesized, 480.25MHz to 780.25MHz synthesizer and 480.25MHz fixed oscillator output signals are output from OUTPUT 1 or OUTPUT 2.

(2) Receiver

Input signals at 10Hz to 300MHz are converted to 1st IF signal at 250kHz with a 1st mixer, and are output to a 2nd mixer. The 1st IF signal is converted to a 2nd IF signal at 10kHz with the 2nd mixer, and is output to S/H & A/D circuits. Data converted into A/D is processed under high speed in DSP, and is synthesized to a video signal in a display circuit, then is displayed on the CRT.

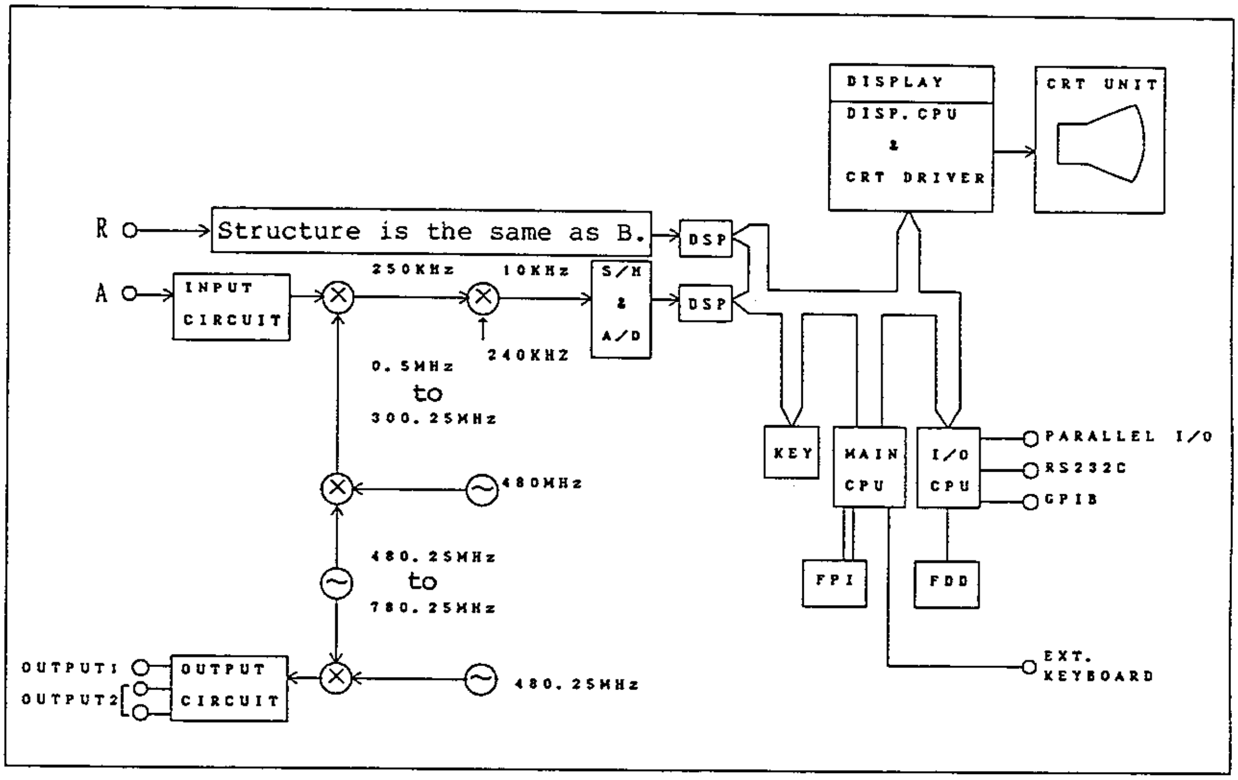


Figure 7 - 2 Outline of R3751BH Block Diagram

7.3 Explanation of R3751EH Operation

(1) Source

10Hz to 300MHz output signals synthesized, 480.25MHz to 780.25MHz synthesizer and 480.25MHz fixed oscillator output signals are output from OUTPUT 1 or OUTPUT 2.

(2) Receiver

Input signals at 10Hz to 300MHz are converted to 1st IF signal at 250kHz with a 1st mixer, and are output to a 2nd mixer. The 1st IF signal is converted to a 2nd IF signal at 10kHz with the 2nd mixer, and is output to S/H & A/D circuits. Data converted into A/D is processed under high speed in DSP, and is synthesized to a video signal in a display circuit, then is displayed on the CRT.

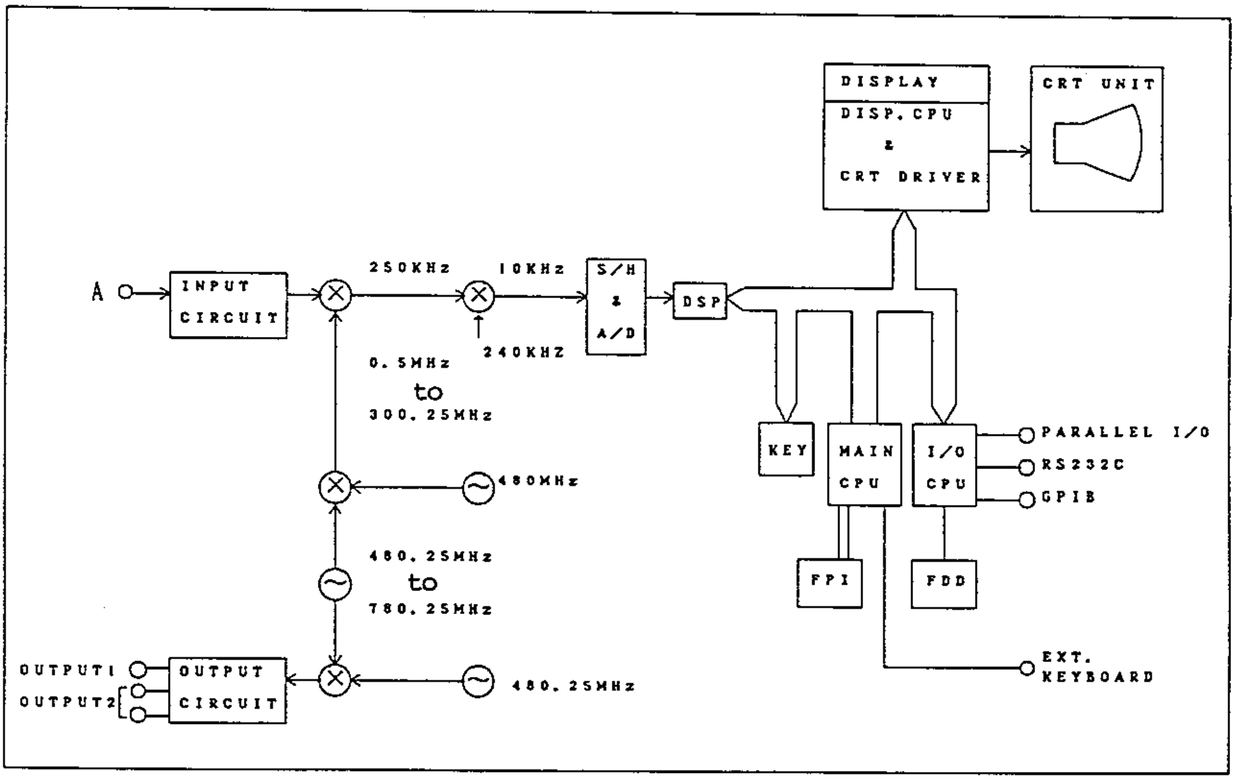


Figure 7 - 3 Outline of R3751EH Block Diagram

MEMO

8. PARFORMANCE TEST

8.1 Before Starting Test

After the network analyzer is turned on, allow more than 30 minutes for preheating time, then do the performance test. This section describes the measuring equipments or cables necessary for the test and the general notes on the test.

8.1.1 Equipment Necessary for Performance Test

(1) Measuring equipments

Table 8 - 1 Measuring Units Necessary for Performance Test

Test item	Measuring equipments, etc		Reference
1. Frequency accuracy and range	.Counter Frequency: 10Hz to 300MHz Display : 7 digits or more Accuracy : 0.1ppm or less .BNC-BNC Cable	R5372 (to 18GHz) or R5373 (to 26GHz) (made by ADVANTEST)	Section 8.2
2. Output level accuracy and flatness	.Power meter Frequency : 300kHz to 3.6GHz Power range: -18dBm to +5dBm .Power senser Frequency : 300kHz to 3.6GHz Power range: -18dBm to +5dBm	calibrated under the national standard	Section 8.3
3. Output level linearity	.Power meter Frequency : 300kHz to 3.6GHz Power range: -18dBm to +5dBm .Power senser Frequency : 300kHz to 3.6GHz Power range: -18dBm to +5dBm	calibrated under the national standard	Section 8.4

Test item	Measuring equipments, etc		Reference
4. Input crosstalk	.50Ω terminator Frequency : 300kHz to 3.6GHz VSWR : 1.2 or less Connector : N .BNC-BNC cable	26N50 (Wiltron) 2 terminators for R3751AH	Section 8.5
5. Input ratio test amplitude and phase accuracy	.BNC-BNC cable	2	Section 8.6

8.1.2 General Notes

(1) Power supply VAC and frequency

Use power supply VAC from 90 to 132V as standard or 198 to 250V for option 40 at the frequency of 48 to 66Hz.

(2) Power cable connection

When connecting the power cable, check that the POWER switch is off.

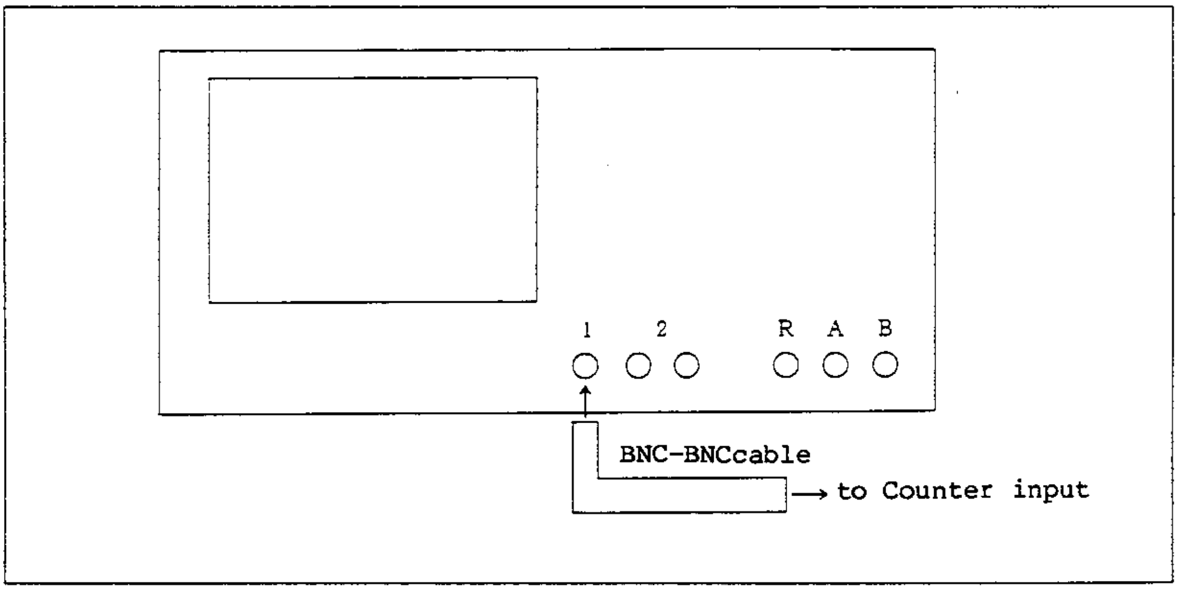
(3) Environment

Temperature : When FDD is used : +5 to +40°C
When no FDD is used : 0 to +40°C
Relative humidity : 85% or less
Place avoiding dust, vidration, and noise

8.2 Frequency Accuracy and Range

Procedure

① Set up the network analyzer as follows.



② Set the network analyzer as follows.

Span : 0Hz
Sweep mode : SINGLE

③ Change the central frequency in the range of 10kHz to 300MHz.

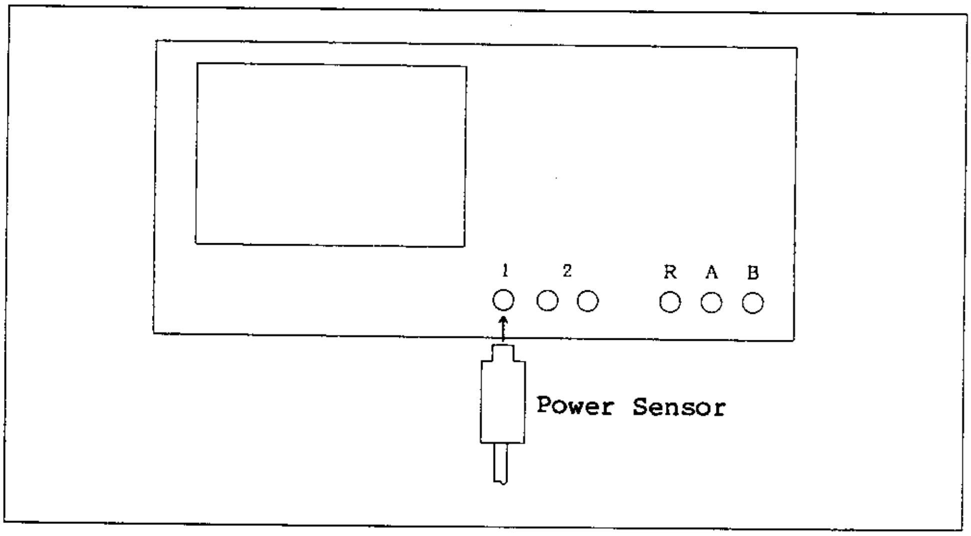
④ Check : Counter read frequency $<$ central frequency ± central frequency x 2×10^{-6}

Example : When the central frequency is 10MHz
10MHz ± 20Hz
That is, 9,999,980Hz to 10,000,020Hz is okayed.

8.3 Output Level Accuracy and Flatness

(1) Procedure

① Set up the network analyzer as follows.



(2) Output level accuracy

① Calibrate the power meter to zero.

② Set the network analyzer as follows.

Central frequency : 10MHz
Span : 0MHz
Output level : 0dBm

③ Connect the power sensor to the output terminal to test.

Note : The Cal factor is set to 50MHz.

④ Check : Output level accuracy (at 0dBm and 10MHz) ±1.0dB

(3) Flatness

① Calibrate the power meter to zero.

② Set the network analyzer as follows, and press the $\boxed{\text{REL}}$ key of the power meter to 0dB (ratio test mode).

Central frequency : 10MHz
Span 0MHz
Output level : 0dBm

③ The span and output level are fixed. Change the central frequency and obtain data from the power meter.

Note : Use the Cal factor at the central frequency.

④ Check : Fitness (at 0dBm) 1.5dB_{p-p} -40dBm or more
2.0dB_{p-p} -40dBm or less

8.4 Output Level Linearity

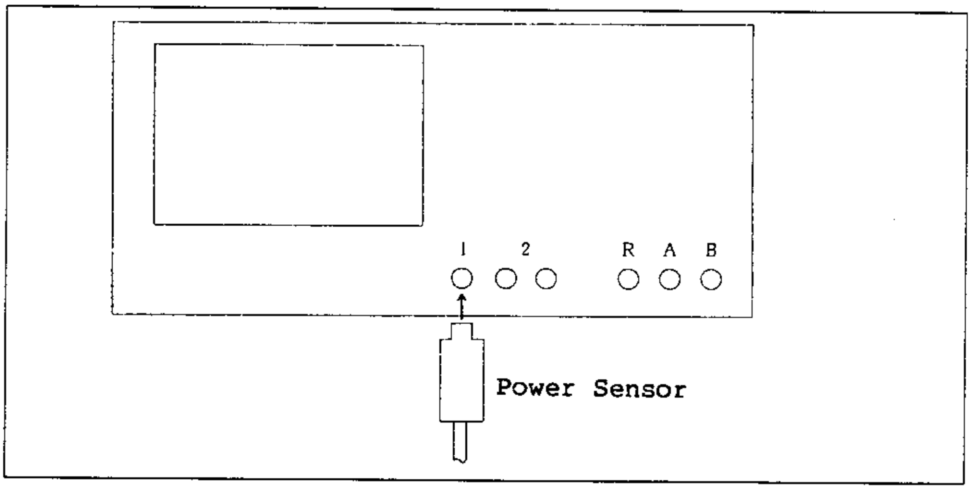
Procedure

① Calibrate the power meter to zero.

② Set the network analyzer as follows.

Central frequency : 10MHz
Span : 0MHz
Output level : 0dBm

③ Connect the power sensor to the output terminal.



④ Press the REL key to 0dB (ratio test mode).

⑤ When changing the output level, obtain linearity data.

Note : The Cal factor is set to 50MHz.

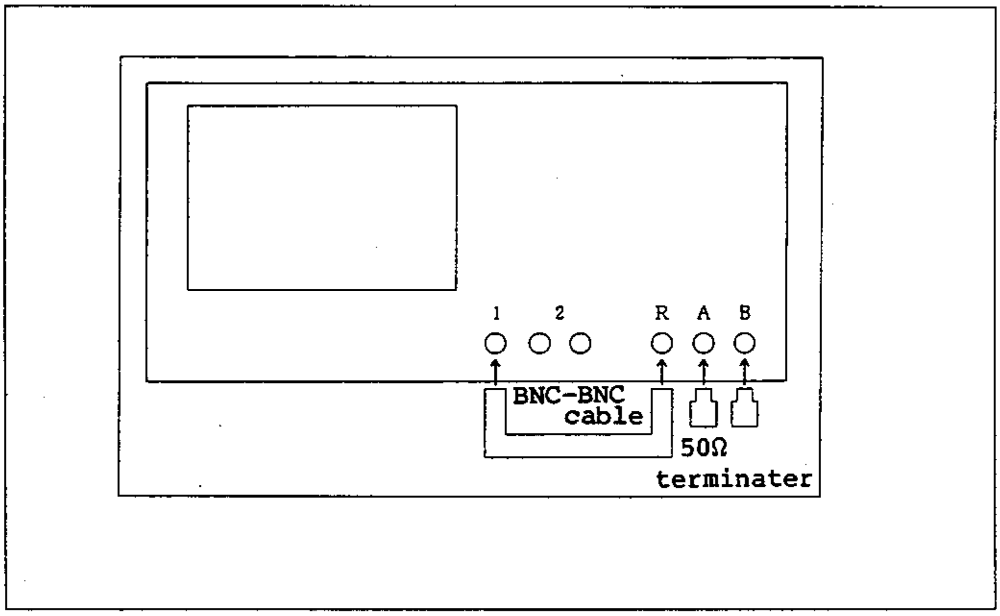
⑥ Check : (0dBm standard)

+10dBm to +20dBm	+0.02dB/dB
+10dBm to -10dBm	+0.2dB
-10dBm to -64.9dBm	+0.02dB/dB

8.5 Input Crosstalk

Procedure

① Set up the network analyzer as follows.



② Press the INSTR PRESET key.

③ Set the network analyzer as follows.

Resolution bandwidth : 100Hz
Sweep point : 1201
Sweep time : 30 sec
Output level : 0dBm
Output : OUTPUT1

④ Read the maximum with the marker (this value is to be crosstalk data for Ach).

⑤ Change MEAS to B/R and read the maximum with the marker (this value is to be crosstalk data for Bch).

⑥ Check : 95dB or more

8.6 Input Part Ratio Test Amplitude and Phase Accuracy

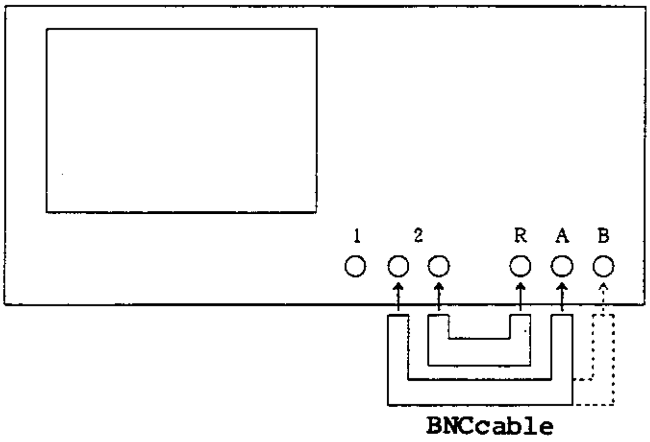
Procedure

① Press the INSTR PRESET ☐ key.

② Set the network analyzer as follows.

Sweep point : 1201
Sweep time : 10 sec
Scale : 0.5dB/DIV

③ Set up the network analyzer as above, and read data for amplitudes of A/R, B/R, and A/B.

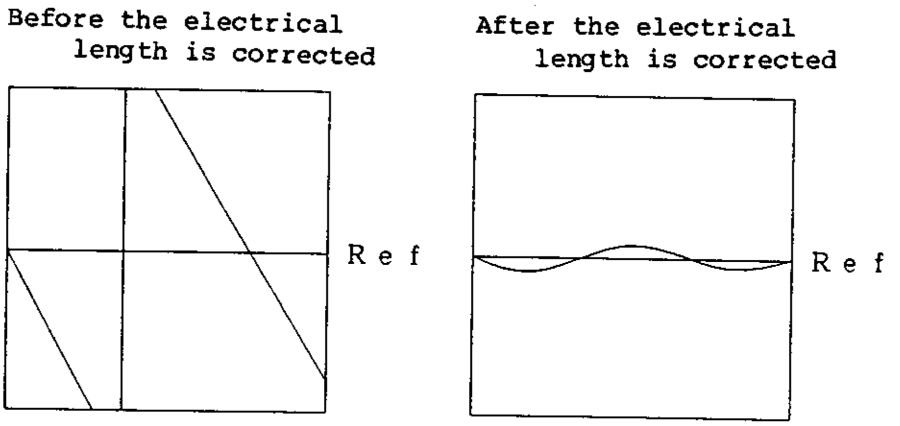


Note 1: Use the same cable with good frequency characteristic.
Note 2: Change the cable from Ach to Bch for B/R.

④ Set FORMAT to Phase , and set the scale to 5 deg/DIV.

⑤ Read data for phases of A/R, B/R, and A/B like the amplitude. For phase, the electrical length of test system must be corrected.

⑥ Correcting the electrical length (for phase only)
Correct the electrical length to correct the slope of phase (see below).


Before the electrical length is corrected

After the electrical length is corrected

When the electrical length is extremely different, it protrudes from the tube like a broken line.

⑦ Check : Amplitude : +0.5dB
Phase : +2deg

MEMO

APPENDIX

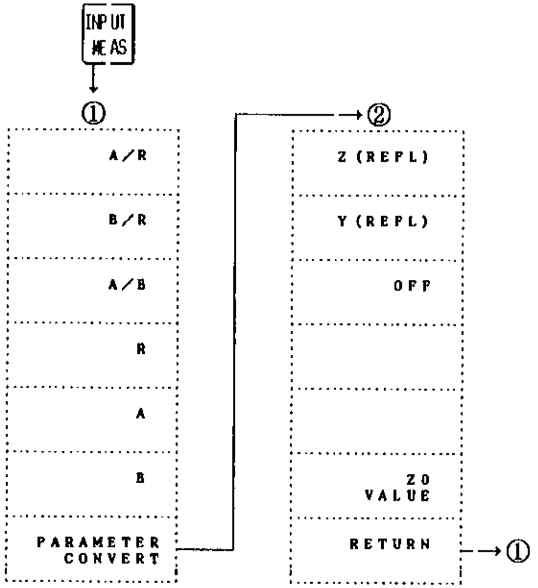
A.1 Soft Key Menus

A.1.1 MEASUREMENT

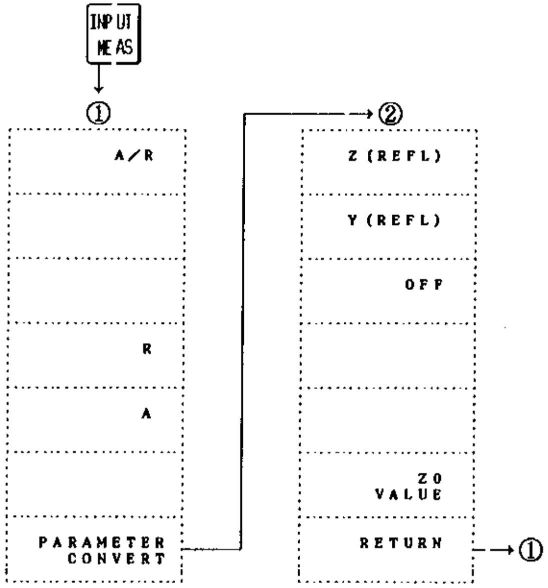
(1) INPUT MEAS

(a) The network analyzer without an S-parameter test set :

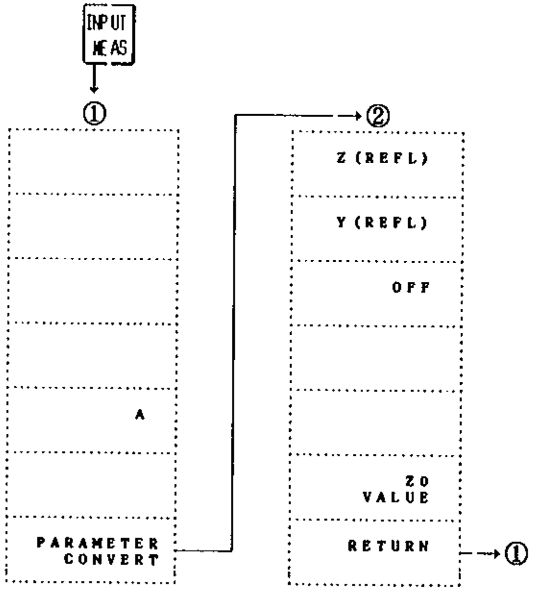
● R3751AH



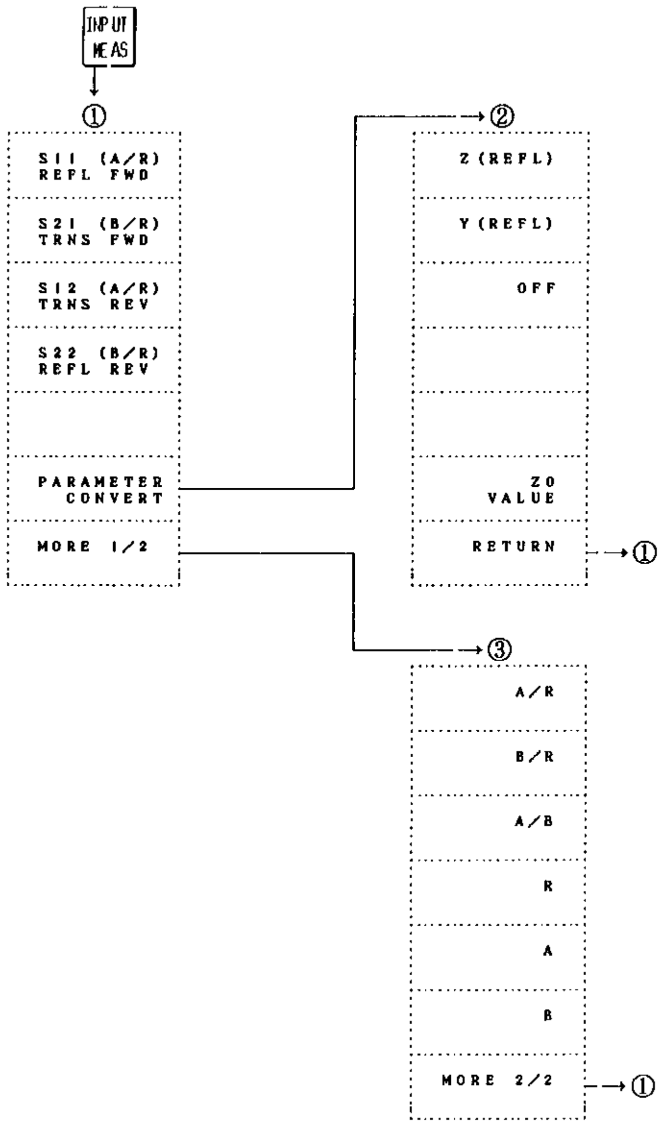
● R3751BH



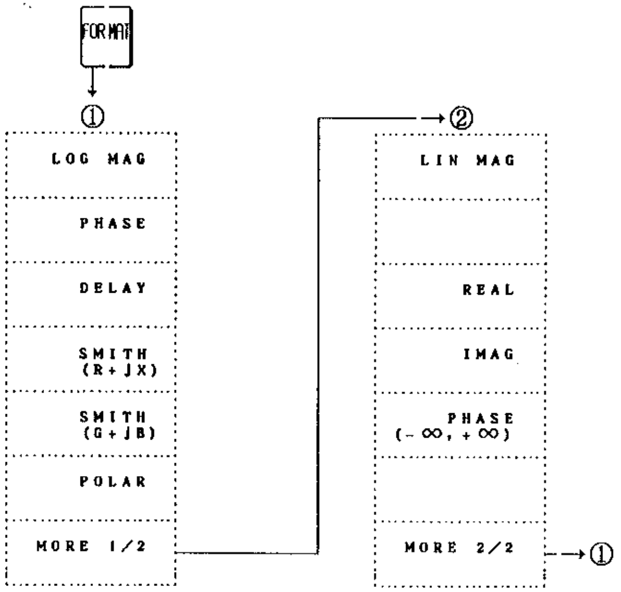
● R3751EH



(b) The network analyzer with an S-parameter test set (for R3751AH only) :

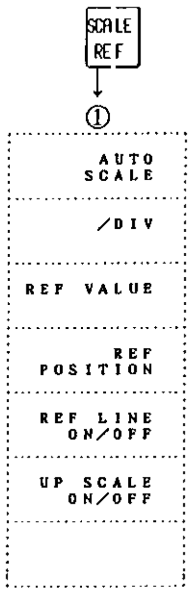


(2) FORMAT

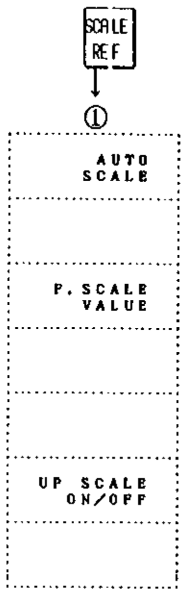


(3) SCALE REF

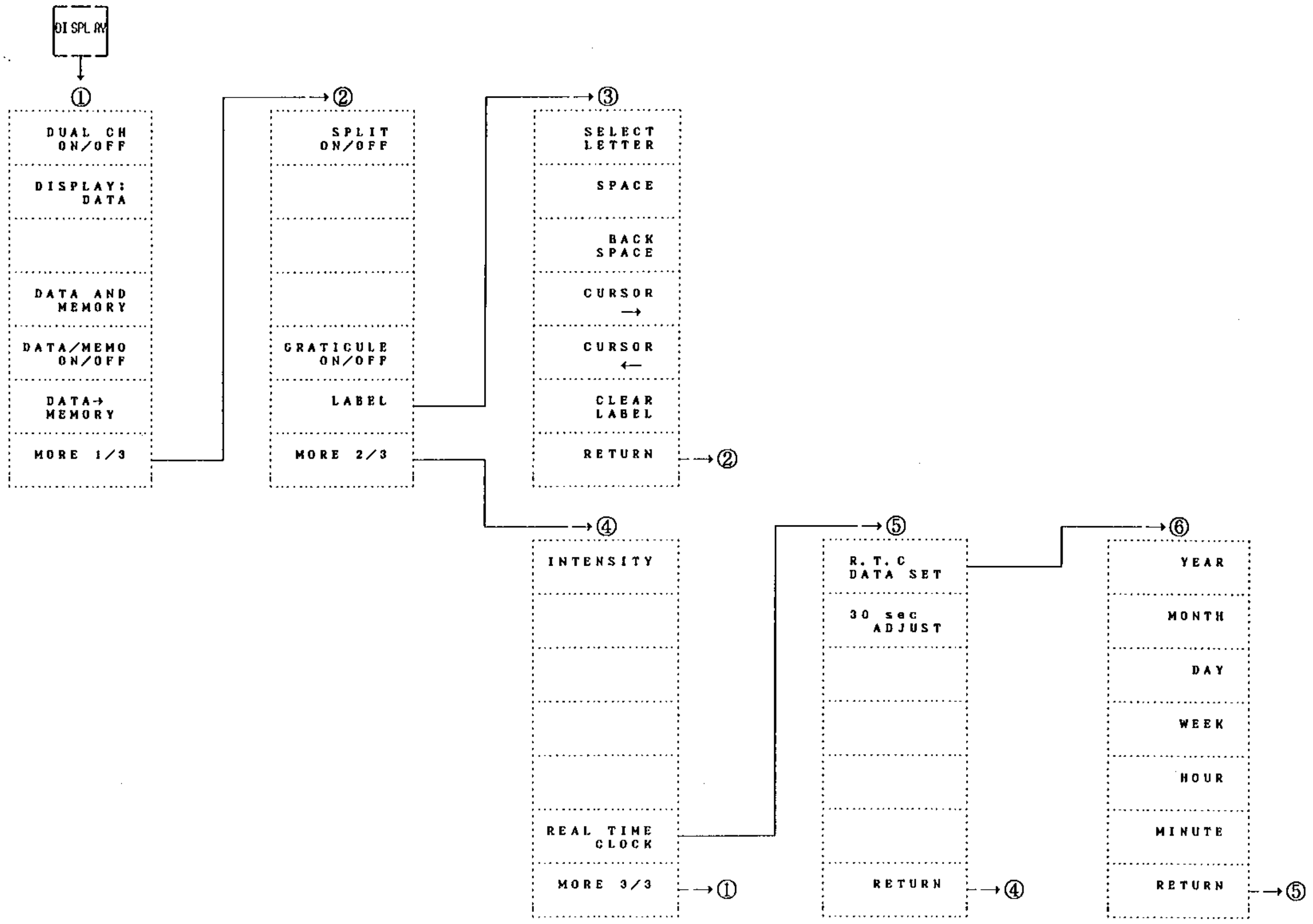
(a) When FORMAT is other than SMITH and POLAR :



(b) When FORMAT is SMITH or POLAR :



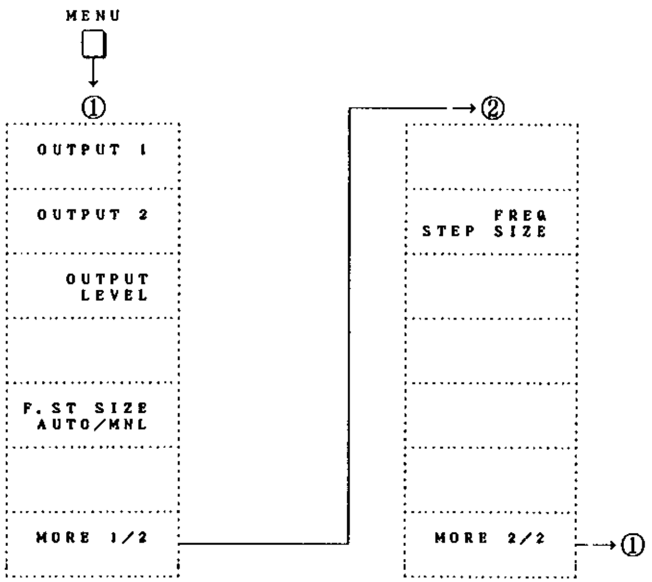
(4) DISPLAY


DISPLAY
①
DUAL CH ON/OFF
DISPLAY: DATA
DATA AND MEMORY
DATA/MEMO ON/OFF
DATA→ MEMORY
MORE 1/3
②
SPLIT ON/OFF
GRATICULE ON/OFF
LABEL
MORE 2/3
③
SELECT LETTER
SPACE
BACK SPACE
CURSOR →
CURSOR ←
CLEAR LABEL
RETURN
②
④
INTENSITY
REAL TIME CLOCK
MORE 3/3
①
⑤
R.T.C DATA SET
30 sec ADJUST
RETURN
④
⑥
YEAR
MONTH
DAY
WEEK
HOUR
MINUTE
RETURN
⑤

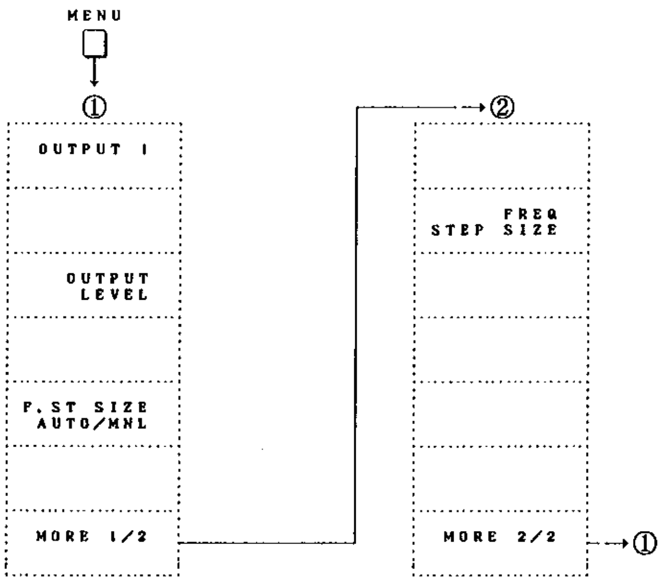
A.1.2 SOURCE

(1) MENU

(a) R3751AH/BH

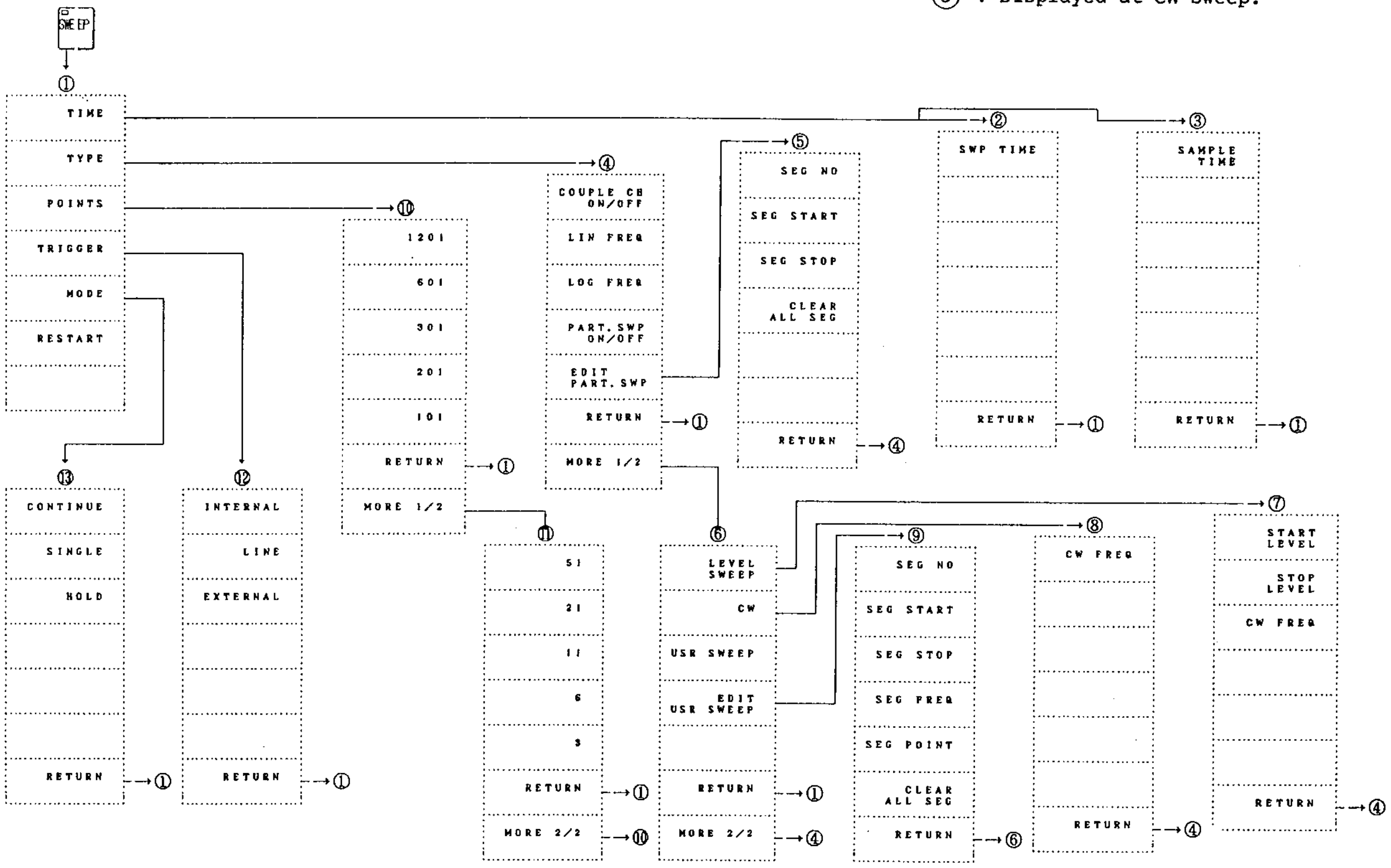


(b) R3751EH



(2) SWEEP

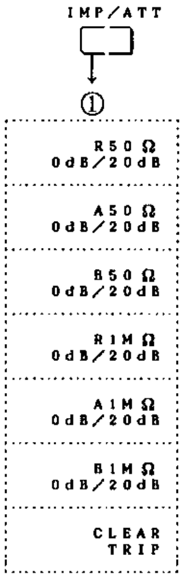
③ : Displayed at CW sweep.



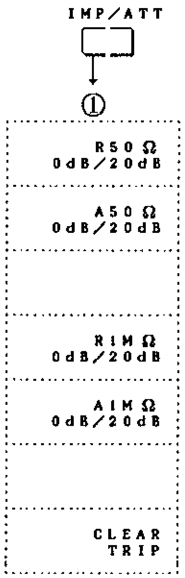
A.1.3 RECEIVER

(1) IMP/ATT

(a) R3751AH

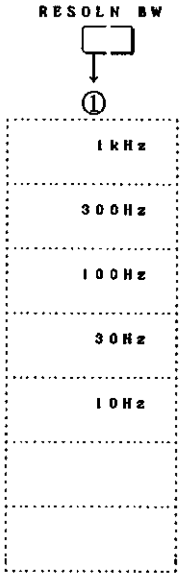


(b) R3751BH



(c) R3751EH

(2) RESOLN BW

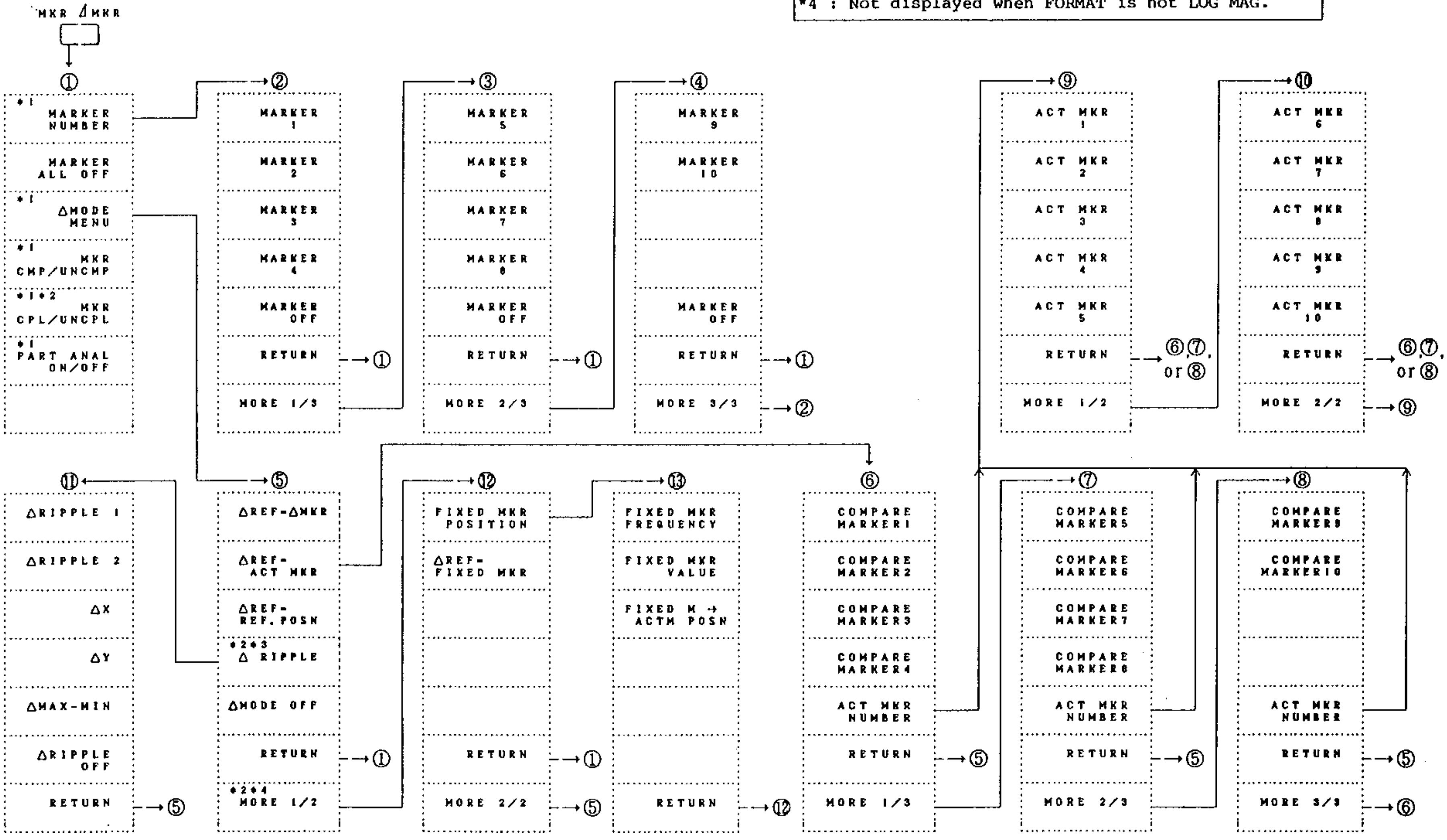


A.1.4 MARKER

(1) MKR ΔMKR

(a) When FORMAT is other than SMITH and POLAR :

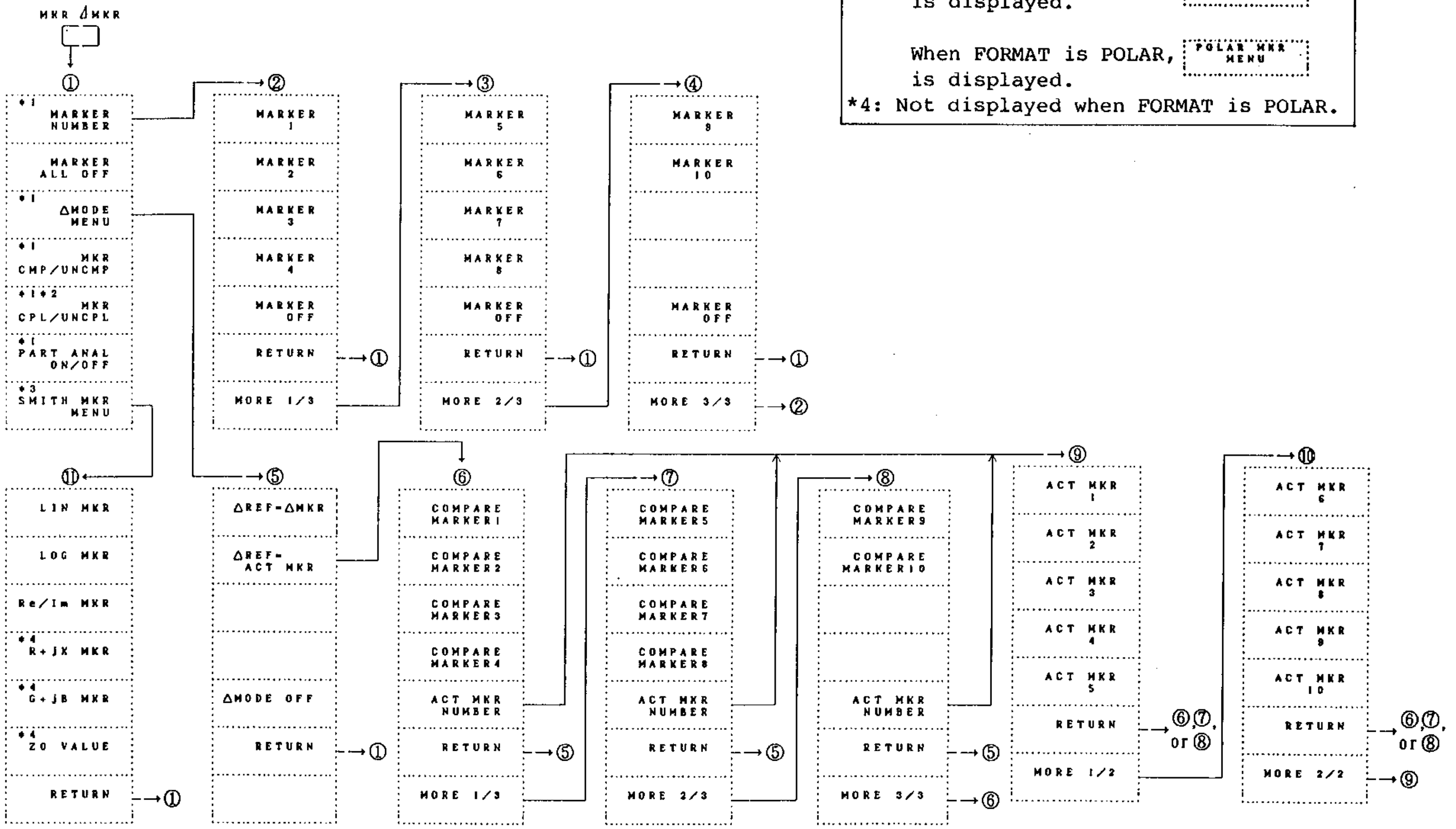
*1 : Not displayed at Cw Sweep.
*2 : Not displayed at Level Sweep.
*3 : Not displayed when block is not specified by ΔMODE and FORMAT is not LOG MAG or G. DELAY.
*4 : Not displayed when FORMAT is not LOG MAG.



(b) When FORMAT is SMITH or POLAR:

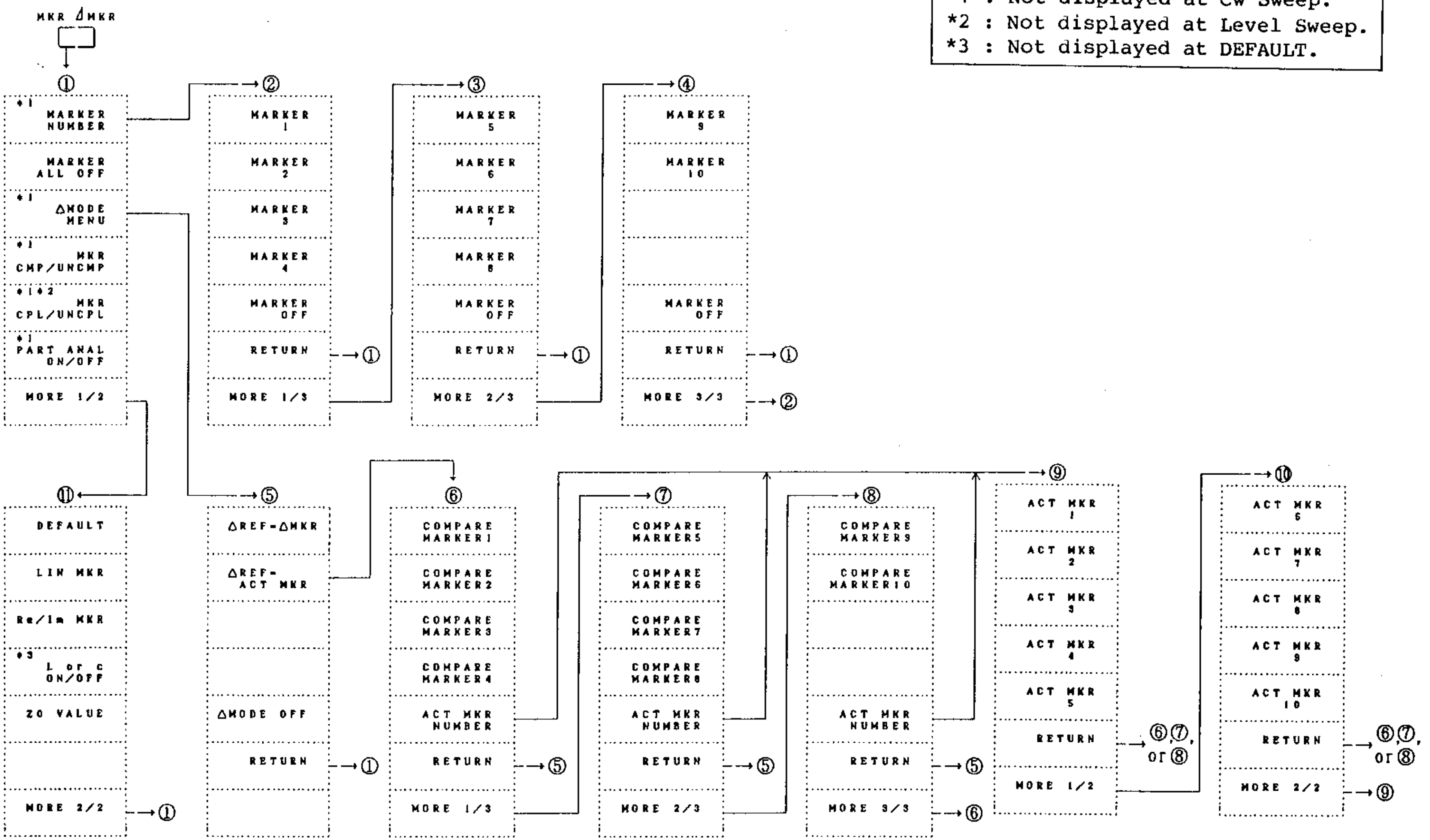
*1 : Not displayed at Cw Sweep.
*2 : Not displayed at Level Sweep.
*3 : When FORMAT is SMITH, SMITH MKR MENU is displayed.

When FORMAT is POLAR, POLAR MKR MENU is displayed.
*4: Not displayed when FORMAT is POLAR.



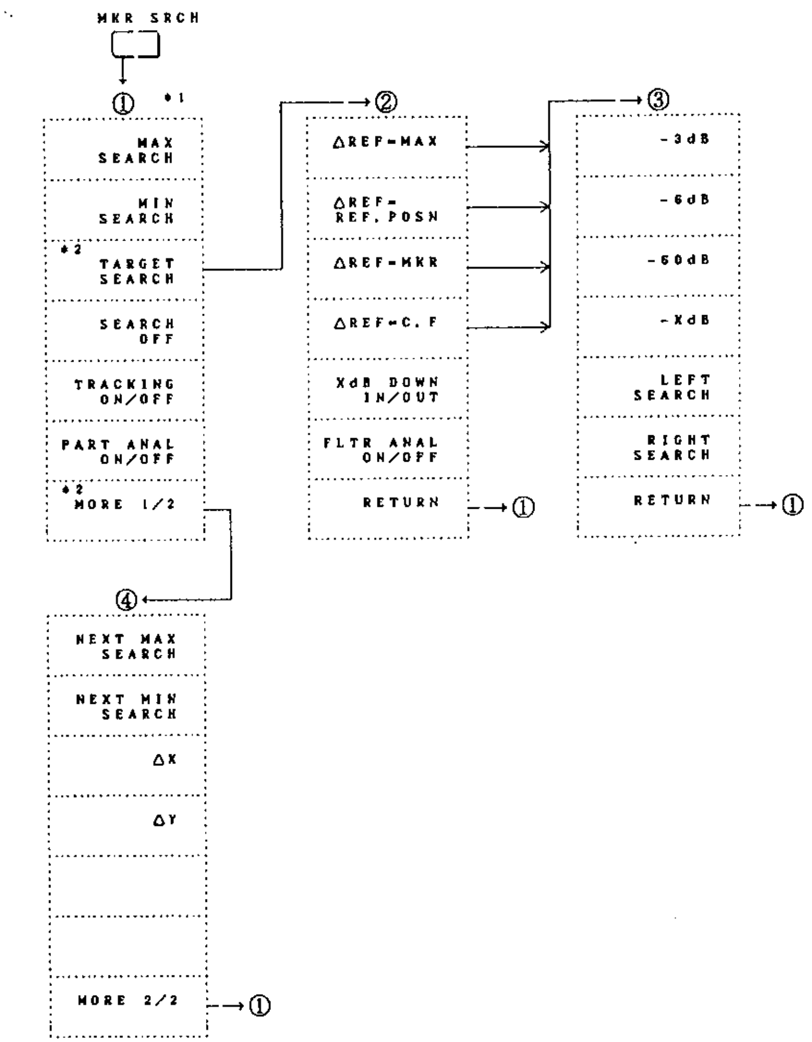
- When parameter or conversion is ON:

*1 : Not displayed at Cw Sweep.
*2 : Not displayed at Level Sweep.
*3 : Not displayed at DEFAULT.

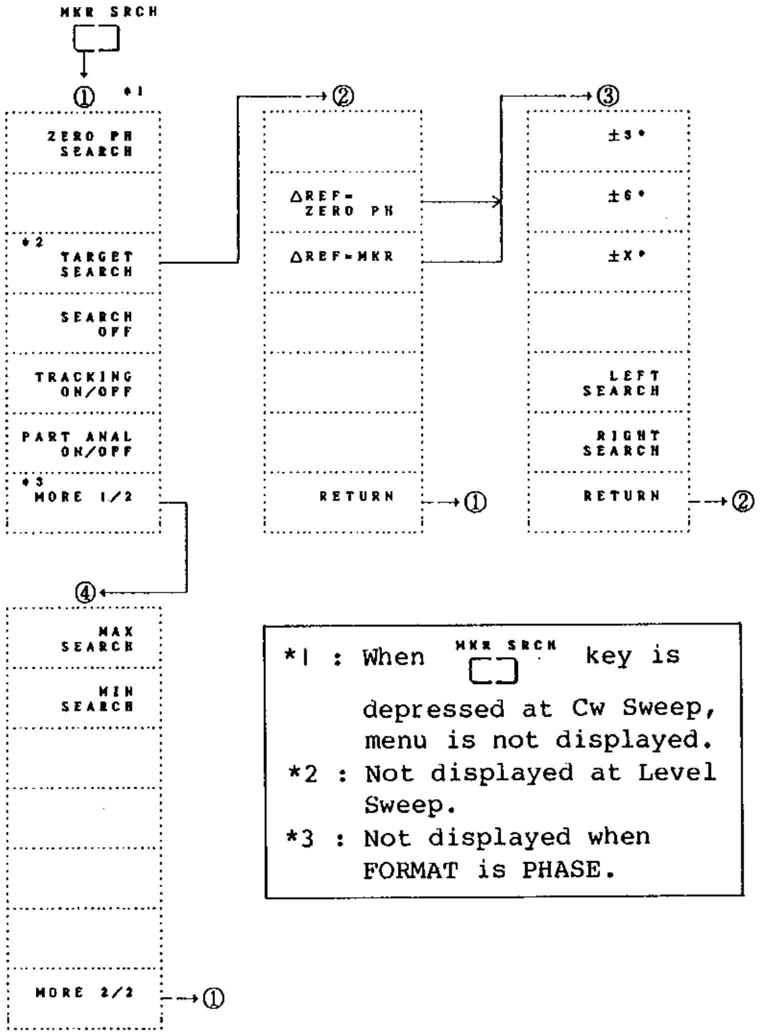


(2) MKR SRCH

(a) When FORMAT is LOG MAG:



(b) When FORMAT is PHASE or PHASE (-∞, +∞)

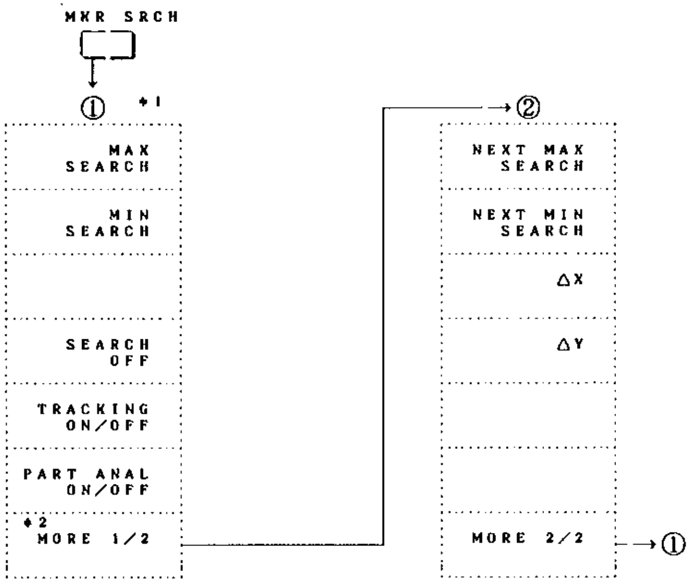


*1 : When MKR SRCH key is depressed at Cw Sweep, menu is not displayed.

*2 : Not displayed at Level Sweep.

*3 : Not displayed when FORMAT is PHASE.

(c) When FORMAT is not LOG MAG, PHASE and PAHSE (-∞, +∞) :

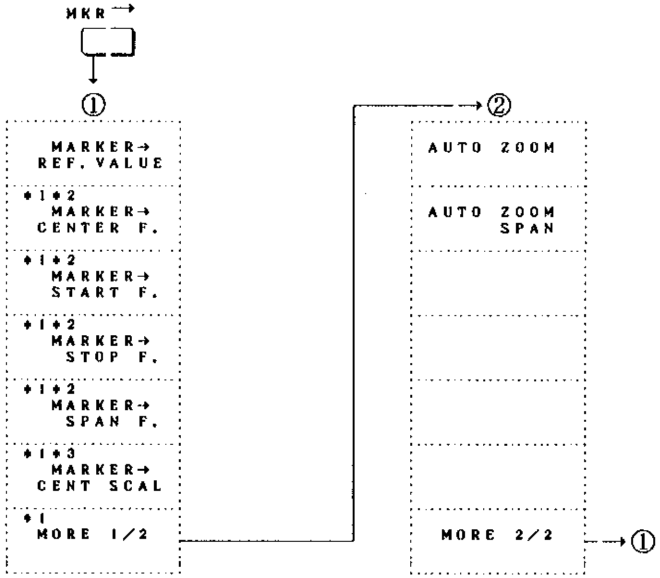


*1 : When MKR SRCH key is depressed at Cw Sweep, menu is not displayed.

*2 : Not displayed at Level Sweep.

(3) MKR →

(a) When FORMAT is LOG MAG and waveform indication is only DATA :

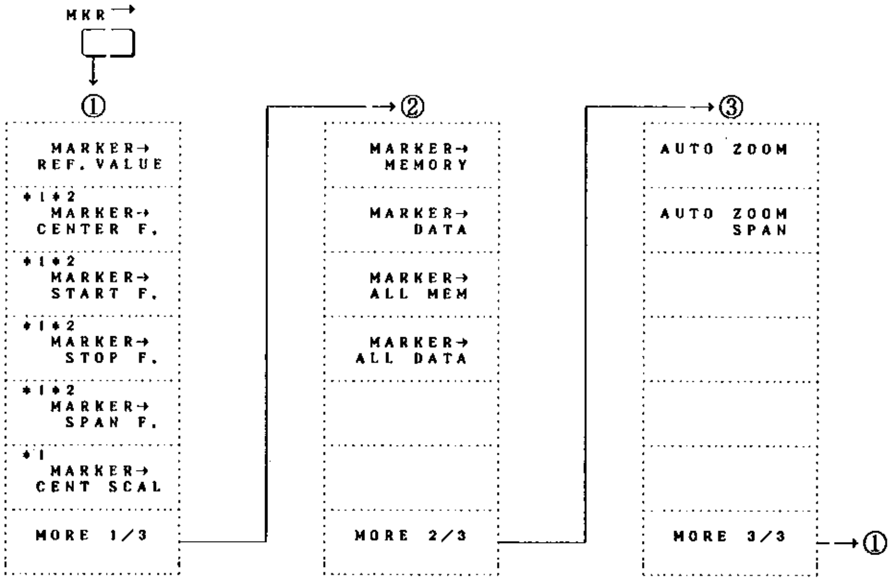


*1 : Not displayed at Cw sweep.

*2 : MARKER → XXXXX L. is displayed at Level Sweep.

*3 : Not displayed when FORMAT is SMITH or POLAR.

(b) When FORMAT is LOG MAG or LIN MAG and waveform indication is DATA & MEMORY :



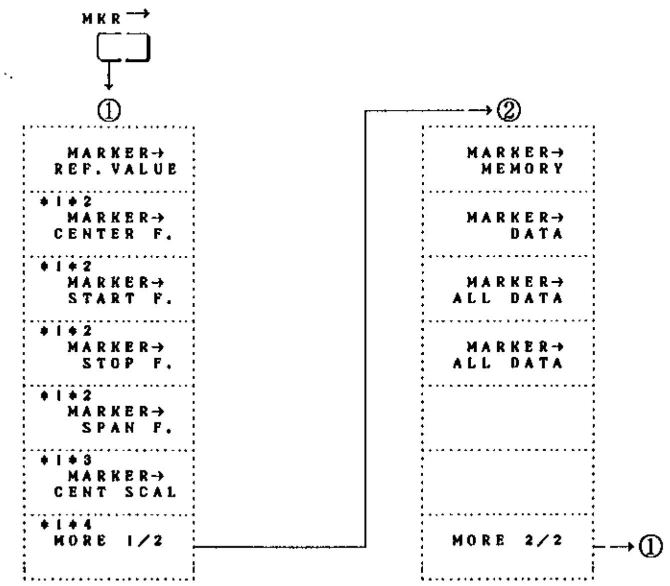
*1 : Not displayed at Cw Sweep.

*2 : MARKER → XXXXX L. is displayed at Level Sweep.

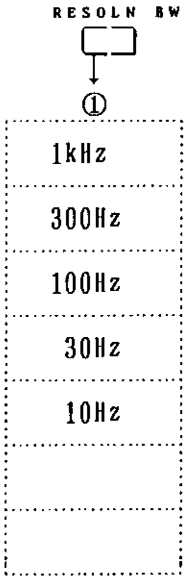
*3: Not displayed when FORMAT is SMITH or POLAR.

*4: Not displayed when wave form indication is not DATA & MEMORY.

(c) For Level Sweep :

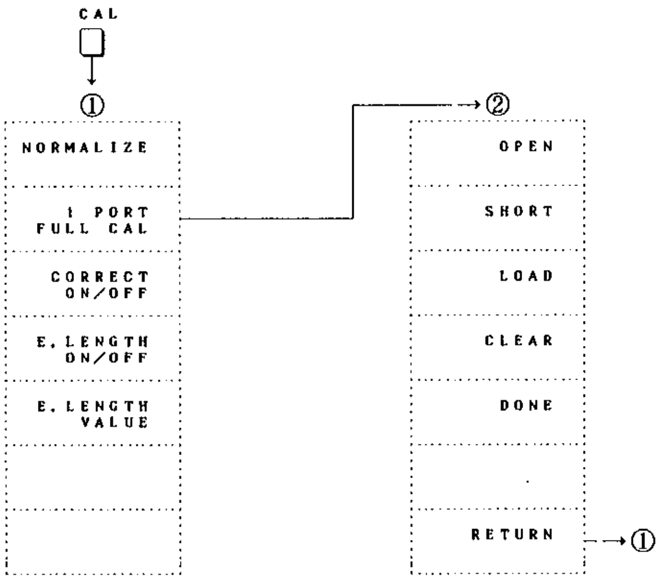


(4) RESOLN BW

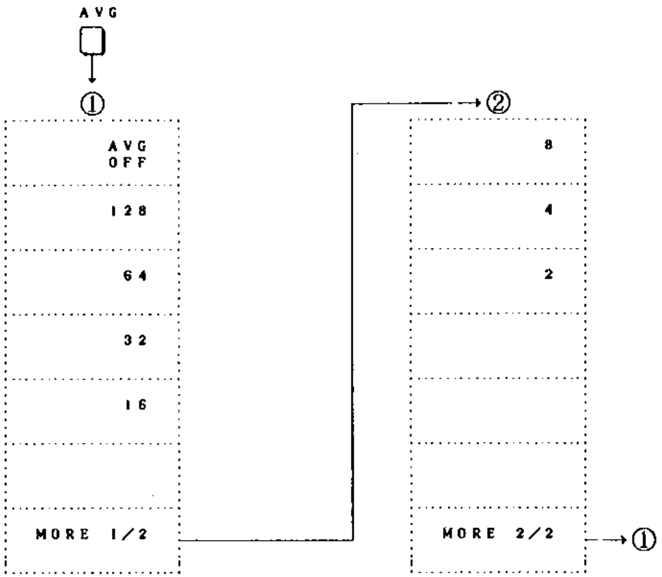


A.1.5 CAL and AVG

(1) CAL

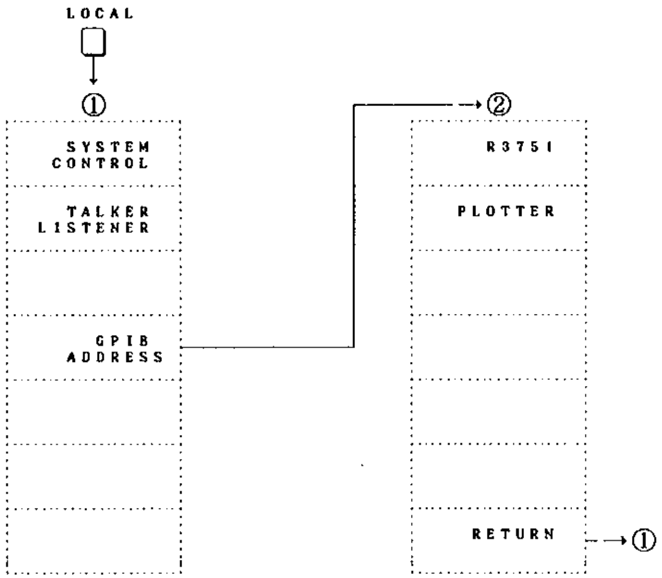


(2) AVG



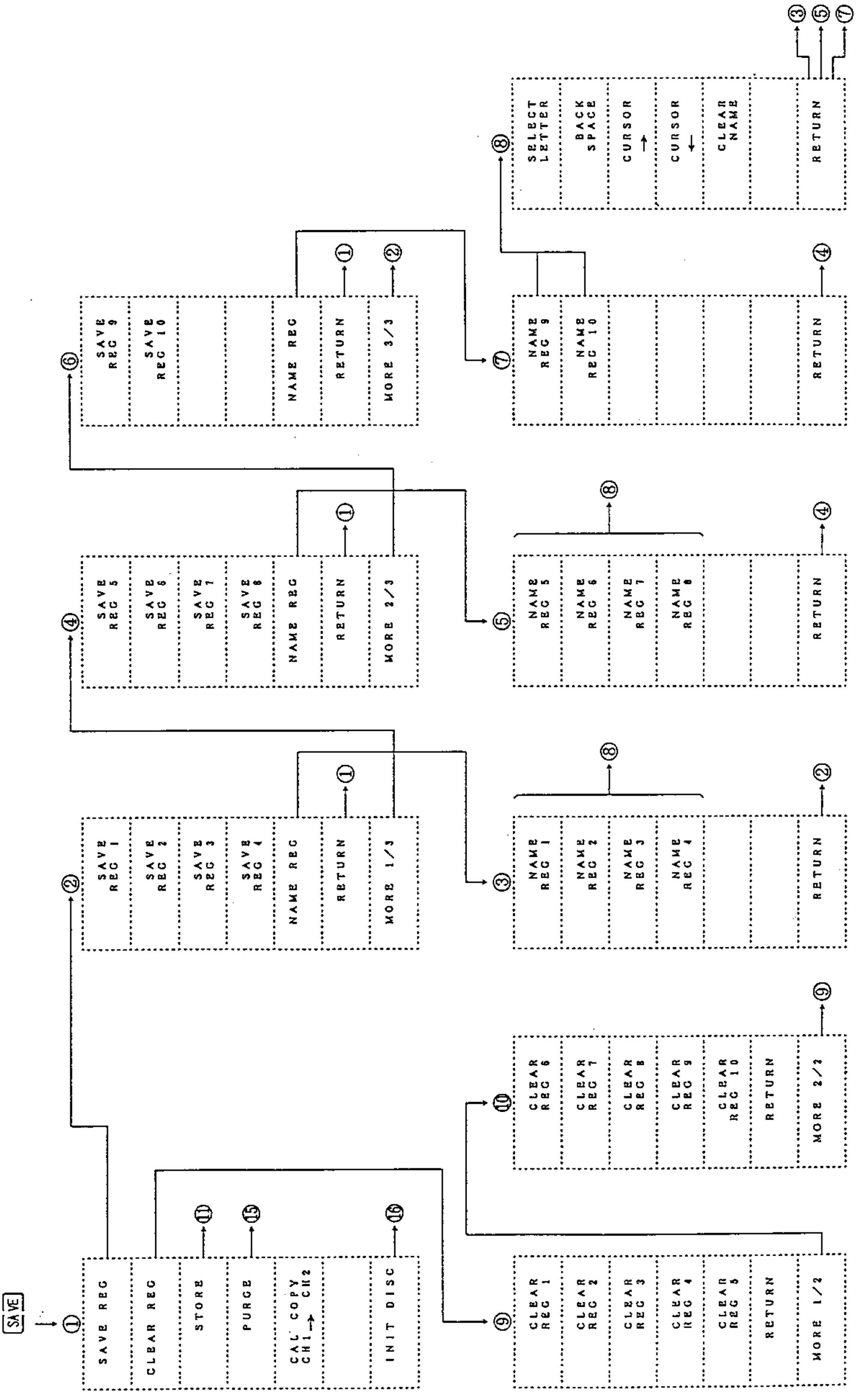
A.1.6 GPIB

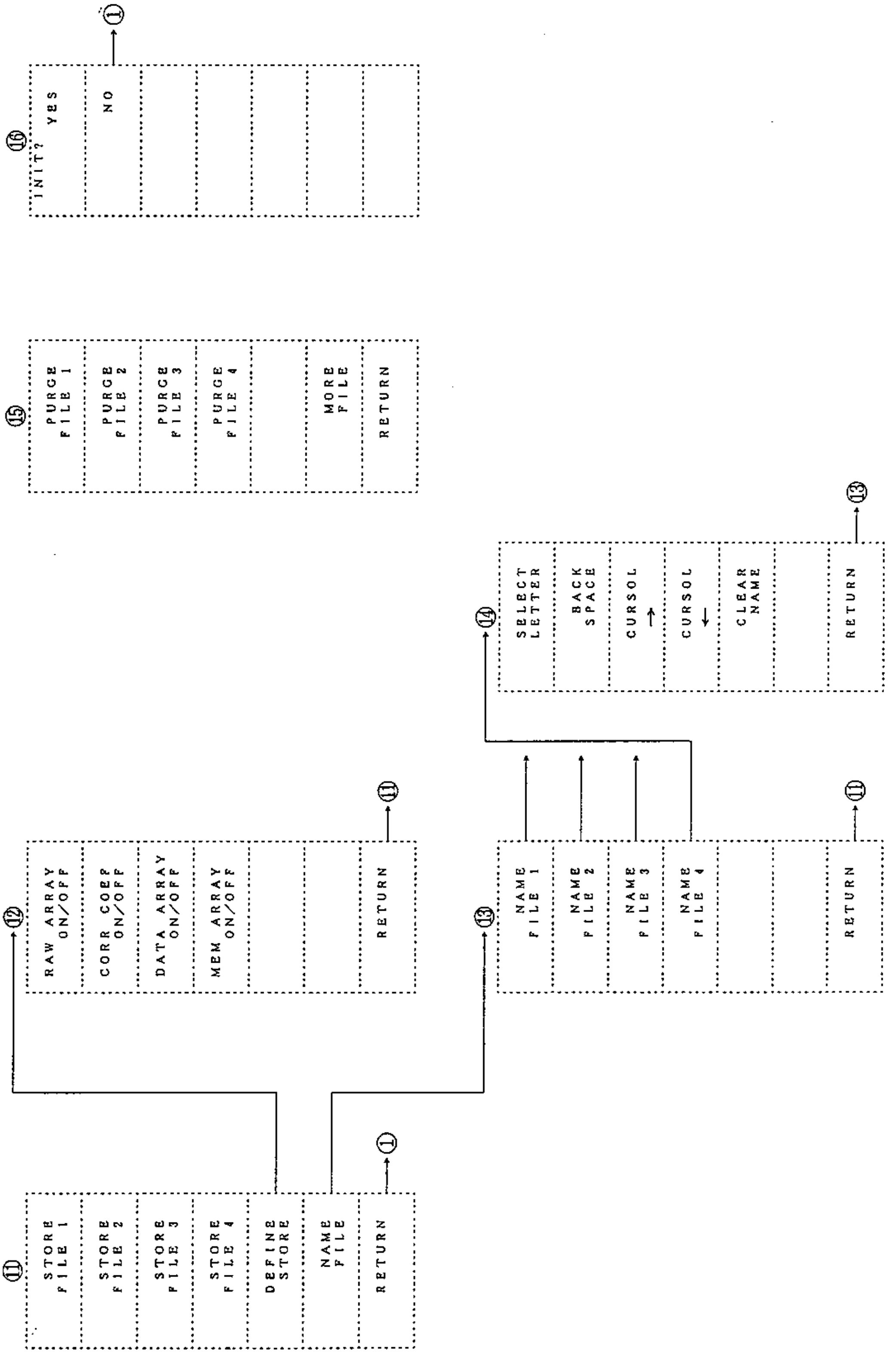
(1) LOCAL



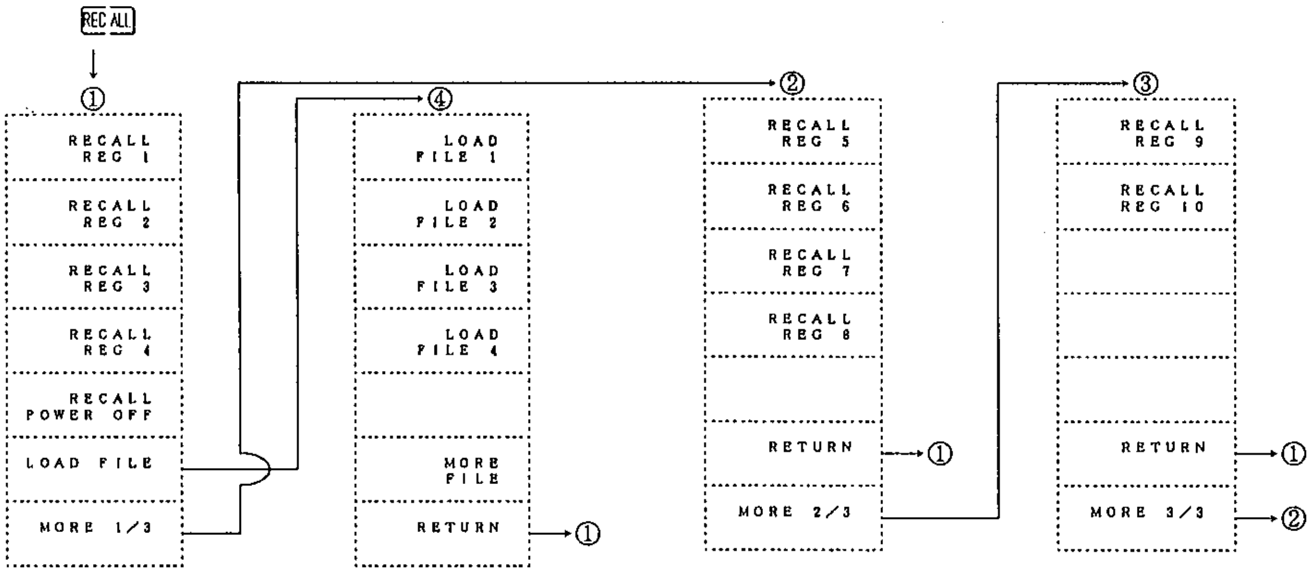
A.1.7 INSTRUMENT STATE

(1) SAVE



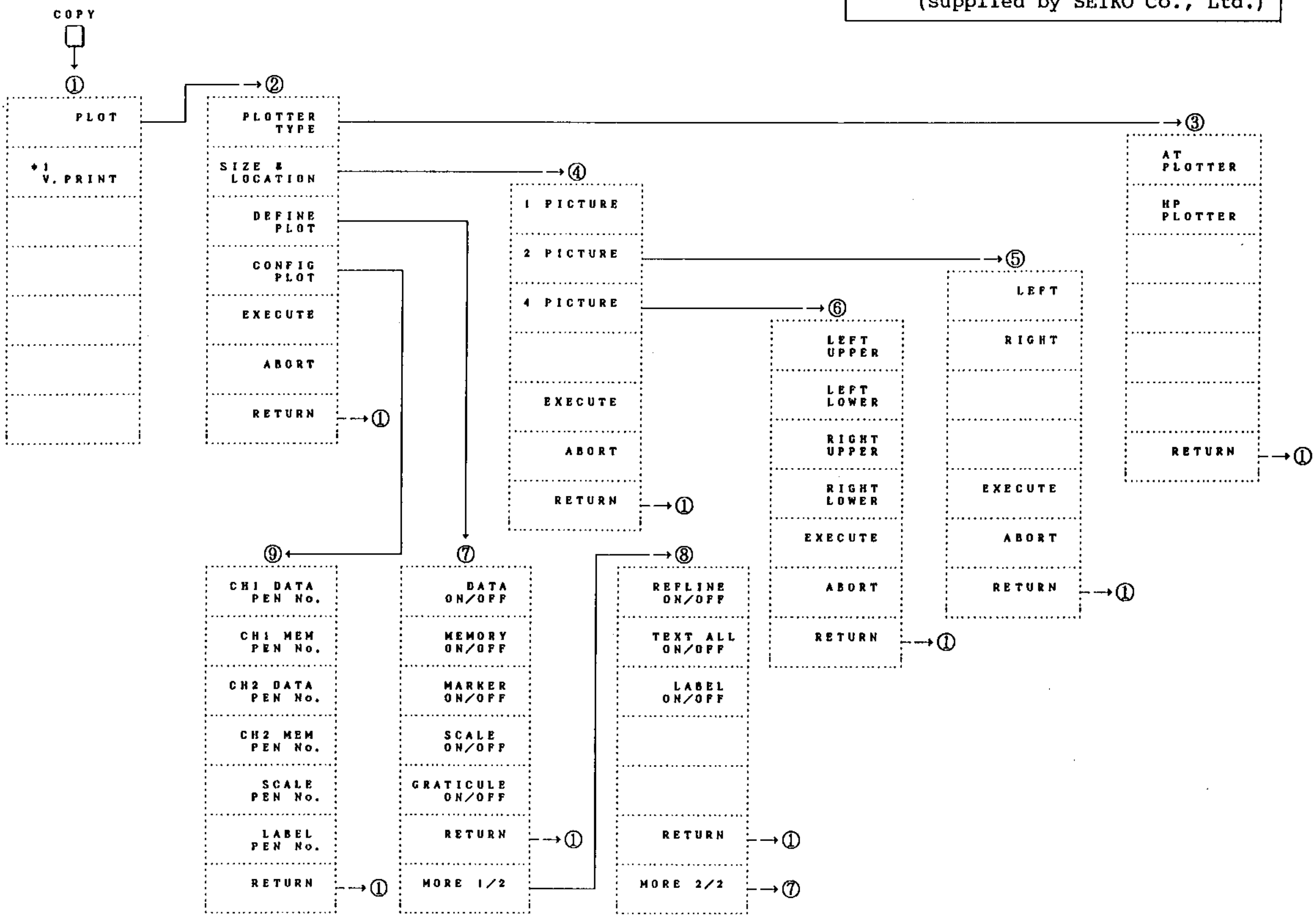

⑪
STORE FILE 1
STORE FILE 2
STORE FILE 3
STORE FILE 4
DEFINE STORE
NAME FILE
RETURN
①
⑫
RAW ARRAY ON/OFF
CORR COEF ON/OFF
DATA ARRAY ON/OFF
MEM ARRAY ON/OFF
RETURN
⑪
⑬
NAME FILE 1
NAME FILE 2
NAME FILE 3
NAME FILE 4
RETURN
⑪
⑭
SELECT LETTER
BACK SPACE
CURSOL ←
CURSOL →
CLEAR NAME
RETURN
⑬
⑮
PURGE FILE 1
PURGE FILE 2
PURGE FILE 3
PURGE FILE 4
MORE FILE
RETURN
⑯
INIT? YES
NO
①

(2) RECALL


REC ALL
①
RECALL REG 1
RECALL REG 2
RECALL REG 3
RECALL REG 4
RECALL POWER OFF
LOAD FILE
MORE 1/3
④
LOAD FILE 1
LOAD FILE 2
LOAD FILE 3
LOAD FILE 4
MORE FILE
RETURN
①
②
RECALL REG 5
RECALL REG 6
RECALL REG 7
RECALL REG 8
RETURN
①
MORE 2/3
③
RECALL REG 9
RECALL REG 10
RETURN
①
MORE 3/3
②

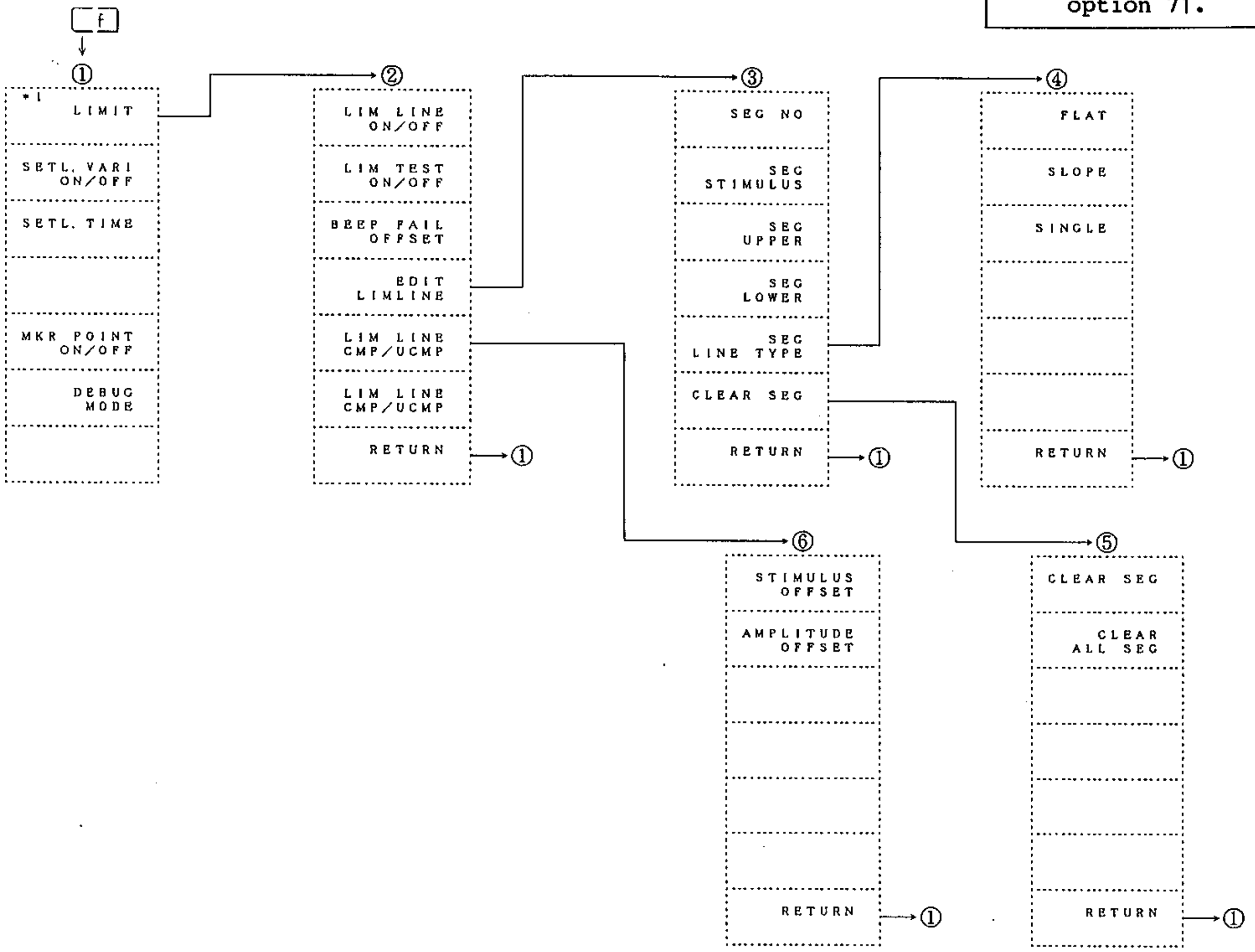
(3) COPY

*1 : Functions only at using VP-45
(supplied by SEIKO Co., Ltd.)



(4) f

*1 : Displayed only in systems including option 71.



MEMO

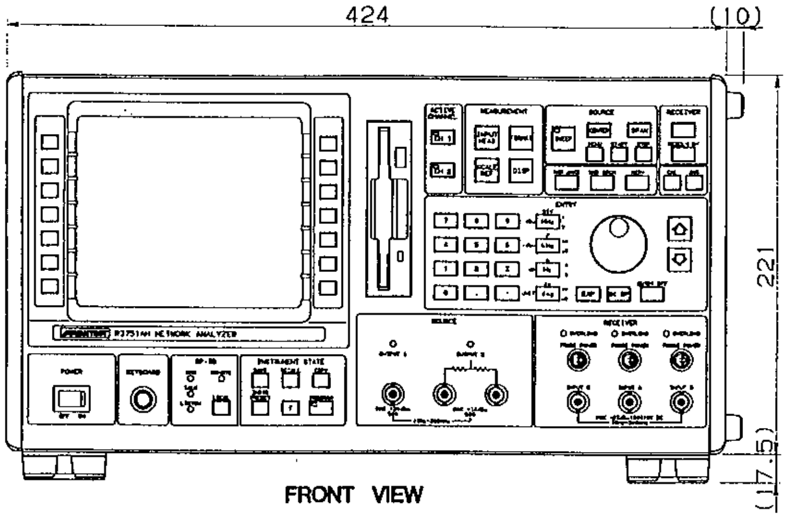
INDEX

EXTERNAL VIEW

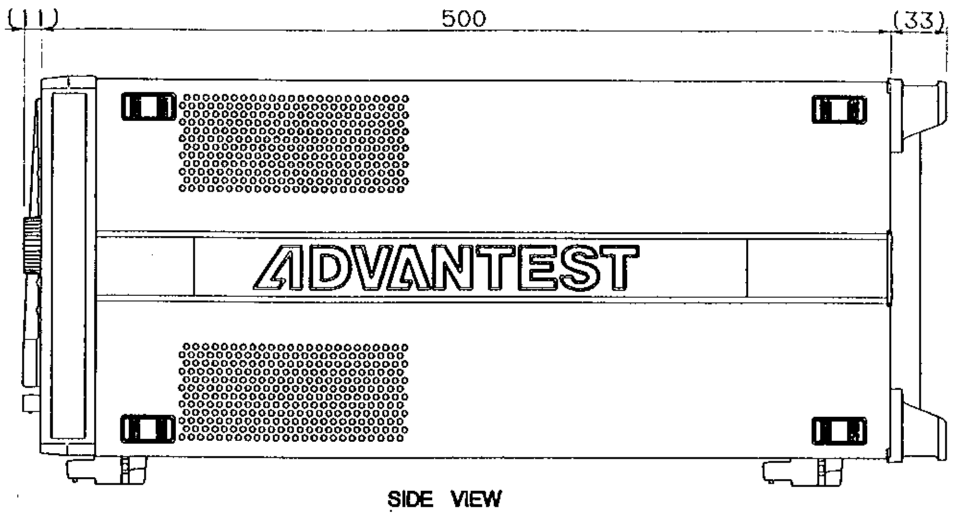
Dimensions

Front pannel

Rear pannel

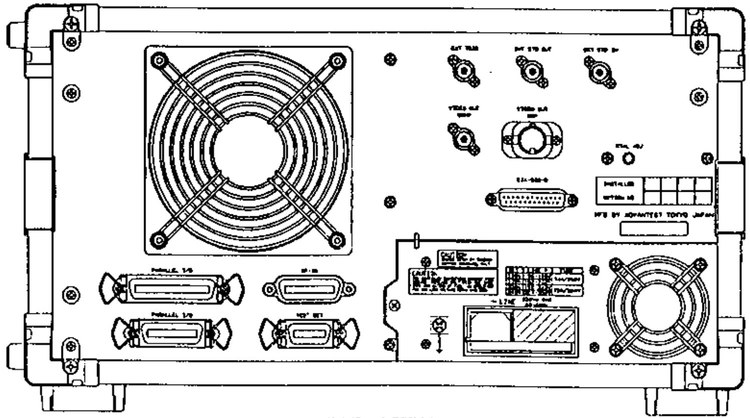


FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

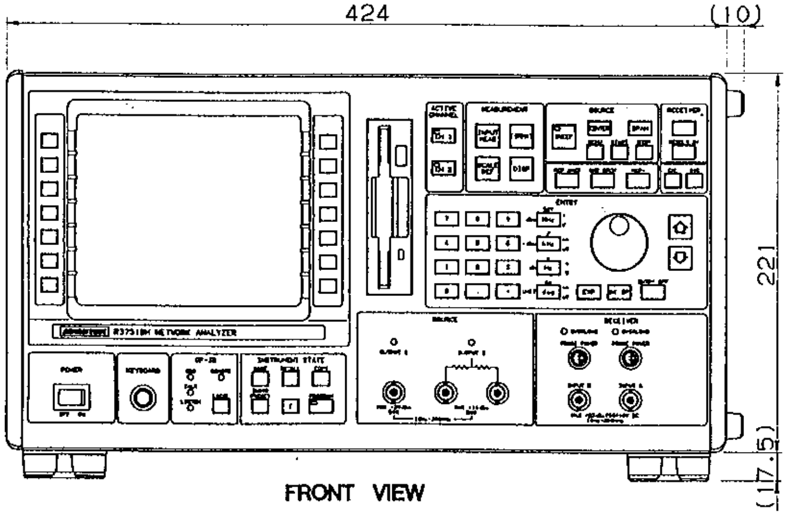
Unit : mm



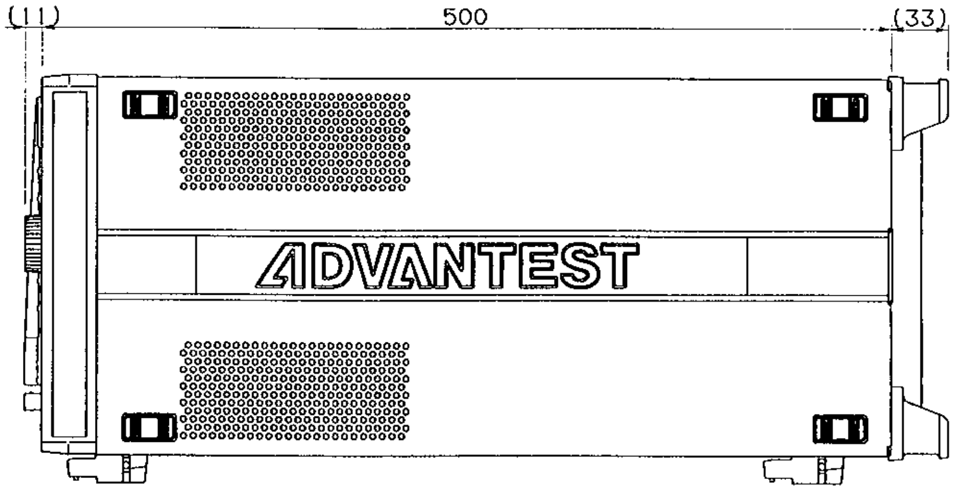
REAR VIEW

R3751AH
EXTERNAL VIEW

EXT1-9203-E

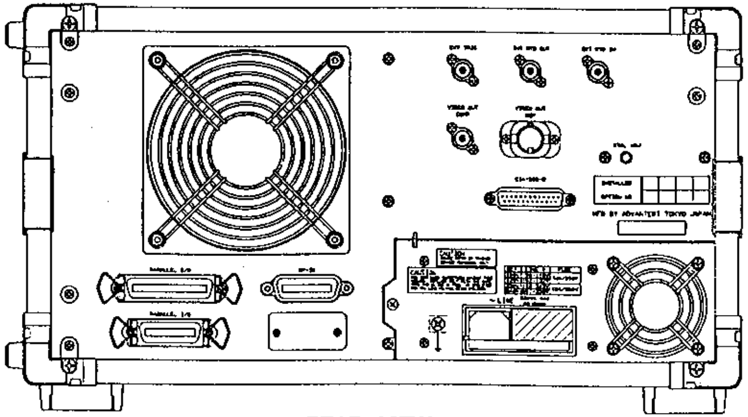


FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

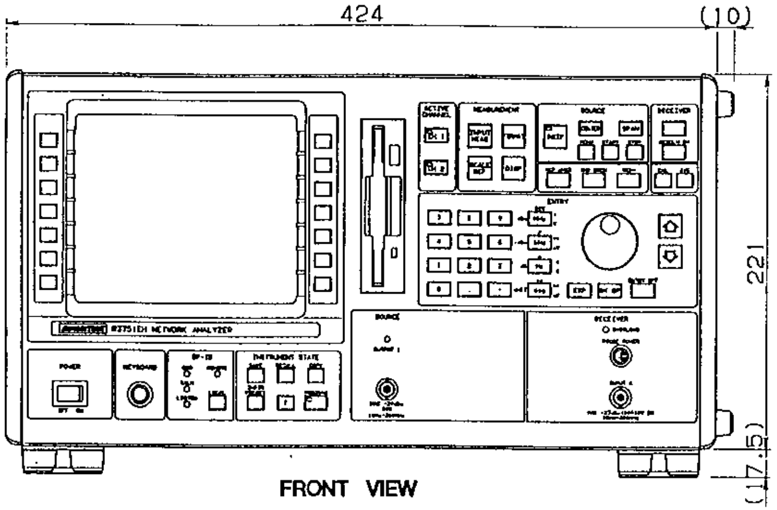
Unit : mm



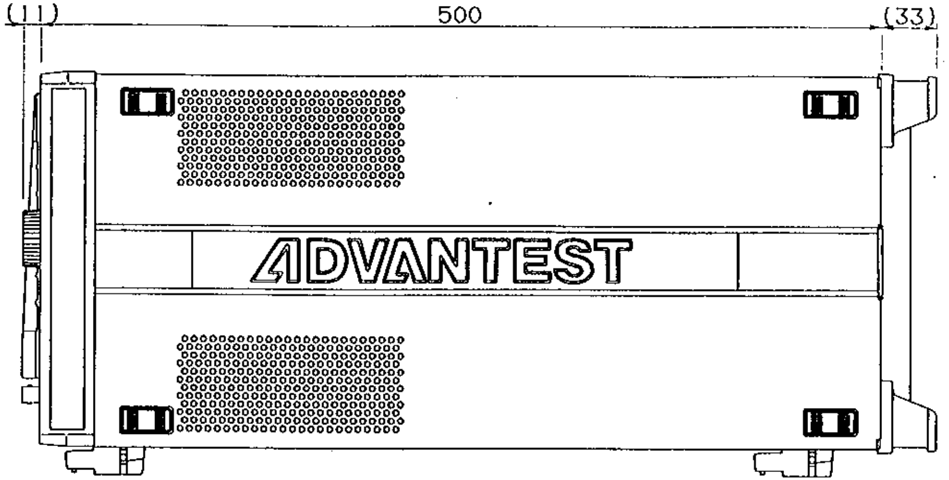
REAR VIEW

R3751BH
EXTERNAL VIEW

EXT2-9203-E

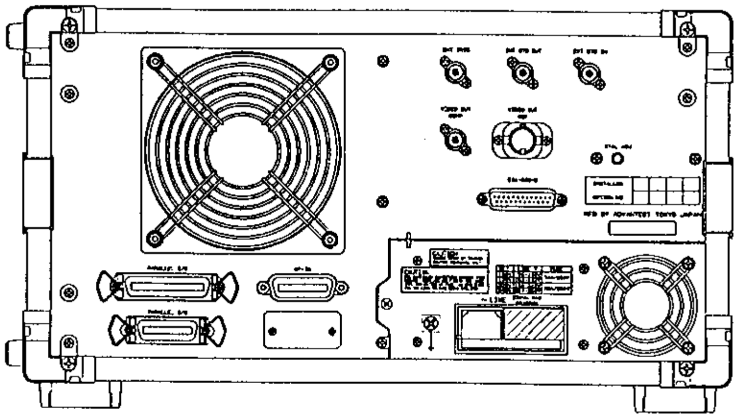


FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

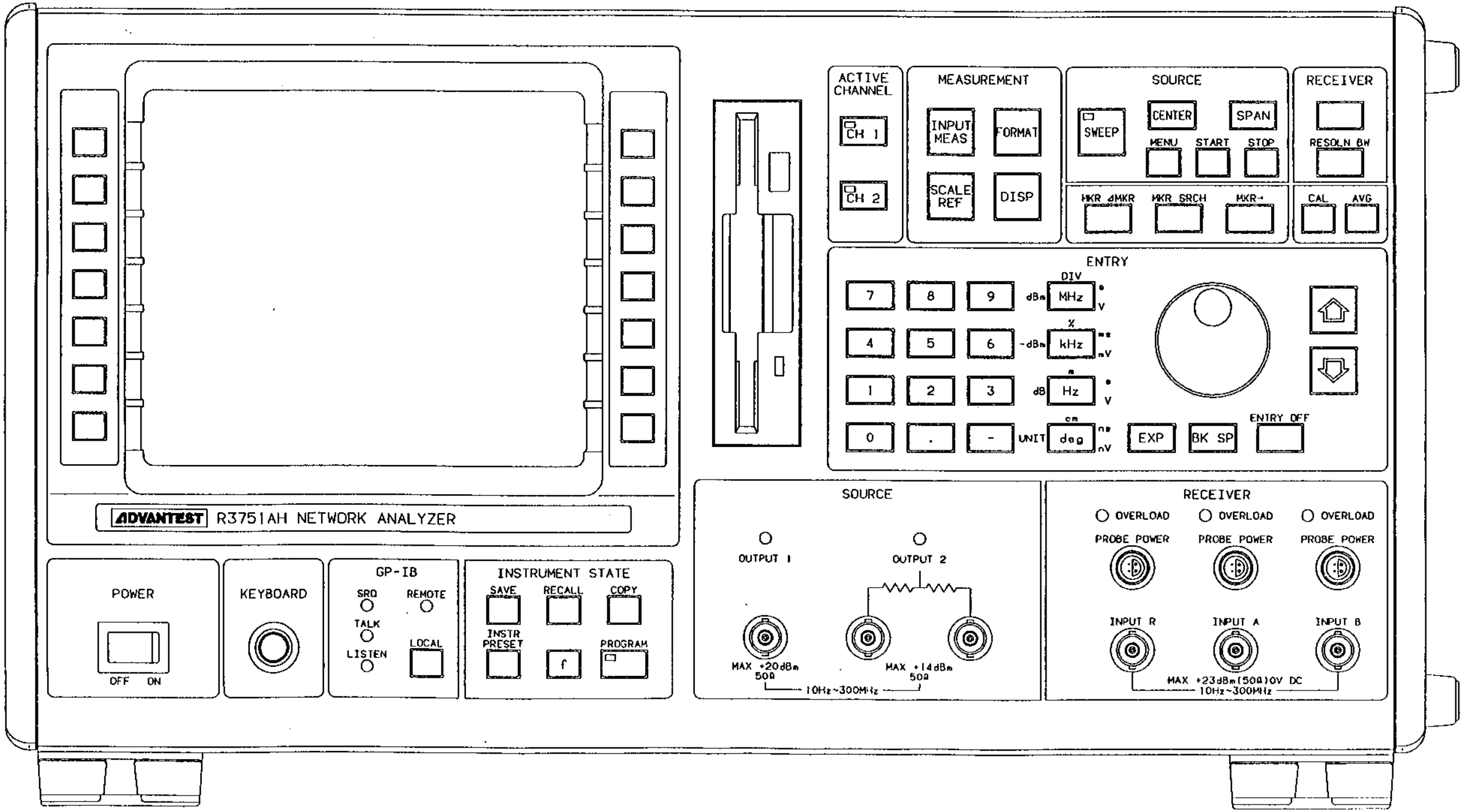
Unit : mm



REAR VIEW

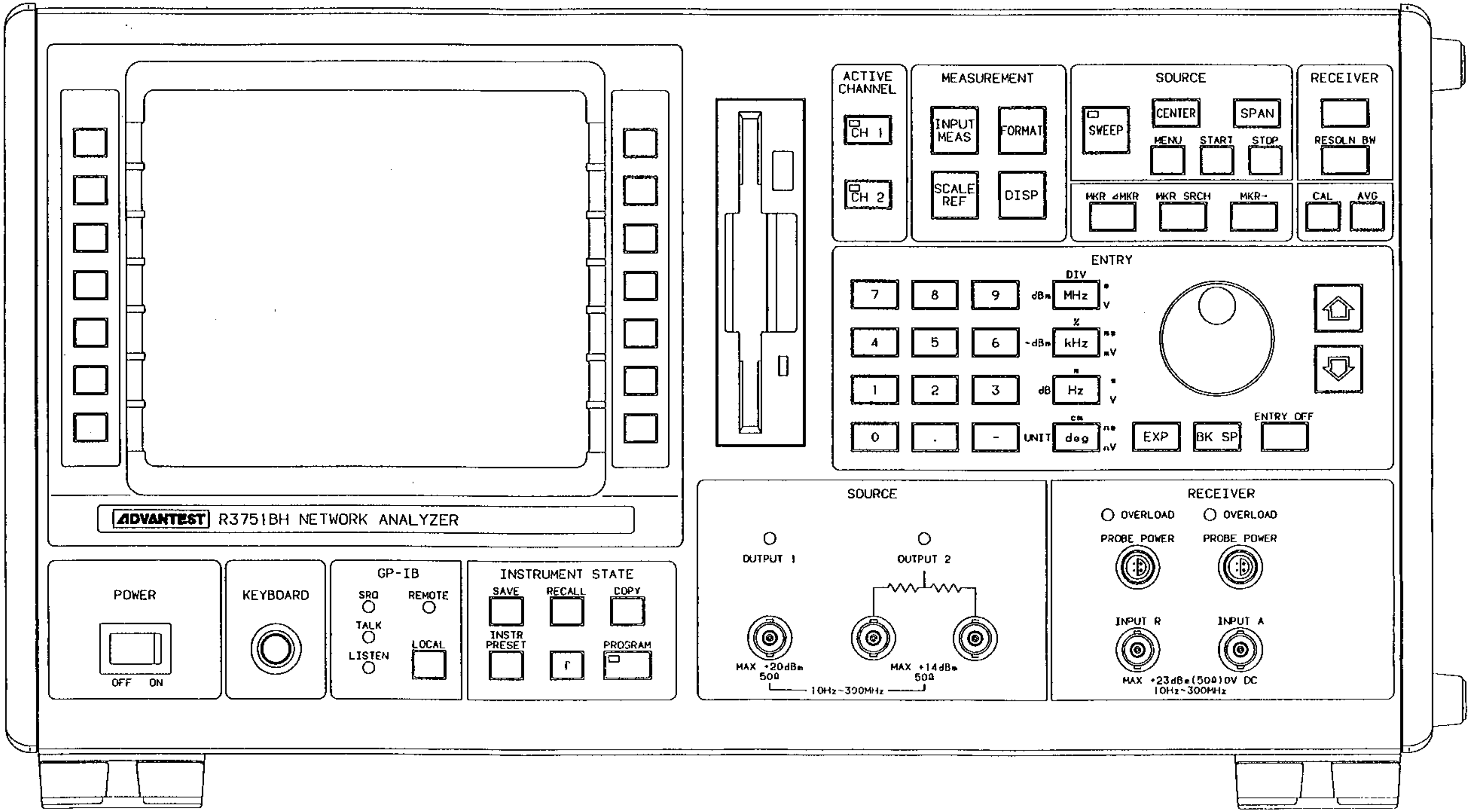
R3751EH
EXTERNAL VIEW

EXT3-9203-D



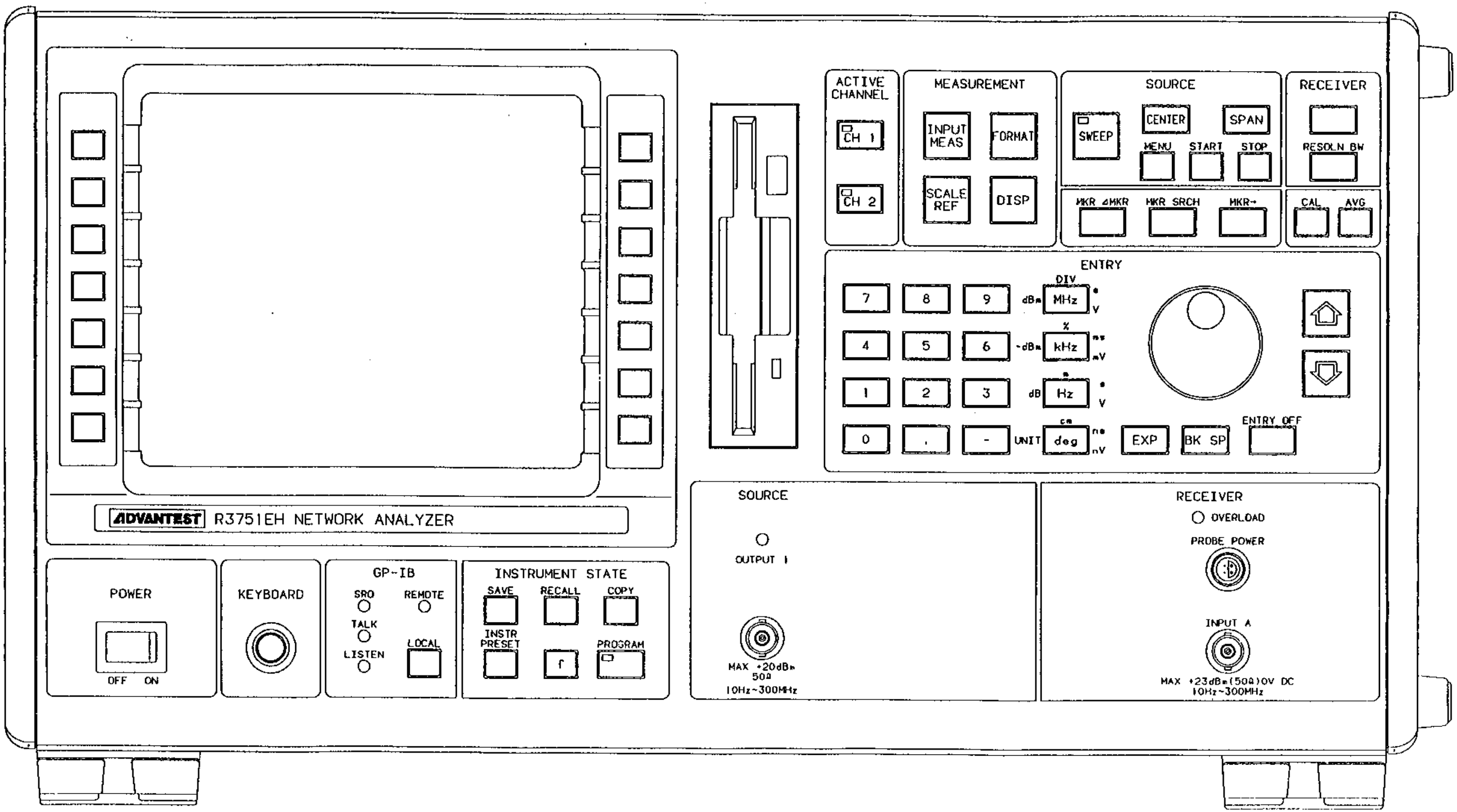
EXT4-9203-D

R3751AH
FRONT VIEW



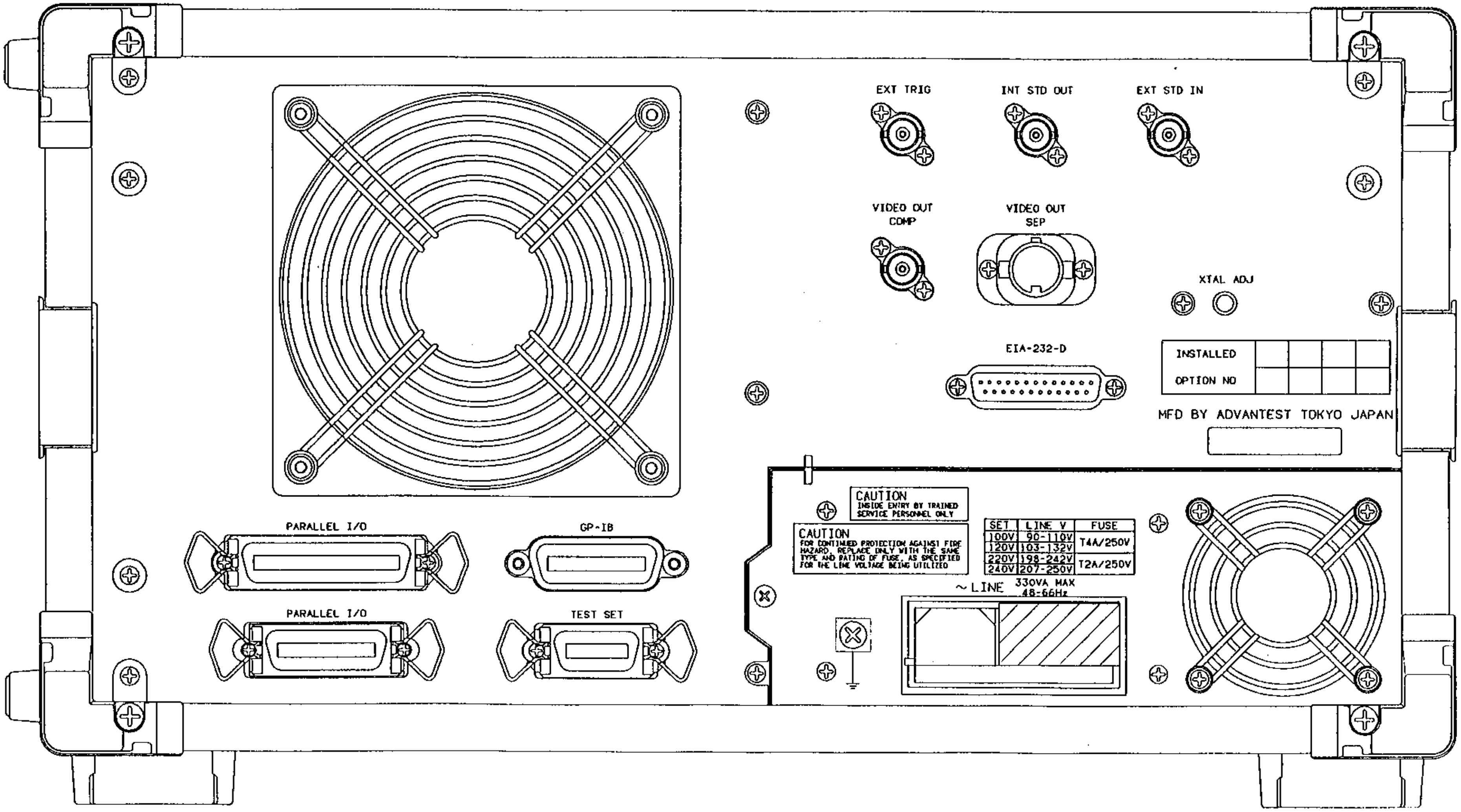
EXT5-9203-D

R3751BH
FRONT VIEW



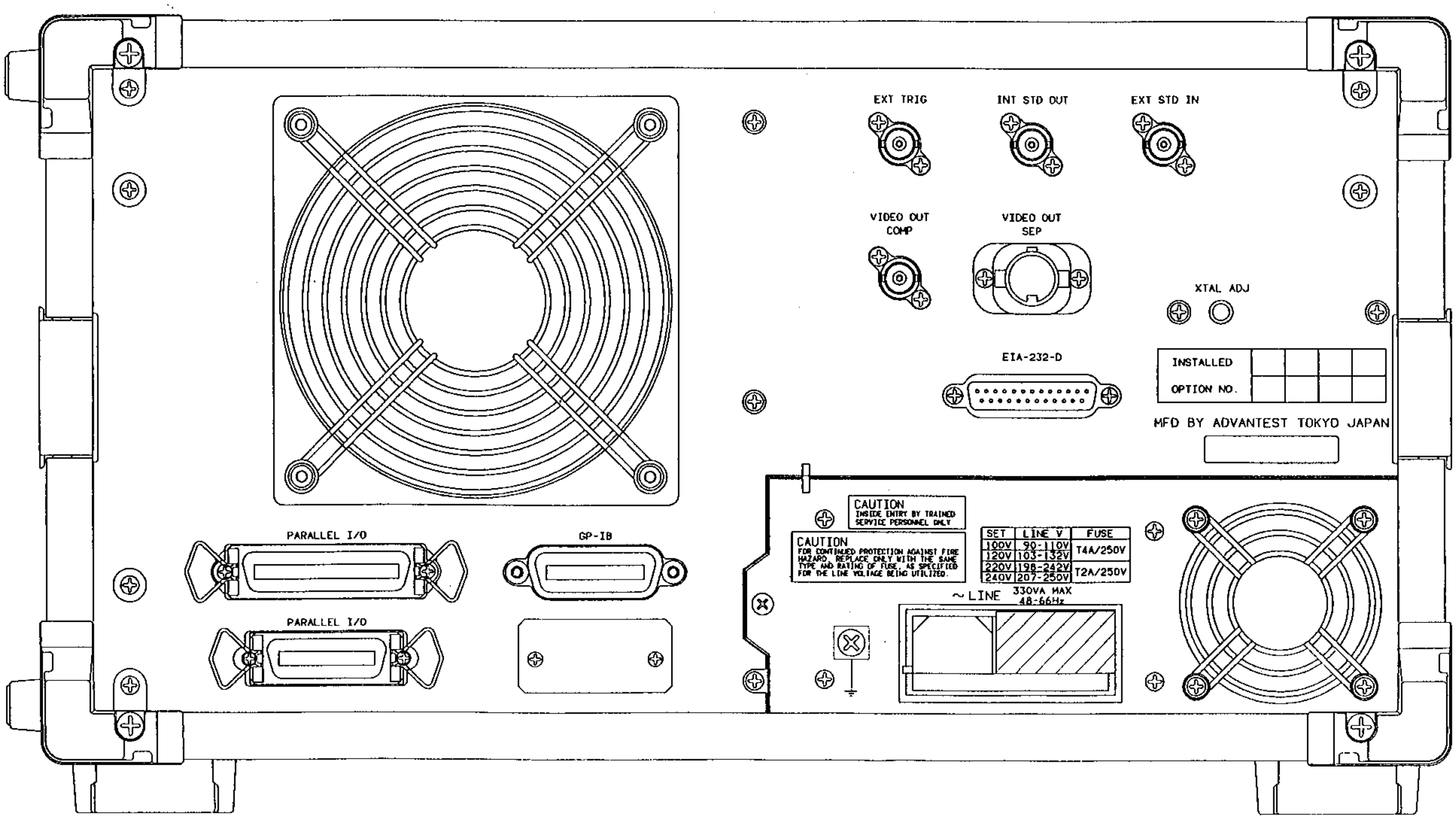
EXT6-9203-E

R3751EH
FRONT VIEW



EXT7-9203-C

R3751AH
REAR VIEW



EXT8-9203-C

R3751BH/EH
REAR VIEW

PART 2 PROGRAMMING MANUAL

(GPIB OPERATION)

(Rev.12)

How to Use This Manual

This manual Part 2 describes the controller handling procedures, plus the GPIB remote control operating procedures and BASIC programming for users who already have a certain amount of knowledge and experience in programming with the BASIC language.

Network Analyzer can be remote-controlled by any of the following three methods.

① Remote control by external controller (Refer to Chapter 2.)

② Activation of built-in BASIC programming functions, and exchange data with an external controller while controlling the network analyzer. (Refer to Chapter 3, 4, and 5.)

③ Activation of built-in BASIC programming functions, and controlling external devices and the network analyzer itself as the GPIB controller.
(Refer to Chapter 3, 4, and 5.)

Notes

1. Part 2 explains the following products (modes).
   Applicable models : R3751AH/BH/EH
   R3761A/B/E
   R3762A/AH/B/BH/E
   R3763A/B

2. In this manual, the mode names are abbreviated as follows.
   R3751AH/BH/EH ----- R3751
   R3761A/B/E -------- R3761
   R3762A/AH/B/BH/E -- R3762
   R3763A/B ---------- R3763
   } network analyzer

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

LIST OF TABLES

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 OUTLINE

The purpose of this manual Part 2 is to describe the procedures for controlling Network Analyzer and external peripherals using the analyzer's GPIB remote control and built-in BASIC controller functions.

Network Analyzer includes the IEEE standards 488-1978 metering bus GPIB (General Purpose Interface Bus) as a standard feature to enable remote control by external controller. And using the controller functions and functions included in the built-in BASIC language, device characteristics can be tested at high speed, and smallscale GPIB systems can be readily constructed.

1.2 GPIB Modes

Network Analyzer operates in the following two modes.

① TALKER/LISTENER Mode

TALKER/LISTENER is the normal mode controlled by external controller. Data can be exchanged with the external controller while running a built-in BASIC program.

② System Controller Mode

System controller mode enables Network Analyzer measuring functions and external equipment connected to Network Analyzer to be controlled by builtin BASIC program.

2. REMOTE CONTROL BY GPIB EXTERNAL CONTROLLER

2.1 Outline

GPIB is an interface system designed to connect measuring equipment to the controller and peripheral devices by simple cable connections. In comparison to more conventional interface systems, GPIB features greater expandability, plus electrical, mechanical, and functional compatibility with other equipments and other brands.

The GPIB system includes three roles - controller, TALKER, and LISTENER, and when controlled by an external GPIB controller, Network Analyzer retains the TALKER and LISTENER functions.

CAUTION

When a BASIC program is run in TALKER/LISTENER mode, settings cannot be made by GPIB command from the external controller (due to priority given to BASIC ENTER and OUTPUT commands).
To make settings by GPIB command from external controller, the BASIC program must first be stopped.

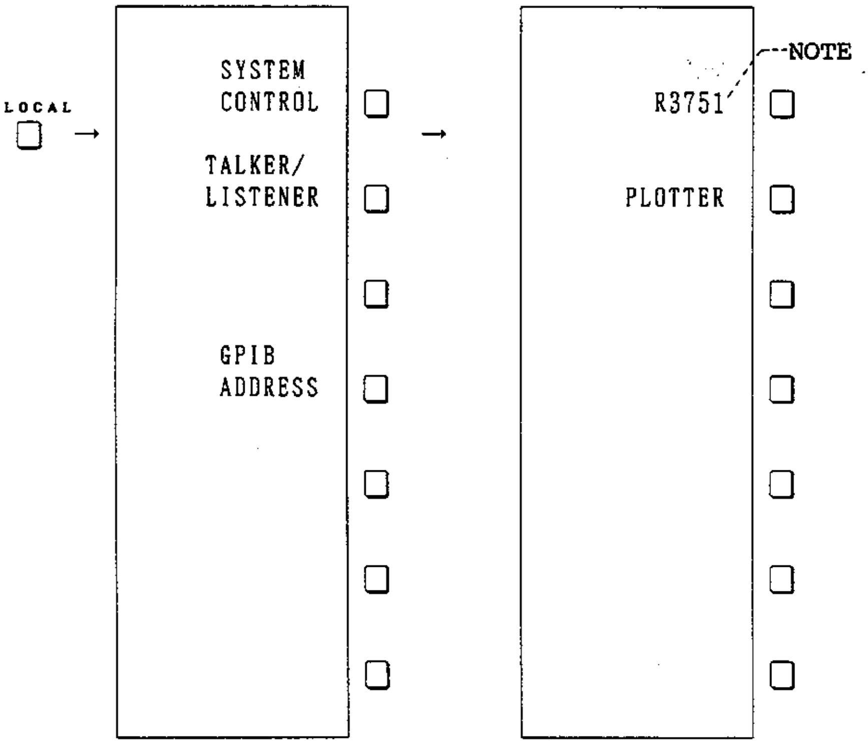
2.2 GPIB Functions

SH1:	Source handshake function
AH1:	Accept handshake function
T6:	Basic TALKER function, serial polling function, and TALKER function cancellation by LISTENER designation
TE0:	No expanded TALKER function
L4:	Basic LISTENER function, and LISTENER function cancellation by TALKER function designation
LE0:	No expanded LISTENER function
SR1:	Service request function
RL1:	Remote function, local function, local lockout function
PP0:	No parallel polling function
DC1:	Device clear function
DT1:	Device trigger (when in hold mode)
C0:	No controller function (when in TALKER/LISTENER mode)
C1:	System controller function (when in controller mode)
E1:	Use open collector bus driver

2.3 GPIB Addressing

[Gpib Handling Procedures]

When the LOCAL key is pressed and the GPIB address is selected, the softkey menu changes as displayed below.



Note : Display depends on the model for use.
R3751 is displayed if R3751AH/BH/EH is used.
R3761 is displayed if R3761A/B/E is used.
R3762 is displayed if R3762A/B/E is used.
R3763 is displayed if R3763A is used.

- GPIB address is set when the Network Analyzer key is pressed.

GPIB address can be set to any value from 0 to 30.
Following input of a number by the relevant numeric key, the GPIB address is set by pressing the deg keys for R3751, and the ENT key for R3761, R3762 and R3763.

- The plotter GPIB address is set by pressing the PLOTTER key.

  Plotter address can be set to any value from 0 to 30.
  Following input of a number by the relevant numeric key, the plotter address is set by pressing the deg keys for R3751, and the ENT key for R3761, R3762 and R3763.
  (This address is valid only in system controller mode.)

CAUTION

- Do not specify the same address as the GPIB address for an external controller and other connected devices.

- The address specified here is the address for controlling the network analyzer by using an external controller. The address for controlling the network analyzer by built-in BASIC program is fixed at "31".

2.4 GPIB Input and Output Formats

2.4.1 Outline

(1) Address specification

The network analyzer serves as a GPIB controller controlling the network analyzer itself and external equipment. Address specification is as follows.

0 to 30 : To control external equipment
31 : To control the network analyzer itself
33 to 37: To control the parallel I/O instruments

(2) Input type

Basically, the GPIB code can be input in the same way as panel operation.
When 1 MHz center frequency is set, the following operation is required.

- Panel operation

① Press the CENTER key.
② Press numeric key 1.
③ Press unit key MHz.

- GPIB code input

```
OUTPUT 31;" CENTERF 1  MHZ"
           ①↑     ②↑③↑
            Code Data Unit
```

As described above, the network analyzer can be controlled. When external equipment is controlled, change the address and input the GPIB code of external equipment. For details, see Item 2.3 and 2.4.

Note : The GPIB code consists of capital letters only.

(3) Response type

This type is used to check the value indicated by marker. A program example is as follows.

```
100 OUTPUT 31;"MKR1A?"
110 ENTER 31;F,L
120 PRINT F,"HZ",L,"dB"
```

Like line 100, only "?" is added to the GPIB code. This is a request for data output. It is input with the ENTER statement for line 110. It can be printed like line 120.
Note that the details of GPIB code is different. Especially, a response of marker value depends on measuring format. For details, see 2.4.6 GPIB Code Table or *29, *30, and *31.

Note : When several pieces of data is returned, unnecessary data is also received.

2.4.2 Permissible Input Characters

Although ASCII characters are recognized by the network analyzer all those apart from the characters listed below are disregarded in normal operations except label input mode.

① Upper case alphabetic characters

② Numeric characters

③ Decimal point

④ + or -

⑤ , (comma)

⑥ ; (semi colon)

⑦ CR (carriage return) : Recognized only as GPIB delimiter

⑧ LF (line feed) : Recognized only as GPIB delimiter

Note 1: All leading zeros are disregarded. 000208640 → 208640
Note 2: All lower case characters are disregarded.
STARTFrequency1MHz → STARTF1MHz

Note 3: Numeric character inputs may include decimal point and exponential expressions.

0 thru 9 . + -	Mantissa may include sign and up to 17 significant digits.
E	Exponential part may include sign and one or two significant digits.

2.4.3 Address Specification

In addition to the BASIC program incorporated in the network analyzer and the external GPIB controller, the following codes are used to control the network analyzer.

When the network analyzer is controlled in the TALKER/LISTENER mode using the built-in BASIC program, use instrument address 31.

```
OUTPUT 31 ; .....
ENTER 31  ; .....
```

When the parallel I/O port is input or output, instrument address 33 to 37 for OUTPUT and 34 to 37 for ENTER are used.

```
OUTPUT 33  ;.....              ENTER 34 ;.....
OUTPUT 34  ;.....              ENTER 35 ;.....
OUTPUT 35  ;.....              ENTER 36 ;.....
OUTPUT 36  ;.....              ENTER 37 ;.....
OUTPUT 37  ;.....
```

2.4.4 Output Format

① Numeric Values (integers) in ASCII Code

② Floating Decimal Point Numeric Values in ASCII Code

±D. DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDE±DD

Total number of characters	22
Mantissa sign	- (minus) + (plus)
One digit (mantissa and number of digits to left of decimal point) + decimal point + 15 digits (mantissa and number of digits to right of decimal point)	
E	Exponent
Exponential part sign	- (minus) + (plus)
Two digits	exponential part

Example : 1.123456789012345E+08

CAUTION

Although there is no unit code output, and internal basic unit is used. Hz, V, dB, m, Sec, Unit, div, %, deg, etc.

2.4.5 Input Formats

(1) General Format

[Code] [Additional code] [Data] [Unit] [Terminator]

① [Code]

Basic mnemonics for the network analyzer

② [Additional Code]

Designation used for switches qualifying basic mnemonic or to indicate one of several types.

- ON/OFF
- Integer value which selects one of several types

③ [Data]

Data set in function specified by code

- Numeric value (ASCII)
  Integer : 278 etc.
  Real number : 278.0, -256.8E+2 etc.
  Character string (ASCII)
  String enclosed between double quotation marks: "278" etc.

④ [Unit]

All data must have a unit.

⑤ [Terminator]

Any of the following four types can be specified.

CR LF + EOI

LF

Final byte + EOI

CR LF .... Initial status type

(2) Input Format Types

① TYPE1 : [Code][Terminator]

② TYPE2 : [Code][Additional code][Terminator]

③ TYPE3 : [Code][Data][Unit][Terminator]

④ Enquiry type : [Code] [?]

2.4.6 GPIB Code Table

The method for reading the GPIB Code Table is outlined in Table 2-1.

Table 2 - 1 How to Read the GPIB Code Table

Item	Function
Code	Program setting code
Contents	Code function
Description format	Input format [t] : [Code][Terminator] [s] [t] : [Code][Additional code][Terminator] [d] [u] [t] : [Code][Data][Unit][Terminator] Additional code ON or OFF (ASCII) Numeric value (ASCII) (ASCII) Data (ASCII) Terminator GPIB terminator (CR, LF)

Table 2 - 1 How to Read the GPIB Code Table (cont'd)

Item	Function
Response format	Response to enquiry about setting condition 1, 0 : ON/OFF or YES/NO D : Data D Numeric value Contnets of [ ] s .... Data on horizontal axis : FORMAT valid in all modes r .... Data on vertical axis : FORMAT valid in all modes i .... Data on vertical axis (AUX) : FORMAT valid only when Smith or Polar or parameter conversion is ON lc ... L[H] or C[F] : FORMAT valid only when Smith or parameter conversion is ON C .... Operation data The i and lc values are not returned when FORMAT setting is not valid. When partitioned by a comma (,) such as D(s,r), the output is also partitioned by comma in the GPIB.
Remarks	In Notes 1 to 4 Note that the GPIB code functions depending on the type of the network analyzer. *1 to *34 Note the GPIB code.

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code

Item	Code	Contents	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
● ACTIVE CHANNEL	See chapter 3 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.				
CHANNEL	CH1	CH1 active	[t]	1, 0	
	CH2	CH2 active	[t]	1, 0	
● INPUT MEASURE	See chapter 3 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.				
INPUT PORTS	ARIN	A/R	[t]	1, 0	Note 2
	BRIN	B/R	[t]	1, 0	Note 1
	ABIN	A/B	[t]	1, 0	Note 1
	AIN	A	[t]	1, 0	Note 4
	BIN	B	[t]	1, 0	Note 4
	RIN	R	[t]	1, 0	Note 4
	S11	REFLECTION	[t]	1, 0	Note 5
	S21	TRANSMISSION	[t]	1, 0	Note 5
PARAMETER CONVERSION	CONVRZ	Z(Reflection)	[t]	1, 0	
	CONVRY	Y(Reflection)	[t]	1, 0	
	CONVOFF	OFF	[t]	1, 0	
	SETZ0	Z0	[d][u][t]	D	
S-PARAMETER	S11	TEST SET contorl	[t]	1, 0	Note 1
	S12	TEST SET contorl	[t]	1, 0	Note 1
	S21	TEST SET contorl	[t]	1, 0	Note 1
	S22	TEST SET contorl	[t]	1, 0	Note 1
● FORMAT	See chapter 3 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.				
FORMAT	LOGMAG	Log Mag	[t]	1, 0	
	PHASE	Phase	[t]	1, 0	
	DELAY	Delay	[t]	1, 0	
	SRJX	Smith (R+jX)	[t]	1, 0	
	SGJB	Smith (G+jB)	[t]	1, 0	
	POLAR	Polar	[t]	1, 0	
	LINMAG	Lin Mag	[t]	1, 0	
	SWR	VSWR	[t]	1, 0	Note 3
	REAL	Real	[t]	1, 0	
	IMAG	Imag	[t]	1, 0	
	UNWRAP	Phase (-∞, +∞)	[t]	1, 0	

Note 1 : Enable for type A only
Note 2 : Enable for type A and B
Note 3 : Enable for R3761/3762
Note 4 : Enable for R3751 only
Note 5 : Enable for R3763 only

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

Item	Code	Contents	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
● GROUP DELAY APERTURE		See chapter 3 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.			
APERTURE	APERTP	Data Entry	[d][u][t]	D(%)	
● SCALE REF.		See chapter 3 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.			
SCALE	AUTO	Auto Scale	[t]	……	
	SDIV	/Division	[d][u][t]	D(r)	
REFERENCE	REFV	Ref. Value	[d][u][t]	D(r)	
	REFP	Ref. Position	[d][u][t]	D(%)	
	REFL	Ref. Line on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
UP SCALE	UPSCAL	on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
● DISPLAY		See chapter 3 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.			
CHANNEL	DUAL	Dual on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	SPLIT	Split on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
GRATICULE	GRAT	Graticule on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
CRT	INTENS	Intensity	[d][u][t]	D	
DISPLAY	DISPDATA	Data	[t]	1, 0	
	DISPDM	Data & Memory	[t]	1, 0	
	DTOM	Data to Memory	[t]	1, 0	*2
DATA/MEM	DISPDDM	on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	*6
LABEL	LABEL	LABEL	[strings][t]	…	*8

*2 : Response of 1 if MEM already stored, but 0 if not.
*6 : ON not possible if MEM not stored.
*8 : Append character string after GPIB code.

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

Item	Code	Contents	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
● SOURCE	See chapter 3 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.				
FREQUENCY	STARTF	Start freq.	[d][u][t]	D(s)	
	STOPF	Stop freq.	[d][u][t]	D(s)	
	CENTERF	Center freq.	[d][u][t]	D(s)	
	SPANF	Span freq.	[d][u][t]	D(s)	
OUTPUT PORTS	PORT1	Output port1	[t]	1, 0	Note 4
	PORT2	Output port2	[t]	1, 0	Note 4
OUTPUT LEVEL	OUTLEV	Output level	[d][u][t]	D(r)	
FREQ. STEP	FSTPA	Freq. step auto	[t]	1, 0	
	FSTPM	Freq. step manual	[t]	1, 0	
STEP SIZE	FRQSTP	Freq. step	[d][u][t]	D(s)	*11
S PARAMETER TEST SET ATTENUATOR	ATTP1	PORT1 ATT	[d][u][t]	D	Note 1
	ATTP2	PORT2 ATT	[d][u][t]	D	Note 1
● SWEEP	See chapter 3 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.				
TIME	STIME	Sweep time	[d][u][t]	D(t)	
TYPE	COUPLE	Couple on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	LINFREQ	Lin freq.	[t]	1, 0	
	LOGFREQ	Log freq.	[t]	1, 0	
	CW	CW	[t]	1, 0	
	LEVEL	Level sweep	[t]	1, 0	
	PARTIAL	PARTIAL on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	USRSWP	User sweep	[t]	1, 0	
POINTS	M1201P	1201 Points	[t]	1, 0	
	M601P	601 Points	[t]	1, 0	
	M301P	301 Points	[t]	1, 0	
	M201P	201 Points	[t]	1, 0	
	M101P	101 Points	[t]	1, 0	
	M51P	51 Points	[t]	1, 0	
	M21P	21 Points	[t]	1, 0	
	M11P	11 Points	[t]	1, 0	
	M6P	6 Points	[t]	1, 0	
	M3P	3 Points	[t]	1, 0	

Note 1 : Enable for type A only
Note 4 : Enable for R3751 only
*11 : When setting FSTPA, a value 1/10th of SPAN is automatically set instead.

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

Item	Code	Contents	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
TRIGGER	FREE LINE EXTERN	Internal Line External	[t] [t] [t]	1, 0 1, 0 1, 0	
MODE	CONT SINGLE SWPHLD	Continue Single Sweep HOLD	[t] [t] [t]	1, 0 1, 0 1, 0	
RESTART	MEAS	Restart	[t]	•••	*3
● PARTIAL SWEEP DATA ENTRY		See chapter 3 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.			*4
PARTIAL SWEEP DATA ENTRY	PSEGCL PSEG PSTART PSTOP	Segument clear Segument No. Start freq. Stop freq.	[t] [d][u][t] [d][u][t] [d][u][t]	1, 0 D D(s) D(s)	*5
● USER SWEEP DATA ENTRY		See chapter 3 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.			*4
USER SWEEP DATA ENTRY	USEGCL USEG USTART USTOP UFREQ UPOINT	Segument clear Segument No. Start freq. Stop freq. freq. Points	[t] [d][u][t] [d][u][t] [d][u][t] [d][u][t] [d][u][t]	1, 0 D D(s) D(s) D(s) D	*5
● LEVEL SWEEP DATA ENTRY		See chapter 3 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.			
LEVEL SWEEP DATA ENTRY	STLEVEL SPLEVEL	Start level Stop level	[d][u][t] [d][u][t]	D(r) D(r)	
CW FREQUENCY	CWFREQ	CW Frequency	[d][u][t]	D(s)	

*3 : Sweep from beginning.
*4 : Partial sweep ON/OFF is selected in type column.
*5 : Response of latest setting

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

Item	Code	Contents	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
● CW SWEEP DATA ENTERY					
CW freq.	CWF		[d][u][t]	D(s)	
● RECEIVER		See chapter 3 this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.			
IMPEDANCE ATTENUATOR	RI50A20	R50Ω, 20dB	[t]	1, 0	Note 4
	RI50A0	R50Ω, 0dB	[t]	1, 0	Note 4
	RI1A20	R1MΩ, 20dB	[t]	1, 0	Note 4
	RI1A0	R1MΩ, 0dB	[t]	1, 0	Note 4
	AI50A20	A50Ω, 20dB	[t]	1, 0	Note 4
	AI50A0	A50Ω, 0dB	[t]	1, 0	Note 4
	AI1A20	A1MΩ, 20dB	[t]	1, 0	Note 4
	AI1A0	A1MΩ, 0dB	[t]	1, 0	Note 4
	BI50A20	B50Ω, 20dB	[t]	1, 0	Note 4
	BI50A0	B50Ω, 0dB	[t]	1, 0	Note 4
	BI1A20	B1MΩ, 20dB	[t]	1, 0	Note 4
	BI1A0	B1MΩ, 0dB	[t]	1, 0	Note 4
RBW	RBW1KHZ	1KHz	[t]	1, 0	
	RBW300HZ	300Hz	[t]	1, 0	
	RBW100HZ	100Hz	[t]	1, 0	
	RBW30HZ	30Hz	[t]	1, 0	
	RBW10HZ	10Hz	[t]	1, 0	
CLEAR TRIP	CLRTRIP	Clear trip	[t]	•••	Note 4
● AVERAGE		See chapter 3 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.			
AVERAGING	AVERAGE	off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	AVR2	2	[t]	1, 0	
	AVR4	4	[t]	1, 0	
	AVR8	8	[t]	1, 0	
	AVR16	16	[t]	1, 0	
	AVR32	32	[t]	1, 0	
	AVR64	64	[t]	1, 0	
	AVR128	128	[t]	1, 0	

Note 4 : Enable for R3751 only

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

Item	Code	Contens	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
● CALIBRATION	See chapter 3 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.				
NORMALIZE (THRU)	NORM	Normalize(Thru) ON/OFF	[s][t]	1, 0	
NORMALIZE (SHORT)	NORMS	Normalize(Short)ON/OFF	[s][t]	1, 0	
CALIBRATION	CORRECT	Correction ON/OFF	[s][t]	1, 0	
1 PORT FULL CAL	OPEN	Open	[t]	-	
	SHORT	Short	[t]	-	
	LOAD	Load	[t]	-	
	DONE1PORT (DONE)	1 Port Full Cal Done	[t]	-	
2 PORT FULL CAL	S11OPEN	S11 Open	[t]	-	Note 1
	S11SHORT	S11 Short	[t]	-	Note 1
	S11LOAD	S11 Load	[t]	-	Note 1
	S22OPEN	S22 Open	[t]	-	Note 1
	S22SHORT	S22 Short	[t]	-	Note 1
	S22LOAD	S22 Load	[t]	-	Note 1
	DONEREFL	Reflection Done	[t]	-	Note 1
	FWDTRNS	Foward Transfer	[t]	-	Note 1
	FWDMATCH	Foward Match	[t]	-	Note 1
	REVTRNS	Reverse Transfer	[t]	-	Note 1
	REVMATCH	Reverse Match	[t]	-	Note 1
	DONETRNS	Transmission Done	[t]	-	Note 1
	OMITISO	Omit Isolation	[t]	-	Note 1
	FWDISO	Foward Isolation	[t]	-	Note 1
	REVISO	Reverse Isolation	[t]	-	Note 1
	DONEISO	Isolation Done	[t]	-	Note 1
	DONE2PORT	2 Port Full Cal Done	[t]	-	Note 1
CLEAR CAL DATA	CLEAR	Clear Cal Done	[t]	-	
CAL INTERPOLATION	INTERPOL	Interpolation on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
CAL COPY CH1 → CH2	CCOPY	Cal Copy	[t]	1, 0	

Note 1 : Enable for type A only

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

Item	Code	Contens	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
CAL KIT	CKIT0	Don't care	[t]	1, 0	
	CKIT1	N 50Ω	[t]	1, 0	
	CKIT2	N 75Ω	[t]	1, 0	
	CKIT3	3.5mm	[t]	1, 0	
	CKIT4	7mm	[t]	1, 0	
PORT 1 FEMAL	PORT1FEM	Port 1 Femal	[t]	1, 0	Note 1
PORT 1 MAL	PORT1MAL	Port 1 Mal	[t]	1, 0	Note 1
PORT 2 FEMAL	PORT2FEM	Port 2 Femal	[t]	1, 0	Note 1
PORT 2 MAL	PORT2MAL	Port 2 Mal	[t]	1, 0	Note 1
ELECTRICAL	LENGTH	on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
LENGTH	LENGVAL	Value	[d][u][t]	D(1)	

Note 1 : Enable for type A only

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

Item	Code	Contents	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
● MKR/Δ MKR	See chapter 3 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.				
MARKER NUMBER	MKR1A	Marker # 1	[d][u][t]	D(s, r, i, lc)	*30
	MKR2A	Marker # 2	[d][u][t]	D(s, r, i, lc)	*30
	MKR3A	Marker # 3	[d][u][t]	D(s, r, i, lc)	*30
	MKR4A	Marker # 4	[d][u][t]	D(s, r, i, lc)	*30
	MKR5A	Marker # 5	[d][u][t]	D(s, r, i, lc)	*30
	MKR6A	Marker # 6	[d][u][t]	D(s, r, i, lc)	*30
	MKR7A	Marker # 7	[d][u][t]	D(s, r, i, lc)	*30
	MKR8A	Marker # 8	[d][u][t]	D(s, r, i, lc)	*30
	MKR9A	Marker # 9	[d][u][t]	D(s, r, i, lc)	*30
	MKR10A	Marker #10	[d][u][t]	D(s, r, i, lc)	*30

*30 : For MKR1A? to MKR10A?, the number of data item which is returned depnding on the measuring condition at that time is different.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3" rowspan="2">FORMAT
SMITH MKR
Parameter conversion</td><td colspan="2">SMITH</td><td rowspan="2">POLAR</td><td rowspan="2">When other than SMITH and POLAR</td></tr>
<tr><td>LIN MKR
LOG MKR
Re/Im MKR</td><td>R+jX
G+jB</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">OFF</td><td>D(s,r,i)</td><td>D(s,r,i,lc)</td><td>D(s,r,i)</td><td>D(s,r)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">ON</td><td colspan="2">DEFAULT MKR</td><td colspan="2">D(s,r,i)</td><td>D(s,r,i)</td><td>D(s,r)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">LIN MKR
Re/Im MKR</td><td>LorC OFF</td><td colspan="2">D(s,r,i)</td><td>D(s,r,i)</td><td>D(s,r,i)</td></tr>
<tr><td>LorC ON</td><td colspan="2">D(s,r,i,lc)</td><td>D(s,r,i,lc)</td><td>D(s,r,i,lc)</td></tr>
</table>

If the marker of specified marker is the active marker and Δ mode, no data on lc returns.

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

Item	Code	Contents	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
MARKER OFF	MKRAOF	Marker all off	[t]	1, 0	
	MKROFF	Active marker off	[t]	......	
	MKR1OF	Marker ‡ 1 off	[t]	1, 0	
	MKR2OF	Marker ‡ 2 off	[t]	1, 0	
	MKR3OF	Marker ‡ 3 off	[t]	1, 0	
	MKR4OF	Marker ‡ 4 off	[t]	1, 0	
	MKR5OF	Marker ‡ 5 off	[t]	1, 0	
	MKR6OF	Marker ‡ 6 off	[t]	1, 0	
	MKR7OF	Marker ‡ 7 off	[t]	1, 0	
	MKR8OF	Marker ‡ 8 off	[t]	1, 0	
	MKR9OF	Marker ‡ 9 off	[t]	1, 0	
	MKR10OF	Marker ‡10 off	[t]	1, 0	
MARKER TO MEM	MKRATOM	All to memory	[t]	......	*13
	MKRTOM	Active marker to memory	[t]	......	*13
MARKER TO DATA	MKRATOD	All to data	[t]	......	
	MKRTOD	Active marker to data	[t]	......	
COMPENSATE	MKRCMP	Compensate	[t]	1, 0	
	MKRUCMP	Uncompensate	[t]	1, 0	
COUPLE	MKRCOUP	Coupled	[t]	1, 0	
	MKRUCOUP	Uncoupled	[t]	1, 0	
SMITH MKR	SMKRLIN	Lin marker	[t]	1, 0	
	SMKRLOG	Log marker	[t]	1, 0	
	SMKRRI	Re/Im marker	[t]	1, 0	
	SMKRRX	R+jX marker	[t]	1, 0	
	SMKRGB	G+jB marker	[t]	1, 0	
POLAR MKR	PMKRLIN	Lin marker	[t]	1, 0	
	PMKRLOG	Log marker	[t]	1, 0	
	PMKRRI	Re/Im marker	[t]	1, 0	
IMPEDANCE MARKER	ZYMKDFLT	Default marker	[t]	1, 0	
	ZYMKLIN	Lin marker	[t]	1, 0	
	ZYMKRI	Re/Im marker	[t]	1, 0	
	ZYMKLC	LC on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
Smith Marker impedance Z0	MKRZ050	smith MKR Z0=50	[t]	1, 0	
	MKRZ075	smith MKR Z0=75	[t]	1, 0	

*13 : No execution unless in DISPDM mode

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

Item	Code	Contents	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
Δ REFERENCE	DMKRC	ΔREF= ΔMKR	〔t〕, 〔d〕〔u〕〔t〕	1, 0	
	DMKRR	ΔREF= ΔREF.POSN	〔t〕, 〔d〕〔u〕〔t〕	1, 0	
	DMKRA	Active marker	〔t〕, 〔d〕〔u〕〔t〕	1, 0	*14
	DMKRF	ΔREF= FIXED.MKR	〔t〕, 〔d〕〔u〕〔t〕	1, 0	*15
Δ MODE OFF	DMKROF	Δmode off	〔t〕	1, 0	
FIXED MKR	FMKRS	Stimulus value	〔t〕	1, 0	*16
	FMKRV	Value	〔d〕〔u〕〔t〕	D(r)	*16
	MKRFIX	FIXED.MX→ ACT.M POSN.	〔t〕	……	*16
ΔRIPPLE	DRIPPL1	Δripple 1	〔t〕	D(r)	*17
	DRIPPL2	Δripple 2	〔t〕	D(r)	*17
	DLTX	Δx	〔d〕〔u〕〔t〕	D(s)	
	DLTY	Δy	〔d〕〔u〕〔t〕	D(r)	
	DMAXMIN	Δmax-min	〔t〕	D(r)	*17*18
	DRIPOFF	off	〔t〕	1, 0	
Δ'S OFFSET	DMKR10	Multi MKR Δ	〔t〕, 〔d〕〔u〕〔t〕	1, 0	*19
	DMKR20	Multi MKR Δ	〔t〕, 〔d〕〔u〕〔t〕	1, 0	*19
	DMKR30	Multi MKR Δ	〔t〕, 〔d〕〔u〕〔t〕	1, 0	*19
	DMKR40	Multi MKR Δ	〔t〕, 〔d〕〔u〕〔t〕	1, 0	*19
	DMKR50	Multi MKR Δ	〔t〕, 〔d〕〔u〕〔t〕	1, 0	*19
	DMKR60	Multi MKR Δ	〔t〕, 〔d〕〔u〕〔t〕	1, 0	*19
	DMKR70	Multi MKR Δ	〔t〕, 〔d〕〔u〕〔t〕	1, 0	*19
	DMKR80	Multi MKR Δ	〔t〕, 〔d〕〔u〕〔t〕	1, 0	*19
	DMKR90	Multi MKR Δ	〔t〕, 〔d〕〔u〕〔t〕	1, 0	*19
	DMKR100	Multi MKR Δ	〔t〕, 〔d〕〔u〕〔t〕	1, 0	*19

*14 : Because of delta between multimarkers, there is no execution unless several markers are ON

*15 : No execution unless fixed marker is ON.

*16 : No execution unless format is in LOGMAG mode.

*17 : No execution unless format is in LOGMAG or GDELAY mode.

*18 : ON not possible unless in DMKRC or DMKRA mode

*19 : Command for setting marker number which will serve as active marker in inter-multimarker delta mode.

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

Item	Code	Contents	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
● MARKER SEARCH		See chapter 3 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.			
SEARCH	MAXSRCH	Max search	[t]	D(s, r, i, lc)	*24*31
	MINSRCH	Min search	[t]	D(s, r, i, lc)	*24*31
	SRCHOFF	Search off	[t]	------	
	LMAXSRC	Next max SRCH	[t]	D(s, r, i, lc)	*24*31
	LMINSRC	Next min SRCH	[t]	D(s, r, i, lc)	*24*31
TARGET	TREFMAX	ΔRef.=max	[t]	1, 0	*16
	TREFREF	ΔRef.=Ref	[t]	1, 0	*16
	TREFACT	ΔRef.=Act MKR	[t]	1, 0	*16
	TREFCNT	ΔRef.=C.F.	[t]	1, 0	*16
	T3DB	-3dB	[t]	D(s, r, s, s)	*29*16
	T6DB	-6dB	[t]	D(s, r, s, s)	*29*16
	T60DB	-60dB	[t]	D(s, r, s, s)	*29*16
	TXDB	-XdB	[d][u][t]	D(s, r, s, s)	*29*16
	TLEFT	Left Search	[t]	D(s, r)	*16
	TRIGHT	Right Search	[t]	D(s, r)	*16
	TIN	XdB down IN	[t]	1, 0	*16
	TOUT	XdB down OUT	[t]	1, 0	*16
FILTER ANALYSIS	FLTANA	on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	*16
PHASE MKR	ZRPSRCH	Zero phase search	[t]	D(s, r)	*21
	TREFZRP	ΔRef.=Zero search	[t]	1, 0	*21
	T3DEG	±3°	[t]	D(s, r)	*21
	T6DEG	±6°	[t]	D(s, r)	*21
	TXDEG	±X°	[d][u][t]	D(s, r)	*21

*16 : No execution unless format is in LOGMAG mode.

*21 : Cannot be executed when format is in PHASE or UNWRAP mode.

*24 : No valid data is returned if search command is not executed.

*29 : When FLTANA is OFF, D(s,r,s,s,)..........(BW,Loss,f_L,f_R) is returned.
When FLTANA is ON, D(s,r,s,s,s,c,c,)..(BW,Loss,cf,Lf,Rf,Q,sf,) is returned.

*31 : For MAXSRCH?
MINSRCH?
LMAXSRC?
LMINSRC?
} The number of data item which is returned depending on the measuring condition at that time is different.
The same as the table of *30.
However, for Δ mode, the data for lc is not returned.

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

Item	Code	Contents	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
PART ANALYSIS	MKRPART	Part analysys	[s][t]	1, 0	*18
TRACKING	MKRTRAC	Tracking	[s][t]	1, 0	
● MKR →	See chapter 3 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.				
MKR →	MKRREF	MKR → Ref. value	[t]	••• •••	
	MKRCENT	MKR → Center F.	[t]	••• •••	*22
	MKRSTAR	MKR → Start F.	[t]	••• •••	*22
	MKRSTOP	MKR → Stop F.	[t]	••• •••	*22
	MKRSPAN	MKR → Span F.	[t]	••• •••	*22
	MKRCSCL	MKR → Center scale	[t]	••• •••	
MARKER to MEMORY	MKR1TM	MKR # 1 to mem	[t]	1, 0	*13
	MKR2TM	MKR # 2 to mem	[t]	1, 0	*13
	MKR3TM	MKR # 3 to mem	[t]	1, 0	*13
	MKR4TM	MKR # 4 to mem	[t]	1, 0	*13
	MKR5TM	MKR # 5 to mem	[t]	1, 0	*13
	MKR6TM	MKR # 6 to mem	[t]	1, 0	*13
	MKR7TM	MKR # 7 to mem	[t]	1, 0	*13
	MKR8TM	MKR # 8 to mem	[t]	1, 0	*13
	MKR9TM	MKR # 9 to mem	[t]	1, 0	*13
	MKR10TM	MKR #10 to mem	[t]	1, 0	*13
MARKER to DATA	MKR1TD	MKR # 1 to data	[t]	1, 0	
	MKR2TD	MKR # 2 to data	[t]	1, 0	
	MKR3TD	MKR # 3 to data	[t]	1, 0	
	MKR4TD	MKR # 4 to data	[t]	1, 0	
	MKR5TD	MKR # 5 to data	[t]	1, 0	
	MKR6TD	MKR # 6 to data	[t]	1, 0	
	MKR7TD	MKR # 7 to data	[t]	1, 0	
	MKR8TD	MKR # 8 to data	[t]	1, 0	
	MKR9TD	MKR # 9 to data	[t]	1, 0	
	MKR10TD	MKR #10 to data	[t]	1, 0	
● AUTO ZOOM					
AUTO ZOOM	AUTOZOOM	AUTO ZOOM	[t]	••• •••	*23*27
	ATZMSPAN	AUTO ZOOM SPAN	[d][u][t]	D(s)	

*13 : No execution unless in DISPDM mode
*18 : ON not possible unless in DMKRC or DMKRA mode
*22 : MKR → Freq. when sweep type is LINFRQ
MKR → Level when sweep type is LEVEL sweep
*23 : Cannot be executed when format is in LOGMAG or LINMAG mode.
*27 : Not executed in SINGLE SWEEP, SWEEP HOLD, or EXTERNAL TRIGGER mode. After execution of this command, wait the next processing until SRQ of SWEEP END appears.

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

Item	Code	Contents	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
Entry					
NUMERAL	0	0			
	1	1			
	2	2			
	3	3			
	4	4			
	6	6			
	7	7			
	9	9			
	.	.			
	−	−			
	+	+			
	EXP	EXP on ENT			
STEP	STPUP	⇧			
	STPDN	⇩			
	FU	↻◎			
	CU	◎⟳			
	FD	↺◎			
	CD	⟲◎			
BACKSPACE	BS				
ENTRY OFF	EOFF				
UNITS	MHZ	MHz			
	KHZ	KHz			
	HZ	Hz			
	DEG	°			
	DP	dBm			
	DM	dBm			
	DB	dB			
	METER	m			
	CM	cm			

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

Item	Code	Contents	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
	SEC	sec			
	MSEC	msec			
	USEC	usec			
	NSEC	nsec			
	VOLT	V			
	MV	mV			
	UV	uV			
	NV	nV			
	UNIT	Unit			
	DIV	Div			
	PER, %	%			
DELIMITTER	DL0		[t]	··· ···	
	DL1		[t]	··· ···	
	DL2		[t]	··· ···	
	DL3		[t]	··· ···	
IDENTIFI-CATION	IDNT	Identification	[t]	Strings	*1
INSTRUMENT PRESET	IP	Instrument preset	[t]	··· ···	*28
● PLOTTOR		See section 4.3 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.			
GPIB address	ADDRPLOT	Plottor GPIB address	[d][u][t]	D	
Plottor entry	PLT1PICT	Full size	[t]	1, 0	
	PLT2PICT	Half size	[t]	1, 0	
	PLT4PICT	Quarter size	[t]	1, 0	
	PLTEXEC	Execute	[t]	··· ···	
	PLTABORT	Abort	[t]	··· ···	
	PLT2LEFT	Half (LEFT)	[t]	1, 0	
	PLT2RIGHT	Half (RIGHT)	[t]	1, 0	
	PLT4LUP	Quarter (L, Up)	[t]	1, 0	
	PLT4LLOW	Quarter (L, Lo)	[t]	1, 0	
	PLT4RUP	Quarter (R, Up)	[t]	1, 0	
	PLT4RLOW	Quarter (R, Lo)	[t]	1, 0	

*1 : Response given as character string.
*28 : Insert a wait of 5-second after executing IP.

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

Item	Code	Contens	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
	PLTDATA	Data on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	PLTMEM	Memory on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	PLTMKR	Marker on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	PLTSCALE	Scale on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	PLTGRAT	Scaletype on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	PLTREFLN	Ref. line on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	PLTTEXT	Text all on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	PLTLABEL	Label on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	PLTD1PEN	PEN select CH1 data	[d][u][t]	D	
	PLTM1PEN	PEN select CH1 mem	[d][u][t]	D	
	PLTD2PEN	PEN select CH2 data	[d][u][t]	D	
	PLTM2PEN	PEN select CH2 mem	[d][u][t]	D	
	PLTSCLPEN	PEN select scale	[d][u][t]	D	
	PLTLBLPEN	PEN select label	[d][u][t]	D	
	PLTAT	PLOTTOR type (AT)	[t]	1, 0	
	PLTHP	PLOTTOR type (HP)	[t]	1, 0	
Video Printer	VPRINT	START/STOP Video Printer	[t]	-	Note 3
● SAVE/RECALL	See section 4.1 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.				
SAVE/RECALL	SAVEREG1	Data save to reg1	[t]	-	
	SAVEREG2	Data save to reg2	[t]	-	
	SAVEREG3	Data save to reg3	[t]	-	
	SAVEREG4	Data save to reg4	[t]	-	
	SAVEREG5	Data save to reg5	[t]	-	
	SAVEREG6	Data save to reg6	[t]	-	
	SAVEREG7	Data save to reg7	[t]	-	
	SAVEREG8	Data save to reg8	[t]	-	
	SAVEREG9	Data save to reg9	[t]	-	
	SAVEREG10	Data save to reg10	[t]	-	
	RECLREG1	Data recall to reg1	[t]	1, 0	
	RECLREG2	Data recall to reg2	[t]	1, 0	
	RECLREG3	Data recall to reg3	[t]	1, 0	
	RECLREG4	Data recall to reg4	[t]	1, 0	
	RECLREG5	Data recall to reg5	[t]	1, 0	
	RECLREG6	Data recall to reg6	[t]	1, 0	
	RECLREG7	Data recall to reg7	[t]	1, 0	
	RECLREG8	Data recall to reg8	[t]	1, 0	
	RECLREG9	Data recall to reg9	[t]	1, 0	
	RECLREG10	Data recall to reg10	[t]	1, 0	
	RECLPOFF	Power off recall	[t]	1, 0	

Note 3 : Enable for R3761/3762

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

Item	Code	Contens	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
	CLRREG1	clear reg1	[t]	-	
	CLRREG2	clear reg2	[t]	-	
	CLRREG3	clear reg3	[t]	-	
	CLRREG4	clear reg4	[t]	-	
	CLRREG5	clear reg5	[t]	-	
	CLRREG6	clear reg6	[t]	-	
	CLRREG7	clear reg7	[t]	-	
	CLRREG8	clear reg8	[t]	-	
	CLRREG9	clear reg9	[t]	-	
	CLRREG10	clear reg10	[t]	-	
● SAVE/RECALL(FILE)	See section 4.1 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.				
LOAD FILE	UDFILE	LOAD FILE	[strings][t]	-	*8 *26
STORE FILE	STFILE1	STORE FILE	[strings][t]	-	*8 *26
DEFINE STORE	RAWARY	RAW DATA on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	CORARY	CORR DATA on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	DATAARY	DATA on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	MEMARY	MEM on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
PURGE	PURGE	Purge	[strings][t]	-	*8 *26
INITIALIZE	INITIAL	Initialize	[t]		

*8 : Append character string after GPIB code.
*26 : Always insert a sufficient wait period to ensure end of floppy disk access after executing this command.

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

Item	Code	Contens	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
● SRQ					
	SRQE SRQD	SRQ,interrupt enable SRQ,interrupt disable	[t] [t]	1, 0 1, 0	
● REAL TIME CLOCK See chapter 3 of this manual Part 1 for description of basic functions.					
REAL TIME CLOCK	RTC30ADJ	30sec ADJUST	[t]	-	
	YEAR	YEAR	[d][u][t]	D	*25
	MONTH	MONTH	[d][u][t]	D	*25
	DAY	DAY	[d][u][t]	D	*25
	WEEK	WEEK	[d][u][t]	D	*25
	HOUR	HOUR	[d][u][t]	D	*25
	MINUTE	MINUTE	[d][u][t]	D	*25
● SCREEN					
EDIT	EDIT	EDIT mode (on/off)	[s][t]	1, 0	*10
● Special Function					
SETTLING VARIABLE	SETLVARI	Settling Variable on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
SETTLING TIME	SETLTIME	Settling time	[d][u][t]	D (t)	
MKRPOINT	MKRPOINT	MKR Point on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	Note 3
SOURCE CORRECTION	SRCCOR	Source Linearity Correction on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	Note 3

Note 3 : Enable for R3761/3762
*10 : Measuring menu set by EDITOFF, and EDITOR menu set by EDITON.
*25 : Always insert a wait of at least 1 second after executing this command.
*37 : As a result of execution, 0 to 6 are returned. The relation between these values and week is as follows.

0: Sunday	2: Tuesday	4: Thurthday
1: Monday	3: Wednesday	5: Friday
		6: Saturday

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

Item	Code	Contens	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
INPUT CORRECTION	INPCOR	Input Frequency Response Correction on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	Note 3
LIMIT LINE	LIMILINE	LIMIT LINE on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	LIMITEST	LIMIT TEST on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	FAILBEEP	LIMIT FAIL BEEP on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	LIMCOMP	LIMIT Compensate on/off	[s][t]	1, 0	
	LIMISTIO	LIMIT STIMULUS offset	[d][u][t]	D	*35
	LIMIAMPO	LIMIT AMPLITUDE offset	[d][u][t]	D	*35
	LSEGCL	Clear All Segments	[t]	1, 0	
	LSEG	Segment No.	[d][u][t]	D	*35
	LSTIM	Segment Stimulus	[d][u][t]	D	*35
	LIMU	Segment Upper Limit	[d][u][t]	D	*35
	LIML	Segment Lower Limit	[d][u][t]	D	*35
	LIMTFLT	Flat Line Type	[t]	1, 0	
	LIMTSLP	Slope Line Type	[t]	1, 0	
	LIMTSP	Single Point Type	[t]	1, 0	

GPIB code	Contents	Remarks
● TRACE DATA (OUTPUT)		
OT1DRAT	CH1 input meas and raw data following AVG	
OT1MRAT	CH1 mem raw data	*33
OT2DRAT	CH2 input meas and raw data following AVG	
OT2MRAT	CH2 mem raw data	*33
OT1CORDI	CH1 directional error coefficient	*34
OT1CORSO	CH1 source match error coefficient	*34
OT1CORTR	CH1 tracking error coefficient	*34
OT2CORD1	CH2 directional error coefficient	*34
OT2CORSO	CH2 source match error coefficient	*34
OT2CORTR	CH2 tracking error coefficient	*34
OT2CORNR	CH2 normalized averaging data	

Note 3 : Enable for R3761/3762
*33 : No input or output permitted if Mem is not ON.
*34 : No input or output permitted if correction is not ON.
*35 : Terminate is UNIT.

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

GPIB code	Contents	Remarks
OT1CORED	CH1 data after error correction	
OT2CORED	CH2 data after error correction	
OT2CORNR	CH2 normalized averaging data	
OT1NORED	CH1 data after data/mem operation	
OT2NORED	CH2 data after data/mem operation	
OT1DFOR	CH1 data after formatting	*32
OT1MFOR	CH1 mem after formatting	*32 *33
OT2DFOR	CH2 data after formatting	*32
OT2MFOR	CH2 mem after formatting	*32 *33

*32 : Formatted Data and Mem are input/output by radian unit in PHASE and UNWRAPPED PHASE. For additional format, they are input or output as data that is the same as that on screen display.

*33 : No input or output permitted if Mem is not ON.

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

Item	Code	Contents	Descriptive format	Response format	Remarks
● SPECIAL FUNC					
SETTLING VARIABLE	SETLVARI	Settling variable on/off	[s] [t]	1, 0	
SETTLING TIME	SETLTIME	Settling time	[d] [u] [t]	D (t)	
● TRACE DATA (FORMAT)					
Trace data format	FORM0	ASCII	[t]	----	
	FORM2	IEEE 32 bit, binary	[t]	----	
	FORM3	IEEE 64 bit, binary	[t]	----	
	FORM5	IEEE 32 bit, binary, byte sequence rearrangement	[t]	----	
	FORM6	IEEE 64 bit, binary, byte sequence rearrangement	[t]	----	
	FORM7	N88 BASIC 32 bit, binary	[t]	----	
	FORM8	N88 BASIC 64 bit, binary	[t]	----	
Output of measurement data point count	OTMP		[t]	----	

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

GPIB code	Contents	Remarks
● TRACE DATA (INPUT)		
IN1DRAT	CH1 input meas and raw data following AVG	
IN1MRAT	CH1 mem raw data	*33
IN2DRAT	CH2 input meas and raw data following AVG	
IN2MRAT	CH2 mem raw data	*33
IN1CORDI	CH1 directional error coefficient	*34
IN1CORSO	CH1 source match error coefficient	*34
IN1CORTR	CH1 tracking error coefficient	*34
IN2CORDI	CH2 directional error coefficient	*34
IN2CORSO	CH2 source match error coefficient	*34
IN2CORTR	CH2 tracking error coefficient	*34
IN1CORNR	CH1 normalized averaging data	*34
IN2CORNR	CH2 normalized averaging data	*34
IN1CORED	CH1 data after error correction	
IN2CORED	CH2 data after error correction	
IN1NORED	CH1 data after data/mem operation	
IN2NORED	CH2 data after data/mem operation	
IN1DFOR	CH1 data after formatting	
IN1MFOR	CH1 mem after formatting	*33
IN2DFOR	CH2 data after formatting	
IN2MFOR	CH2 mem after formatting	*33

*33 : No input or output permitted if Mem is not ON.
*34 : No input or output permitted if correction is not ON.

Table 2 - 2 GPIB Program Code (cont'd)

GPIB code	Contents	Remarks
● LIMIT LINE (OUTPUT)		
OT1LIMF	CH1 limit test result outputs information on the fail point.	*36
OT2LIMF	CH2 limit test result outputs information on the fail point.	*36
OT1LIML	CH1 outputs information on the limit test result of all limit test points.	*36
OT2LIML	CH2 outputs information on the limit test result of all limit test points.	*36
OT1LIMM	CH1 outputs information on the limit test result of the MKR point.	*36
OT2LIMM	CH2 outputs information on the limit test result of the MKR point.	*36

*36 : Format is common, and is listed in LIMIT LINE (OUTPUT).

2.5 Service Request

The status register is outlined in Figure 2-1 below.

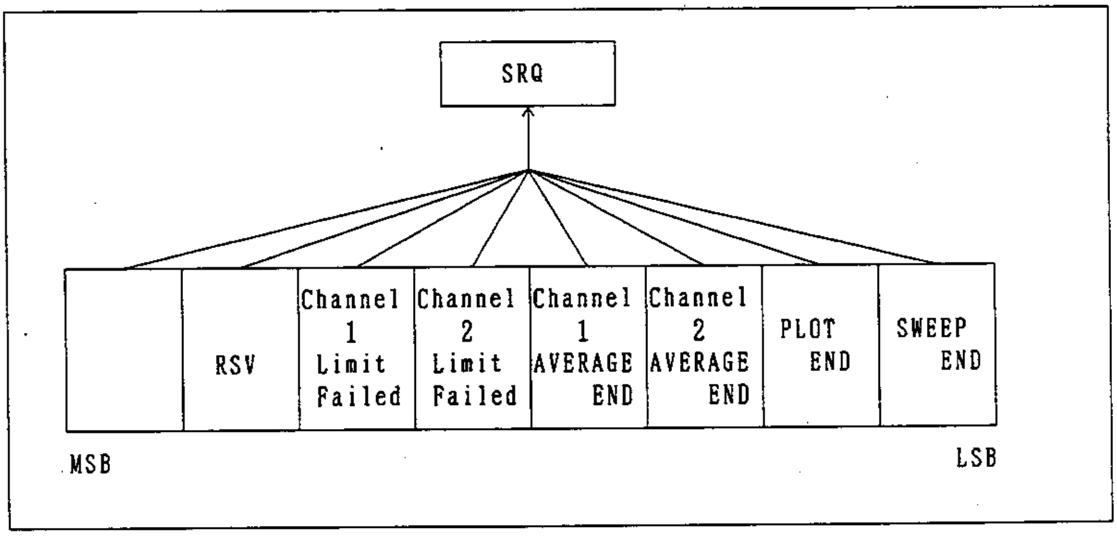


Figure 2 - 1 Status Register

Note : If the serial pole is done for this instrument, 1 is always set to the RSV.

2.6 Program Examples

2.6.1 Program for Determining Difference between Very Large and Very Small Points within Same Specified Frequencies, and Maximum Value of Difference Between Adjacent Inflection Points

To run this program, set the GPIB address to 11 with the network analyzer in TALKER/LISTENER mode.

HP200 Series

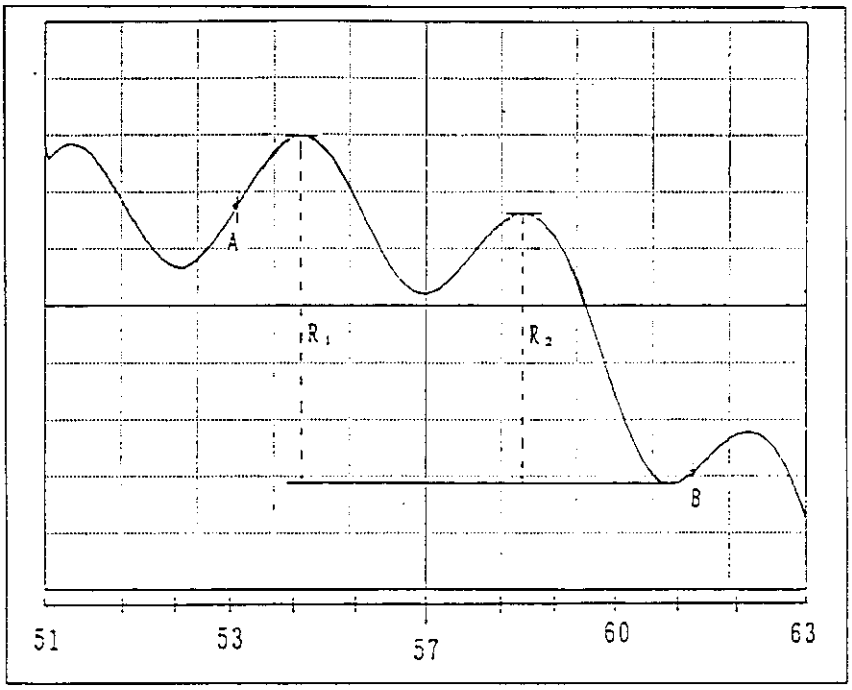
```
100  !
110  !       SAMPLE PROGRAM
120  !
130  OUTPUT 711;"CH1 ARIN LOGMAG"
140  OUTPUT 711;"SPANF    12 MHZ"
150  OUTPUT 711;"CENTERF  57 MHZ"
160  OUTPUT 711;"SDIV     10 DB"
170  OUTPUT 711;"REFV      0 DB"
180  OUTPUT 711;"REFP    100 PER"
190  OUTPUT 711;"OUTLEV    0 DB"
200  OUTPUT 711;"AI50A0  RBW1KHZ"
210  OUTPUT 711;"M301P"
220  OUTPUT 711;"MKRCMPON"
230  OUTPUT 711;"LINFREQ"
240  OUTPUT 711;"MKR1A    53 MHZ"
250  OUTPUT 711;"DMKRC"
260  OUTPUT 711;"MKR1A     9 MHZ"
270  OUTPUT 711;"DLTX     40 KHZ"
280  OUTPUT 711;"DLTY   0.01 DB"
290  OUTPUT 711;"DRIPPL1"
300  OUTPUT 711;"DRIPPL1?"
310  ENTER  711;Ripl1
320  OUTPUT 711;"DRIPPL2"
330  OUTPUT 711;"DRIPPL2?"
340  ENTER  711;Ripl2
350  PRINT  Ripl1,Ripl2
360  END
```

PC9800 Series

```
100 '
110 '  SAMPLE PROGRAM
120 '
130 PRINT @11;"CH1 ARIN LOGMAG"
140 PRINT @11;"SPANF    12 MHZ"
150 PRINT @11;"CENTERF  57 MHZ"
160 PRINT @11;"SDIV     10 DB"
170 PRINT @11;"REFV      0 DB"
180 PRINT @11;"REFP    100 PER"
190 PRINT @11;"OUTLEV    0 DB"
200 PRINT @11;"AI50A0 RBW1KHZ"
210 PRINT @11;"M301P"
220 PRINT @11;"MKRCMPON"
230 PRINT @11;"LINFREQ"
240 PRINT @11;"MKR1A    53 MHZ"
250 PRINT @11;"DMKRC"
260 PRINT @11;"MKR1A     9 MHZ"
270 PRINT @11;"DLTX     40 KHZ"
280 PRINT @11;"DLTY   0.01 DB"
290 PRINT @11;"DRIPPL1"
300 PRINT @11;"DRIPPL1?"
310 INPUT @11;RIPL1
320 PRINT @11;"DRIPPL2"
330 PRINT @11;"DRIPPL2?"
340 INPUT @11;RIPL2
350 PRINT RIPL1,RIPL2
360 STOP
```

Commentary

Address	Contents
130	Channel 1 INPUT A/R LOGMAG
140	SPAN 12MHz
150	CENTER 57MHz
160	/DIV Set to 10 dB
170	REF LEVEL Set to 0 dB
180	REF Position Set to 100%
190	OUTPUT LEVEL Set to 0 dB
200	Impedance 50 ohms Attenuator 0 dB RESOLUTION band width 1 kHz
210	Set to measuring point 301
220	MARKER COMPENSATE mode ON
230	Linear sweep
240	Set point A
250	
260	Set (plus B point) OFFSET 9 MHz at point A
270	Differential coefficient (ΔX)
300	Read RIPPLE1 from Network Analyzer
310	
320	Compute RIPPLE2 (R_2)
330	Read RIPPLE2 from Network Analyzer
340	
350	Display
360	End



2.6.2 Trace Data Input/Output

- TRACE DATA (INPUT)

To run this program, set the GPIB address to 11 with the network analyzer in TALKER/LISTENER mode.

HP200 Series

```
100   DIM R(600)
110   Add=711
120   OUTPUT Add;"M601P"
130   OUTPUT Add;"IN1DFOR"
140   FOR I=0 TO 600
150    OUTPUT Add;R(I)
160    OUTPUT Add;Imag
170   NEXT I
180   OUTPUT Add;"TREND"
190   END
```

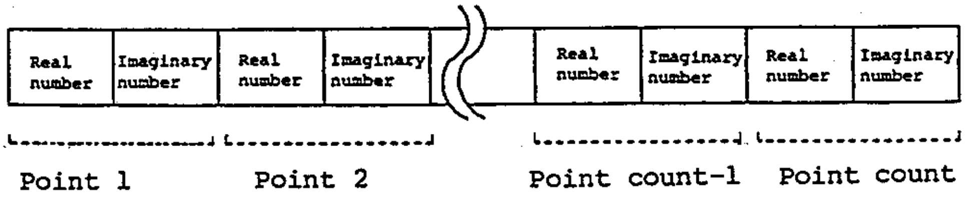
PC9800 Series

```
100  DIM R(600)
110  ADD=11
120  PRINT @ADD;"M601P"
130  PRINT @ADD;"IN1DFOR"
140  FOR I=0 TO 600
150   PRINT @ADD;R(I)
160   PRINT @ADD;Imag
170  NEXT I
180  PRINT @ADD;"TREND"
190  STOP
```

Commentary

Address	Contents
100	Array declaration
110	GPIB address setting
120	Specify measuring points as 601 points
130	Request input of TRACE DATA
140	Loop for the number of points
150	Data output to the network analyzer (real number)
160	Data output to the network analyzer (imaginary number : dummy output when not required)
170	
180	End of data output to the network analyzer
190	End

Note : TRACE DATA is input in real/imaginary number sequence at each point.



- Data in excess of the network analyzer measurement points is disregarded.

  For example, if the network analyzer measurement point is set to 601 and data consisting of 602 or more points is sent to the network analyzer, the excess points are disregarded.

- The "TREND" in line 180 must always be input when the transfer is completed.

- TRACE DATA (OUTPUT)

To run this program, set the GPIB address to 11 with the network analyzer in TALKER/LISTENER mode.

HP200 Series

```
100   DIM R(1200)
110   Add=711
120   OUTPUT Add;"OT1DFOR"
130   ENTER Add;Po
140   FOR I=0 TO Po-1
150    ENTER Add;R(I)
160    ENTER Add;Imag
170   NEXT I
180   PRINT R(*)
190   END
```

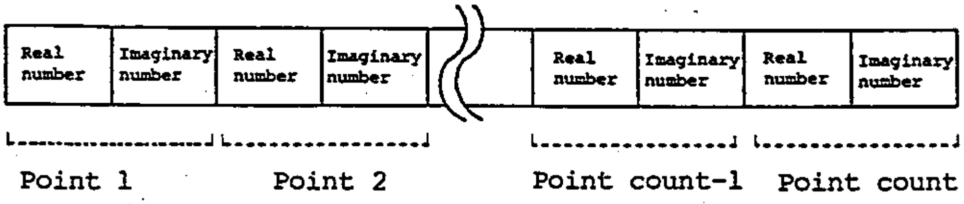
PC9800 Series

```
100  DIM R(1200)
110  ADD=11
120  PRINT @ADD;"OT1DFOR"
130  INPUT @ADD;PO
140  FOR I=0 TO PO-1
150   INPUT @ADD;R(I)
160   INPUT @ADD;IMAG
170   PRINT R(I)
180  NEXT I
190  STOP
```

Commentary

Address	Contents
100	Array declaration
110	GPIB address setting
120	Request output of TRACE DATA
130	Enter the number of points
140	Loop for the number of points
150	Data input (real number)
160	Data input (imaginary number : dummy output when not required)
170	Output (only for PC9800 Series)
180	Output (only for HP200 Series)
190	end

Note : For output of TRACE DATA, the number of points is output at first, then output in order of real number, and imaginary number at each point, as shown below.



2.6.3 Limit Line Output

- LIMIT LINE (OUTPUT)

To run this program, set the GPIB address to 11 with the network analyzer in TALKER/LISTENER mode.

HP200 Series

```
100   DIM ST(1200)
110   DIM RE(1200)
120   DIM UP(1200)
130   DIM LO(1200)
140   Add=711
150   OUTPUT Add;"OT1LIMF"
160   ENTER Add;Po
170   FOR I=0 TO Po-1
180   ENTER Add;ST(I),RE(I),UP(I),LO(I)
190   NEXT I
200   END
```

PC9800 Series

```
100   DIM ST(1200)
110   DIM RE(1200)
120   DIM UP(1200)
130   DIM LO(1200)
140   ADD=11
150   PRINT @ADD;"OT1LIMF"
160   INPUT @ADD;PO
170   FOR I=0 TO PO-1
180   INPUT @ADD;ST(I),RE(I),UP(I),LO(I)
190   NEXT I
200   STOP
```

Commentary

Address	Contents
100 130	Array declaration
140	GPIB address setting
150	Request output of LIMIT LINE
160	Enter the number of points
170	Loop for the number of points
180	Data input (in order of stimulus, decision result, upper-limit value, and lower-limit value)
190	
200	End

Note : For output of LIMIT LINE, the number of points is output at first, then output in order of stimulus value, decision result, upper-limit value, and lower-limit value at each point.

Stimulus value	Decision result	Upper-limit value	Lower-limit value	Stimulus value	Decision result	Upper-limit value	Lower-limit value

Point 1 Point Po

As a result of decision, -1 indicates no-decision and 1 indicates PASS.

2.6.4 SRQ

When the GPIB code "SRQE" is executed, the sweep end SRQ output is passed to the external controller.

To run this program, set the GPIB address to 11 with the network analyzer in TALKER/LISTENER mode.

HP200 Series

```
10    OUTPUT 711;"SRQE"
20    ON INTR GOSUB 100
30    ENABLE INTR
40    ' LOOP
50    GOTO 40
100   ' SWEEP END
110   S=SPOL(711)
120   IF S <> 65 THEN GOTO 170
130   OUTPUT 711;"MAXSRCH"
140   OUTPUT 711;"MAXSRCH?"
150   ENTER 711 ;F,R,I,LC
160   PRINT R
170   RETURN
180   STOP
```

PC9800 Series

```
10    PRINT @11;"SRQE"
20    ON ISRQ GOSUB 100
30    SRQ ON
40    ' LOOP
50    GOTO 40
100   'SWEEP END
110   POLL 11,S
120   IF S <> 65 THEN 170
130   PRINT @11;"MAXSRCH"
140   PRINT @11;"MAXSRCH?"
150   INPUT @11;F,R,I,LC
160   PRINT R
170   RETURN
180   STOP
```

Commentary

Address	Contents
10	The network analyzer sweep end SRQ output designation
20	Branch to line number 100 when SRQ arrives
30	Interrupt enable
40	Loop
50	
100	
110	Serial pole
120	Go to 170 if other than sweep end
130	Retrieval of maximum value with marker
140	Request for outputting the value indicated by marker
150	Marker-indicated value read
160	Print level display
170	Return
180	End

- Example of sweep program with SRQ

Built-in BASIC

```
100 OUTPUT 31;"SINGLE"
110 GOSUB *SWP
       .
       .
       .
300 *SWP
310  ON ISRQ GOTO *PATH
320  OUTPUT 31;"SRQE"
330  ENABLE INTR
340  OUTPUT 31;"SINGLE"
350  *LOOP
360  GOTO *LOOP
370  !
380  *PATH
390  DISABLE INTR
400  OUTPUT 31;"SRQD"
410 RETURN
       .
       .
       .
```

Commentary

Address	Contents
100	Set address to SINGLE, and stop sweep (This is to receive the SRQ securely).
110	Divided into subroutine *SWP.
310	Specify the destination when receiving SRQ.
320	Output GPIB code 'SRQE'. When 'SRQE' is executed, sweep is terminated and SRQ is output at the same time.
330	Permit interrupt (SRQ is enabled in this case).
340	Sweep once.
360	Loop
390	Inhibit interrupt (SRQ is disabled in this case).
400	Output GPIB code 'SRQD'. When 'SRQE' is executed, sweep is terminated and no SRQ is output.

This program is a basic sweep type. The program has the part that can be deleted.

2.6.5 Starting BASIC from External Controller

While the network analyzer is in TALKER/LISTENER mode, BASIC commands can be executed from the external controller.

"@BASIC command"

Appending @ to the beginning enables BASIC commands inside the network analyzer to be activated from the external controller.

Description of Program Example

Certain BASIC programs are generated in advance in built-in BASIC, and saved to the network analyzer floppy disk under file names "FILE_1", "FILE_2", "FILE_3", and "FILE_4". Then when program example 1 is generated and executed by external controller, program in the network analyzer is loaded and run one after another.

Note:
- To run these programs, set the GPIB address to 11 with the network analyzer in TALKER/LISTENER mode.
- The built-in BASIC REQUEST command has been included to inform the external controller when execution is completed.

Program example 1

HP200 Series

```
100   DIM A$(3) [6] , L$ [20]
110   F=4
115   E=0
120   ON INTR 7 GOSUB 1000
130   A$(0)="FILE_1"
140   A$(1)="FILE_2"
150   A$(2)="FILE_3"
160   A$(3)="FILE_4"
200   FOR I=0 TO F-1
205   M$=CHR$(34)&A$(I)&CHR$(34)
210   L$="@LOAD "&M$
220   OUTPUT 711;L$
230   WAIT 5
240   OUTPUT 711;"@RUN"
250   ENABLE INTR 7;2
260   IF E=0 THEN 260
270   WAIT .5
280   E=0
290   NEXT I
1000  ! SRQ
1010  S=SPOLL(711)
1020  IF S=65 THEN
1030          BEEP
1040          E=1
1050          END IF
1060  RETURN
1070  END
```

PC9800 Series

```
100   DIM A$(3)
110   F=4
115   E=0
120   ON SRQ GOSUB 1000
130   A$(0)="FILE1"
140   A$(1)="FILE2"
150   A$(2)="FILE3"
160   A$(3)="FILE4"
200   FOR I=0 TO F-1
205   M$=CHR$(34)+A$(I)+CHR$(34)
210    L$="@LOAD "+M$
220    PRINT @11;L$
230    FOR J=1 TO 30000 : NEXT J
240    PRINT @11;"@RUN"
250    SRQ ON
260    IF E=0 THEN 260
270    FOR J=1 TO 3000 : NEXT J
280    E=0
290   NEXT I
1000  'SRQ
1010  POLL 11,S
1020  IF S=65 THEN BEEP:E=1
1060  RETURN
1070  STOP
```

- **Built-in BASIC**

FILE_1

```
100   FOR I=1 TO 24
110   PRINT I
120   NEXT I
130   REQUEST 64+1
```

Commentary

Address	Contents
100	Loop 24 times
110	Display I
120	
130	REQUEST to HOST

FILE_2

```
100   FOR I=1 TO 24
110   PRINT I*2
120   NEXT I
130   REQUEST 64+1
```

Address	Contents
100	Loop 24 times
110	Display I*2
120	
130	REQUEST to HOST

FILE_3

```
100   FOR I=24 TO 1 STEP -1
110   PRINT I
120   NEXT I
130   REQUEST 64+1
```

Address	Contents
100	Loop 24 times (minus steps)
110	Display I
120	
130	REQUEST to HOST

FILE_4

```
100   FOR I=24 TO 1 STEP -1
110   PRINT "ADVANTEST NETWORK ANALYZER"
120   NEXT I
130   REQUEST 64+1
```

Commentary

Address	Contents
100	Loop 24 times (minus steps)
110	Display ADVANTEST NETWORK ANALYZER
120	
130	REQUEST to HOST

2.6.6 Data Sending/Receiving with SRQ

If BASIC is started in [2.6.3 SRQ] and [2.6.4 External controller], data can be sent or received by running the subprogram for the network analyzer.

- Setting equipment
  PC9801 : Controller
  Network analyzer : Talker/listener

- Outline of program

PC9801 side		Network Analyzer side
1. Start the network analyzer program.	→	1. Initialize the network analyzer.
		2. Set center frequency and frequency bandwidth.
2. Wait for SRQ (SWEEP END request statement).	←	3. Sweep once. Output SRQ after terminating sweep.
		4. Measurement (using the built-in function)
3. Perform serial pole (wait for 255 from the request statement).	←	5. Output SRQ (using the request statement).
4. Receive data.	←	6. Send data.
5. Return to 1 or terminate the program.		7. Termination

PC9800 series

```
100 '************************************
110 '***PC9801 - V.N.A  DATA TRANSFER ***
120 '***                             ***
130 '************************************
140 '
150 '
160 NA=11
170 PRINT @NA;"SRQD"
180 ON SRQ GOSUB *SR
190 PRINT @NA;"@RUN"
200 SRQ ON
210 FLG=0
220 IF FLG=1 THEN GOTO *RECEIVE
230 GOTO 220
240 '
250 '
260 *SR
270  POLL NA,P
280  IF P=255 THEN FLG=1
290 RETURN
300 '
310 '
320 *RECIVE
330  INPUT @NA;F
340  INPUT @NA;LEVEL
350  PRINT "F=";F;"(HZ)"
360  PRINT "LEVEL=";LEVEL;"(dB)"
370  '
380  INPUT "NEXT DATA ? (yes:ret/no:other)";Q$
390  IF Q$="" THEN 160
400  STOP
```

Network Analyzer (built-in BASIC)

```
100 !*********************************
110 !***PC9801-V.N.A DATA TRANSFER ***
120 !***                          ***
130 !***                          ***
140 !*********************************
150 !
160 !*** INITIALIZE NA ***
170 !
180 OUTPUT 31;"IP"
190 BUZZER 0,3000
200 OUTPUT 31;"SPANF 1 MHZ"
210 OUTPUT 31;"CENTERF 100 MHZ"
220 !
230 !ONE SWEEP
240 !
250 ON ISRQ GOTO *SEND
260 OUTPUT 31;"SINGLE"
270 OUTPUT 31;"SRQE"
280 ENABLE INTR
290    *LOOP
300    GOTO *LOOP
310 !
320 *SEND
330  OUTPUT 31;"SRQD"
340  DISABLE INTR
350 !
360  F=FREQ(600,0)
370  LEVEL=VALUE(600,0)
380 !
390  REQUEST 255
400  OUTPUT 11;F
410  OUTPUT 11;LEVEL
420 !
430 STOP
```

< Commentary>

PC9801 Side

Address	Contents
160	Network analyzer=11 (Network analyzer address)
170	Set the network analyzer to the SRQ OFF mode.
180	Jump to *SR after receiving SRQ.
190	Start the subprogram for the network analyzer.
200	Permit interrupt (start to receive SRQ).
210	FLG=0
220	Jump to *RECEIVE if FLG equals to 1.
230	To line 220
260	*SR
270	Perform serial pole.
280	Set FLG to 1 if the serial pole result is 255.
290	Return to line 190.
320	*RECIVE
330	Receive frequency data.
340	Receive amplitude data.
350	Display frequency data.
360	Display amplitude data.
380	Select whether re-measurement is done.
390	Jump to line 160 if re-measurement is done.
400	Termination

Network Analyzer Side

Address	Contents
180	Initialize the network analyzer.
190	Wait for three seconds.
200	Set frequency bandwidth.
210	Set center frequency.
250	Jump to *SEND after receiving SRQ.
260	Set SWEEP to the SINGLE mode.
270	Set the network analyzer to the SRQ ON mode.
280	Permit interrupt (start to receive SRQ).
290	*LOOP
300	GOTO*LOOP
320	*SEND
330	Set the network analyzer to the SRQ OFF mode.
340	Inhibit interrupt (SRQ receive inhibition).
360	Measure frequency data
370	Measure amplitude data.
390	Output SRQ (using the request statement).
400	Send frequency data.
410	Send amplitude data.

2.6.7 Program Example Using External Controller or Built-in Basic

When using an external controller

To run this program, set the GPIB address to 11 with the network analyzer in TALKER/LISTENER mode.

HP200 Series

```
100   OUTPUT 711;  "EDITOFF "
110   OUTPUT 711;  "LOGMAG"
120   OUTPUT 711;  "CENTERF100MHZ"
130   OUTPUT 711;  "SPANF10MHZ"
140   OUTPUT 711;  "AUTO"
150   OUTPUT 711;  "CENTERF ?"
160   ENTER 711;Cf
170   OUTPUT 711;  "SPANF ?"
180   ENTER 711;Sf
190   OUTPUT 711;  "MAXSRCH "
200   OUTPUT 711;  "MAXSRCH ?"
210   ENTER 711;F,L,D1,D2
220   PRINT  "Center freq.= " ,Cf
230   PRINT  "Span   freq.= " ,Sf
240   PRINT  "MAX   Level = " ,L
250   END
```

PC9800 Series

```
100 PRINT @11;"EDITOFF"
110 PRINT @11;"LOGMAG"
120 PRINT @11;"CENTERF100HZ"
130 PRINT @11;"SPANF10MHZ"
140 PRINT @11;"AUTO"
150 PRINT @11;"CENTERF?"
160 INPUT @11;CF
170 PRINT @11;"SPANF?"
180 INPUT @11;SF
190 PRINT @11;"MAXSRCH"
200 PRINT @11;"MAXSRCH?"
210 INPUT @11;F,L,D1,D2
220 PRINT @11;"Center freq.=",CF
230 PRINT @11;"Span   freq.=",SF
240 PRINT @11;"MAX   Level =",L
250 STOP
```

<Commentary>

Address	Contents
100	Switch to measurement menu
110	LOGMAG mode
120	Set central frequency to 100 MHz
130	Set frequency bandwidth to 10 MHz
140	Execute auto scale
150	Request center frequency response
160	Substitute center frequency response in variable Cf
170	Request frequency bandwidth response
180	Substitute frequency bandwidth response in variable Sf
190	Search for maximum level
200	Request maximum level response
210	Substitute maximum level response in each variable
220	Display center frequency
230	Display frequency bandwidth
240	Display maximum level
250	

When using built-in BASIC
(When the built-in BASIC is used, the network analyzer itself can be controlled specifying OUTPUT and ENTER address as 31.)

```
100   OUTPUT 31; "EDITOFF "
110   OUTPUT 31; "LOGMAG"
120   OUTPUT 31; "CENTERF100MHZ "
130   OUTPUT 31; "SPANF10MHZ"
140   OUTPUT 31; "AUTO"
150   OUTPUT 31; "CENTERF ?"
160   ENTER 31;Cf
170   OUTPUT 31; "SPANF ?"
180   ENTER 31;Sf
190   OUTPUT 31; "MAXSRCH "
200   OUTPUT 31; "MAXSRCH ?"
210   ENTER 31;F,L,D1,D2
220   PRINT  "Center freq.= " ,Cf
230   PRINT  "Span   freq.= " ,Sf
240   PRINT  "MAX   Level = " ,L
250   STOP
```

<Commentary>

Address	Contents
100	Switch to measurement menu
110	LOGMAG mode
120	Set central frequency to 100 MHz
130	Set frequency bandwidth to 10 MHz
140	Execute auto scale
150	Request center frequency response
160	Substitute center frequency response in variable Cf
170	Request frequency bandwidth response
180	Substitute frequency bandwidth response in variable Sf
190	Search for maximum level
200	Request maximum level response
210	Substitute maximum level response in each variable
220	Display center frequency
230	Display frequency bandwidth
240	Display maximum level
250	

2.6.8 X'TAL Filter Measuring Program Example

```
1000   REM  ......................................................
1100   REM  SAMPLE PROGRAM FOR
1200   REM  XTAL FILTER
1300   REM
1400   REM  ......................................................
1500   REM  FILTER IS . . .
1600   REM  21.4MHz BPF
1700   REM  ......................................................
1800   REM
1900   REM
2000   REM  *** INITIALIZE NA ***
2100   REM
2200   OUTPUT 31;  “CH1 ARIN LOGMAG ”
2300   OUTPUT 31;  “SDIV 10 DB”
2400   OUTPUT 31;  “REFV 0 DB ”
2500   OUTPUT 31;  “REFP 100 PER”
2600   OUTPUT 31;  “REFLON PORT2”
2700   OUTPUT 31;  “OUTLEV 0 DB ”
2800   OUTPUT 31;  “AI50A20 ”
2900   OUTPUT 31;  “RBW1KHZ ”
3000   OUTPUT 31;  “FREE CONT M301P ”
3100   OUTPUT 31;  “MKRCMP”
3200   REM
3300   REM *** LOOP TOP ***
3400   REM
3500   OUTPUT 31;  “SPANF 25 KHZ”
3600   OUTPUT 31;  “CENTERF 21.4 MHZ”
3700   REM
3800   REM *** 1 SWEEP ***
3900   REM
4000   OUTPUT 31;  “SINGLE”
4100   BUZZER 0 1500
4200   REM
4300   REM *** SCREEN INITIALIZE ***
4400   REM
4500   CLS
4600   FOR I=1 TO 10
4700   PRINT
4800   NEXT I
4900   REM
5000   REM *** GET INS LOSS ***
5100   REM
5200   LOSS=MAX(0,1200,0)
5300   MAXP=PMAX(0,1200,0)
5400   PRINT “LOSS” ,LOSS, “dB”
5500   REM
```

(cont'd)

```
5600   REM *** GET RIPPLE ***
5700   REM
5800   RIPPLE=RPL1(400,800,4,0.01,0)
5900   PRINT “RIPPLE” ,RIPPLE, “dB”
6000   REM
6100   REM *** GET BW  (3dB)  ***
6200   REM
6300   BW3DB=BND(600,3,0)
6400   PRINT “BW (3dB)” ,BW3DB,  “Hz”
6500   REM
6600   REM *** GET BW (40DB) ***
6700   REM
6800   BW40DB=BND(600,40,0)
6900   PRINT “BW (40dB) ” ,BW40DB, “Hz”
7000   REM
7100   REM *** 1MHz DEVIATION LEVEL ***
7200   REM
7300   OUTPUT 31;  “SPANF 2 MHZ”
7400   OUTPUT 31;  “SINGLE”
7500   BUZZER 0 1500
7600   LLEVEL=VALUE(0,0)
7700   RLEVEL=VALUE(1200,0)
7800   PRINT “1MHz DEV. LEVEL(dB)”
7900   PRINT LLEVEL,RLEVEL
8000   GOTO 3200
8100   REM
8200   REM *** END JOB ***
8300   REM
8400   OUTPUT 31;  “CONT”
8500   END
```

< Comentary >

Address	Contents
2000 to 4200	Initialization
5000 to 5500	Measure insertion loss
5600 to 6000	Ripple measurement
6100 to 6500	Measure 3 dB bandwidth
6600 to 7000	Measure 40 dB dandwidth
7100 to 7700	Measure levels at ±1 MHz away from tuned frequency
8000	Return to loop top and repeat measurement

2.6.9 Example of Measuring Program Using Parallel I/O Ports

```
1000   REM ***********************************
1010   REM ***                             ***
1020   REM ***    NETWORK ANALYZER         ***
1030   REM ***                             ***
1040   REM ***  SEMI AUTO PROGRAM BY PIO   ***
1050   REM ***                             ***
1060   REM ***********************************
1070   REM
1080   CURSOR 0 18
1090   PRINT "*** NA DEMO PROGRAM *** "
1100   PRINT ""
1110   PRINT "  * USE PIO DEMO SET"
1120   PRINT
1130   PRINT " [1] NALLOW BAND TEST"
1140   PRINT " [2] WIDE BAND TEST"
1150   PRINT " [3] PHASE MEASUREMENT"
1160   PRINT " [4] G.D. MEASUREMENT"
1170   PRINT "  "
1180   OUTPUT 31;  "CH1 ARIN LOGMAG"
1190   OUTPUT 31;  "SDIV 10 DB"
1200   OUTPUT 31;  "REFV 0 DB"
1210   OUTPUT 31;  "REFP 100 PER"
1220   OUTPUT 31;  "REFLON PORT2"
1230   OUTPUT 31;  "OUTLEV 0 DB"
1240   OUTPUT 31;  "BI1A20"
1250   OUTPUT 31;  "AI1A20"
1260   OUTPUT 31;  "RI50A20"
1270   OUTPUT 31;  "RBW1KHZ"
1280   OUTPUT 31;  "FREE CONT M301P"
1290   OUTPUT 31;  "MKRCMP"
1300   OUTPUT 31;  "SPLITON"
1310   OUTPUT 31;  "DUALOFF"
1320   OUTPUT 31;  "CENTERF 455 KHZ"
1330   BUZZER 0 1000
1340   CURSOR 2, 28
1350   *LOOPTOP
1360   CURSOR 2, 28
1370   PRINT "SELECT PIO NUMBER ?"
1380   *LOOPTOP1
1390   ENTER 32;PIO
1400   IF PIO=1 THEN GOTO *MEAS1
1410   IF PIO=2 THEN GOTO *MEAS2
1420   IF PIO=4 THEN GOTO *MEAS3
1430   IF PIO=8 THEN GOTO *MEAS4
```

(cont'd)

```
1440   GOTO *LOOPTOP1
1450   REM
1460   REM
1470   REM
1480   REM--- NALLOW BAND MEASURE ---
1490   *MEAS1
1500   CLS
1510   OUTPUT 31;  “SPANF 100 KHZ”
1520   OUTPUT 31;  “LOGMAG”
1530   REM
1540   REM *** 1 SWEEP ***
1550   REM
1560   CURSOR 0,19
1570   BUZZER 0 1000
1580   CLS
1590   REM
1600   REM *** SCREEN INITIALIZE ***
1610   REM
1620   CURSOR 0,19
1630   REM
1640   REM *** GET INS LOSS ***
1650   REM
1660   LOSS=MAX(0,1200,0)
1670   MAXP=PMAX(0,1200,0)
1680   PRINT “LOSS” ,LOSS, “dB”
1690   REM
1700   REM *** GET RIPPLE ***
1710   REM
1720   RIPPLE=RPL1(400,800,4,0.01,0)
1730   PRINT “RIPPLE” ,RIPPLE, “dB”
1740   REM
1750   REM *** GET BW(83dB) ***
1760   REM
1770   BW3DB=BND(600,3,0)
1780   PRINT “BW (3dB)”  ,BW3DB, “Hz”
1790   REM
1800   REM *** GET BW (40DB) ***
1810   REM
1820   BW40DB=BND(600,40,0)
1830   PRINT “BW (40dB)” ,BW40DB, “Hz”
1840   GOTO *LOOPTOP
1850   REM
1860   REM ---WIDE BAND MEASUREMENT ---
1870   REM
1880   *MEAS2
1890   CLS
```

(cont'd)

```
1900   OUTPUT 31;  "SPANF 2 MHZ"
1910   OUTPUT 31;  "LOGMAG"
1920   BUZZER 0 1000
1930   CURSOR 0,19
1940   CLS
1950   LLEVEL=VALUE(0,0)
1960   RLEVEL=VALUE(1200,0)
1970   CLS : CURSOR 0 20
1980   PRINT   "1MHz DEV. LEVEL (dB)  "
1990   PRINT LLEVEL,RLEVEL
2000   GOTO *LOOPTOP
2010   REM
2020   REM
2030   REM
2040   END
2050   REM --- PHASE MEASUREMENT ---
2060   REM
2070   *MEAS3
2080   CLS
2090   OUTPUT 31;  "SPANF 100 KHZ"
2100   OUTPUT 31;  "PHASE"
2110   REM
2120   REM *** 1SWEEP ***
2130   REM
2140   CURSOR 0 19
2150   CLS
2160   REM
2170   REM *** SCREEN INITIALIZE ***
2180   REM
2190   CURSOR 0 19
2200   GOTO *LOOPTOP
2210   REM
2220   REM --- DELAY NMEASUREMENT ---
2230   REM
2240   *MEAS4
2250   CLS
2260   OUTPUT 31;  "SPANF 100 KHZ"
2270   OUTPUT 31;  "DELAY"
2280   BUZZER 0 3000
2290   OUTPUT 31;  "AUTO"
2300   REM
2310   REM *** 1 SWEEP ***
2320   REM
2330   CURSOR 0 19
2340   BUZZER 0 2000
2350   GOTO *LOOPTOP
```

Comentary

Address	Contents
1180 to 1330	Initialization
1370 to 1430	Set measuring function by parallel I/O input signal
1480 to 1840	Return to loop top and repeat measurement MEAS1 measurement on basis of narrow band frequency span (Insertion loss, ripple, 3 dB bandwidth, 40 dB bandwidth
1860 to 2000	MEAS2 measurement Measure levels of start and stop points on basis of wide band frequency span
2050 to 2200	MEAS3 measurement Phase measurement Return to loop top and repeat measurement
2240 2350	MEAS4 measurement Group delay measurements Return to loop top and repeat measurement

2.6.10 Example of Program Where Limited Test Function Is Used in Low-pass Filter Measurements

```
1000    !
1010    !
1020    ! INITALIZE
1030    !
1040    OUTPUT 31;  “CH1 LOGMAG”
1050    OUTPUT 31;  “MKRCMP”
1060    OUTPUT 31;  “SINGLE”
1070    OUTPUT 31;  “STARTF 1.5MHZ”
1080    OUTPUT 31;  “STOPF  6 MHZ”
1090    OUTPUT 31;  “DUAL ON”
1100    OUTPUT 31;  “SPLIT ON”
1110    OUTPUT 31;  “COUPLE ON”
1120    OUTPUT 31;  “CH2 DELAY”
1130    BUZZER 0 500
1140    OUTPUT 31;  “SRQE”
1150    !
1160    ! MEASUREMENT
1170    !
1180    BUZZER 4 100
1190    OUTPUT 31;  “MEAS”
1200    ON ISRQ GOTO 1240
1210    ENABLE INTR
1220    !
1230    GOTO 1220
1240    !
1250    Fr=FMIN(0,1200,0)
1260    F1=MIN(0,1200,0)
1270    F2=POINT1(2e+06,0)
1280    L2=VALUE(F2,0)
1290    F3=POINT1(3e+06.0)
1300    L2=VALUE(F3,0)
1310    F4=POINT1(4e+06,0)
1320    L4=VALUE(F4,0)
1330    Fi=POINT1(3.58e+06.0)
1340    Li=VALUE(Fi,0)
1350    !
1360    ! DELAY
1370    !
1380    BUZZER 0 500
1390    F3=POINT1(3.58e+06,1)
1400    D3=VALUE(F3,1)
1410    F3=POINT1(4.08e+06,1)
1420    D4=VALUE(F4,1)
1430    !
```

(cont'd)

```
1440    ! GO/NOTO CHECK !!
1450    !
1460    CURSOR 0,3
1470    N1=LMTUL1(Fr,5.3025e+06,4.7975e+06)
1480    N2=LMTUL1(F1,-30,-200)
1490    N3=LMTUL1(L2,-5,-11)
1500    N4=LMTUL1(L3,5,-1.2)
1510    N5=LMTUL1(L4,5,-1.2)
1520    N6=LMTUL1(Li,5,-1)
1530    N7=LMTUL1(D3,230,170)
1540    N8=LMTUL1(D4,330,0)
1550    N=N1+N2+N3+N4+N5+N6+N7+N8
1560    IF N=0 THEN GOTO 1590
1570    PRINT "NG !!"
1580    GOTO 1180
1590    PRINT "OK !!"
1600    GOTO 1180
1610    STOP
```

<Comentary>

Address	Contents
1020 to 1120	Initialization
1130	500 msec wait
1140	Enable SRQ
1200	Set internal SRQ interrupt and branch
1210	Accept interrupt
1250 to 1340	Measured value interrupt at frequency measurement point specified by CH1
1380 to 1420	Measured value interrupt at frequency measurement point specified by CH2
1470 to 1540	Designation of limit values for each measured value
1550	Set branching according to result of comparison value
1570	Print NG if even a single item was NG
1590	Print OK if all items are OK, and continue to measure repeatedly

```
10    REM -----------------------------------
20    REM
30    REM          XTAL EQUVALENT CIRCUITM
40    REM
50    REM
60    REM           PI-CIRCUIT-METHOD
70    REM
80    REM -----------------------------------
90    REM
100   REM
110   REM
120   REM
130   REM
140   REM
150   REM
160   REM
170   REM
180   SPAN1$ =  "SPANF 1KHZ"
190   CENTER1$ =  "CENTER 11.97596430MHZ"
200   CLS : CURSOR 0 14
210   REM
220   REM -----------------------------------
230   REM
240   REM              START
250   REM
260   REM -----------------------------------
270   NA=31
280   CFLAG=0
320   OUTPUT NA; "COUPLEON"
330   PRINT
340   PRINT
350   PRINT  "Do you need CAL?    YES;1 NO;0 "
360   INPUT QQ
380   IF QQ=1 THEN CFLAG=1
390   GOTO *MEAS
400   *CALUC
410   REM
420   REM *** CALUCLATE ***
430   REM
440   XDEG=3
450   RR=25*(10^ (-LOSS/20)-1)
460   AA=1+0.50878*(RR/12.5)
470   BB=2*0.50878*(RR/12.5)
480   CC=FR*PI*2*XDEG
490   DD=180*DF3
500   Q=(AA/BB)*(CC/DD)
```

(cont'd)

```
510   C1=1/(2*PI*FS*RP*Q)
520   L=1/((2*PI*FS)^2*C1)
530   PRINT  "****   NA DEMO (XTAL)   **** "
540   PRINT  "LOSS(dB)   ",-LOSS
550   PRINT  "Fs (Hz)    ",FS
560   PRINT  "Fr (Hz)    ",FR
570   PRINT  "dF (Hz)    ",DF3
580   PRINT
590   PRINT  "Q          ",Q
600   PRINT  "Rr (ohm)   ",RR
610   PRINT  "C1 (pF)    ",C1*1e+12
620   PRINT  "L  (mH)    ",L*1000
630   PRINT  "-----------------------------------"
640   GOTO *MEAS2
650   REM
660   REM *** MEASUREMENT ***
670   REM
680   *MEAS
690   OUTPUT NA; "DUALON"
700   OUTPUT NA; "SPLITOFF"
710   FOR CH=1 TO 2
720       IF CH=1 THEN GOTO 750
730       OUTPUT NA; "CH2"
740       GOTO *EX1
750       OUTPUT NA; "CH1"
760      *EX1
770       OUTPUT NA;SPAN1$
780       OUTPUT NA;CENTER1$
790       OUTPUT NA; "ARIN"
800       OUTPUT NA; "PORT2"
810       OUTPUT NA; "AI50A0"
820       OUTPUT NA; "BI50A20"
830       OUTPUT NA; "RO50A20"
840       OUTPUT NA; "RBW30HZ"
850       OUTPUT NA; "MKRCMP"
860       OUTPUT NA; "STIME 0.1 SEC"
870       OUTPUT NA; "M101P"
880       OUTPUT NA; "FREE CONT"
890   NEXT CH
900   OUTPUT NA; "CH1 LOGMAG"
910   OUTPUT NA; "REFV 0 DB"
920   OUTPUT NA; "REFP 90 PER"
930   OUTPUT NA; "CH2 PHASE"
940   OUTPUT NA; "REFV 0 DEG"
950   OUTPUT NA; "REFP 50 PER"
960   OUTPUT NA; "SINGLE"
970   REM
980   REM *** CALIBRATION ***
990   REM
1000  *CAL
```

(cont'd)

```
1010  IF CFLAG=0 THEN GOTO *MEAS2
1020  OUTPUT NA; "CH1 NORMOFF"
1030  OUTPUT NA; "CH2 NORMOFF"
1040  CLS
1050  BEEP
1060  PRINT  ">> CONNECT [THRU] "
1070  INPUT  "& PRESS  [RETURN] KEY" ,Q$
1080  PRINT  "Calibration........"
1090  BUZZER 0 3000
1100  OUTPUT NA; "CH1 NORMON"
1110  OUTPUT NA; "CH2 NORMON"
1120  PRINT  "CAL done."
1130  BEEP
1140  PRINT ">> CONNECT [DUT]
1150  INPUT "& PRESS  [RETURN]  KEY" ,Q$
1160  PRINT "MERURING START "
1170  REM
1180  REM *** MEASURE START ***
1190  REM
1200  *MEAS2
1210  OUTPUT NA; "SRQE"
1220  OUTPUT NA; "MEAS"
1230  ON ISRQ GOTO 1260
1240  ENABLE INTR
1250  GOTO 1240
1260  REM
1270  REM *** GET MAG DATA ****
1280  REM
1290  OUTPUT NA; "CH1 "
1300  LOSS=MAX(0,1200,0)
1310  FS=FMAX(0,1200,0)
1320  REM
1330  REM *** GET PHASE DATA ***
1340  REM
1350  OUTPUT NA; "CH2"
1360  OUTPUT NA; "ZRPSRCH"
1370  OUTPUT NA; "MKR1A?"
1380  ENTER NA;FR
1390  OUTPUT NA; "TREFZRP"
1400  OUTPUT NA; "T3DEG"
1410  OUTPUT NA; "T3DEG?"
1420  ENTER NA;DF3
1430  REM
1440  REM
1450  CLS
1460  GOTO *CALUC
1470  REM
1480  REM
1490  END
```

<Comentary>

Address	Contents
180 to 190	Set center frequency to 11.97596430 MHz, and spanwidth to 1kHz
200	Clear screen, and decide the cursor position
290 to 320	Switch marker couple ON
350 to 370	Select whether CAL is required or not (0 or 1)
390	Jump to initialization routine
420	X'TAL element constant calculation and display of result
440 to 520	Calculate X'TAL element constant
530 to 630	Display result of X'TAL element constant calculation
650 to 660	Initialize the network analyzer
680 to 700	Switch dual-channel display ON, and split display OFF
710 to 750	Form loop required to set two channels CH1 and CH2
770 to 960	Various setting conditions
970 to 980	Calibration routine
1000 to 1030	Determine whether calibration is necessary, then proceed to initialization
1040	Clear screen display
1060 to 1080	Display short bar connection message
1100 to 1120	Proceed with normalization
1130 to 1160	Display [DUT] ... X'TAL connection message

<Comentary>

Address	Contents
1180 to 1240	Routine for repeating sweep, and output/detection of service request at end of sweep
1270 to 1310	Built-in function for return of maximum amplitude level and corresponding frequency in screen display during amplitude measurement mode
1340 to 1420	Return of value of frequency 3 dB bandwidth for phase value of 0° in phase measurement mode
1460	Jump to calculation routine

2.6.11 AUTO SCALE

Note the following items to perform AUTO SCALE.

Built-in BASIC

```
100 OUTPUT 31;"DUALON"
110 OUTPUT 31;"CENTERF 235 MHZ"
120 OUTPUT 31;"CH2 DELAY"
130 OUTPUT 31;"SPANF 10 MHZ"
140 GOSUB *SWP
150 OUTPUT 31;"CH2 AUTO"
160 OUTPUT 31;"CH1 AUTO"
        .
        .
        .
300 *SWP
310  ON ISRQ GOTO *PATH
320  OUTPUT 31;"SRQE"
330  ENABLE INTR
340  OUTPUT 31;"SINGLE"
350  *LOOP
360  GOTO *LOOP
370  !
380  *PATH
390  DISABLE INTR
400  OUTPUT 31;"SRQD"
410 RETURN
        .
        .
        .
```

When this program is run, AUTO SCALE is performed. If it is run except line 140, no AUTO SCALE is performed completely. Because sweep will stop temporarily to screen setting at line 100 to 130. To prevent sweep from stopping temporarily, the program is swept with subroutine sweeping once.

2.6.12 Binary Data Input and Output

(1) Example of N88 BASIC trace data read-out program (64 bit, binary)

```
10 ' TRACE DATA NA->PC example program
20 ' "FORM8" N88 double precision binary mode
30 OPTION BASE 1
40 DIM X#(1201,2)
50 ISET IFC:ISET REN
60 CMD DELIM=0  ' delimiter of PC is CR/LF
70 CMD TIMEOUT=0
80 NA=11        ' GPIB address of NA
90 PRINT @NA;"OT1DFOR"
100 PRINT @NA;"OTMP"
110 INPUT @NA;MP ' read No. of data points
120 PRINT @NA;"FORM8"   ' double precision binary mode
130 FOR I=1 TO MP
140   LINE INPUT @NA;X$
150   X#(I,1)=CVD(X$)          ' real part is first 8 bytes
160   X#(I,2)=CVD(MID$(X$,9))  ' imag part is second 8 bytes
170 NEXT I
180 END
```

Comentary

Address	Contents
90	Specifies data transmitted from the network analyzer as display data
100	Requests output of display data point count
110	Reads display data point count
120	Specifies the N88 BASIC internal double precision, floating point format as the network analyzer output format
130	Reads data and converts it internally
170	

(2) Example of N88 BASIC trace data write program

```
10 ' TRACE DATA PC->NA example program
20 ' "FORM8" N88 double precision binary mode
30 OPTION BASE 1
40 DIM X#(1201,2)
50 ISET IFC:ISET REN
60 CMD DELIM=0  ' delimiter of PC is CR/LF
70 CMD TIMEOUT=0
80 NA=11        ' GPIB address of NA
90 PRINT @NA;"OT1DFOR"
100 PRINT @NA;"OTMP"
110 INPUT @NA;MP ' read No. of data points
120 PRINT @NA;"FORM8"   ' double precision binary mode
130 PRINT @NA;"IN1DFOR"
140 CMD DELIM=3         ' delimiter of PC is EOI
150 FOR I=1 TO MP
160   X$=MKD$(X#(I,1))+MKD$(X#(I,2))
170   PRINT @NA;X$ @    ' send real and imag
180 NEXT I
190 END
```

<Comentary>

Address	Contents
90	Specifies the display data for reading display data point count (Does not read the trace data actually)
100	Requests output of display data point count
110	Reads display data point count
120	Specifies the N88 BASIC internal double precision, floating point format as the network analyzer input format
130	Enables the network analyzer to input data
140	Specifies PC output format
150 ∫ 180	Reads data and converts it internally

(3) Example of N88 BASIC trace data read program (32 bit, binary)

```
10 ' TRACE DATA NA->PC example program
20 ' "FORM7" N88 single precision binary mode
30 OPTION BASE 1
40 DIM X(1201,2)
50 ISET IFC:ISET REN
60 CMD DELIM=0  ' delimiter of PC is CR/LF
70 CMD TIMEOUT=0
80 NA=11        ' GPIB address of NA
90 PRINT @NA;"OT1DFOR"
100 PRINT @NA;"OTMP"
110 INPUT @NA;MP ' read No. of data points
120 PRINT @NA;"FORM7"   ' single precision binary mode
130 FOR I=1 TO MP
140   LINE INPUT @NA;X$
150   X(I,1)=CVS(X$)            ' real part is first 4 bytes
160   X(I,2)=CVS(MID$(X$,5))    ' imag part is second 4 bytes
170 NEXT I
180 END
```

<Comentary>

Address	Contents
90	Specifies data transmitted from the network analyzer as display data
100	Requests output of display data point count
110	Reads display data point count
120	Specifies the N88 BASIC internal single precision, floating point format as the network analyzer output format
130 ≀ 170	Reads data and converts it internally

(4) Example of N88 BASIC trace data write program (32 bit, binary)

```
10 ' TRACE DATA PC->NA example program
20 ' "FORM7" N88 single precision binary mode
30 OPTION BASE 1
40 DIM X(1201,2)
50 ISET IFC:ISET REN
60 CMD DELIM=0  ' delimiter of PC is CR/LF
70 CMD TIMEOUT=0
80 NA=11          ' GPIB address of NA
90 PRINT @NA;"OT1DFOR"
100 PRINT @NA;"OTMP"
110 INPUT @NA;MP          ' read No. of data points
120 PRINT @NA;"FORM7"     ' single precision binary mode
130 PRINT @NA;"IN1DFOR"
140 CMD DELIM=3           ' delimiter of PC is EOI
150 FOR I=1 TO MP
160   X$=MKS$(X(I,1))+MKS$(X(I,2))
170   PRINT @NA;X$ @      ' send real and imag
180 NEXT I
190 END
```

<Comentary>

Address	Contents
90	Specifies the display data write program (32 bit, binary) (Does not read trace data actually)
100	Requests output of display data point count
110	Reads display data point count
120	Specifies the N88 BASIC internal single precision, floating point format as the network analyzer input format
130	Enables the network analyzer to input data
140	Specifies PC output delimiter
150 ∫ 180	Write data

(5) Example of HP200/300 series 64-bit binary data read program

```
10  ' TRACE DATA NA->HP300,200 series example program
20  ' "FORM3" IEEE 64 bit floating
30  REAL X(0:1200,0:1) BUFFER
40  INTEGER Na,Mp,N,I
50  Na=711
60  ASSIGN @Na TO Na
70  OUTPUT @Na;"FORM3"
80  OUTPUT @Na;"OT1DFOR"
90  OUTPUT @Na;"OTMP"
100 ENTER @Na;Mp
110 N=Mp*8*2
120 ASSIGN @Buf TO BUFFER X(*)
130 TRANSFER @Na TO @Buf;COUNT N,WAIT
140 END
```

<Comentary>

Address	Contents
70	Specifies 64-bit binary (IEEE) mode
80	Specifies display data reading
90	Requests output of display data point count
100	Reads display data point count
110	Calculates the number of bytes transmitted
120,130	Transmits binary data

3. CONTROL MODE

3.1 Outline

The network analyzer is equipped with a GPIB controller function capable of controlling external equipment. By using the BASIC programming function, both the network analyzer itself and external equipment connected to the network analyzer can be controlled.

CAUTION

If the GPIB is locked when in controller mode, press the network analyzer STOP key three times to initialize the GPIB port.

3.2 Setting Controller Mode

Select the system controller function by pressing the front panel LOCAL ☐ switch and selecting SYSTEM CONTROL from the softmenu. Then select GPIB ADDRESS and key in the network analyzer's GPIB address (0 thru 30) by pressing the corresponding numeric keys. Addressing is also necessary when setting controller mode.

CAUTION

- The GPIB address of external equipment connected to the network analyzer must not be the same as the network analyzer address.
- The address specified at this stage is used for internal processing purposes. The address used for controlling the network analyzer by built-in BASIC program is fixed to "31".

3.3 Handling Floppy Disks

(1) Floppy Disk Dimensions and Component Parts

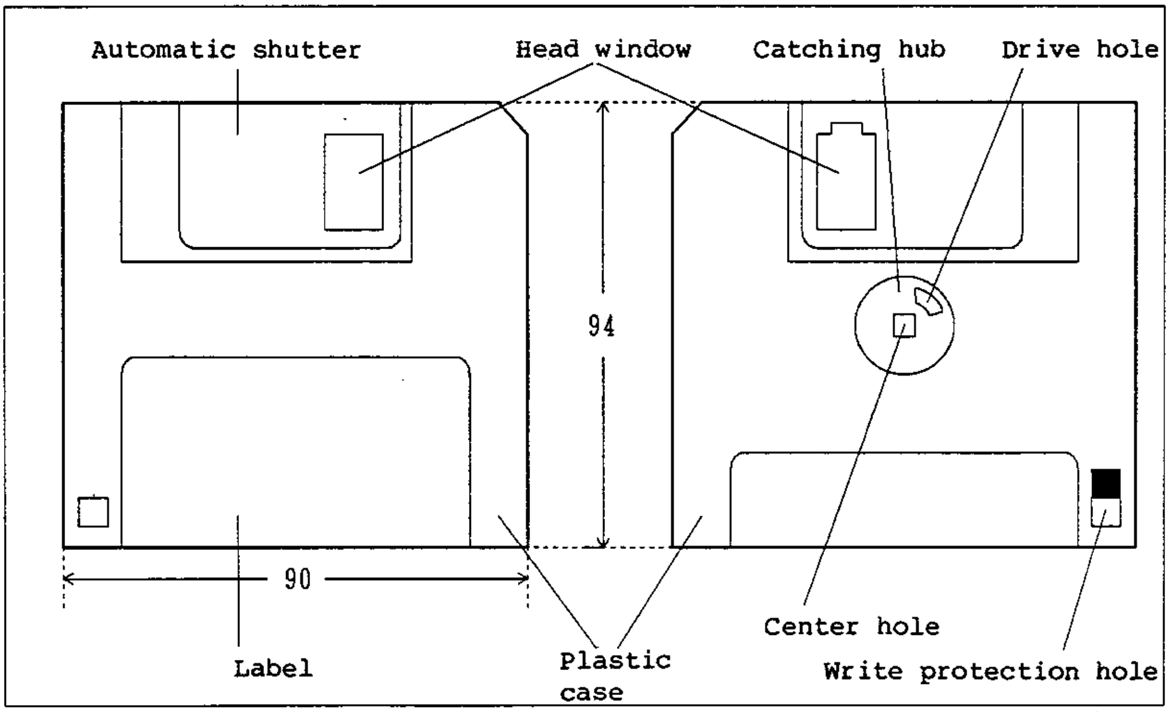


Figure 3 - 1 Floppy Disk Dimensions and Component Parts

● Label	: The label is affixed by the user when a floppy disk is used.
● Head window	: Head window apertures are located on both sides of the disk at the same position as the read/write heads. The heads move vertically across these apertures. When a floppy disk is inserted into the drive slot, the automatic shutter closes to protect the disk surface.
● Catching hub (drive and center holes)	: When a floppy disk is inserted into the drive slot, it is secured and rotated by a spindle using a catching magnet.
● Write protection hole	: This hole prevents important data from being erased accidentally by operational error.

(2) Floppy Disk Loading and Other Handling Precautions

When inserting a floppy disk into the disk drive, note that the label side faces the left hand side as shown in Figure 3-2.

Push the disk fully into the drive by hand, and check that it has been secured. To remove the disk, press the EJECT button.

CAUTION

Do not press the EJECT button if the red disk drive button is flashing on and off.
If you press the eject button, the network analyzer may malfunction or the floppy disk may be damaged.

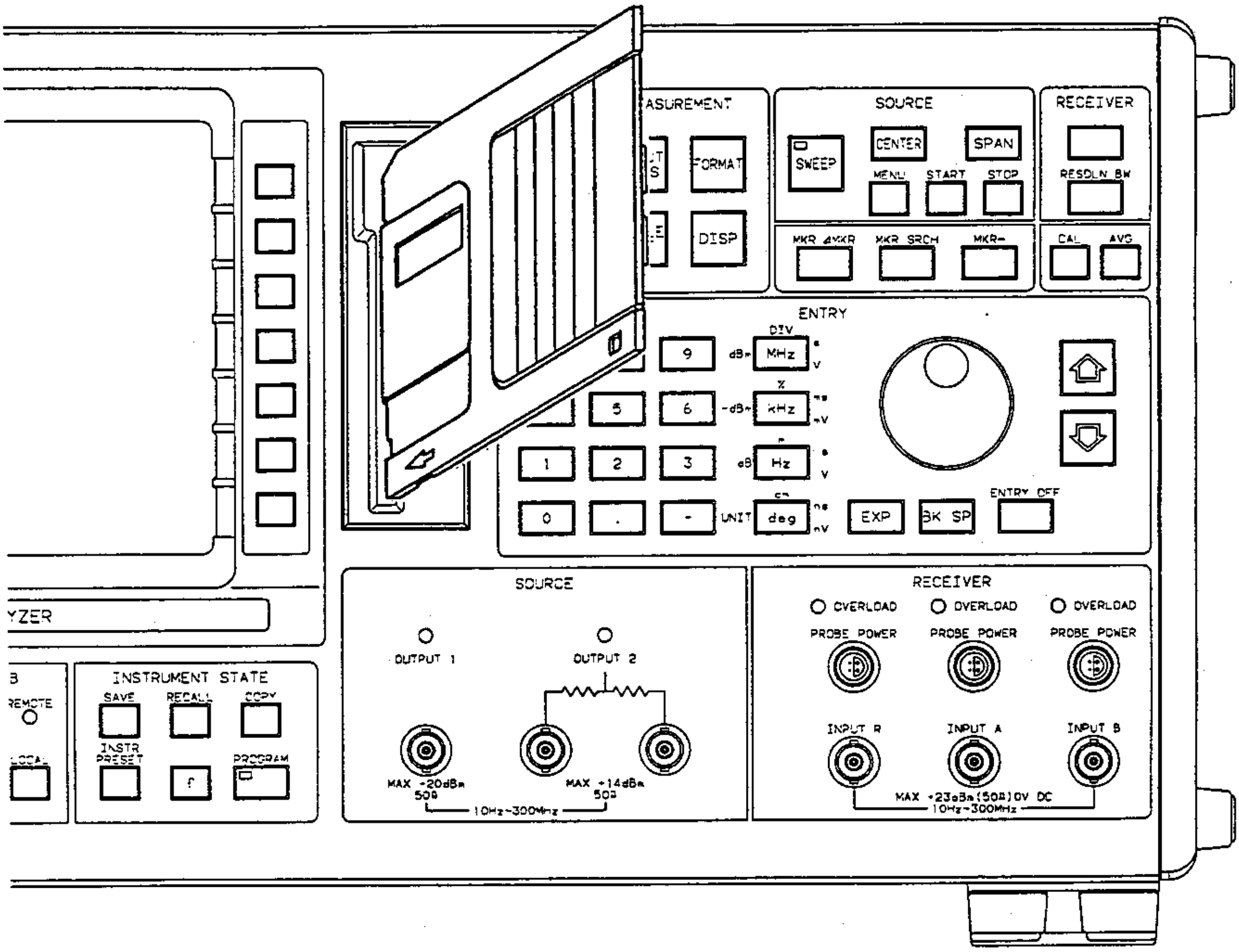


Figure 3 - 2 Floppy Disk Insertion Method (R3751)

Take note of the following precautions when storing floppy disks after removal from the drive.

① Keep floppy disks away from magnetic fields and other strong magnetic materials.

② Protect froppy disks from heat sources and direct sunlight.

③ Heat, cigarette ash, and other foreign matter can also lead to floppy disk damage.

④ Do not touch the magnetically coated surface by hand, and do not try to clean the surface by hand.

⑤ Do not place heavy articles on the top of floppy disks.

If the floppy disk is damaged (wetted, folded, bent) or stained by foreign matter, it must be replaced with the new one. If such disk is used, the drive head will become dirty and cannot be used. The other floppy disk may also become dirty.

CAUTION

The floppy disk contents may not be read correctly if the power is switched on with a disk already mounted in the drive. In this case, switch the power off, and remove the floppy disk before switching the power back on.

(3) Write Protect

To prevent valuable data from being erased accidentally by operational error etc., writing additional data to that disk can be inhibited by the write protect feature.

Write protect is enabled by write protect notch (Figure 3-3). Normally, this knob is left in the position nearest the center hole to permit writing, but is moved to the corner position to prevent writing.

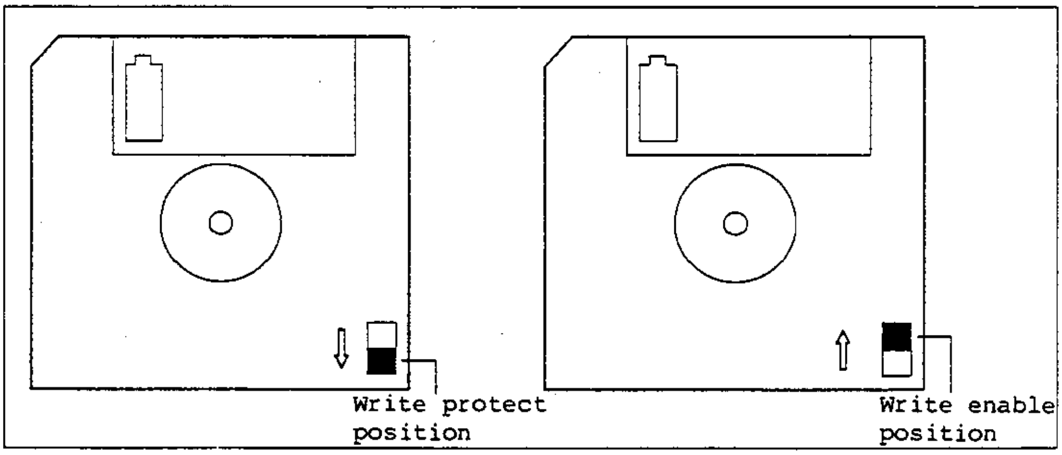


Figure 3 - 3 Floppy Disk Write Protect and Write Enable

3.4 File Management

3.4.1 Outline

BASIC programs, saved data, and other information stored on floppy disk are called "files". Files can be displayed, erased, and copied.

The main factors involved in storage of information on floppy disks are briefly described below.

DISKNAME	: To identify individual floppy disks, DISKNAME is written when the disk is initialized. (See to initialization in section 3.4.3.)
FILE	: Basic programs, save data, and other information are stored in individual files which may take up any number of sectors.
SECTOR	: The smallest unit in which data can be stored on floppy disk. 1 sector corresponds to 512 bytes.
File type	: File groups are separated into three types; BASIC, SYSTEM, and DATA. Data is a clear statements so that still more few types of file exist.
Disk capacity	: The maximum data storage capacity per disk is as follows: Maximum number of files : 200 Total number of sectors : 1400 Data can be stored as long as neither of these limits is exceeded.

3.4.2 Saving and Recalling Programs

Generated programs will be lost when the power is switched off if they are not stored on floppy disk.

The SAVE command is used to store programs. And the LOAD command is used to recall programs from floppy disk.

By using various save/recall functions of the network analyzer, saved data can also be recorded as files on floppy disk.

3.4.3 Initialization of Floppy Disk

Before a floppy disk can be used in the network analyzer, it must first be initialized by writing data of predetermined format to that disk.

Note, however, that when a used disk is initialized, all previous data stored on the disk is lost: Therefore, before initializing a disk, always check its contents. Disk directory information can be checked by using CAT or CHKDSK.

Floppy disks are initialized by using the INITIALIZE command.

Example:

INITIALIZE ↵	... ADVANTEST:NA and disk name are determined automatically.
INITIALIZE "DEMO.DISK"	... The character string enclosed between double quotation marks (") becomes the disk name.

CAUTION

The disk name can consist of up to 16 characters, the available characters being the same as those used in file names.

(Refer to NOTE of item 24. SAVE in section 5.3.)

3.4.4 File Management

CAT and CHKDSK

The CAT command is used to display the directory of the currently inserted disk. Directory details include (reading from left to right) registration number, file name, number of sectors used, number of characters, and file attributes.

The CHKDSK command is used to display disk information such as the disk name registered when the disk was initialized, number of files, and number of disk sectors used.

3.4.5 File Storage

```
SAVE "File Name"
```

The SAVE command is used to store programs on floppy disk after appending a file name to the program. If a file name which already exists on that disk is specified, the contents of that file are updated.

3.4.6 File Recalling

```
LOAD "File Name"
```

The LOAD command is used to retrieve files from floppy disk to memory.

3.4.7 File Deletion

```
PURGE "File Name"
```

The PURGE command is used to remove unwanted files.

3.4.8 File Name Change

```
RENAME "Old File Name", "New File Name"
```

The RENAME command is used to change the name of current files without changing their contents.

CAUTION

File names can consists of up to 16 characters except alphanumeric characters and double quotation mark (").

MEMO

4. BASIC PROGRAMMING

4.1 Outline

In addition to general purpose BASIC commands, the BASIC language incorporated in the network analyzer is also equipped with GPIB control commands and the network analyzer dedicated built-in functions. Small-scale GPIB systems can be readily constructed.

The programming area capacity is 192 kbytes, generally allowing programming of more than 2,000 program steps.

4.2 Activation of Program Mode

(1) Program Mode

Program mode can be activated by pressing the PROGRAM key on the network analyzer front panel, or by pressing CHG MODE on the keyboard. As a result, the display shown below appears on the CRT screen. Since this is a toggle key, program mode is switched back to measuring mode if the key is pressed again.

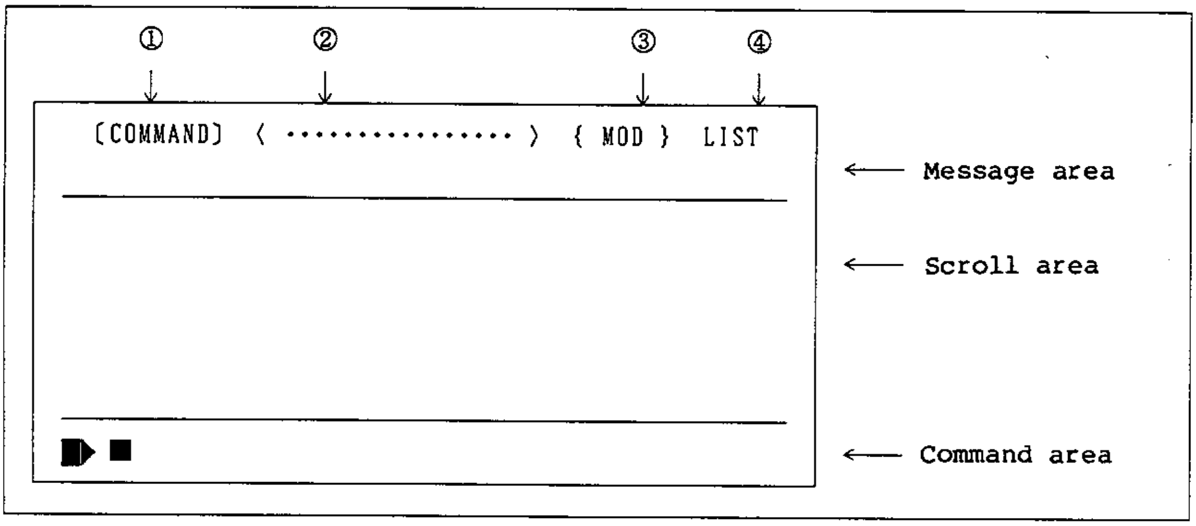


Figure 4 - 1 CRT Display During Program Mode

① Display current input mode

[COMMAND] .... When cursor is on input line

[EDITOR] .... When cursor is in scroll area

② Display file name which can currently be edited

<.........> ... New file being generated, or no file loaded

<file-name> ... Name of file currently loaded

③ Display editor mode status

{OK} .... File correctly loaded

{NG} .... File not correctly loaded

{NEW} .... New file being generated

{MOD}........... Editing existing file

{APN}........... Adding to existing file

{?} .... Command mode

④ When a function key is pressed, that function is displayed.

Input mode may be either command or editor. The initial mode set is command mode where all input data (maximum of 45 characters) is typed in on the input line. Direct input to the scroll area is not possible at this stage.

(2) Commands and Programs

When a statement following a line number is keyed in, that line becomes a program line. If a statement is typed in and executed without specifying a line number, the line is called a command.

Example:

▶ 10 PRINT "BASIC" ..... Program

▶ LIST 10 100 .... Command

(3) Input and Execution

To input a program line, type in a line number followed by a valid statement, and then press the RETURN or ENTER key.

That line is then stored in memory as part of a program. That line is not executed until the program itself is executed.

When executing a new program, always remove the old program by typing in SCRATCH from the keyboard.

Example:

▶ SCRATCH

The SCRATCH statement is used to initialize previous input programs and variables.

SCRATCH ..... Initialization of programs and variables

SCRATCH 1 ..... Initialization of variables

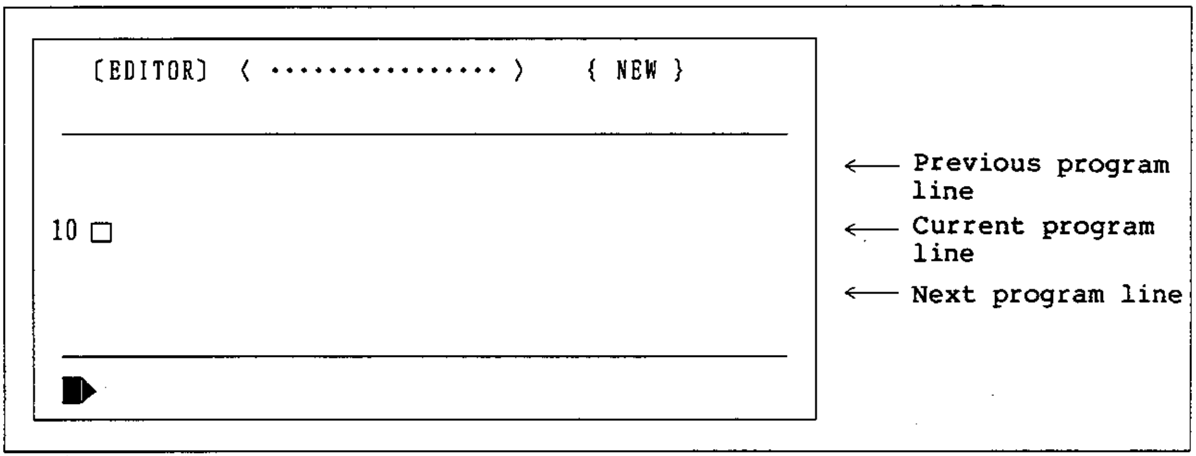
SCRATCH 2 ..... Initialization of programs

4.3 Editor Mode Activation

Program input in command mode requires input of line numbers. And since program lines are cleared once the end is reached, it is very difficult to know the current position of the program, or to collate a program which has already been entered. The editor mode is used to overcome this problem.

- Editor Mode

Editor mode is activated by typing in EDIT and pressing the RETURN key. As a result, the display shown below appears on the CRT screen.



```
[EDITOR] ( ················ )    { NEW }

10 □
```

Figure 4 - 2 CRT Display During Editor Mode

Line number are displayed automatically in editor mode.
Two parameters can be specified in the EDIT command.
There are the initial line number, and the line increment.
For example, the command

```
EDIT 100
```

Specifies that line 100 of the file current in the editor area is to be displayed in the center of the CRT screen, and the cursor is set at the end of that line.
If no parameters are specified, the following default values are used.

Initial line number : 10
Line increment : 10

But where a previous program is currently being edited, the line increment parameter value is disregarded.

4.4 Program Editor Keys

An optional keyboard (TR45103) is used to input programs. This keyboard is connected to the network analyzer which is then set to program mode. Note that apart from some panelkeys and softkeys, none of the network analyzer functions can be used when in program mode.

CAUTION

Since disconnecting the external keyboard connector during operation results in generation of an error, always switch the power off before connecting or disconnecting this connector.

The keyboard conforms with the JIS layout. Together with shift positions (with the SHIFT key depressed), standard ASCII characters including alphanumeric characters and special signs can be typed in.

① Special Keys

SHIFT	Used to key in characters in the shift position of each key. And when keying in alphabetic characters, the SHIFT key is used to key in upper case characters. If the CAPS LOCK key is locked, lower case characters are keyed in.
CTRL	Used in combination with other keys for input of special codes.

Table 4 - 1 CTRL Key Operation

Key input	Operation
CTRL + C	Suspend program or command execution
CTRL + D	Reset if editor fails
CTRL + G	Activate buzzer
CTRL + H	Delete character to left of cursor (same action as BACK SP key)
CTRL + I	Same as pressing TAB key
CTRL + J	LINE FEED Move cursor to beginning of line
CTRL + M	Terminate program input (same as RETURN key)
CTRL + Q	Same as pressing NO SCROLL key once
CTRL + S	Same as pressing NO SCROLL key twice

Return	Press to terminate input of one line. In editor mode, the cursor moves to the beginning of the next line. In command mode, the input line is cleared, and the cursor moves to the beginning of the line.
カ ナ Kana	No function
→	Move cursor one character to the right.
←	Move cursor one character to the left.
↑	Move cursor one line upwards. If the cursor is already at the top line, the entire program is scrolled down by half a page, and the cursor moves to the center of the CRT screen.
↓	Move cursor one line downwards. If the cursor is already at the bottom line, the entire program is scrolled up by half a page. There is no action when in command mode.
DELETE	Delete the character at the cursor position.
CAPS LOCK	When this key is locked by pressing, all subsequent input characters are keyed in as upper case characters. The key is unlocked by pressing a second time.
ESC	Used to cancel editor mode, and to switch to command mode.
TAB	Input of two spaces.
BS	Delete character to the left of the cursor.

② Function Keys

First check that the function key name plate is 09. This name plate is divided into two upper rows with the function name printed on each key. Normally, only the lower row of functions is used. To use the upper row functions, the keys have to be pressed together with the SHIFT key.

Table 4 - 2 Function Operations

Function name	Command	Edit	Measuring mode
⤓	x	o	x
⇩	x	o	x
⤒	x	o	x
⇧	x	o	x
LIST	o	o	x
DEL LN	o	o	x
INS LN	x	o	x
CLR LN	o	o	x
F1 (LOAD ")	o	●	●
F2 (SAVE ")	o	●	●
F3 (SCRATCH)	o	●	●
F4	x	●	●
F5	x	●	●
F6	x	●	●
CAT	o	x	x
EDIT	o	x	x
CHKDSK	o	x	x
CHG MODE	o	x	o
NEXT	o	o	x
PREV	o	o	x
CLS	o	x	x
PAUSE	o	x	x
CONT	o	x	x
STOP	o	x	o
STEP	o	x	x
RUN	o	x	o

● : Partial functioning
o : Function activated
x : No function

- Description of Functions

⤓	Scroll up program by one line without changing cursor position.
⇩	Scroll up by half a page and move cursor to center line.
⤒	Scroll down program by one line without changing cursor position.
⇧	Scroll down by half a page and move cursor to center line.

LIST	Commence display of program from beginning when in command mode, or redisplay current screen when in editor mode.
DELIN	Delete cursor line and line number.
INSLN	Open space equivalent to one character on the line where cursor is located, and display a suitable minimum line number in that space. If insertion between lines is not possible, a message is displayed to recommend that no insertion be attempted.
CLRLN	Clear current cursor line without erasing line number.
F1 to F6	See this manual part 1 (4.6 "Function Keys"). (Note that F1 thru F3 contain commands.)
CAT	Display CAT on command line.
EDIT	Display EDIT on command line.
ACHKDSK	Display floppy disk information.
CHG MODE	Switch menu screens for command and measuring modes.
PREV	Restore previous command executed in command mode.
NEXT	Reverse the result of executing PREV in command mode.
CLS	Clear editor screen, and set display start line at beginning.

PAUSE CONT STOP STEP and RUN correspond to BASIC commands.

CAUTION

1. Use of the INS LN and DEL IN function keys may on odd occasions result in cursor or line number malfunction. If this happens, press LIST (redisplay screen) once or twice to correct the display and resume editing.

2. The editor screen may deteriorate when using the CURSOR command in editor mode. In this case, press Ctrl-D (reset editor) to return to normal editor display.

3. When the last line of a program is specified at the EDIT line number, the same line may appear twice on the screen. In this case, press LIST to return to normal.

4.5 Program Editing

① Input of Program Lines

To input a program line, type the program line after the line number, and then press the RETURN key.

In editor mode, line numbers are given automatically, but input or changing of line numbers is not possible.

② Insertion of Characters

To insert a character in a line which has already been programmed or which is about to be programmed, a single character can be inserted at the position of the cursor.

When a character is keyed in to be inserted at the cursor position, all characters from that position up to the end of the line after shifted to the right by one character.

Although the screen display is changed, the actual program will remain unchanged of the RETURN key is not pressed.

③ Deletion of Characters

Characters can be deleted during programming by pressing the DEL or BS key. The character at the cursor position is deleted when the DEL key is pressed, and all characters to the right of that position are shifted to the left by one character.

When the BS key is pressed, the character to the left of the cursor is deleted, followed by left justification.

④ Insertion of Lines

Use "INS_LN" to insert a new line. For example, to insert a line between lines 130 and 140 in the following program, first move the cursor to the beginning of line 140. When "INS_LN" is pressed, line 131 is displayed waiting for the input data. If more than one line is inserted at this stage and RETURN is pressed, "Illigal insert line" is displayed. Therefore, first exist from editor mode, execute the REN command, and repeat the above procedure.

```
130  PRINT "KEY NUMBER ?"
140  OUTPUT 31:  "CH1"

130  PRINT "KEY NUMBER ?"
131  ␣
140  OUTPUT 31:  "CH1"
```

⑤ Clearing and Deletion of Lines

Lines may be removed by clearing (CLR_LN) or deleting (DEL_LN). Whereas "clearing" refers to removal of a program line without removing the line number, "deleting" refers to removal of the program line plus the line number.

(CLR_LN)

```
130  PRINT "KEY NUMBER ?"
```

(Removed data)

(DEL_LN)

```
140  PRINT "KEY NUMBER ?"
```

(Removed data)

And when in COMMAND mode, the DEL command is used to delete data. Two specifiers can be specified in the DEL command. The first number specifies the line number at the beginning of the block to be deleted, and the second number specifies the line number at the end of the block.

DEL 100	Delete line 100.
DEL 100, 200	Delete from line 100 to line 200.

⑥ Rearranging Program Numbers

If editing involves the deletion and insertion of many lines, the line numbers can be rearranged to make the program easier to read. This feature is also useful where many additional lines are inserted. Line numbers are rearranged by using the REN command. The first line number and the line increment can be specified.
For example, specifying

```
REN 50 100 5
```

results in the lines of the entire program (where the first line number is 50) currently stored in memory being renumbered from line 100 in line increments of 5. The default line increment value is 10.

⑦ Generation of Program List

Execute the LIST statement to display the entire program (or part of it) on the CRT screen. The range of lines to be shown can be specified in the LIST statement.

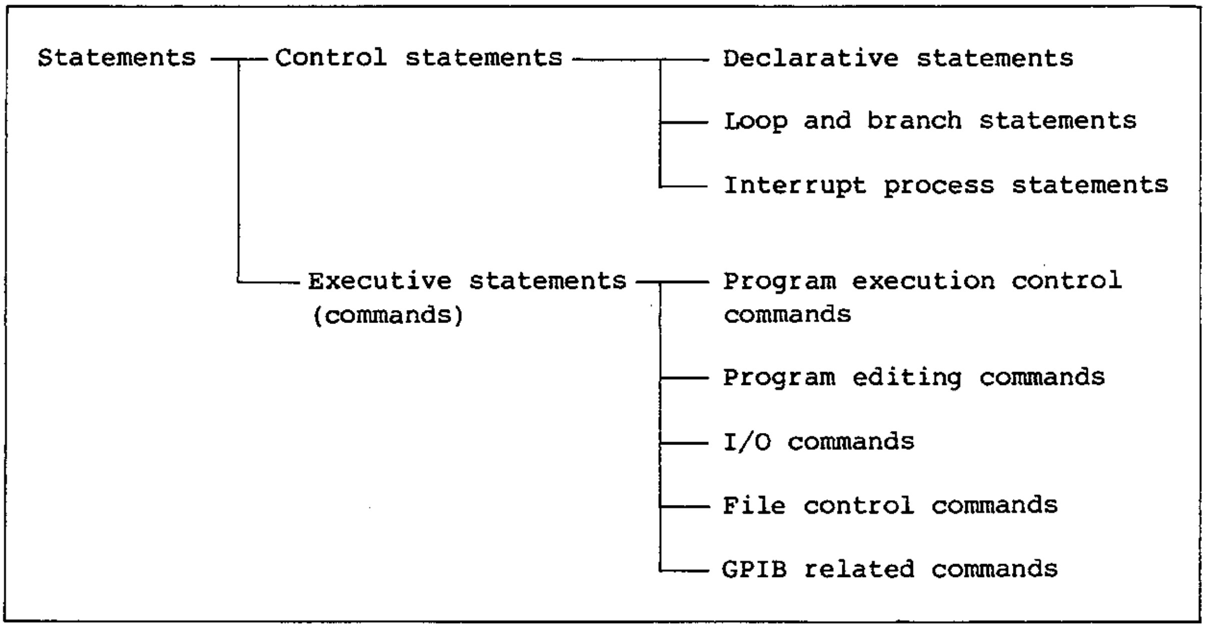
LIST 100	Display line 100 only.
LIST 100, 200	Display from line 100 to line 200.
LIST	Display entire program.
LISTN 100, 10	Display 10 lines from line 100.

4.6 Programming Rules

4.6.1 Program Architecture

BASIC programs are collections of various types of statements.

Statements are divided into two types - control statements and executive statements (commands).



Each statement consists of a key word and expression, and this configuration is determines by grammatical syntax rules.

BASIC words whose meaning and applications have been decided in advance are called key words. Therefore, the same names as key word names cannot be used for any other purposes.

A list of key words is given in the following table.

Table 4 - 3 List of Key Words

AND	APPEND	AS	ASCII	BAND	BASIC
BINARY	BNOT	BOR	BREAK	BUZZER	BXOR
CASE	CAT	CHKDSK	CLEAR	CLOSE	CLS
CMD	CONT	CONTINUE	CONTROL	COPY	COPYFILES
COUNT	CSR	CURSOR	DATA	DEL	DELIMITER
DIM	DISABLE	DSTAT	DUMP	ELSE	ENABLE
END	ENT	ENTER	ENTERF	ERROR	FOR
FORMAT	GLIST	GLISTN	GOSUB	GOTO	GPRINT
IF	INIT	INITIALIZE	INP	INPUT	INTEGER
INTERFACE	INTR	ISRQ	KEY	LABEL	LIST
LISTEN	LISTN	LLIST	LLISTN	LOCAL	LOCKOUT
LPRINT	LOAD	MERGE	NEXT	NEWVERSION	NOT
OFF	ON	OPEN	OR	OUTPUT	OUT
OUTPUTF	PAUSE	PRINT	PRINTER	PRF	PRINTF
READ	RESTORE	PURGE	RENAME	REM	REMOTE
REN	REQUEST	RETURN	RUN	SAVE	SCRATCH
SELECT	SEND	SPRINTF	SRQ	STEP	STOP
SYSTEM	TALK	TEXT	THEN	TIME	TO
TRIGGER	UNL	UNT	UNTIL	USE	USING
XOR					

Shorten name is used for entering a key word. Shorten names are provided for the frequently used and long key words. Shorten name can be used as a key word. On the display, shorten name is used when control register of 3 is set to 1 by CONTROL command.
To display in full name, set the control register of 3 to 0.

(Correspondence of full name and shorten name)

Full name	Shorten name
CURSOR	CSR
ENTER	ENT
INITIALIZE	INIT
INPUT	INP
OUTPUT	OUT
PRINTF	PRF
USING	USE
PRINT	?

- Expressions

Expressions consist of objects and operators, and can be placed anywhere within the syntax where an expression can be specified.

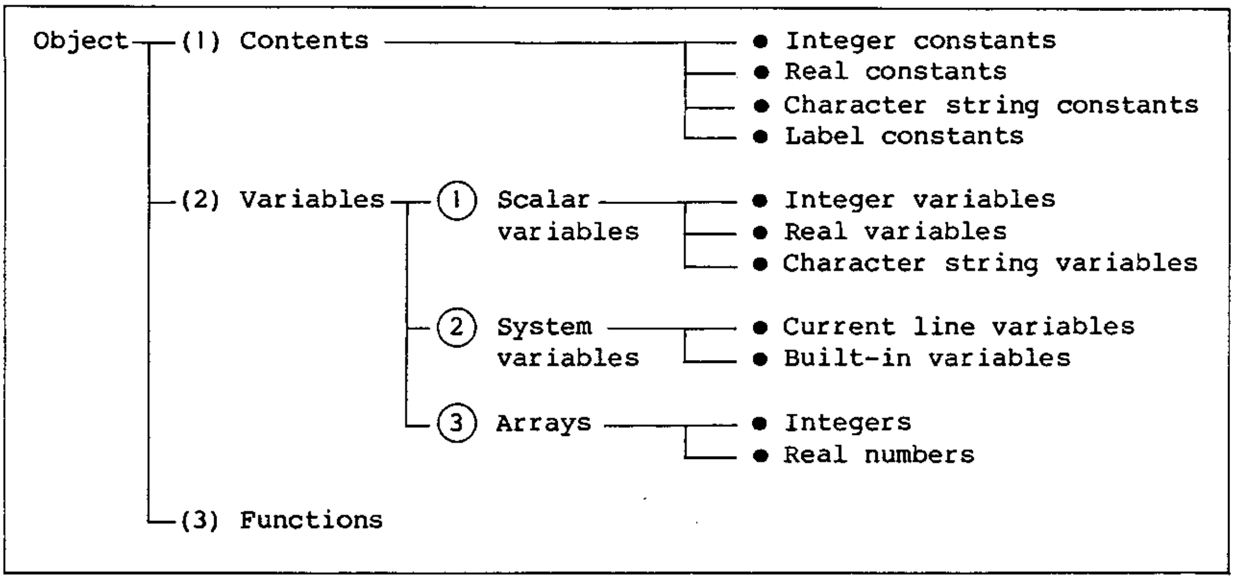
(To maintain compatibility with conventional BASIC, however, substitute expressions cannot be written in IF statement conditional expression since "=" is interpreted as a code.)

Expressions include, arithmetic expressions, character string expressions, logical expressions, and label which differ according to the data format in which the final calculated value is obtained. Arithmetic expressions consist of integer and real numbers. Logical expressions are determined by syntax, irrespective of whether the expression contains logical operators, the final value being evaluated as a logical value. That is, 0 is false, and anything else is true.

4.6.2 Objects

Elements subject to BASIC processing are called objects. These objects contains a constant, variable, and function.

Each data type is as below.



(1) Constants

- Real Constants

Numerical values with no decimal point are regarded as integer numbers in program. Since these can be expressed internally in 4 bytes, numbers can be expressed from -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647.

- Real Numbers

Numerical values containing a decimal point, or expressed as an exponential number like 1E+20 are regarded as real numbers. And since these can be expressed internally by using 8 bytes (IEEE), numbers from about -1E+308 to 1E+308 can be represented with an accuracy of 15 digits.

- Character String Constants

Character strings are expressed by being enclosed between double quotation marks (").

Character strings can be specified as a null character string (" "), or as strings containing up to 128 characters. The component character unit is 8 bits which allows a maximum of 256 different character units to be expressed. The ASCII character code is used, and characters 128 thru 255 are registered with special symbols.

Reference:

To express (by program) codes not assigned to the keyboards, and to input data by INPUT statement, (\) is used in a method called \014 (form field). Likewise, to include double quotation marks (") inside a character string, this may be written as (\).

The following escape sequence is provided to express ASCII control characters.

	Octal	Decimal	
\b	010	8	Back space
\t	011	9	Vertical tabulation
\n	012	10	Line feed (New line)
\v	013	11	Vertical tabulation
\f	014	12	Form feed (Clearing screen)
r	015	13	Carriage return

- Label Constants

Label constants are used instead of statement numbers, and are declared by appending an asterisk (*) at the start of a program.

Although the characters which can be used as the same as those for variables, substitution is not possible because they are not variables. And places where labels can be written are restricted by syntax. The places are the part in the later section that "Label line number" or "Branch destination" is written.

(2) Variables

Variable names consist of up to 20 alphanumeric characters starting with an alphabetic character.

Table 4 - 4 Alphanumeric Characters

1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0,
a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, t,
u, v, w, x, y, z
A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T,
U, V, W, X, Y, Z

_

Variable names become character string variables if $ appended to the end. And if ... is appended to the end of a variable name instead of a $, that variable becomes an array type variable. If a variable is not specifically declared by INTEGER statement, it becomes a real number type of variable.

Examples of variable types:

value, v123	Real variables
string$, s123$	Character string variables
array(3)	Array type real variable
INTEGER code	Integer variable
INTEGER week(7)	Array type integer variable

① Scalar Variables

- Integer variables
- Real variables
- Character string variables

Numeric variables are allocated the value 0 unless specifically initialized. Therefore, variables to initialized to a specific value must have a specific value substituted in them in the program.

The size of values which can be stored in each data type are the same as for constants.

There are no array character string variables. Like character string constants, character strings include a length attribute. The DIM statement is used to declare length.

```
DIM string$[100]
```

If collating without a declaration, the default character string length is 18 characters.
By using a sub string operator ([]), certain parts of the character string can be handled (see (6) sub string operator in item 4.6.3).

```
string$ = "ADVANTEST CORPORATION"
PRINT string$[1,14];"."
```

Result:

```
ADVANTEST CORP.
```

② System Variables

- Current Line Variables @

Storage of the program line number currently be executed. Values cannot be substituted.

LIST@ : Display of the line currently being executed.

- Built-in Variables

Built-in variables are registered automatically when BASIC is started up. These are initialized by fixed values, and can be substituted by specific values. To return to the original value, either explicitly substitute that value, or initialize by using SCRATCH 2, SCRATCH.

PI : 3.14152 ......
EXP : 2.71828 ......

③ Array

Use the DIM or INTEGER statement to declare an array.

- Numeric Array

If collating without a declaration, the array size (that is, number of elements) is 10. The result is the same as when declaring as below.

```
DIM     array(10)
INTEGER array(10)
```

```
Real number array      DIM      real(20)
Integer number array   INTEGER  int(30, 40)
```

(3) Functions

All functions are built-in functions, and are divided into integer, real number, and character string types in terms of the return value. And since function calls can be described in operational expressions, functions can be handled in the same way as variables.

```
string$ = "ADVANTEST"
PRINT string$
A = NUM("A")
a = NUM("a")
FOR idx = 0 to LEN(string$)
      b = NUM(string$[idx:1]) - A + a
      string$[idx:1] = CHR$(b)
NEXT idx
PRINT string$
```

Result:

```
ADVANTEST
advantest
```

Built-in functions

NUM(character string expression)

The ASCII code of the leading character of the character string expression is returned.
NUM("A") → 65

CHR$(arithmetic expression)

The character string expression of the single ASCII character corresponding to the arithmetic expression value is returned.
CHR$(65) → "A"

LEN(character string expression)

Length of character string expression is returned.
LEN("ADVANTEST") → 9

POS(character string expression 1, character string expression 2)

The start position of a certain position in character string expression 2 is returned from character string expression 1.
POS("ADVANTEST","AN") → 4

SIN(arithmetic expression)

COS(arithmetic expression)

TAN(arithmetic expression)

ATN(arithmetic expression)

LOG(arithmetic expression)

SQR(arithmetic expression)

In addition to those listed below, a wide range of this instrument built-in functions capable of handling measured values is available. See the list of built-in functions in section 5.1 "Built-in Functions".

--- built-in function ---

Frequency ----------→ Point No.
POINT1(F, M)
POINT2(F, M)
DPOINT(F_0, F_1, M)

Point No. ----------→ Frequency
FREQ(P, M)
DFREQ(P_0, P_1, M)

Point No. ----------→ Response Value
VALUE(P, M)
DVALUE(P_0, P_1, M)

Frequency ----------→ Response Value
CVALUE(F, M)
DCVALUE(F_0, F_1, M)

Searching Maximum
MAX(P_0, P_1, M)
FMAX(P_0, P_1, M)
PMAX(P_0, P_1, M)

Searching Minimum

- MIN(P_0, P_1, M)
- FMIN(P_0, P_1, M)
- PMIN(P_0, P_1, M)

Calculate Bandwidth

- BND(P, X, M)
- BNDL(P, X, M)
- BNDH(P, X, M)
- CBND(F, X, M)
- CBNDL(F, X, M)
- CBNDH(F, X, M)

Differential coefficient

- DIFFX(Δ X, Δ Y, M)
- DIFFY(Δ X, Δ Y, M)

Finding Ripple out

- RPL1(P_0, P_1, Δ X, Δ Y, M)
- RPL2(P_0, P_1, Δ X, Δ Y, M)
- RPL3(P_0, P_1, Δ X, Δ Y, M)
- RPLF(P_0, P_1, Δ X, Δ Y, M)
- RPLR(P_0, P_1, Δ X, Δ Y, M)

Megalo and micro detection

- RPLH(P_0, P_1, Δ X, Δ Y, M)
- FRPLH(P_0, P_1, Δ X, Δ Y, M)
- PRPLH(P_0, P_1, Δ X, Δ Y, M)
- RPLL(P_0, P_1, Δ X, Δ Y, M)
- FRPLL(P_0, P_1, Δ X, Δ Y, M)
- PRPLL(P_0, P_1, Δ X, Δ Y, M)
- NRPLH(P_0, P_1, Δ X, Δ Y, M)
- NRPLL(P_0, P_1, Δ X, Δ Y, M)
- PRPLHN(N, M)
- PRPLIN(N, M)
- FRPLHN(N, M)
- FRPLLN(N, M)
- VRPLHN(N, M)
- VRPLLN(N, M)

Testing limit

- LMTUL1(X, Up, L_0, M)
- LMTUL2(P, Up, L_0, M)
- LMTMD1(X, Up, L_0, M)
- LMTMD2(P, Up, L_0, M)

Phase 0 detection

- ZEROPHS(P_0, P_1, M)

Direct search

DIRECT(P_0, P_1, X, M)
CDIRECT(F_0, F_1, X, M)
DDIRECT(P_0, P_1, X, M)
CDDIRECT(F_0, F_1, X, M)

4.6.3 Operators

Objects are manipulated by operators, and objects and operators are combined in expressions.

Operators
- (1) Substitution operator
- (2) Unary arithmetic operator
- (3) Binary arithmetic operator
- (4) Logical operator
- (5) Bit operator
- (6) Comparative operator
- (7) Sub string operator

(1) Substitution Operators

The conventional BASIC keyword "LET" has not been included. The substitution operator contains its own value to become a single expression.

PRINT a = 1 → 1
PRINT a$="ADVANTEST" → "ADVANTEST"
PRINT (a=1)+a → 2

The substitution operator contains the following elements.

= Normal substitution

In character string substitutions, the valid characters on the right hand side are transferred.

Example :

```
INTEGER string$[20]
PRINT LEN(string$ = "12345")
```

Result : 5

Substitution after conversion to data format on left hand side of =.

Example :

```
string$ = 123.456   ---→ "123.456"
numeric = "123"     ---→ 123
integer = 123.456   ---→ 123
```

```
+=  a += 10  <==> a = a + 10
-=  a -= 10  <==> a = a - 10
*=  a *= 10  <==> a = a * 10
/=  a /= 10  <==> a = a / 10
%=  a %= 10  <==> a = a % 10
=<  Substitute after left justification of character string.
=>  Substitute after right justification of character string.
```

(2) Unary Arithmetic Operators

- : Minus sign

+ : Plus sign

```
++ : Pre-/post-increment
     Pre-  a = 1 : b = ++a
           Substitute in b after adding 1 to a.
     Post- a = 1 : b = a++
           Add 1 to a after substitute in b.
```

```
-- : Pre-/post-decrement
     Pre-  a = 1 : b = --a
           Substitute in b after subtracting 1 from a.
     Post-  a = 1 : b = a--
            Subtract 1 from a after substituting in b.
```

Example:

```
a = 10 : PRINT a++ : PRINT a : PRINT --a : PRINT --a : PRINT a
```

```
Result : 10.
         11.
         10.
         9.
         9.
```

(3) Binary Arithmetic Operators

+ : Addition
- : Subtraction
* : Multiplication
/ : Division
% : Modulo (remainder)
^ : Involution
& : Character string concatenation

(4) Logical Operators

NOT
AND
OR
XOR

(5) Bit Operators

They execute the 16-bit calculation. Only the integer type equations can be set. If a real type equation is set, an error occurs.

BNOT
BAND
BOR
BXOR

(6) Comparative Operators

The following comparative operators are used. 1 is taken if result is true, and 0 if false. When a comparative operation is executed in BASIC syntax, and the final result is 0, this is taken as false. All other results are taken as true.

= : Equal (or ==)
< >: Not equal (or !=)
<
>
<=
>=

Since this comparative operator must always execute a logical operation in IF statement conditions, the "=" operator is regarded as a unconditional comparative operator. Therefore, substitution expressions cannot be included in IF statement condition expression.

To execute comparison operations apart from using an IF condition expression, "==" is used for equal operation purposes to make a distinction from "==" used in substitution operators.

a = (b$ == "COMPUTER")

If the character variable b$ is "COMPUTER", variable a is 1.

(7) Sub String Operator

Character string expression parts can be specified as a character string.

Character string expression [arithmetic expression 1, arithmetic expression 2]

The section of a character string expression where arithmetic expression 1 has advanced from the beginning of the string expression by the indicated value up to the value where arithmetic expression 2 is indicated is the sub string.

"ADVANTEST"[1,5] → "ADVAN"

Character string expression[arithmetic expression 1, arithmetic expression 2]

The number of characters in a character string expression where arithmetic expression 1 has advanced from the beginning of the string expression by the indicated value up to the value where arithmetic expression is indicated is the sub string.

"ADVANTEST"[6;4] → "TEST"

(8) List of character code

- Character code

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	a	b	c	d	e	f
0																
1																
2		!	"	#	$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	-	.	/
3	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	=	>	?
4	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
5	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
6	`	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o
7	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{	¦	}	~	▒
8	α	β	γ	δ	ε	ζ	η	θ	ι	κ	λ	μ	ν	ξ	ο	π
9	ρ	σ	τ	υ	φ	χ	ψ	ω	↑	↓	←	→	±	≥	≤	∫
a	~	‖	|	|	|	«	»	[	]	◎						
b	∞	Ü	℃	¥	£	•	×	≠								
c	⇧	⇩	⇦	⇨	△	▽	◁	▷	⌂	⛉	◅	▻	▲	▼	◀	▶
d																
e	└	┴	┘	├	┼	┤	┌	┬	┐	│	─	↔	↕	‾	_	
f	Γ	Δ	⊞	Λ	Ξ	Π	Ρ	Σ	Φ	Ψ	Ω	Ʊ				÷

- Example: PRINT CHR$ (0 x 41)

- Result: A

5. COMMAND AND STATEMENT SYNTAX AND COMMENTARY

5.1 Outline

The command and statement syntax used in the network analyzer is described here in combined diagrammatical/textual format to make it easier to understand.

CAUTION

How to read Syntax of each command or statement.

(1) Diagrammatical Representation

The syntax is divided into component elements linked up by straight lines.
Statements always proceed in the direction indicated by arrow. If branching occurs, the statement proceeds along one of those branches. And where a loop is formed, that loop may be passed any number of times.

(2) Textual Representation

The following symbols are used in textual representation.

[ ] : Sections enclosed by this symbol may be omitted.
< > : Sections enclosed by this symbol may be omitted.
{ } : Sections enclosed by this symbol may be used any number of times.
| : This symbol denotes "or".
(Example : <A>|<B> ... Use either <A> or <B>.)

(3) Terminology used in these diagrammatical and textual representations is described below.

- Numerical value representation
  ... Numerical constant, numerical variable, or numerical expression
- Character string representation
  ... Character string constant, character string variable, character string function, or expression consisting of substrings.
- Device address
  ... Address of device connected to GPIB

5.2 List of Commands and Statements

(1) Commands

CAT : Outputs file name on CRT screen
CHKDSK : Displays disk status
CONT : Resumes program execution
CONTROL : Sets the various BASIC control variables
COPY : Copies file

DEL : Deletes specified line number
DUMP : Indication in the memory and file
EDIT : Starts editor mode
FRE : Indication of the basic program buffer remain
GLIST : Outputs program list to GPIB

GLISTN : Outputs program list to GPIB
INITIALIZE : Initializes floppy disk
LIST : Displays program list on CRT screen
LISTN : Displays program list on CRT screen
LLIST : Outputs program list to serial port

LLISTN : Outputs program list to serial port
LOAD : Loads BASIC program from floppy disk
MERGE : Loads and merge program with another program
PRINTER : Sets printer GPIB address
PURGE : Deletes file from disk

REN : Renumbers line numbers
RENAME : Changes file name
RUN : Executes a program
SAVE : Saves BASIC program to floppy disk
SCRATCH : Deletes previously loaded program

STEP : Executes one line of program

(2) Statements

BREAK : Exits FOR-NEXT block
BUZZER : Buzzer
CASE : Defines conditions
CLS : Clear screen
CONTINUE : Branches to loop of next step value from FOR-NEXT loop

CURSOR : Cursor position control

DATA	:	Defines numerical values and character strings to be read in the READ statement
DIM	:	Declares array variables
DISABLE INTR	:	Disable interrupt branching
ENABLE INTR	:	Enable interrupt branching
ERRM$	:	Returns error message
ERRN	:	Returns error code
FOR-TO-STEP	:	Executes loop processing
GOSUB	:	Branches to subroutine
GOTO	:	Branches to specific line
GPRINT	:	Outputs numerical values and character strings to GPIB
IF THEN	:	Conditional branching
INPUT	:	Input from keyboard
INTEGER	:	Defines variable as integer number
LPRINT	:	Outputs numerical values and character strings to serial port
NEXT	:	Executes loop processing
OFF ISRQ	:	Releases interrupt branching generated by ISRQ
OFF KEY	:	Releases interrupt branching generated by KEY input
OFF SRQ	:	Releases interrupt branching generated by SRQ
ON ERROR	:	Defines interrupt branching to be executed if BASIC error is detected
ON ISRQ	:	Defines interrupt branching by the network analyzer internal source
ON KEY	:	Defines interrupt branching by KEY input
ON SRQ	:	Defines interrupt branching by GPIB external SRQ signal
PAUSE	:	Halts program execution temporarily
PRINT[USING]	:	Displays (output) of numerical values and character strings
PRINTER	:	Sets GPIB address for printer
PRINTF	:	Displays (output) of numerical values and character strings
READ	:	Replaces constants in the DATA statements with variables
REM	:	Comment
RESTORE	:	Defines DATA lines to be read in the next DATA statement
RETURN	:	Returns from subroutine
SELECT	:	Branches as conditioned by values of the equation
SPRINTF	:	Replaces character strings with results of PRINTF format

(3) GPIB control statements

CLEAR : Clear equipment
DELIMITER : Specifies block delimiter
ENTER : Input from GPIB
INTERFACE CLEAR : Clear GPIB interface
LOCAL : Releases remote control

LOCAL LOCKOUT : Local lockout
OUTPUT : Outputs to GPIB
REMOTE : Remote control
REQUEST : Sets status byte
SEND-DATA-CMD-TALK-LISTEN-UNT-UNL
: Outputs of commands and data to GPIB

TRIGGER : Outputs of group execute trigger

(4) File control statements

CLOSE : Closes files for file descriptor
COPYFILES : Copies files to another floppy disk
ENTER [USING] : Reads data in files
OFF END : Releases processing specified by the ON END statement
ON END : Defines end-of-file processing

OPEN : Opens files for file descriptor
OUTPUT [USING] : Writes (output) data into the file

5.3 BASIC Command Syntax

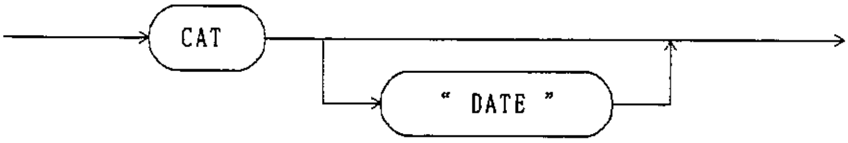
This section explains the following commands in numeric order.

1. CAT
2. CHKDSK
3. CONT
4. CONTROL
5. COPY
6. DEL
7. DUMP
8. EDIT
9. FRE
10. GLIST
11. GLISTN
12. INITIALIZE
13. LIST
14. LISTN
15. LLIST
16. LLISTN
17. LOAD
18. MERGE
19. PRINTER
20. PURGE
21. REN
22. RENAME
23. RUN
24. SAVE
25. SCRATCH
26. STEP

1. CAT

Outline Displays of file stored on floppy disk.

Syntax (1)-1



(1)-2
CAT ["DATE"]

Commentary

- Display of contents of file stored on disk.
  When CAT is used, the registration number, file name, number of sectors used, number of characters, and file attributes are displayed in that order. And by using CAT "DATE", the registration number and file name are followed by the date and time when the file was generated.

2. CHKDSK

Outline

Displays status of disk in disk drive.

Syntax

(1)-1

(1)-2
CHKDSK

Commentary

- Display status of disk in disk drive. This information includes:
  DISKNAME ... Disk name applied during initialization
  FILES ...... Number of files
  SECTOR ..... Number of sectors used
  DATE .... Date and time of initialization
  Where:
  FILES are up to 200.
  SECTORS are up to 1400.
  SECTOR is a unit of information stored on a disk.
  1 SECTOR is equal to 512 bytes.

Example

The following display appears when CHKDSK is executed immediately after initialization.

```
<DISK-ID>

[DATE      : 1988.01.15 (Fri)  13:05]
[FILE      :    0 /   200           ]
[SECTOR    :    0 /  1400           ]
[DISKNANE  : ADVANTEST_NA           ]
```

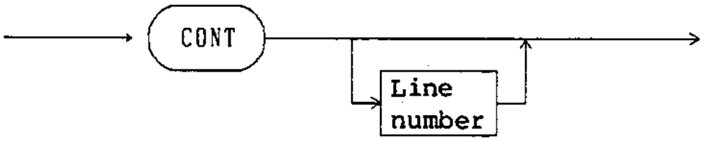
3. CONT

Outline

Resumes execution of BASIC program.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2

CONT [Line number]

Commentary

- Execution of BASIC program is resumed from specified line.
- Variables are not initialized by CONT command.

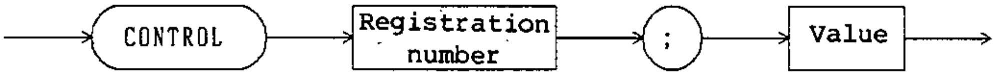
Example

```
CONT 200
```

4. CONTROL

Outline Sets various values related to BASIC control.

Syntax (1)-1



(1)-2
CONTROL <Registration number> ; <Value>

Commentary Specify control elements to be set by registration number. Values following the semicolon are actual settings.

Registration number

(Registor 1)
Serial I/O port initialization
Specifies by the summation of the following values.

Value : Band rate
0 : 1200 baud
1 : 2400 baud
2 : 4800 baud
3 : 9600 baud

Character length
0 ; 5 bits
4 ; 6 bits
8 ; 7 bits
12 ; 8 bits

Being set when power is switched on.

Parity
0 ; No parity
16 ; Odd parity
48 ; Even parity

Number of stop bits
0 ; None
64 ; 1 bit
128 ; 1 1/2 bit
192 ; 2 bits

(Registor 2)
The printing position from the left hand margin is specified by the number of spaces with LLIST/GLIST.

(Registor 3)
Selects whether the BASIC program is indicated in shorten name or conventional full name.
When 1 is set, BASIC program is indicated in shorten name.
When 0 is set, full name indication is selected.

(Registor 5)
Register 5 is used to change the environment to that for maintenance.
When register 5 is set to 1, POKE command is effective. If register 5 is set to 0, POKE command is invalid.

(Registor 6)
Specifies the termination of INPUT statement (1 or 0).
When the ENTER key or function key is pressed for 1, the statement is terminated. When the ENTER key is pressed as usual for 0, it is terminated.

Example

Registration number 1

To set baud rate to 9600, character length to 8 bits, even parity, and 2 stop bits, execute the following command.

[CONTROL 1;3+12+48+192] or [CONTROL 1;255]

Registration number 2

Example :
Right justify LIST output
Execute the following command.
[CONTROL 2;5]
When the LLIST or GLIST command is run, 5 spaces are inserted in front of each line number before output of the list.

```
_____10 PRINT "ADVANTEST"
_____20 PRINT "   NETWORK"
_____30 PRINT "       ANALYZER"
_____40 END
```

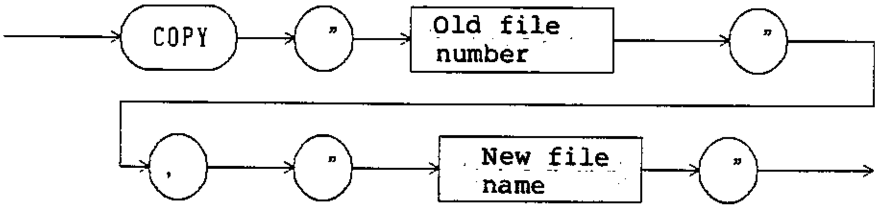
5. COPY

Outline

Copies registered file to floppy disk.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
COPY "Old file name", "New file name"

Commentary

- Copy old file name to new file name. No action taken if file name with same name as "new file name" already exists, or if the new file name is the same as the old file name. Both file names can be specified using character string representation.

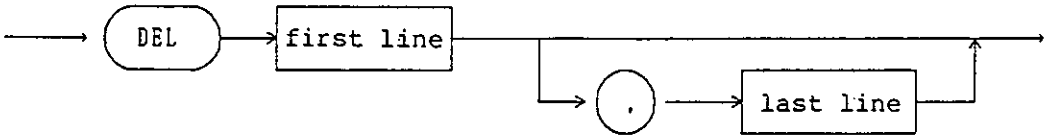
6. DEL

Outline

Deletes line from program.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
DEL First line [, Last line]

Note : Comma (,) may be changed for space.

Commentary

- Delete the program from the First line to the last line.
- Specify any line number from 1 to 65535.
- Deletion is not made if no number is specified.

Example

DEL 10	Deletes only the line number 10.
DEL 10, 100	Deletes the lines from 10 to 100.
DEL , 100	Deletes the program from the first line to the line number 100.
DEL 10,	Deletes the program from the line number 10 to the last line.

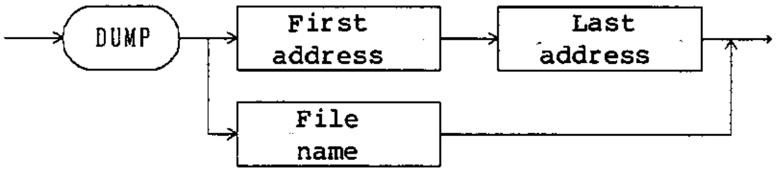
7. DUMP

Outline

Displays memory and files.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
DUMP <First address Last address>|<File name>

Commentary

- This debugger command displays the entire memory or file as it.
- When two equations are specified, the system assumes them to be the first address and the last address of the memory, and displays the portion between them in hexadecimal and associated ASCII codes.
- When the character string is specified, the system assumes it is the file name and displays the entire file.
- Since display waits for input per page, press the RETURN key to display the next page. Press the RETURN key after any key to terminate the DUMP command.

Example

```
DUMP "AFILE"
```

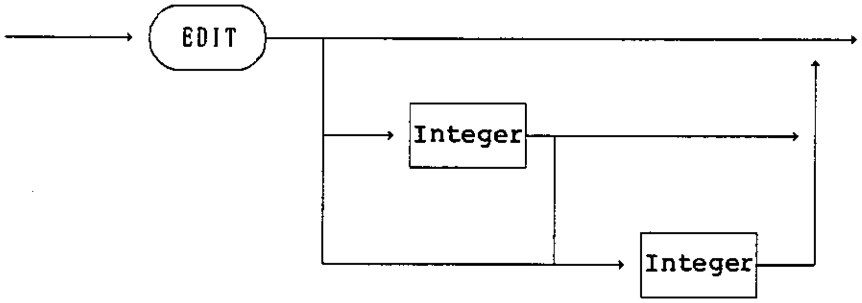
8. EDIT

Outline

Starts program editor mode. During input of program, line numbers appear automatically on the CRT screen.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2

```
EDIT [[Integer][Integer]]
```

Note : Specify any integer from 1 to 65535.

Commentary

- Display several lines before and after the current line when program editor mode is started.
- The first integer specifies the start line number, and the second integer specifies the line increment. Both values are valid only when editor mode is started with no program in the BASIC buffer (such as immediately after SCRATCH).

  EDIT Start line number Increment

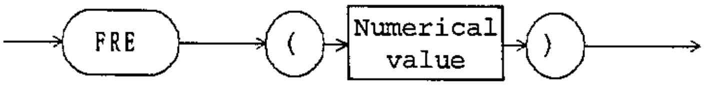
  These integer numbers can be omitted, defaults values of 10 being set automatically for each integer.

Example

```
EDIT
EDIT 100
EDIT 30 5
```

9. FRE

Outline	Indicates the remaining memory capacity for the BASIC program.
Syntax	(1)-1



(1)-2
FRE(Numerical value)

Commentary	This system function indicates in alphanumerics the approximate remaining memory capacity for the BASIC program. The system only makes a rough judgment without reconstructing the memory, thus once saved, the indicates capacity may be larger than the real capacity.
Example	PRINT FRE (0)

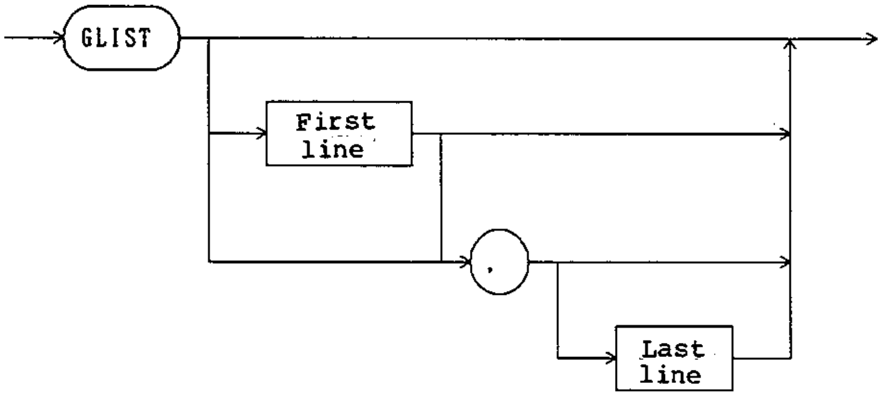
10. GLIST

Outline

Outputs of program list to printer etc. via GPIB.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
GLIST First line [,] Last line .... ①
or
GLIST First line, ... ②
or
GLIST First line .... ③
or
GLIST, Last line .... ④
or
GLIST, ... ⑤
or
GLIST .... ⑥

Note: Specify first line and last line with any integer from 1 to 65535.

Commentary

- Output of BASIC program list to printer etc. connected to GPIB.
- The printer GPIB address is set by PRINTER statement.
- (See the Syntax.)
  - ① Displays the portion specified by the first line and the last line.
  - ② Displays the portion specified by the first line and comma, where the comma represents the last line of the program. Display continues up to the last line, though not specified.
  - ③ Displays only the first line.
  - ④ The first line is omitted, and displays the actual first line of the program to the specified last line. Comma cannot be omitted.

⑤ ⑥ When both the first line and the last line are omitted, all the lines are displayed.

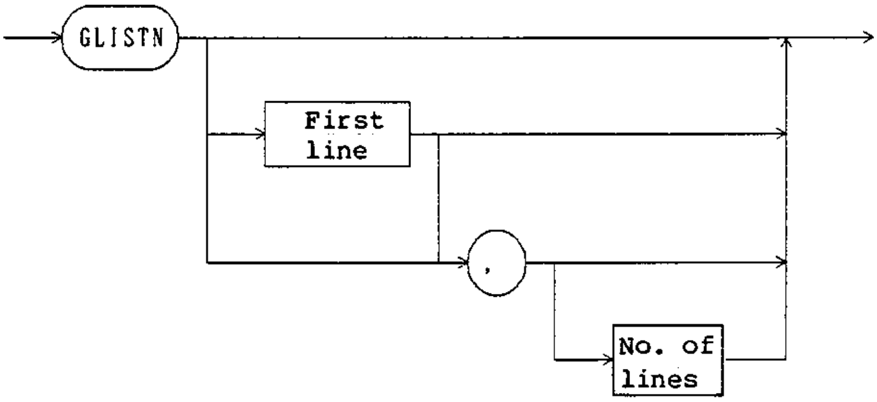
Example

```
GLIST
GLIST 100, 200
```

11. GLISTN

Outline Outputs of program list to printer etc. via GPIB.

Syntax (1)-1



(1)-2

GLISTN first line [,] Number of line .... ①
or
GLISTN first line, ... ②
or
GLISTN first line .... ③
or
GLISTN, Number of lines .... ④
or
GLISTN, ... ⑤
or
GLISTN .... ⑥

Commentary

- Output of BASIC program list to printer etc. connected to GPIB.
- The printer GPIB address is set by PRINTER statement.
- Output program list of the number of lines specified at number of lines starting from the line number specified at first line.
- If the number of lines is a negative value, the number of lines counting in reverse is listed.
- (See the syntax)

① Outputs the specified number of lines counting from the first line. When the specified number of lines has a negative value, the count is reversed.
② The number of lines is omitted. Outputs the portion specified by the first line and the last line.
The system assumes method ③ if the required comma is omitted.

③ Outputs only the first line.

④ The first line is not specified. If the specified number of lines has a positive value, output starts from the first line, and if the specified number of lines has a negative value, the output is reversed from the last line.

⑤ ⑥ When the specification is the comma only, without parameters, all the lines are output.

Example

```
GLISTN
GLISTN 100 20
GLISTN 200,-10
```

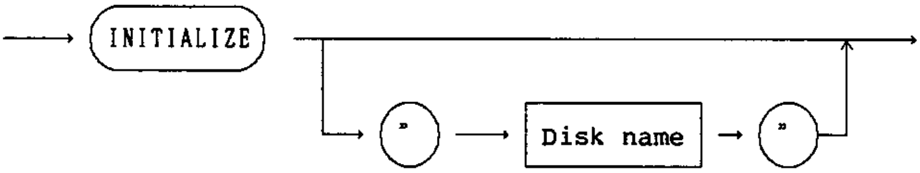
12. INITIALIZE (INIT)

Outline

Initializes a new floppy disk, or a floppy disk whose content is no longer required.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
INITIALIZE ["Disk name"]

Commentary

- o Floppy disks used in the network analyzer must first be initialized by an initialization process specific for the network analyzer. A disk name used to identify the disk is input at this stage. If no disk name is set, the disk name automatically becomes 'ADVANTEST : NA'.
  This disk name can be specified as a character string expression.

Note

Disk names may contain up to 16 characters, and the character which may be used are the same as those which may be used in file names. (See 24. SAVE **Note** .)

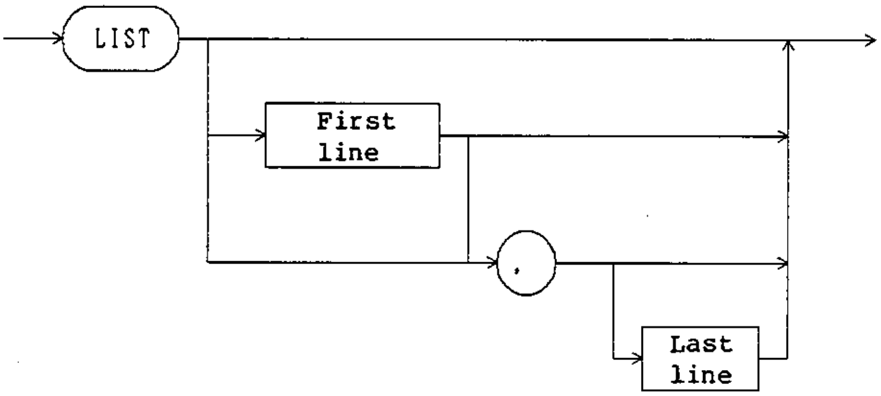
13. LIST

Outline

Displays program list on CRT screen.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2

```
LIST first line [, ] last line ................. ①
or
LIST first line, ............................... ②
or
LIST first line ................................ ③
or
LIST, last line ................................ ④
or
LIST, .......................................... ⑤
or
LIST ........................................... ⑥
```

Note : When the numerical value for the first line or that of the last line is specified, the system assumes the first line.
Specify any integer from 1 to 65535.

Commentary

The portion of BASIC program list specified by the parameter is displayed on the CRT screen. Displaying of list can be interrupted by the stop key. Unlike program execution, resumption of display from the point of interruption is impossible.

Line numbers are specified by equations. Line number zero and number 65536 or higher are given special meanings, the first line and the last line of the program. A line number that is lower or higher than the actual program line number in the buffer is also considered the first line and the last line of the program.

To state the portion to be displayed, use one of the 6 methods listed below. (See the Syntax.)

① Displays the portion specified by the first line and the last line.

② Displays the portion specified by the first line and comma, where the comma represents the last line of the program. Display continues up to the last line, though not specified.

③ Displays only the first line.

④ The first line is omitted, and displays the actual first line of the program to the specified last line. Comma cannot be omitted.

⑤ ⑥ When both the first line and the last line are omitted, all the lines are displayed.

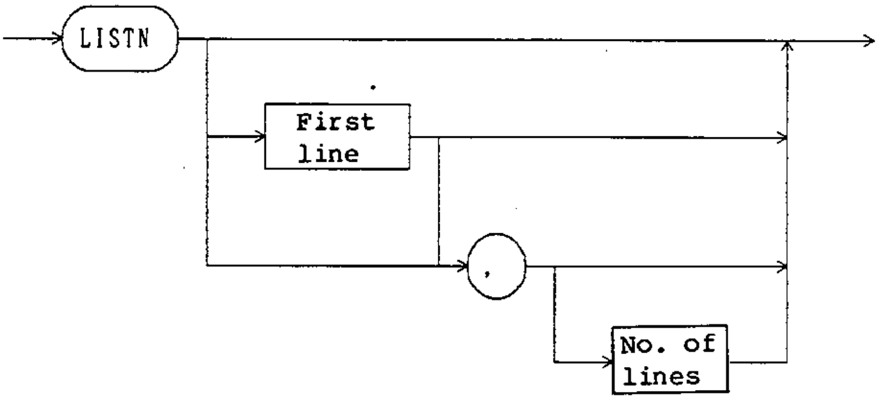
14. LISTN

Outline

Displays program list on CRT screen.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2

```
LISTN first line [, ] number of lines ................. ①
or
LISTN first line, ..................................... ②
or
LISTN first line ...................................... ③
or
LISTN, number of lines ................................ ④
or
LISTN, ................................................ ⑤
or
LISTN ................................................. ⑥
```

Note: Specify first line and last line with any integer from 1 to 65535.

Commentary

The portion of the BASIC program list specified by the parameter is displayed on the CRT screen. In this function, which is basically the same as the LIST command, but the second parameter is the number of lines to be displayed. (See the Syntax.)

① Displays the specified number of lines counting from the first line. When the specified number of lines has a negative value, the count is reversed.

② The number of lines is omitted. Displays the portion specified by the first line and the last line. The system assumes method ③ if the required comma is omitted.

③ Displays only the first line.
④ The first line is not specified. If the specified number of lines has a positive value, display starts from the first line, and if the specified number of lines has a negative value, the display is reversed from the last line.
⑤ ⑥ When the specification is the comma only, without parameters, all the lines are displayed.

Example

```
LISTN
LISTN 100 20
LISTN 200,-10
```

Note

In BASIC command patterns apart from EDIT, either character string variables or numerical value representation can be specified. That is, numerical variables used in BASIC can also be used here. For easier reading purposes, however, integer and character string expressions are used in the following pages. The decimal places of real numbers are rounded off to the nearest whole number.

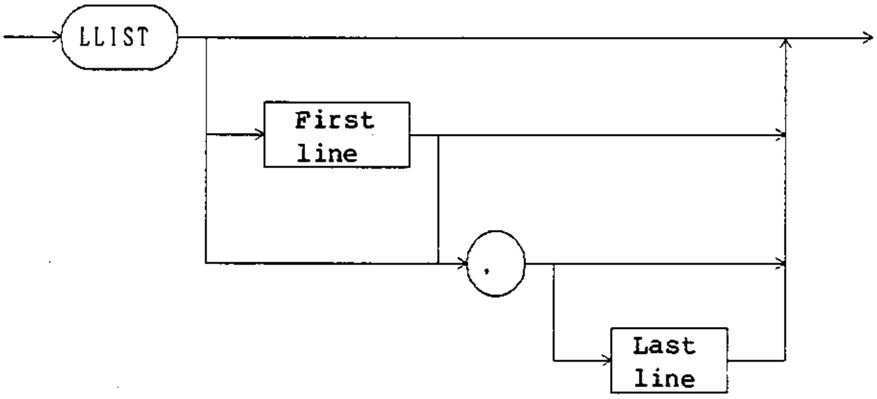
As a rule, commas (,) are not required if the boundary between successive expressions in a BASIC command can be detected in terms of command syntax.

For example, no comma is required in line 2 of the above example since the numeric values 100 and 20 can be read. But in line 3, omission of the comma results in the numeric values being read as 200 minus 10 equals to 190. That is, line 190 would be displayed instead of the ten lines counting back from line 200.

15. LLIST

Outline Output of program list to printer etc. via serial port.

Syntax (1)-1



(1)-2

LLIST first line [,] last line .... ①
or
LLIST first line, ... ②
or
LLIST first line .... ③
or
LLIST, last line .... ④
or
LLIST, ... ⑤
or
LLIST .... ⑥

Note : Specify any integer from 1 to 65535.

Commentary

- Output of BASIC program list to printer etc. connected to the serial port.
- (See the Syntax.)
  - ① Outputs the portion specified by the first line and the last line.
  - ② Outputs the portion specified by the first line and comma, where the comma represents the last line of the program. Output continues up to the last line, though not specified.
  - ③ Outputs only the first line.
  - ④ The first line is omitted, and outputs the first line of the program to the specified last line. Comma cannot be omitted.
  - ⑤⑥ When both the first line and the last line are omitted, all the lines are output.

Example

```
LLIST
LLIST 100,200
```

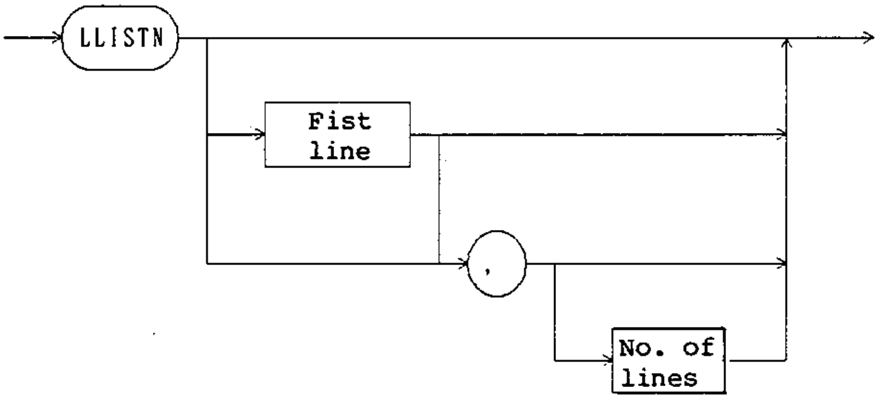
16. LLISTN

Outline

Output of program list to printer etc. via serial port.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2

LLISTN First line [,] Number of lines .... ①
or
LLISTN First line, ... ②
or
LLISTN First line .... ③
or
LLISTN, Number of lines .... ④
or
LLISTN, ... ⑤
or
LLISTN .... ⑥

Commentary

- Output of BASIC program list to printer etc. connected to the serial port.
- Output program list of the number of lines specified at number of lines starting from the line number specified at first line.
- If the number of line is a negative value, the number of lines counting in reverse is listed.
- (See the Syntax.)
  ① Outputs the specified number of lines counting from the first line. When the specified number of lines has a negative value, the count is reversed.
  ② The number of lines is omitted. Outputs the portion specified by the first line and the last line. The system assumes method ③ if the required comma is omitted.
  ③ Outputs only the first line.

④ The first line is not specified. If the specified number of lines has a positive value, output starts from the first line, and if the specified number of lines has a negative value, the output is reversed from the last line.

⑤ ⑥ When the specification is the comma only, without parameters, all the lines are output.

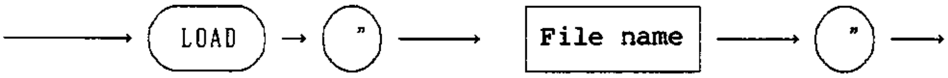
Example

```
LLISTN
LLISTN 100,20
LLISTN 200,-10
```

17. LOAD

Outline Calls file from floppy disk.

Syntax (1)-1



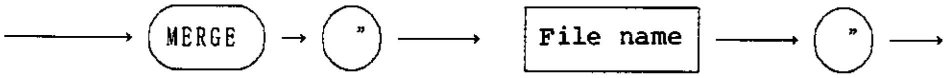
(1)-2
LOAD "File name"

Commentary Call the file specified by file name to enable editing of that file. Non-BASIC files which cannot be edited (such as system files) cannot be called.

18. MERGE

Outline Call file from floppy disk.

Syntax (1)-1



(1)-2
MERGE "File name"

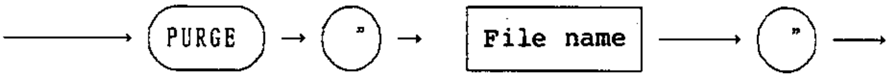
Commentary Unlike LOAD, the BASIC buffer is not initialized prior to loading. The program already present in the BASIC buffer is not cleared unless line numbers coincide.
Combination of SCRATCH and MERGE has same function as LOAD.

19. PRINTER   See [2.7 PRINTER statement] in section 5.4 for details.

20. PURGE

Outline   Erase file from floppy disk.

Syntax   (1)-1



(1)-2
PURGE "File name"

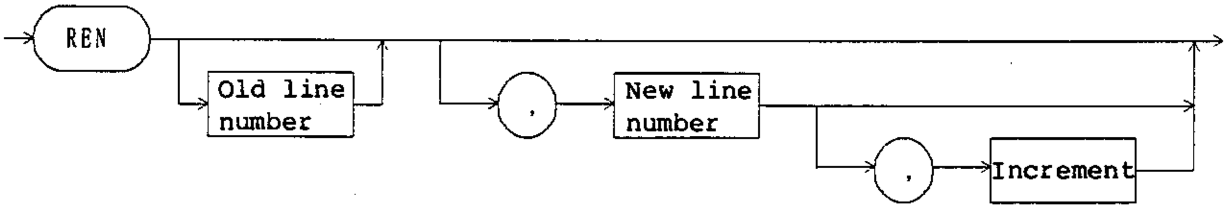
Commentary

- Erase existing files which are no longer required.
- File names stored by SAVE/RECALL but no longer required can be erased by this command.

21. REN

Outline Renumber the line numbers of each program line.

Syntax (1)-1



(1)-2
REN [[Old line number] [,<New line number>[,<Increment>]]]

Note : Old and new line numbers, and increment, are all integers (1 thru 65535).
The default value for the new line number and increment is 10.
If the old line number is omitted, a comma must be inserted before the new line number to identify that number.
Comma (,) may be changed for space.

Commentary

- The "old line number" is the current program line number where line renumbering is to commence.
- The "new line number" is the new start line number.
- The "increment" is the new line number increment.
- The REN command also changes line numbers used by GOTO, GOSUB etc.
- The REN command cannot generate line numbers greater than 65535. Nor is it possible to change the order of line numbers.

Example

REN	Program starts from line 10, and is incremented throughout in steps of 10.
REN 30,50,3	Line number 30 is changed to 50, and subsequent lines are incremented in steps of 3.

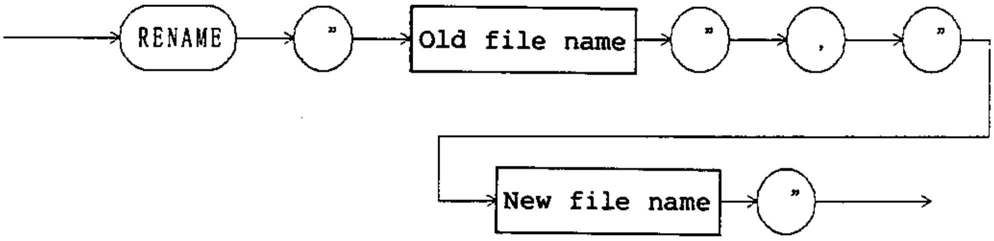
22. RENAME

Outline

Change the name of file stored on floppy disk.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
RENAME "Old file name", "New file name"

Commentary

- Change old file to new file name. The new file name must not be the same as any existing file name nor the old file name. And since only the name is changed, the contents of the new file are identical to the contents of the old file.

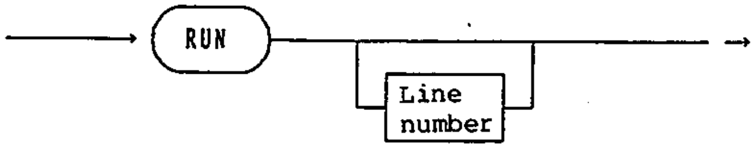
23. RUN

Outline

Run a BASIC program.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2

RUN [Line number]

Commentary

- Run BASIC program from specified line.
- Run program from first line if no line is specified.
- When the RUN command is executed, all variables are cleared prior to commencement, and array declarations etc. are reset.

Example

```
RUN
RUN 200
```

24. SAVE

Outline

Save file to floppy disk.

Syntax

(1)-1

(1)-2
SAVE "File name"

Commentary

- An edited program (from the first statement with a line number up to the last) is registered as a file under the specified file name. If the specified file name already exists, the old file contents are updated by the new file.

Note

File names may consist of up to 16 characters. All characters apart from (double quotation mark)" and space may be used.

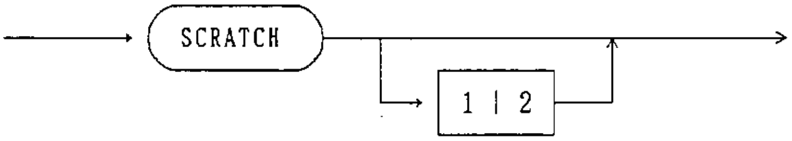
25. SCRATCH

Outline

Erase BASIC program from memory.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
SCRATCH [1 | 2]

Commentary

- Run this program if the previously loaded BASIC program is no longer required.
- If only the data of the program present in the BASIC buffer is to be initialized, specify 1.
- If only the procedure of the program present in the BASIC buffer is to be initialized, specify 2.

Example

```
SCRATCH
SCRATCH 1
SCRATCH 2
```

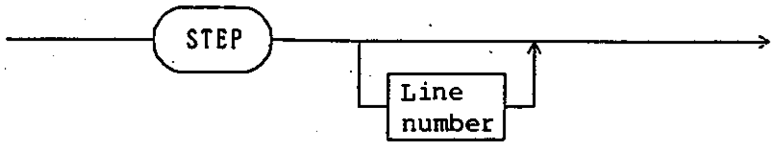
26. STEP

Outline

Run a single line of a BASIC program.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
STEP [Line number]

Commentary

- Run the single specified line of a BASIC program. Note that STEP cannot be run in a FOR statement.
- Execute the next line after the last executed line if no line is specified.

Example

```
STEP
STEP 100
```

5.4 BASIC Statement Syntax

This section describes the following statements in order.

1. BUZZER
2. CLS
3. CURSOR
4. DATA
5. DIM
6. DISABLE INTR
7. ENABLE INTR
8. ERRM$
9. ERRN
10. FOR-TO-STEP
    NEXT
11. GOSUB
    RETURN
12. GOTO
13. GPRINT
    LPRINT
14. IF THEN
15. INPUT
16. INTEGER
17. LET
18. OFF KEY
19. OFF SRQ
    OFF ISRQ
20. ON ERROR
21. ON KEY
22. ON SRQ
    ON ISRQ
23. PAUSE
24. PEEK
25. POKE
26. PRINT
27. PRINTER
28. PRINTF
29. READ
30. REM
31. RESTORE
32. SPRINTF
33. SELECT
    CASE

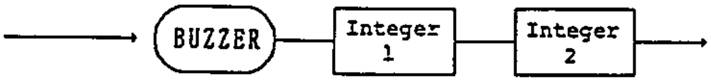
1. BUZZER

Outline

Activate buzzer.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
BUZZER Integer 1 Integer 2

Commentary

- When BUZZER statement is executed, the network analyzer built-in buzzer is activated in accordance with the designation.
- The buzzer tone is specified by integer 1. Specify any value from 0 (high tone) to 255 (low tone).
  Integer 2 shows time (unit: ms).

Example

```
10 FOR I = 1 TO 255
20   BUZZER I, 10
30 NEXT I
40 STOP
```

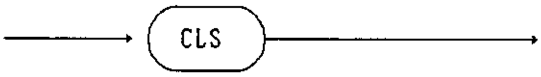
2. CLS

Outline

Clear the CRT screen.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
CLS

Commentary

- Clear all characters displayed on the CRT screen.
- At the same time that the screen is cleared, the cursor is returned to the home position.

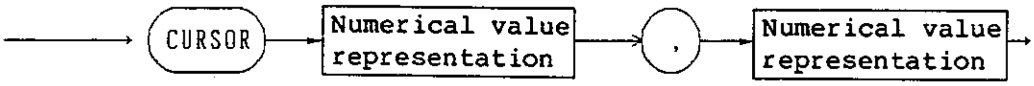
Example

```
10 CLS
```

3. CURSOR

Outline Move cursor to specified coordinate position.

Syntax (1)-1



(1)-2
CURSOR Numerical value representation, Numerical value representation

Note : Numerical value representation:
X axis designation, column direction
Numerical value representation:
Y axis designation, Row direction
Comma (,) may be changed for space.

Commentary

- Move cursor to specified position on the CRT screen.
- The first value enclosed in parentheses indicates the X axis coordinate, and the second value indicates the Y axis coordinate.

CURSOR X axis coordinate, Y axis coordinate
These two values must lie within the following ranges.
0 ≦ X axis coordinate ≦ 45
0 ≦ Y axis coordinate ≦ 24

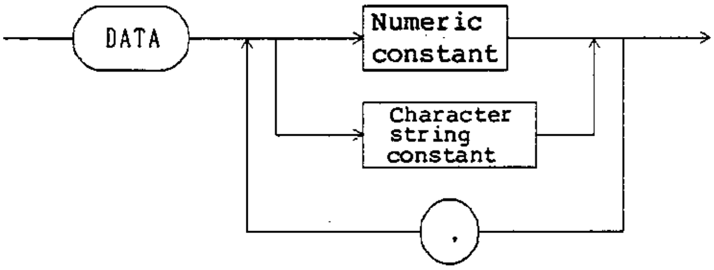
Example

```
10 PRINT CHR$(12)
20 X=0:Y=4:X1=1:Y1=1
30 CURSOR X,Y:PRINT "*"
40 X=X+X1:Y=Y+Y1
50 IF X<=0 OR 46<=X THEN X1 *= -1
60 IF Y<=0 OR 26<=Y THEN Y1 *= -1
70 CURSOR X,Y:PRINT ""
80 GOTO 30
90 STOP
```

4. DATA

Outline Defines numeric values and character strings to be read by the READ statement.

Syntax (1)-1



(1)-2
DATA Numeric constant | character string constant
{,Numeric constant | character string constant}

Commentary DATA statements are not executed but read by the READ statement.

Therefore though the DATA statements can be at any line number, they must be arranged in the order of reference.

To rearrange them, use the RESTORE statement.

More than one constant, separated by commas (,), can be specified in a single DATA statement. Put character strings in double quotations (") as a character string constant.

Note Parameters in the DATA statement cannot contain equations with variables.

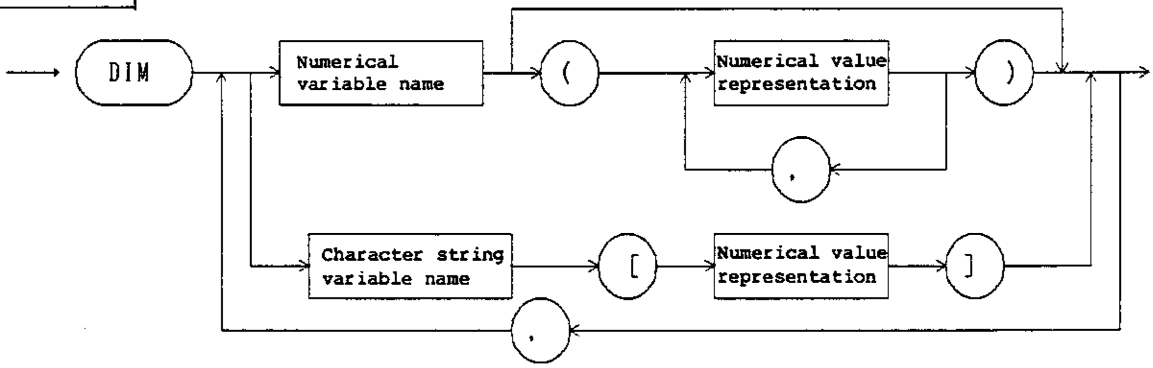
5. DIM

Outline

Array variable or character string variable definition declaration.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2

DIM<A> | <B> {,<A> | <B> }

Note : A: Numerical variable name [(Numerical value representation {,Numerical value representation})]
B: Character string variable name [Numerical value representation]

Commentary

- When an array variable or character string variable is used, the array variable name and array size must be defined by DIM statement. If name and size are not defined, the array becomes 10 elements in 1-dimension, and the character string takes a length of 18 characters.
- When an array is declared using the DIM statement, the array variable of the specified size is stored in memory. Therefore, if the declared variable is too big, there will be insufficient space left for the BASIC program. (An error is generated and program execution is stopped if the array size is greater than the memory space.) (Out of memory)
- If the result of operation on a numerical value representation for array variable size is a real number expression, the decimal places are rounded off to an integer number expression.
- When using a character string variable, the length of the character string is declared by numerical value representation.
- An array variable can't use 0.

Example

```
10 DIM N(5)                     <Execution result>
20 FOR I = 1 TO 5               0.5
30        N(I) = I*I/2          2.0
40 NEXT I                       4.5
50 FOR I = 1 TO 5               8.0
60      PRINT N (I)             12.5
70 NEXT I
```

6. DISABLE INTR

Outline

Disable acceptance of interrupts.

Syntax

(1)-1

(1)-2
DISABLE INTR

Commentary

- Disable interrupts enabled by ENABLE INTR.
- To enable interrupts again after executing this statement, execute the ENABLE INTR statement. Branch conditions set by ON XXX statement are maintained unchanged in this case. If the interrupt branch conditions are to be changed, use the ON XXX or OFF XXX statement before executing the ENABLE INTR statement.
- Interrupts are disabled from immediately after execution of this program until the ENABLE INTR statement is executed.

Example

```
10 OUTPUT 31; "EDITOFF SRQE"
20 ON ISRQ GOTO 60
30 ENABLE INTR
40 ! LOOP
50 GOTO 40
60 DISABLE INTR
70 PRINT  "INTERRUPT"
80 GOTO
```

7. ENABLE INTR

Outline

Cancel interrupt disable status generated by ON XXX statement or DISABLE INTR.

Syntax

(1)-1

(1)-2
ENABLE INTR

Commentary

- If branching in generated by interrupt enabled by ON XXX statement, all interrupt generated branching is disabled temporarily. This is to prevent nesting of interrupt processing in cases where another interrupt is generated while a previous interrupt is being processed.
- If this statement is executed when interrupts are enabled again after branching generated by an interrupt has been processed, the interrupt disabled status is cancelled to enable branching by interrupt again.
- If interrupt processing is placed in a subroutine, execution of the processing can be made smoother by inserting this statement immediately before the RETURN statement.
- Also execute this statement if interrupts are to be enabled again after the DISABLE INTR statement is executed.
- Interrupts are disabled from immediately after program execution up to execution of this statement.

Example

```
10 OUTPUT 31; "EDITOFF SRQE"
20 ON ISRQ GOTO 60
30 ENABLE INTR
40 ! LOOP
50 GOTO 40
60 DISABLE INTR         ! INTERRUPT
70 PRINT  "INTERRUPT"   !
80 END
```

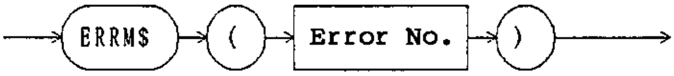
8. ERRM$

Outline

This statement is a system function for returning an error message of the specified number.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
ERRM$(Error No.)

Commentary

The system function returns an error message specified in a parameter.
When specifying 0 as a parameter, it returns the last displayed error message.
The error number structure is as follows:
  Error class * 256 + Error message number
Only the error message number is referred to internally although an error number including an error class is specified. Therefore, ERRN can be specified for an error number.

9. ERRN

Outline

This statement is a system variable for retaining an error number.

Syntax

(1)-1

(1)-2
ERRN

Commentary

This is a system variable for retaining an error number generated when the BASIC program is executed.

The system variable is initialized to 0 at the start of the BASIC program and the value is substituted when an error occurs.

The value is initialized to 0 when 0 is substituted explicitly or the BASIC program is reexecuted.

Actual error number structure is as follows:

Error class * 256 + Error message number

Error class	
1	Associated with the data I/O.
2	Associated with the data operation.
3	Associated with the build-in function.
4	Associated with the BASIC statement.
5	Others

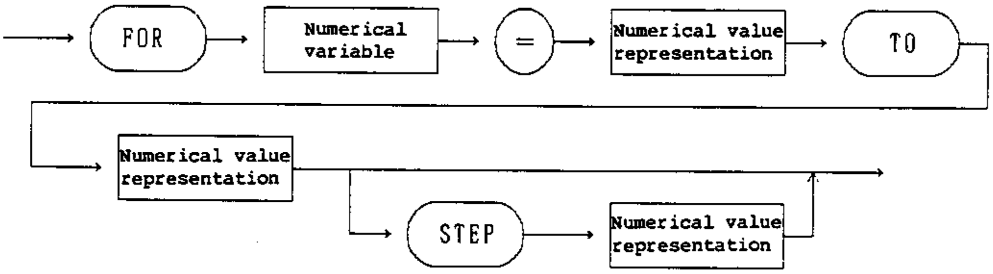
10. FOR-TO-STEP
NEXT

Outline

Program loops are formed by using the FOR and NEXT pair of statements.

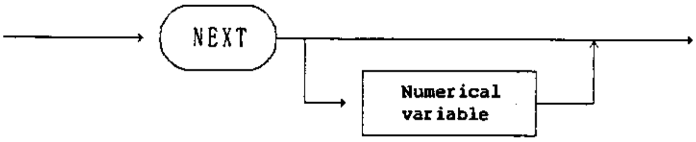
Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
FOR Numerical variable = Numerical value representation
TO Numerical value representation
[STEP Numerical value representation]

(2)-1



(2)-2
NEXT [Numerical variable]

Commentary

- The specified numerical variable is used as a loop counter with changes made one step (increment) at a time from initial to final value. The loop is stopped when the counter value is greater than the final value. Counter increase/decrease is made by the NEXT statement. Therefore, the section of program between the FOR and NEXT statements is processed repeatedly.

- The initial and final values and the increment are specified in the following way.

  ```
  FOR A = (Initial value)  TO (Final value)
           STEP (Increment)
  ```
- If STEP (increment) is omitted, the increment automatically becomes +1.
- The FOR statement to NEXT statement section can be nested.
- The variable name of the loop counter used with a pair of FOR and NEXT statements must be the same in both statements. An error is generated if the name is different. (NEXT without FOR)
- And if the value of the numerical variable used in the loop counter while processing the program between the FOR and NEXT statements is changed, the repetition processing will not proceed in the normal way.
- If the numerical variable after the NEXT statement is omitted, the value for the previous FOR statement is adopted automatically.
- FOR-NEXT looping can be escaped by BREAK statement.
- The program can be branched by CONTINUE statement from the FOR-NEXT loop to the loop of the next step value.

Example

```
10 FOR R = 11 TO 0 STEP -5
20   FOR I = 0 TO PI STEP PI/180
30     X=SIN(I)*R+23
40     Y=COS(I)*R+15
50     CURSOR X,Y:PRINT "*"
60   NEXT I
70 NEXT R
80 STOP
```

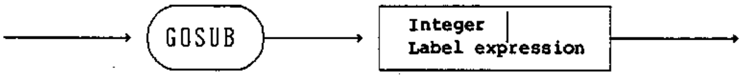
11. GOSUB
RETURN

Outline

Branch to and return from the specified subroutine.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
GOSUB Numerical value representation | Label expression

(2)-1

(2)-2
RETURN

Commentary

- Transfer process control to subroutine starting from the line number specified by integer or label expression. Return to next statement after the GOSUB statement by using the RETURN statement.
- Always include the RETURN statement at the end of the subroutine to ensure return to the main program.
- An error is generated if a RETURN statement is executed without subroutine branching.
- Since the GOSUB statement to RETURN statement section can be nested, branching to another subroutine from the first subroutine is possible. Too much nesting, however, can use up memory space and result in error.
  If a label expression is used in GOTO or GOSUB, and the corresponding line number does not exist, the
  <<< Undefined line: Enter CORRECT line.>>>
  message appears on that line. No further processing is possible since the branch destination does not exist. Insert the correct line number. If this error message line is deleted accidentally, the value of the GOTO or GOSUB label expression is cleared to 0, and any further attempt to execute the program results in the
  Undefined line
  error message appearing. To enable processing to proceed insert the correct label expression value in the GOTO or GOSUB statement.

Example

```
10  FOR I=1 TO 9
20    GOSUB 60
30    GOSUB *PRT
40  NEXT I
50  STOP
60  ! SUB ROUTINE
70  X = I * I
80  RETURN
90  *PRT ! SUB ROUTINE
100 PRINT I; " * " ;I; " = " ;X
110 RETURN
```

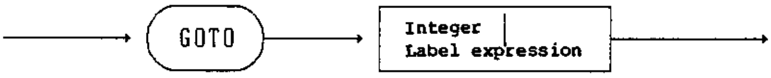
12. GOTO

Outline

Branch to the specified line number.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
GOTO Integer | Label expression

Commentary

- Branch unconditionally to the specified line number.
- If LIST is executed when the specified line number is found not to exist in the program, a REM statement is automatically inserted in the position corresponding to the missing line number.

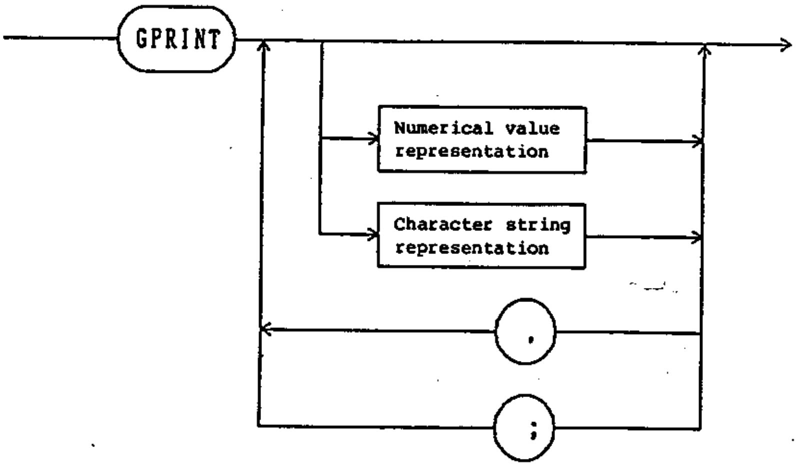
Example

```
10  FOR I=1 TO 9
20    GOTO 60
30    GOTO *PRT
40  NEXT I
50  STOP
60  !
70  X = I * I
80  GOTO 30
90  *PRT
100 PRINT I; "*" ;I; "=" ;X
110 GOTO 40
```

13. GPRINT ; GPIB output
    LPRINT ; Serial output

Outline Output numerical or character string data.

Syntax (1)-1



(1)-2
GPRINT [Numerical value representation
| Character string representation
{, ; Numerical value representation |
Character string representation}]

(2)
LPRINT is the same syntax as GPRINT.

Commentary

- Display specified numerical data or character string.
- If numerical values and character strings are partitioned by commas (,) successive values and strings can be output without executing a carriage return.
- And if a comma (,) or semicolon (;) is placed at the end of a GPRINT or LPRINT statement, there is no carriage return at the end of the printer output. Therefore, printing is continued on the same line as the last printing when the next GPRINT or LPRINT statement is executed.

Example

```
100 PRINTER 1
110 FOR I=0 TO 20
120   GPRINT I
130   LPRINT I
140 NEXT I
150 STOP
```

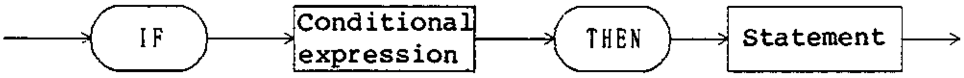
14. IF THEN

Outline

Branch to and execute the specified statement depending on conditions.

Syntax

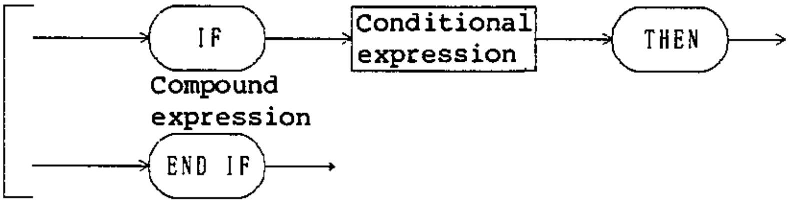
(1)-1



(1)-2

```
IF <Conditional expression> THEN <Statement>
```

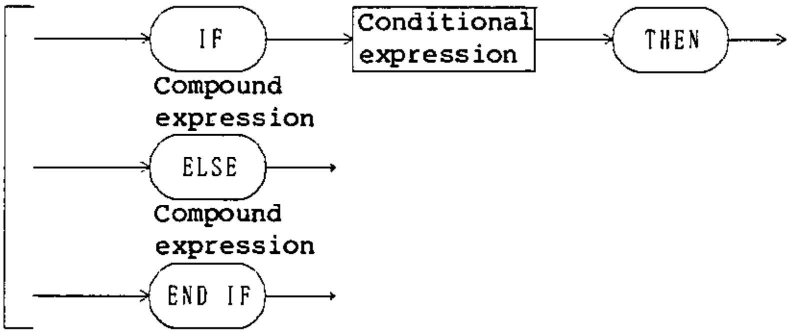
(2)-1



(2)-2

```
IF <Conditional expression> THEN
  Compound expression
END IF
```

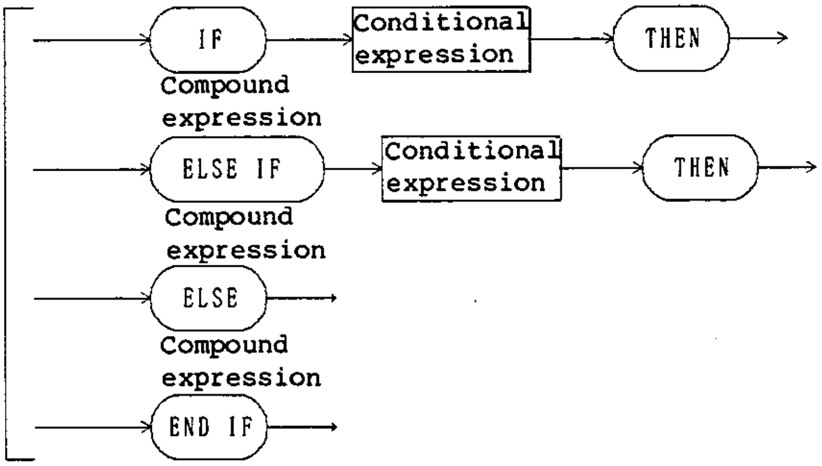
(3)-1



(3)-2

```
IF <Conditional expression> THEN
  Compound expression
ELSE
  Compound expression
END IF
```

(4)-1



(4)-2

```
IF <Conditional expression > THEN
  Compound expression
ELSE IF
  Compound expression
ELSE
  Compound expression
END IF
```

Commentary

- Although the conditional expression is a logical expression, a numerical value representation can also be written here apart from logical expressions using comparison operators. In this case, the operation result is false only if the value is 0, but true if any other value.
- The program is branched and processed according to the logical expression conditions.
- The THEN statement is executed once the logical expression relationship is established. The THEN statement can include successive statements, followed by execution of the next statement.
- If the logical expression relationship is not established, the next line is processed.
- The following six types of logical operators can be used.

A=B (A==B)	Established if A and B are equal
A>B	Established if A is greater than B
A<B	Established if A is smaller than B
A>=B	Established if A is equal to or greater than B
A<=B	Established if A is equal to or smaller than B
A<>B (A!=B)	Established if A and B are not equal

Expressions in parentheses can also be used.

In the above logical expressions, both A and B may be numerical value representations. And numerical value representations can be compared with character string expressions.

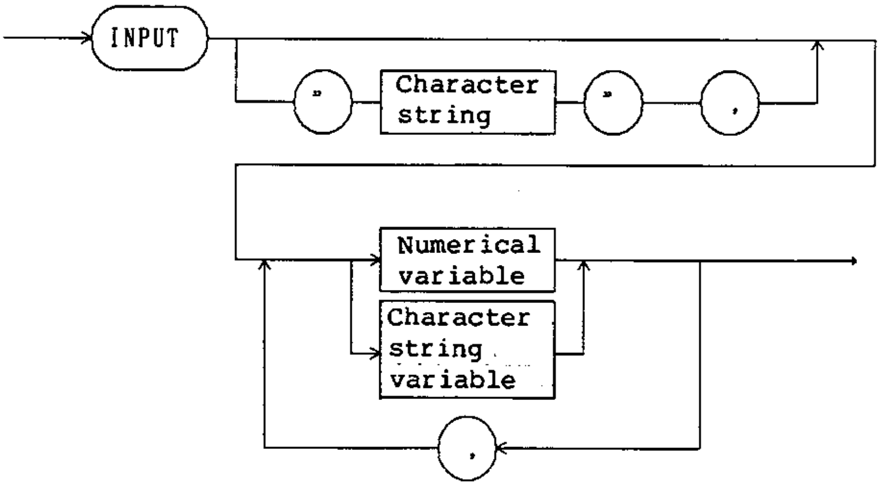
Example

```
10  FLG = 0
20  FOR I =0 TO
30   PRINT I;
40   IF (I % 2) =0 THEN FLG = 1
50   IF FLG = 1 THEN
60                    PRINT "  EVEN" ;
70                    FLG = 0
80                    END IF
90  PRINT
100 NEXT I
110 STOP
```

15. INPUT

Outline Substitute keyboard input data in numerical variable.

Syntax (1)-1



(1)-2
INPUT ["<Character string>",]
Numerical variable | Character string
{,Numerical variable | Character string}

Commentary

- When the INPUT statement is executed, the program is stopped temporarily to wait for input of data from the keyboard. This input wait status is maintained until the ENTER key is pressed, resulting in the key input data being substituted in a variable.
- The INPUT statement can handle both numerical and character string variables. However, if the input contains non-numerical characters (such as alphabetic characters and symbols), all non-numerical characters are disregarded. And if there are no numerical characters at all, a value of 0 is substituted in the variable. No substitution takes place if only the ENTER key is pressed. That is, the value prior to input remains unchanged.
- Character constant inputs do not have to be enclosed between quotation marks.
  If register 6 of CONTROL command is set to 1, a function key can be received regardless of input wait.

Example

```
10  OUTPUT 31; "SINGLE EDITON"
20  INPUT "CENTER FREQUENCY(MHz) ?" ,CF
30  INPUT "SPAN FREQUENCY(KHz) ?" ,SF
40  OUTPUT 31; "EDITOFF"
50  OUTPUT 31; "CENTERF" ,CF, "MHZ"
60  OUTPUT 31; "SPANF" ,SF, "KHZ"
70  OUTPUT 31; "SINGLE"
80  OUTPUT 31; "MAXSRCH"
90  OUTPUT 31; "MAXSRCH ?"
100 ENTER 31; F,L,D1,D2
110 OUTPUT 31; "EDITON"
120 PRINT "MAX = " ,L
130 STOP
```

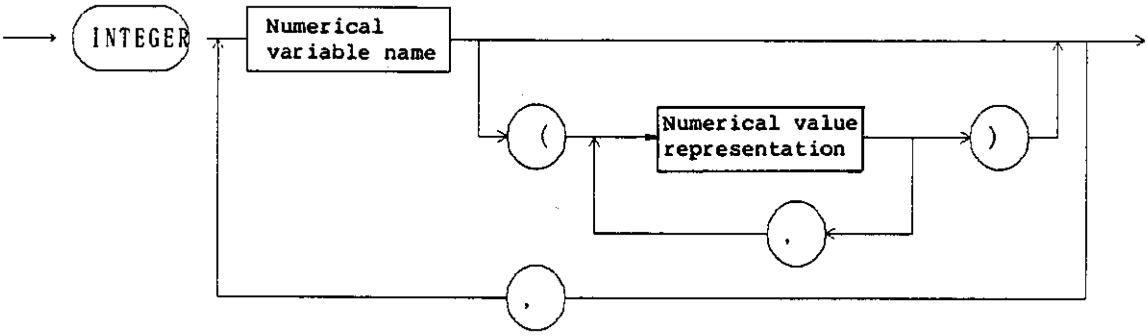
16. INTEGER

Outline

Declaration that the variable or array variable is an integer.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
INTEGER <A> [B] { ,<A> [B] }

Note : A : Numerical variable
B : (Numerical variable { ,Numerical variable})

Commentary

- If the numeric variable or array variable is specified in the INTEGER statement, the variable is to be an integer type.
- The value for integral variable is the same as that for integral constant.
  -2, 147, 483, 648 to +2, 147, 483, 647
- If the variable for integer only is declared with the INTEGER statement, processing time can be reduced.
- If the array is declared with the INTEGER instruction, specified array variable is stored on memory. If too large array is declared, short memory area causes an error. If an error occurs, the program interrupts. (memory space full)
- If several scripts are specified, the array variable with dimensions for the number is specified. (The number of dimension depends on memory capacity.)

Example

```
10  INTEGER ARRAY(2,3)
20  PRINT "J\I" ;
30  PRINT USING "X,3D,3D,3D" ;1,2,3
40  PRINT " " ;
50  FOR I = 1 TO 2
60    FOR J = 1 TO 3
70         ARRAY(I,J) = I*10 + J
80    NEXT J
90  NEXT I
100 FOR I = 1 TO 2
110 PRINT USING "-,2D,2X,#" ;I
120   FOR J = 1 TO 3
130        PRINT USING "3D,#" ,ARRAY(I,J)
140   NEXT J
150 NEXT I
```

<Execution result>

```
J\I 1  2  3

 1  11 12 13
 2  21 22 23
```

17. LET

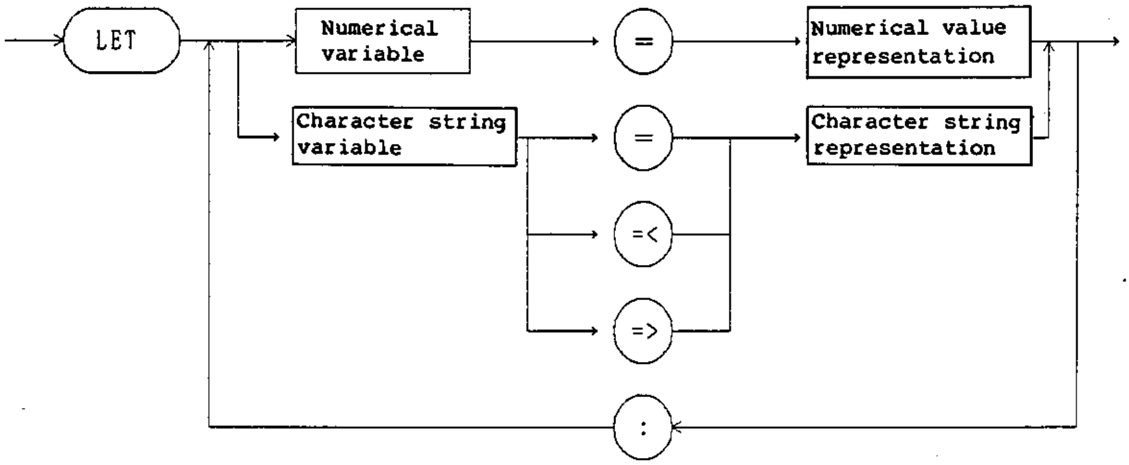
LET is not used in programs. Direct substitution statements are written.

Outline

Substitute in variables.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2

LET <A>|<B>{;<A>|<B>}

Note : A : Numerical variable = Numerical value representation

B : Character string variable =|=<|=> Character string representation

Commentary

- The "=" sign used here denotes substitution. It is not the mathematical equal sign. If the left hand side of this sign is a numerical value, character strings too can convert and substitute the numerical value section. Especially when substituting a character string, the most that can be substituted is the length of the right hand side when "=" is used. With "=>", however, where the character string on the right hand side may be shorter than the character string on the left hand side, the length is substituted in the left hand side with spaces filling the lead.
  With "=<", on the other hand, spaces are filled in behind. That is, "=>" and "=<" are valid substitution operators only for character strings.

Example

```
10 DIM STR$
20 PRINT "123456789012345678"
30 STR$ = "ABC" :PRINT STR$
40 STR$ = <"OPQ" :PRINT STR$
50 STR$ = >"XYZ" :PRINT STR$
```

```
<Execution result>
123456789012345678
ABC
OPQ
               XYZ
```

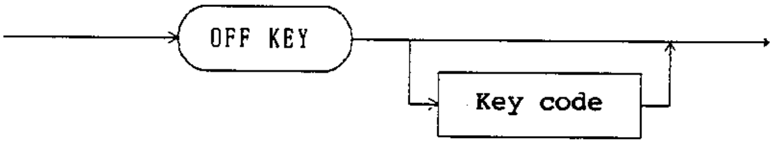
18. OFF KEY

Outline

Cancel branch function and definition by KEY input

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
OFF KEY [Key code]

Commentary

- Cancellation of branching generated by key input interrupt enabled by ON KEY statement.

Example

```
10  ON KEY 2 GOTO 100
20  ENABLE INTR
30  ! LOOP
40  GOTO 30
100 OFF KEY
110 PRINT "OFF KEY"
120 STOP
```

19. OFF SRQ [Enable only in controller mode]
OFF ISRQ

Outline

Cancel branch function and definition by SRQ or ISRQ interrupt.

Syntax

(1)-1

(1)-2
OFF SRQ

(2)
OFF ISRQ is the same syntax as OFF SRQ.

Commentary

- Cancellation of branching generated by an interrupt enabled by ON SRQ statement.

Example

```
100 OUTPUT 31; "EDITOFF SRQE"
110 ON ISRQ GOTO *MAX
120 OUTPUT 31; "SINGLE"
130 ENABLE INTR
140 ! LOOP
150 GOTO 140
160 *MAX
170 DISABLE INTR
180 OUTPUT 31; "MAXSRCH"
190 OUTPUT 31; "MAXSRCH?"
200 ENTER 31;F,L,D1,DL2
210 PRINT L
220 GOTO 130
```

Commentary

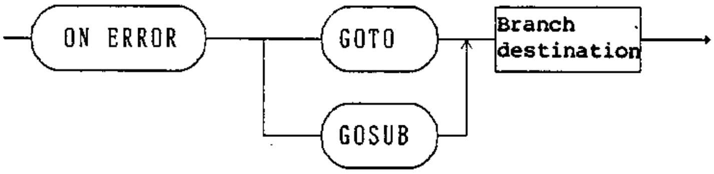
Address	Details
100	Set measuring screen, and enable SRQ
110	Set internal SRQ interrupt branching
120	Single sweep
130	Accept interrupt
170	Disable interrupt enable SRQ
180	Search for maximum level
190	Request return of maximum level
200	Substitute returned data in respective variables
210	Display level

20. ON ERROR

Outline	Specifies branch destination on error.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
ON ERROR GOTO | GOSUB Branch destination

Commentary

When an error is generated during BASIC program execution, the system displays the line number and error message and stops execution.

In case of built-in function (requests for measuring equipment services) errors, program execution resumes immediately after display of the error message.

To troubleshoot such errors, use the ON ERROR statement. Specify branch destination with a numeric constant, numeric variable, or label. ERRN system variables that keep record of error codes classifies the errors. If unable to recover from the error immediately after generation, use the OFF ERROR statement to avoid resulting in an endless loop.

Example

```
ON ERROR GOTO 1000
```

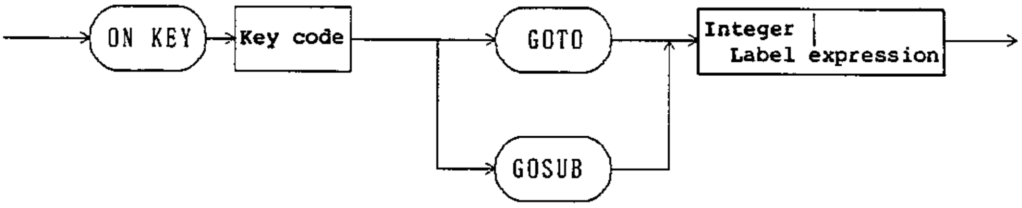
21. ON KEY

Outline

Enable branching by KEY input interrupt.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2

ON KEY Key code GOTO | GOSUB Integer | Label expression

Commentary

- Branch by KEY input interrupt during program execution.
- Branching is executed after the statement being executed when the interrupt was generated has been completed.
- And the return destination required after branching to a subroutine becomes the next statement to be executed after the statement being executed at the time the interrupt was generated.
- Key codes are numerical values from 1 to 6, and correspond to the soft key and function keys F1 thru F6 on the left hand side of the CRT screen.

Example

```
1       CLS
10      ENABLE INTR
20      ON KEY 1 GOTO 1000
30      ON KEY 2 GOTO 1100
40      ON KEY 3 GOTO 1200
50      ON KEY 4 GOTO 1300
60      ON KEY 5 GOTO 1400
70      ON KEY 6 GOTO 1500
75      COUNT = 10
80      *HERE:
85      I = 0: PRINT ""
90      IF I = COUNT THEN GOTO *HERE
100     ++I: PRINT ">" ;
101     GOTO 90
1000    PRINT "FIRST KEY"
1001    COUNT = 1
1010    GOTO *HERE
1100    PRINT "SECOND KEY"
1101    COUNT = 10
1110    GOTO *HERE
1200    PRINT "THIRD KEY"
1201    COUNT = 20
1210    GOTO *HERE
1300    PRINT "FOURTH KEY"
1301    COUNT = 30
1310    GOTO *HERE
1400    PRINT "FIFTH KEY"
1401    COUNT = 40
1410    GOTO *HERE
1500    PRINT "SIXTH KEY"
1501    COUNT = 50
1510    GOTO *HERE
```

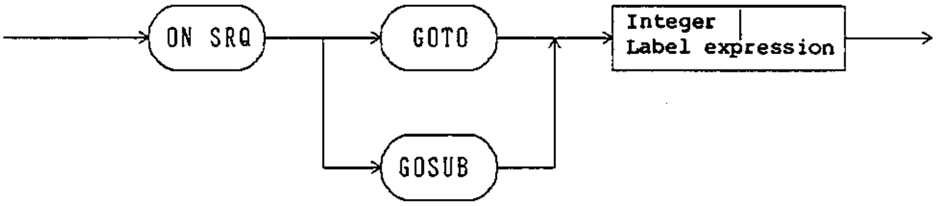
22. ON SRQ [ON SRQ is enable only in controller mode]
ON ISRQ

Outline

Enable interrupt branching by external SRQ signal via GPIB. (ON SRQ)
Or, enable interrupt branching by when an internal interrupt source is generated. (ON ISRQ)

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
ON SRQ GOTO | GOSUB Integer | Label expression

Commentary

- Execute branching by interrupt during execution of program.
- Branching is executed after the statement being executed at the time of the interrupt has been completed.
- And the return destination required after branching to a subroutine becomes the next statement to be executed after the statement being executed at the time the interrupt was generated.
- ON SRQ is capable of interrupt branching by SRQ signal from external GPIB only when executing in controller mode.

Example

Search for MAX during each single sweep.

```
100 OUTPUT 31; "EDITOFF"
110 ON ISRQ GOTO *MAX
120 OUTPUT 31; "SRQE"
130 ENABLE INTR
135 OUTPUT 31; "SINGLE"
140 ! LOOP
150 GOTO 140
160 *MAX
170 DISABLE INTR
180 OUTPUT 31; "MAXSRCH"
190 OUTPUT 31; "MAXSRCH?"
200 ENTER 31;F,L,D1,D2
210 PRINT L
220 GOTO 130
```

<Commentary>

Address	Details
100	Set measuring screen
110	Set internal SRQ interrupt branching
120	Outputs SRQ when sweep is terminated.
130	Accept interrupt
135	Single sweep
170	Disable interrupt
180	Search for maximum level
190	Request return of maximum level
200	Substitute returned data in respective variables
210	Display level

23. PAUSE

Outline

Temporarily halts program execution.

Syntax

(1)-1

(1)-2
PAUSE

Commentary

This BASIC command temporarily halts the BASIC program execution, thus resumption from the interrupted line by the CONT command is possible.

To halt execution from outside the program, press the STOP key.

Example

```
10  FOR I=1 TO 9
20    GOTO 69
30    GOTO *PRT
40  NEXT I
50  PAUSE
60  !
70  X  = I * I
80  GOTO 30
90  *PRT
100 PRINT I; "*" ;I; "=" ;X
110 GOTO 40
```

24. PEEK

Outline

The PEEK system function in used for maintenance of this instrument. This function reads the contents of built-in instrument memory.

Syntax

(1)
PEEK (side, address, type)

```
Note : side     :  0   ......  I/O CPU board
                   1   ......  Main CPU board
       address  :  The address from which data is read
       type     :  0   ......  Single-byte unit (char)
                   1   ......  Two-byte unit (short)
                  Others ...   Four-byte unit (long)
```

Commentary

This function is used for maintenance only.
It is not used for ordinary measurement.
The PEEK function reads data from the specified address of the specified board and returns it as the return value.

Example

```
10 side     = 0            ! I/O CPU board
20 address  = 0x5ff80
30 type     = 0
40 FOR i    = address TO 0x5ffff
50    PRINTF "%c", PEEK(side, i, type)
60 NEXT i
```

25. POKE

Outline

The POKE command is used for maintenance of the equipment. This command writes data in the equipment built-in memory.

Syntax

(1)
POKE side, address, data, type

Note : side : 0 .... I/O CPU board
1 .... main CPU board
address : The address where the data is written
data : The data to be written in the specified address
type : 0 .... Single-byte unit (char)
: 1 .... Two-byte unit (short)
Others ... Four-byte unit (long)

Commentary

This function is enabled for maintenance only. It writes data in specified memory address on the specific board in unit specified by 'type'. Thus, the user must have a special knowledge of memory. If the user rewrites important system data, he cannot see what happens. So, this function is not used for normal measurement.
To use the function, set control register 5 to 1 (see Item 5.3 [4. CONTROL]).

Example

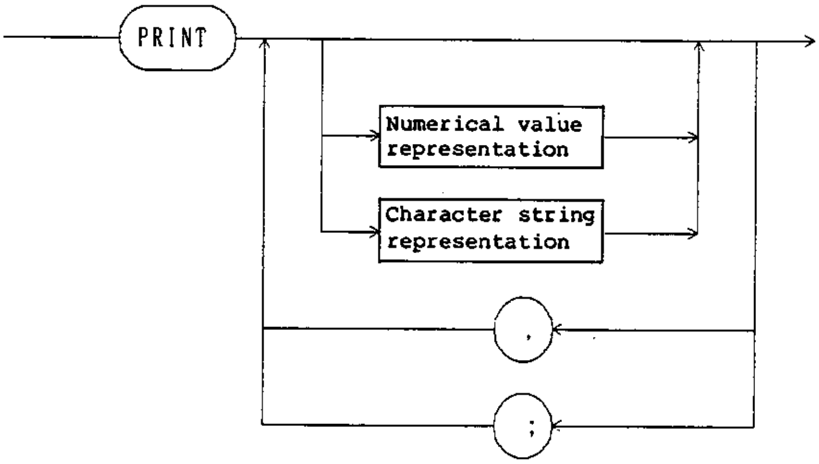
```
POKE 0 0x100000 0xFF 0
```

A single byte of x'FF' is written in address x'100000'.

26. PRINT [USING]

Outline Display numerical or character string data.

Syntax (1)-1



(1)-2
PRINT [Numerical value representation |
Character string representation
{,|; Numerical value representation |
Character string representation}]

Commentary

- Display specified numerical data or character string.
- If numerical values and character strings are partitioned by commas (,) successive values and strings can be output without executing a carriage return.
- And if a semicolon (;) is placed at the end of a PRINT statement, output. Therefore, printing is continued on the same line as the last printing when the next PRINT statement is executed.

Example

```
10 PRINT 123*456
20 PRINT "ABC"
30 PRINT "Freq.=", A, "Hz"
40 PRINT I,
```

- PRINT USING Format designation expression;[Expression[...]]

The format designation expression is a character string representation where the format is specified with image specifications partitioned by commas.

Image specifications

D : Display space in the remaining part of specified field.
Z : Specify 0 in the remaining part of specified field.
K : Display expression value without change.
S : Always append + or - sign flag.
M : Append - sign flag, or take a space when positive.
. : Display decimal point.
E : Display e, sign, and exponential part.
H : Display expression value without change, but with decimal point displayed in European format.
R : Display European format decimal point.
* : Specify * in the remaining part of specified field.
A : Display single character.
k : Display character string without change.
X : Display space.
Literal : Use\" to enclose sections to be written literally in literal format designation expressions.
B : Display expression value as ASCII code.
@ : New page
+ : Shift display position to start of same line.
- : Shift display position to start of next line.
: No final carriage return
n : Repeat of image specifications can be specified with the number. 3D and 2D are the same as DDD.DD. 4A is the same as AAAA.

Example 1

```
10 PRINT USING "4Z,2X,5D,2X,5*" ;123,-444,567
```

Results of execution

```
0123   -444   **567
```

Example 2

```
10 PRINT USING "S3D,X,S3D" ;-4.5,465
20 PRINT USING "M3Z.Z,X,M3ZR3Z" ;1.26,-5.452
```

Results of execution

```
-4 +465
001.3 -005,452
```

Example 3

```
10 PRINT USING "K,X,H" ; 5.03884e+22,4.5563

<Results of execution>
5.03884e+22 4,5563
```

Example 4

```
10 PRINT USING "k,#" ; "character:"
20 PRINT USING "B" ;69

<Results of execution>
character:E
```

Example 5

```
10 PRINT USING "\" ............ \",+,A" ; "*"
20 PRINT USING "K,-,\" .END. \"  " ;"string"

<Results of execution>
*............
string
.END.
```

Example 6

```
100 PRINT USING "DDD.DD" ;1.2
110 PRINT USING "ZZZ.ZZ" ;1.2
120 PRINT USING "K" ;1.2
130 PRINT USING "SDDD.DD" ;1.2
140 PRINT USING "MDDD.DD" ;1.2
150 PRINT USING "MDDD.DD" ;-1.2
160 PRINT USING "H" ; 1.2
170 PRINT USING "DDDRDD" ; 1.2
180 PRINT USING "***.**" ; 1.2
190 PRINT USING "A" ; "A" ; "a"
200 PRINT USING "k" ; "string"
210 PRINT USING "B" , 42
220 PRINT USING "3D.2D" ;1.2

<Results of execution>
  1.20
001.20
1.2
  +1.20
   1.20
  -1.20
1,2
  1,20
**1.20
a
string
*
  1.20
```

27. PRINTER

Outline

Specify device address to be sent to the printer.

Syntax

(1)-1

(1)-2
PRINTER Numerical value representation

Commentary

- The device address of the printer connected to the GPIB is passed to the network analyzer by this PRINTER command. Before executing a PRINT statement, always specify (in the network analyzer) the printer address by this PRINTER statement.
- The device address is an integer from 0 to 30.

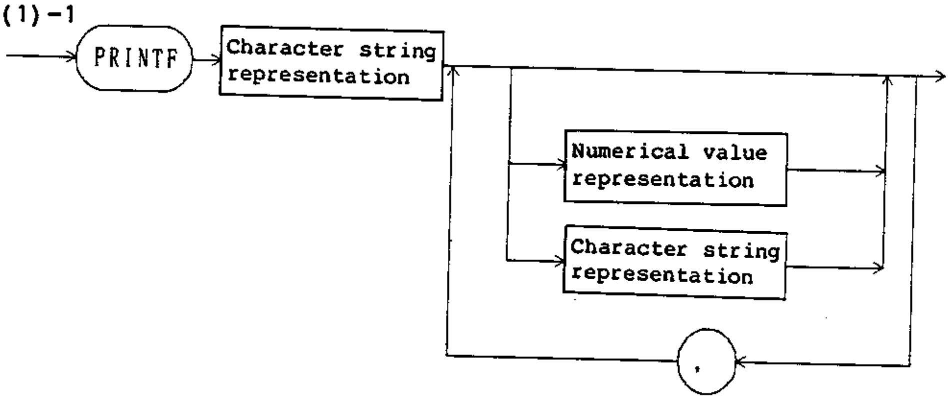
Example

```
10 PRINTER␣1
```

28. PRINTF

Outline Display numerical or character string data.

Syntax (1)-1



(1)-2
PRINTF Character string representation
[Numerical value representation |
Character string representation
{, Numerical value representation |
Character string representation}]

Commentary

- Display specified numerical data or character string.
- If numerical values and character strings are partitioned by commas (,) successive values and strings can be output without executing a carriage return. When a line is fed, specify "\n" in the format.
- The character string representation in the first parameter is used to specify the format of subsequent parameters.
  The format designation method is outlined below.

PRINTF Format designation expression; [[Expression[Expression[...]]]

The format designation method resembles the Printf function in C language.

The format designation expression is a character string type expression, and the output format is specified by the following parameters following %. Other character strings apart from this format are simply straight forward outputs.
If output of % is required, use %%.

% [-], [0], and [.n] characters

- `-` : Left justify within specified field, but right justify if no designation.
- `0` : Select 0 instead of spaces as the character used to fill up the remainder of the specified field.
- `m` : Take m characters of field.
- `.n` : Output in n-digit precision. When specified for character string, this value becomes the length of the actual character string.

Characters : d : Decimal number with sign
o : Octal number
x : Hexadecimal number
s : Character string
e : Floating decimal point display with sign
f : Floating decimal point display with sign

Example

```
10 N = 500000
20 U = LOG(1+1/N)
30 V = U - 1 / N)
40 PRINTF "%7d %16.5e %16.5e n" ,N,U,V
50 PRINTF "% n" , "end "
```

<Results of execution>

```
 50000 2.00000e-06 -1.99994e-12
end
```

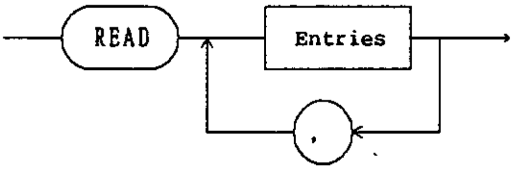
29. READ

Outline

Replaces constants in the DATA statement with variables.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
READ Entries {,Entries }

Commentary

This statement replaces numerics and character strings defined by the DATA statement with variables specified by the argument.
When the system encounters a READ statement, it searches for the DATA statements.

With the first READ statement, the system starts searching each line number from the head of the program in descending order (if not rearranged by the RESTORE statement) and replaces the first argument found with the variable.

Then the system keeps on searching for DATA statement constants and replaces them one by one.

If the number of constants specified by the DATA statements is less than the number of variables in the READ statements, it results in an error.

In this case, the line numbers of the READ and DATA statements are ignored.

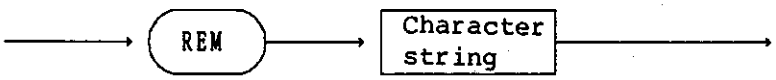
30. REM

Outline

Program remarks.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
REM <Character string>

Commentary

- Use the REM statement to insert remarks in the program.
- Since the REM statement is not executed, any character string may be inserted after REM. Any alphanumeric character or symbol may be included.
- The REM statement can also be represented by an exclamation mark (!).
- Colons (:) cannot be used for multiple statement purposes after a REM statement. Everything including the colon is regarded as remarks.

Example

```
10 REM "PROGRAM 1"
20 ! 1983-JUN-02
30 A=A+1:! INCREMENT A
```

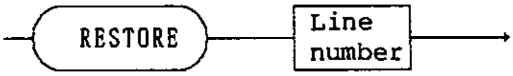
31. RESTORE

Outline

Specifies DATA lines to be read by the next READ statement.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
RESTORE Line number

Commentary

Specify the line number with an expression or label.
If not specified, the DATA statement constants are read from the head of the program to be specified by the next READ statement.

Any line number after the argument line number that is considered the starting position of the search can be specified.

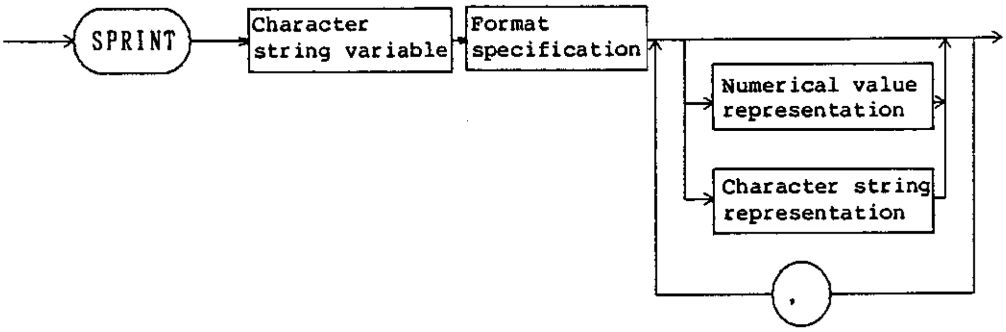
32. SPRINTF

Outline

Convert the format in accordance with the format conversion specification for PRINTF command, and assign the result to the character string variable.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2

SPRINT character string variable format specification
[Numerical value representation |
character string representation]
{, [Numerical value representation |
character string representation]}

Commentary

Covert the value of expression using a method of PRINTF format specification, and assign the result to the character string variable of the first parameter.

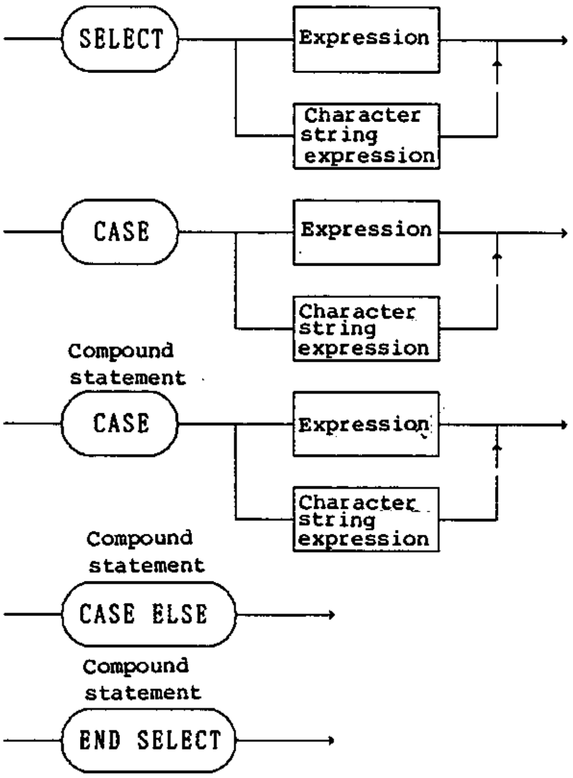
Refer to the 'PRINTF' for a method of the format specification. Special attention should be taken to the method of format specification, the number of expression, and character string variable field.

If the character string variable field is not enough to assign the result, a basic buffer will be broken.

33. SELECT, CASE

Outline Branch several times using a value in the expression.

Syntax (1)



Commentary This statement executes all the compound statements following the CASE statement that has the equivalent value as specified by the SELECT statement. Execution continues until another CASE, CASE ELSE, or END SELECT statement is encountered.

Nesting of the SELECT statement is possible. Internal SELECT contains the entire external SELECT.

5.5 BASIC GPIB Control Statement Syntax and Activity

This section describes the following statements in order.

1. CLEAR
2. DELIMITER
3. ENTER
4. INTERFACE CLEAR
5. LOCAL
6. LOCAL LOCKOUT
7. OUTPUT
8. REMOTE
9. REQUEST
10. SEND
11. SPOLL
12. TRIGGER

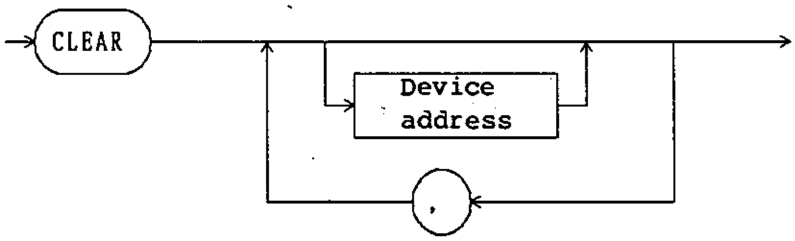
1. CLEAR

Outline

Initialization of all devices, or a specifically selected device connected to the GPIB.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2

CLEAR [Device address {, Device address}]

Commentary

- If only CLEAR is executed without specifying any device address, the universal command DCL is sent to the GPIB. All devices connected to the GPIB are thus initialized.
- If a device address is specified after CLEAR, only the device specified by the device address is addressed, and the address command "select device clear" (SDC) is sent.
  Hence, only the specified device is initialized. And more than one specific device address can be specified at the same time.

Example

```
10 CLEAR
20 CLEAR 2
30 CLEAR 1 3 5 7
```

Note

CLEAR does not function when in TALKER/LISTENER mode.

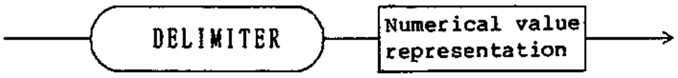
2. DELIMITER

Outline

Statement for selecting and setting one of four delimiters.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
DELIMITER Numerical value representation

Commentary

- The delimiter corresponding to the number indicated in the numerical value representation is set. The delimiter selection numbers and types are listed below.

Selection	Type of delimiter
0	Output of "CR" and "LF" 2-byte code. Or "LF" output together with "EOI" single wire output.
1	Output of "LF" 1-byte code.
2	Output of "EOI" single wire output together with last byte of data.
3	Output of "CR" and "LF" 2-byte code.

- An error is generated if the Numerical value representation result does lie in the 0 to 3 range, and the value is regarded as an integer with decimal places disregarded.
- "DELIMITER=0" is set automatically when the power is switched on.

Example

```
10 DELIMITER 0
20 DELIMITER 1
30 DELIMITER A*10
```

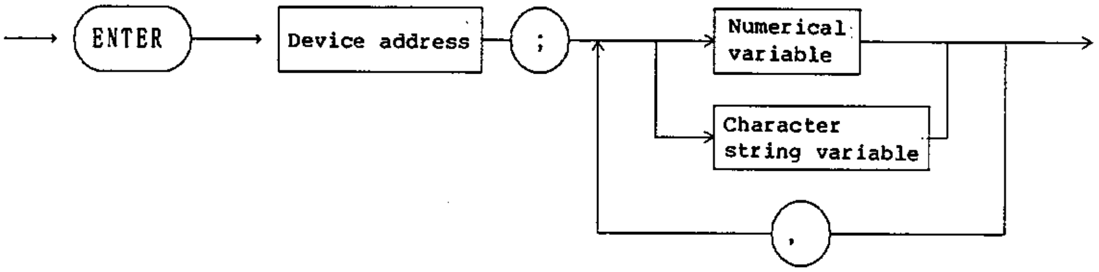
3. ENTER

Outline

Entry of data from GPIB and parallel I/O.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
ENTER Device address; Numerical variable
| Character string variable
{, Numerical variable
| Character string variable}

Note : Device address

0 thru 30	:	Address of external device connected to the GPIB
31	:	Data input from the network analyzer measuring section
34	:	Input for F/F state of parallel port
35	:	Data input for port C of parallel port
36	:	Data input for port D of parallel port
37	:	Data input for port CD of parallel port

Commentary

- Input of data via GPIB from device specified by device address, and storage as numerical value or character string within BASIC variable. Note, however, that if the device specified by device address does not have a talker function, the program is stopped without the controller being able to complete the handshake.
  And if a character string variable is used, that character string must be declared in advance by DIM statement.

- When input is by character string, the length of the character string variable used in the destination must be sufficient to prevent overflow of the input data and disregarding of data which cannot fit in.

Example

```
10 ENTER 1;A
20 DIM A$(100), B$(20)
30 ENTER 2;A$
40 ENTER 3;B$
```

Note

- Function when in controller mode
  Specify the designated address function as TALKER, and accept data.
- Function when in TALKER/LISTENER mode
  Time out error is generated if the network analyzer is not specified as TALKER within one minute by external controller.

4. INTERFACE CLEAR

Outline

Initialization of entire GPIB interface connected to the network analyzer.

Syntax

(1)-1

(1)-2
INTERFACE CLEAR

Commentary

- Execution of this statement results in output of GPIB single wire signal IFC for about 100 microseconds. When the GPIB interface of all devices connected to the network analyzer GPIB receives the IFC signal, the talker or listener status is cancelled.

Example

```
10 INTERFACE CLEAR
```

Note

Does not function when in TALKER/LISTENER mode.

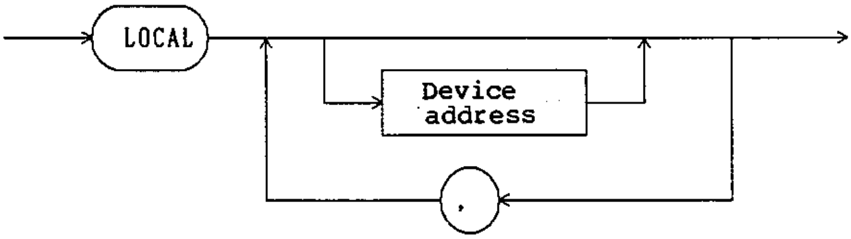
5. LOCAL

Outline

Release of specified device from remote control status, or making the remote enable (REN) line to false.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2

LOCAL [Device address {, Device address }]

Commentary

- If LOCAL is executed without specifying a device address, the GPIB remote control (REN) line becomes false (high level), and all devices connected to the GPIB are switched to local mode. While REN is false, note that GPIB devices cannot be set by OUTPUT command (since GPIB control is no longer effective). To make REN true (low level) again, execute the REMOTE statement.
- If a device address is specified after LOCAL, remote mode can be canceled by addressing only the device specified by that device address.

Example

```
10 LOCAL
20 LOCAL 1
30 LOCAL 1, 2, 3
40 LOCAL A*10+J
```

Note

Does not function when in TALKER/LISTENER mode.

6. LOCAL LOCKOUT

Outline

Cancellation of the function which enables devices connected to the GPIB to be switched to local mode by front panel operation.

Syntax

(1)-1

(1)-2
LOCAL LOCKOUT

Commentary

- When each device connected to the GPIB is in remote mode (that is, when controlled by remote control via the GPIB) the panel keys on each device are locked to prevent local setting of data. The LOCAL key, remains effective, however, and if pressed, the respective devices are returned to local mode where local setting of data is possible. Consequently, various interruptions during remote control operations are possible, and accurate control may not be possible. By executing the LOCAL LOCKOUT statement, however, the LOCAL key on all devices connected to GPIB can be locked to prevent all local control operations at each device.
- When the LOCAL LOCKOUT statement is executed, the universal command "local lockout" (LLO) is sent to the GPIB.

Example

```
10 LOCAL LOCKOUT
```

Note

Does not function when in TALKER/LISTENER mode.

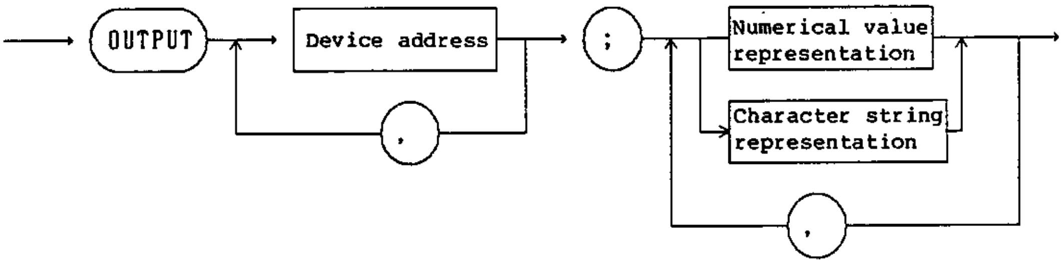
7. OUTPUT

Outline

Output of data to GPIB.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
OUTPUT Device address { , Device address}
; Numerical value representation
| Character sting representation
{, Numerical value representation
| Character sting representation}

Notes : Device address

0 thru 30	: Address of external device connected to the GPIB
31	: Output to the network analyzer measuring section
33	: Output to port A of parallel port
34	: Output to port B of parallel port
35	: Output to port C of parallel port and F/F set or reset
36	:Output to port D of parallel port and port mode set
37	:Output to CD port of parallel port

Commentary

- Numerical and character string data is sent as ASCII data to the device specified by device address. More than one device can be specified at once by partitioning device addresses with commas, and numerical value representation and character string representation can even be mixed by also partitioning with commas.
- If the OUTPUT statement is executed when the REN line is true (low level), devices specified by device address are automatically set to remote mode. Remote mode can be cancelled by executing the LOCAL statement.

Example

```
10 A=5
20 B=10
30 OUTPUT A; "STARTF", B, "MHz"
```

Note

- When in controller mode
  Specify the designated address function as LISTENER, and output data.
- When in TALKER/LISTENER mode
  Time out error is generated if the network analyzer is not specified as LISTENER within one minute by external controller.

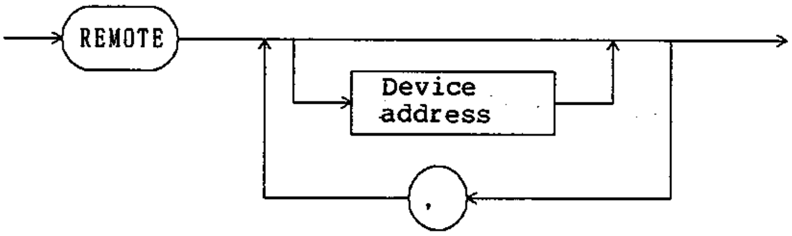
8. REMOTE

Outline

Set specified device to remote mode, or make the GPIB remote enable (REN) line true.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
REMOTE [Device address {, Device address}]

Commentary

- If only REMOTE is executed without specifying a device address, the GPIB remote enable (REN) line becomes true (low level) and remote control of the devices connected to GPIB becomes possible. The REN line can be made false (high level) by executing the LOCAL statement.
- If a device address is specified after REMOTE, the corresponding device is put into remote mode (as long as the REN line is true (low level)). More than one device address can be specified together. And remote mode can be canceled by executing the LOCAL statement.
- Although the purpose of the REMOTE statement is to put selected devices into remote mode, specified devices are automatically set to remote mode (without executing the REMOTE statement) when any of the following statements is executed (but only as long as the REN line is true (low level).
  CLEAR [Device address {, Device address}]
  OUTPUT Device address {, Device address}:
  <output data>{ , output data}]
  REMOTE [Device address{,Device address}]
  SEND LISTEN Device address{ ,Device address}
  TRIGGER Device address{,Device address}

Example

```
10 REMOTE 1
20 REMOTE 5
30 REMOTE 1, 2, 3, 4
40 REMOTE A*100+I
```

Note

Does not function when in TALKER/LISTENER mode.

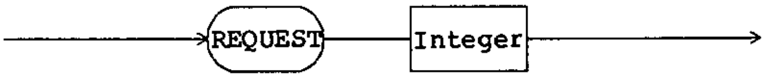
9. REQUEST

Outline

Set status byte to be sent to external GPIB when in TALKER/LISTENER mode.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
REQUEST Integer

Note : Integer value: 0 thru 255

Commentary

- Set status byte to be sent to external GPIB when in TALKER/LISTENER mode.
- Set a value greater than 64 when generating SRQ.

Example

```
10 REQUEST 65
```

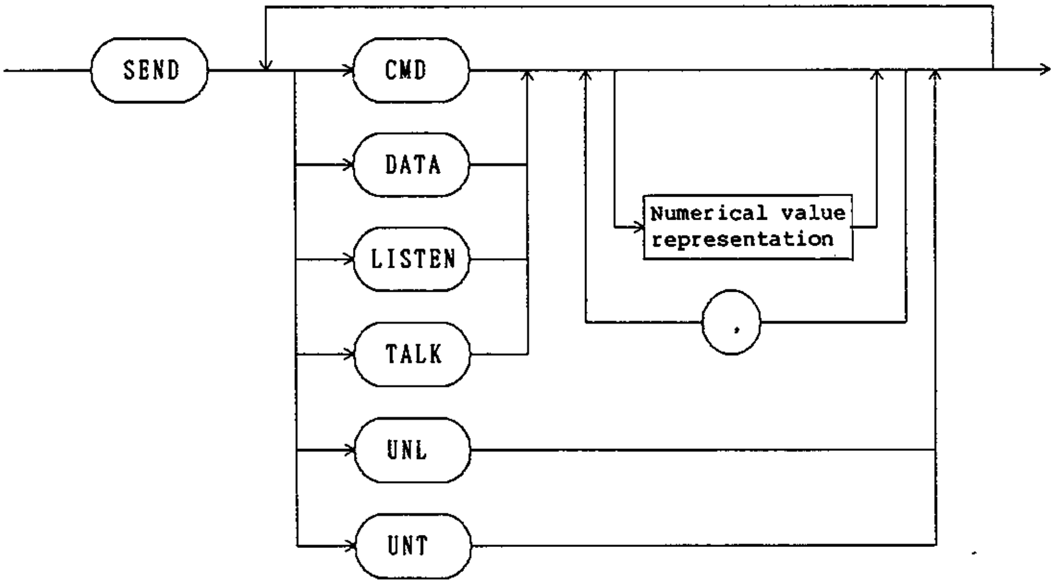
Note

Does not function when in controller mode.

10. SEND

Outline Output of command and data to GPIB.

Syntax (1)-1



(1)-2
SEND <A>|<B>{,<A>|<B>}

Note : A : <CMD | DATA | LISTEN | TALK >
[Numerical value representation
{, Numerical value representation }]
B : UNL | UNT

Commentary

- Statement for sending universal commands, address commands, and data independently to the GPIB.
  CMD : Make the attention (ATN) line true (low level), and send the given numerical values to the GPIB. Since the numerical values are converted to 8-bit binary data and output to the GPIB, the numbers handled must not exceed the 0 thru 255 range. And numerical values expressed as decimal numbers are automatically converted to integer numbers.

DATA : Make the ANT line false (high level) and sent the given numerical values to the GPIB. The numerical values handled here are subject to the same restrictions as those handled by "CMD".

LISTEN : Send the given numerical values to the GPIB as listener address group (LAG). Multiple numbers can also be specified.

TALK : Send the given numerical values to the GPIB as talker address group (TAG). Multiple numbers can also be specified.

UNT : Send the untalk (UNT) command to the GPIB. Talker mode of the device specified as talker before this command was executed is canceled.

UNL : Send the unlisten (UNL) command to the GPIB. Listener mode of the device specified as listener before this command was executed is canceled.

Example

```
10 SEND UNT UNL LISTEN 1, 2, 3 TALK 4
20 SEND UNT CMD 10, 200 DATA 30, 54
```

Note

Does not function when in TALKER/LISTENER mode.

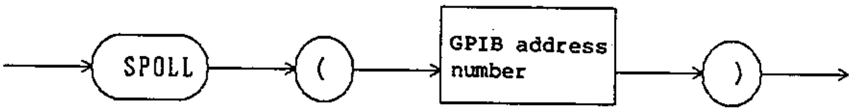
11. SPOLL

Outline

This statement executes serial polling of the specified GPIB equipment to read a status byte.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
SPOLL (GPIB address number)

Commentary

- The statement executes serial polling of the other GPIB equipment when the network analyzer is in the controller mode.
- The statement executes serial polling of equipment corresponding to each address when the equipment address is 0 to 30.
- The statement takes out a status byte for the network analyzer regardless of the mode, such as controller mode and TALKER/LISTENER mode, when the equipment address is 31.

Example

```
10    ON ISRQ GOSUB 100
20    ON SRQ GOSUB 200
30    ENABLE INTR
40    !
50    GOTO 40
100   S=SPOLL (31)
110   PRONT S
120   RETURN
200   S=SPOLL (1)
210   PRONT S
220   RETURN
```

Note

0 is returned when the equipment address 0 to 30 is specified in the TALKER/LISTENER mode and SPROLL is executed.

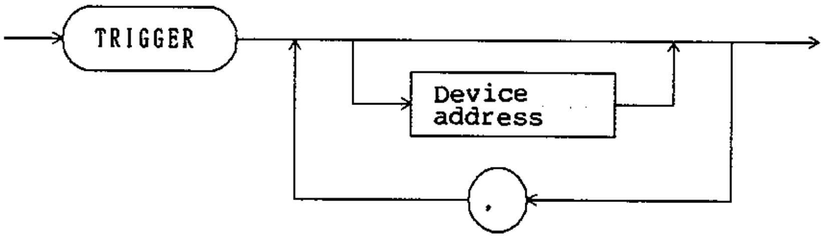
12. TRIGGER

Outline

Send the address command group (ACG) group execute trigger (GET) to all devices, or specifically selected devices connected to the GPIB.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
TRIGGER [Device address {, Device address }]

Commentary

- If TRIGGER alone is executed without specifying a device address, only the address command "group execute trigger" (GET) is sent to the GPIB. In this case, devices where a trigger is to be applied must be set to listener in advance.
- If a device address is specified after TRIGGER, the GET command is only sent to the specified device.

Example

```
10 TRIGGER 1
20 TRIGGER
30 TRIGGER 2, A*100-J, 30
```

Note

Does not function when in TALKER/LISTENER mode.

5.6 Syntax of BASIC File Control Statement

This section describes the following statements in order.

1. CLOSE
2. COPYFILES
3. DSTAT
4. ENTER
5. ENTER USING
6. OFF END
7. ON END
8. OPEN
9. OUTPUT
10. OUTPUT USING

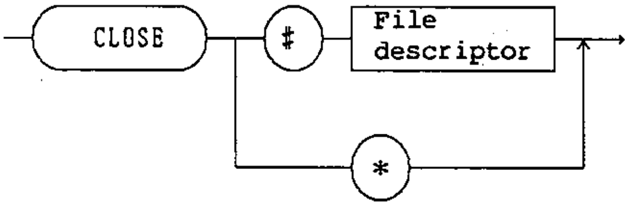
1. CLOSE

Outline

This statement closes the file assigned to the file descriptor.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2

CLOSE #File descriptor |*

Commentary

File opened by the OPEN command must be closed before a floppy disk is removed or the power to the equipment is turned off. Otherwise, data in a file opened for writing is destroyed.

A file is not closed automatically when the BASIC program is stopped by the PAUSE or STOP key. All files are closed when the program ends when it is stopped by a key other than the above. A file is closed when the program ends in error. If the ON ERROR is set, a file is not closed for the erroneous end.

Execute the following close operation explicitly when the program ends in error:

```
CLOSE *
```

The above is a specification method to close all files by executing a command.

A file is closed automatically when the SCRATCH or LOAD is executed.

2. COPYFILES

Outline

This statement copies all files in the floppy disk to the other floppy disk by one command.

Syntax

(1)-1

(1)-2
COPYFILES

Commentary

The statement copies all files in a floppy disk to the other floppy disk. Since the system is provided with only one floppy disk, the actual operation needs the following operation in addition to execution of the above command.

Operation to change media is needed. Operation instructions are displayed on the CRT in sequence when the COPYFILES command is specified. Follow these instructions, and the processing will be completed.

The processing is as follows:
① Obtain a file name to be copied and size from the directory by executing the command.
② Check that the BASIC buffer is provided with an empty area for the above file size.
③ If the BASIC buffer is provided with an empty area, read a file to the buffer. Continue this operation until no empty area is found in the buffer or no file to be copied is found in the floppy disk to be copied (source). If the buffer is provided with no empty area, a request to insert a floppy disk to copy (target) is made.
④ Set a target floppy disk and press the Y and RETURN keys.
⑤ Output all files copied to the BASIC buffer to the target floppy disk.
⑥ If any file is left in the source file, inserting the source floppy disk is requested and the processing is repeated from item 1.

If the capacity of all files to be copied does not exceed the BASIC buffer size, copying can be completed only by inserting a source floppy disk, then a target floppy disk once. When a large number of files is copied, the above cycle must be repeated several times until copying of all the files is completed.

Note

Care must be taken not to insert the source and target floppy disks inversely during copying.
Avoid removing the floppy disk during read/write.
The temporary storage area uses a different buffer than that used for executing the BASIC program.
Executing SCRATCH for the programs in the buffer is recommended to reduce the number of new floppy disks inserted. The reason is that the COPYFILES cannot use the buffer used for these programs.
This command is used to copy data when one file is completely stored in BASIC buffer. Unless the file is stored, data is not copied and the command is ignored.

Note that the STOP key is not effective during the COPYFILES operation.

3. DSTAT

Outline

This statement inserts data from the directory to the BASIC variable.

Syntax

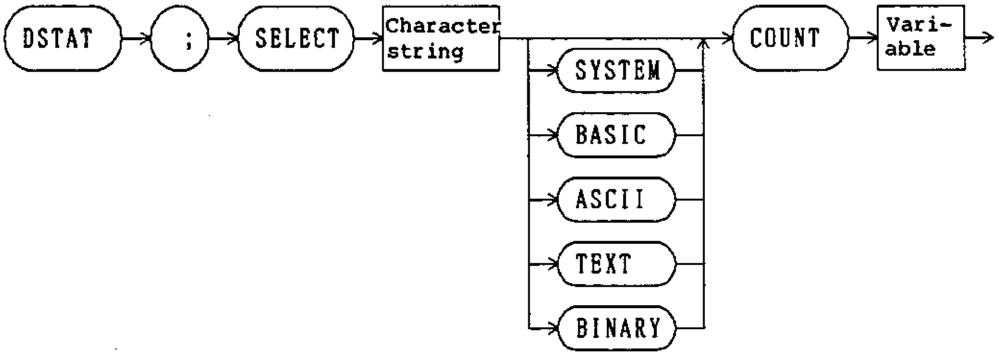
(1)

```
DSTAT <index><numeric variable>
     <index>: 0
```

(2)

```
DSTAT
<index><filename><filetype><size><sectors><year><month>
<day><week><hour><minute><start-sector><index>: 1..200
```

(3)-1



(3)-2

```
DSTAT; SELECT  character string [File type]
               COUNT variable
```

Note : File type: SYSTEM | BASIC | ASCII | TEST | BINARY

Commentary

Syntax (1) is for a command to check the number of files catalogued in the file system directory. The <index> specifies an expression resulting in 0. The second parameter specified is a numerical variable. The execution result is substituted for a numerical variable.

Syntax (2) is for a command to enter the file system directory information to the BASIC variable. The first index specifies an index in the directory by an expression. Values which can be obtained by Syntax 0 to Syntax 1 are available.
The file name specifies a character string variable. Since a file name uses no more than sixteen characters, the length need not be declared.

The third and later parameters specify numerical variables. The following data is substituted:

filetype	File type 1 BASIC 2 SYSTEM 3 ASCII 4 TEXT 5 BINARY 6 DATA
size	File size (the number of bytes)
sectors	Number of sectors
	File creation year and date
year,month,day	1988 is assumed to be 1.
week	Sunday is assumed to be 0.
hour, minute	

Variable specification can be omitted for an unnecessary value. File name and creation year and date can be obtained as follows.

```
DSTAT | FNAME$,,,,year,month,day
```

The above syntax is substituted in a variable to specify the number of the following files after the COUNT: files of character strings specified by the SELECT and files whose file types are specified in numerical expressions.

Example

```
DSTAT ; SELECT "FILE", COUNT NUM
```

SELECT
This statement searches a character string after the SELECT from the disk as a file name. When a character string includes the following characters (metacharacters), that character string has a special meaning. The following characters used in a file name are also assumed to be metacharacters:

? : Matches one character.
* : Matches one or more characters.
[] : Matches a character in a character string surrounded with brackets, []. Matches a character in a range from the first character to the second character by specification of [character - character].

```
DSTAT ; SELECT"PROG?.*",COUNT A
```

The file type specifies one of SYSTEM, BASIC, ASCII, TEXT, or BINARY. A file of the specified file type is searched from the floppy disk.

COUNT

This statement substitutes the number of the file searched by the SELECT for a variable.

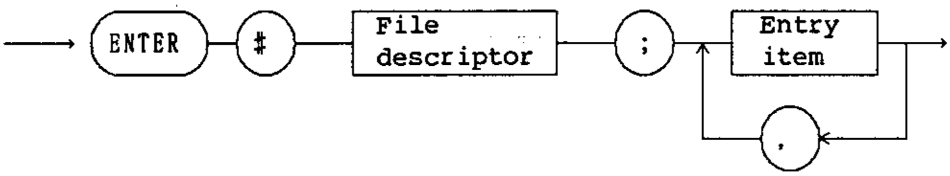
4. ENTER

Outline

This statement reads data from the file and substitutes it for the entry item.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
ENTER #File descriptor ; Entry item { , Entry item }

Commentary

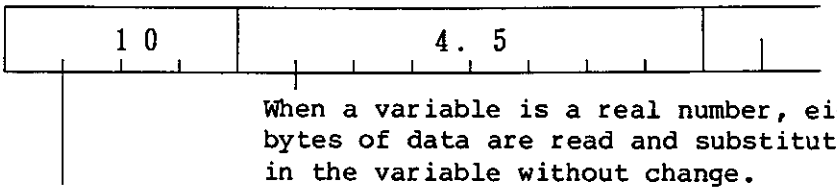
The statement reads data in the data type format of the corresponding entry item from the file assigned to the file descriptor, and substitutes it for the entry item.

Example

① BINARY fine
The BINARY file expresses the internal data without change.
The BINARY file reads four bytes of header when an entry item is an integer or character string, or eight bytes of header when an entry file is a real number. Then, it reads the data for the length specified by the header.
Since the number or bytes to be read depends on the entry item type, correct data cannot be obtained unless the same entry type as for output is entered.

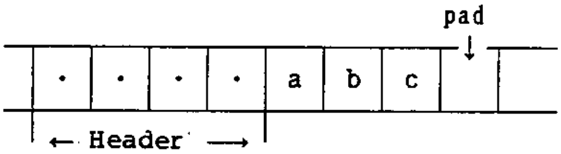
```
10 INTEGER I
20 DIM R
30 OPEN "FILE" FOR INPUT AS #FD
40 ENTER #FD;,I,R,S$
```

Number of bytes to be read depends on the entered variable type.



When a variable is a real number, eight bytes of data are read and substituted in the variable without change.

When a variable is an integer, four bytes of data are read and substituted in the variable without change.

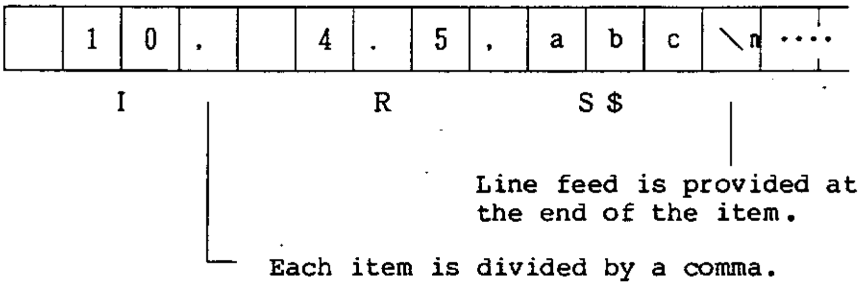


When a variable is a character string, four bytes of header and the data for the length specified by the header are read, and substituted in the character string.

② TEXT file

The TEXT file reads up to line feed regardless of the number of entry items. Data up to comma (,) is assumed to be one item of data, converted to the corresponding entry item type, and substituted. When the number of entry items are larger than the actual data, the last stored data item remains in the excessive variables. Inversely, when the number of variables is smaller than the actual data, the excess data is discarded.

```
10 INTEGER I
20 DIM R
30 OPEN "FILE" FOR INPUT AS #FD;TEST
40 ENTER #FD;I,R,S$
```



Line feed is provided at the end of the item.

Each item is divided by a comma.

③ ASCII file

The ASCII file reads two bytes of header and the data for the length specified by the header. It converts the data according to the variable type, and substitutes it for the variable.

```
10 INTEGER I
20 DIM R
30 OPEN "FILE" FOR INPUT AS #FD;ASCII
40 ENTER #FD;I,R,S$
```

•	•		1	0		•	•		4	.	5	•	•	a	b	c	
Header		Data				Header		Data									

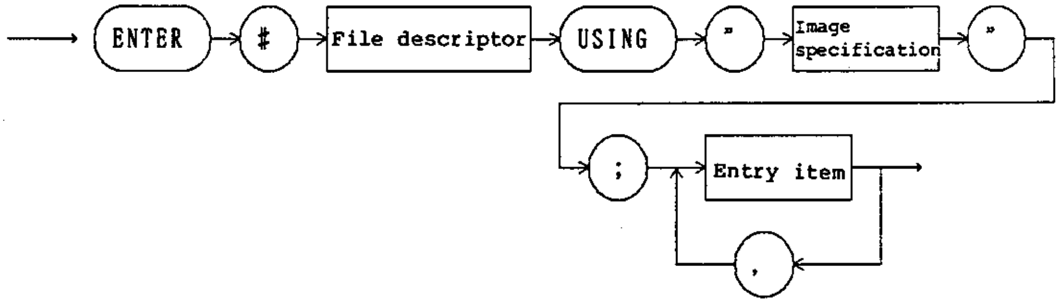
5. ENTER (ENT) USING (USE)

Outline

This statement enters data from the file to an entry item in the image specifications format.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
ENTER #File descriptor USING "image specifications"
;Entry item {,Entry item}

Commentary

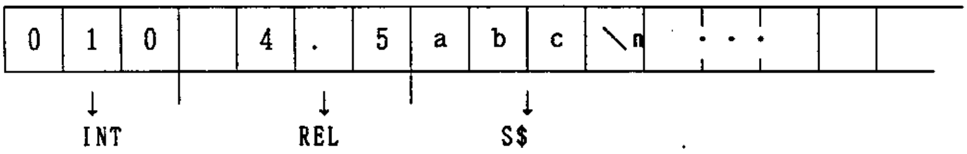
Entry item Entry item statement enters data from the file assigned to the file descriptor to an entry item in the image specifications format.

Image specifications
D : A value is read assuming that the number of Ds is the number of digits of that value, and substituted for a variable of an entry item.
Z : The same as D.
K : One line is read, converted to numerical data, and substituted for a variable for an entry item.
S : The same as D.
M : The same as D.
. : The same as D.
E : The same as K.
H : The same as K, but the value is converted to the European numerical format (a comma is used as decimal point).
* : The same as D.
A : Characters are read for the number of As and substituted for the character string variable.
k : One line is read and substituted for a character string variable.
X : One character data is skipped.
Literal : A character string closed by \" is skipped.

B : A character is read and substituted for an entry item as an ASCII code.
@ : One byte data is skipped.
+ : The same as the @.
- : The same as the @.
: It is ignored by the ENTER statement.
n : Repeat of image specifications can be specified with the number. 3D.2D is the same as DDD.DD. 4A is the same as AAAA.

Example

```
10 INTEGER INT
20 DIM     REL
30 ENTER $FD USING "ZZZ,DD.D,3A";INT,REL,S$
```

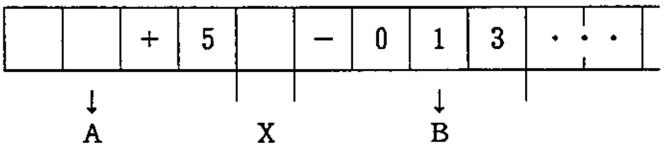


INT : Three bytes of data are read, converted to the integer type of the INT data type and substituted for the INT. The INT value is set to 10 after execution.

REL : 'DD.D' of the image specifications corresponds to the REL of an entry item.
Four bytes data are read, converted to the real number type, and substituted for the REL. The REL is set to 4.5 after execution.

S$: Three bytes of data are read and substituted for S$. The S$ is set to abc after execution.

```
10  DIM A,B
20 ENTER #FD USING "SDDD,X,MZZZ";A,B
```



A,B : Four bytes of data are read, converted to the real number type, and substitutes for A and B. A and B are set to 5.0 and 13.0 after execution.
One byte for X of the image specifications is read, but no data is substituted for a variable.
Data entered in the SDDD format is read and substituted for A.
X does not need a variable, and one character is skipped.
Four bytes are entered, converted to the real number type, and substituted for B assuming that 'MZZZZ' corresponds to B.

```
10  DIM A
20  ENTER #FD USING "K";a
```

S	T	R	I	N	G	1	2	3	.	5	#	#	\n	· ·

A is set to 123.5 after execution.

'STRING123.5##' is read and converted to the real number type of the entry variable A.

When an entry item is the real number type, characters other than preceding values, codes (+,-), and indexes E and e are ignored, and only numerals are accepted.

Conversion to numerals stops at the position where a character other than numerical is encountered.

Since line feed is used as a terminator for K, E, k, and H of the image specifications, the data is substituted to a variable assuming that the data from the current file pointer to line feed is one item.

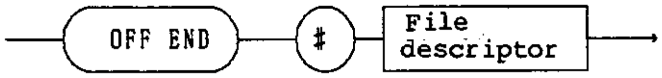
6. OFF END

Outline

This statement clears the processing for the end of file specified in the ON END statement.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
OFF END #File descriptor

Commentary

When the end of file occurs after the destination of the branch defined in the file descriptor is cleared, the error message below is displayed and the system control ends.

```
end of "DATAFILE" file
```

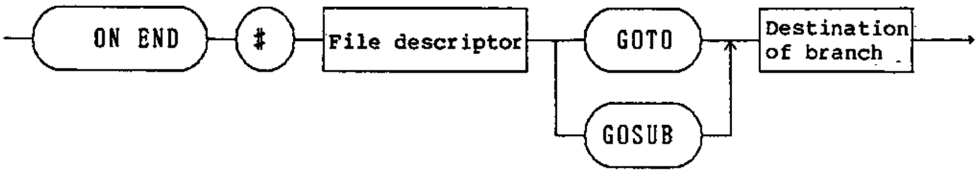
7. ON END

Outline

This statement defines the processing (destination of branch) for the end of file.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2
ON END #File descriptor GOTO | GOSUB Destination of branch

Commentary

End of file occurs when data is read from the file by the ENTER statement until the end of file is reached and no data to be entered is found. The error message is displayed and the system control ends after the file is closed unless the processing is declared by the ON END statement.

Destination of the branch is specified in a numerical variable, numerical constant, or label.

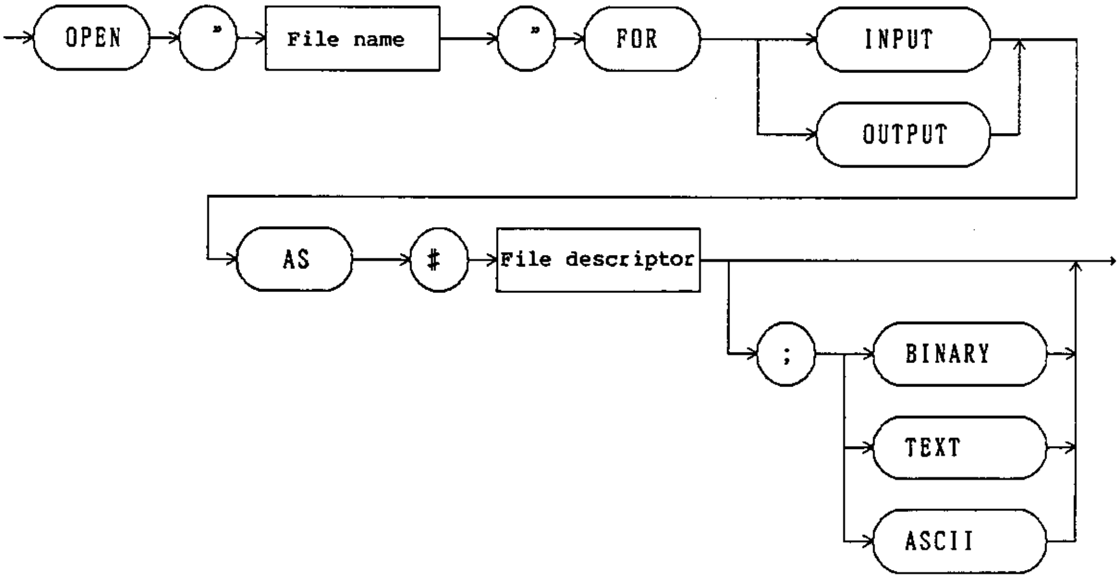
8. OPEN

Outline

This statement assigns the file descriptor to the file and opens it in the specified processing mode.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2

OPEN␣"file name" FOR Processing mode AS #File descriptor [;Type]

Note : Processing mode : INPUT | OUTPUT
Type : BINARY | TEXT | ASCII

Commentary

The statement assigns the file descriptor to the file to make the program recognize the file and opens it in the specified processing mode.

Processing mode

Procęssing mode has two types : OUTPUT and INPUT. OUTPUT is used to write the file II data and INPUT used to read data from the file.

#File descriptor

ENTER/OUTPUT is used to write/read an actual file. The file descriptor is used to make these commands recognize the file to be processed.
The file descriptor name is described by alphanumerics after #.

File type
File type consists of BINARY, TEXT, and ASCII.
If no file type is specified, BINARY is assumed.

BINARY is used to record data with internal expression. Four bytes or eight bytes are recorded if the data is an integer or real number. Four bytes of header are followed by ASCII data if the data is a character string. Space for one byte is provided after the data if the number of data characters is an odd number.

TEXT is used to convert data to ASCII code and output. "-" or a space is provided before a value.
USING can be specified in the TEXT file.

ASCII is used to express entry and output items with ASCII codes after two bytes header. "-" or a space is provided before a value. One byte of space is provided after the data if the number of data characters is an odd number.

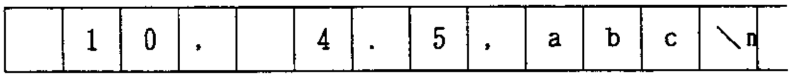
- When the file descriptor assigned to the other file is opened, the last assigned file is closed and the newly specified file is opened.

- The same file cannot be opened at the same point by multiple file descriptors.

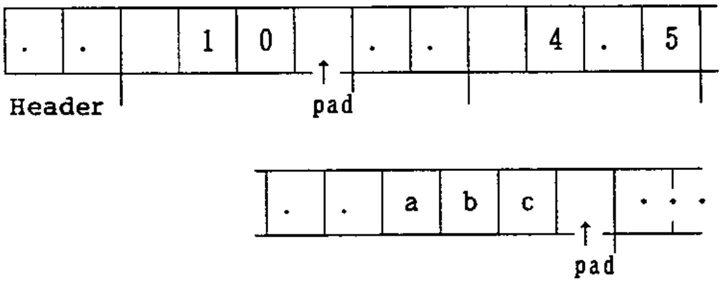
- If an existing file is opened in the OUTPUT mode, an error message is displayed and the program stops. This operation avoids deleting a necessary file erroneously. To create a new file whose name is the same as that of an existing one, delete an existing file by the PURGE comman.

Example

```
10 OPEN "DATA.BAS" FOR OUTPUT AS #fd ; TEXT
20 OUTPUT #FD;10,4.5"abc"
```



```
10 OPEN "DATA.BAS" FOR OUTPUT AS #FD ; ASCII
20 OUTPUT #FD;10,4.5,"abc"
```



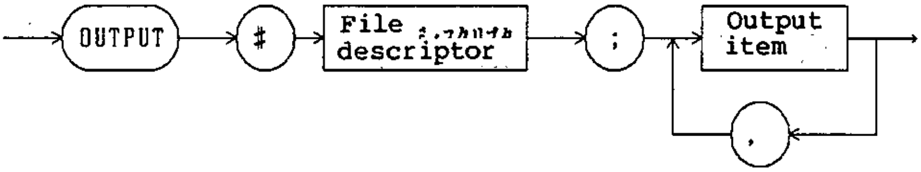
9. OUTPUT (OUT)

Outline

This statement outputs (or writes) the data assigned to the #file descriptor.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2

OUTPUT #File descriptor ; Output item { , Output item}

Commentary

The statement converts output items to the BASIC standard format to be output.

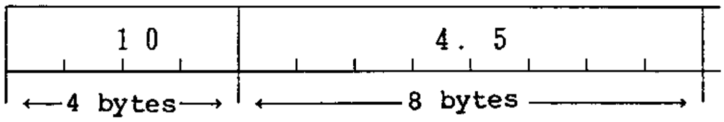
The file descriptor specified when the file is opened is used. The file descriptor is assigned to the file to be processed when the file is opened. The subsequent processing for the file is always performed via this file descriptor.

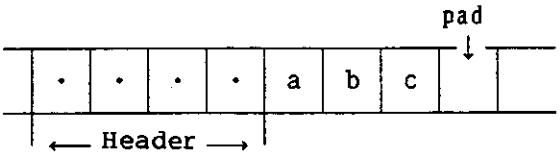
Example

① BINARY file

The data is output is the same type as the internal expression. The character string is output with a four-byte header indicating the length of the character string. When the number of characters of the character string is an odd number, a space for one character is provided at the end of the characters.

```
10 OPEN "FILE" FOR OUTPUT AS #FD
20 OUTPUT #FD; 10,4.5,"abc"
```

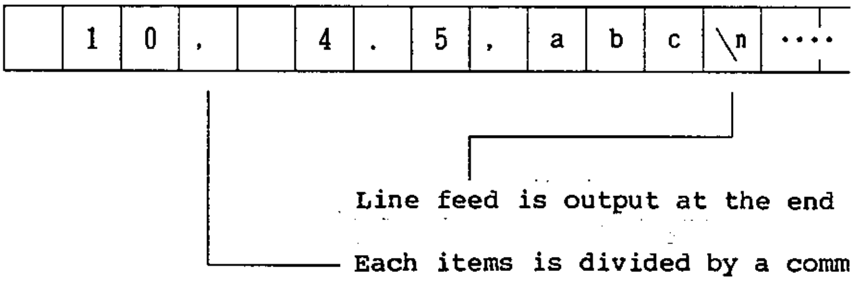




The length of the header is the same as the data.

② TEXT file
Data is converted to ASCII code and output. "-" or a space is followed by numerical data.

```
10 OPEN "FILE" FOR OUTPUT AS #FD ;TEXT
20 OUTPUT #FD;d 10,4.5,"abc"
```

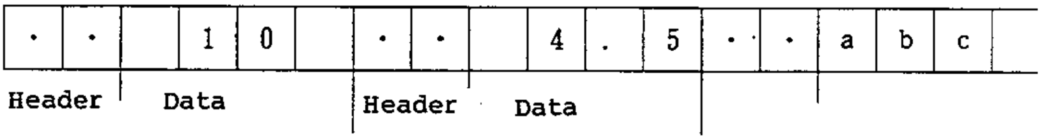


Line feed is output at the end of items.

Each items is divided by a comma.

③ ASCII file
Data is converted to ASCII code and output. "-" or a space is followed by numerical data, a Space is provided at the end of the data when the number of bytes of data is an odd number.

```
10 OPEN "FILE" FOR OUTPUT AS #FD ;ASCII
20 OUTPUT #FD; 10,4.5,"abc"
```



The length of the header is the same as that of the data.

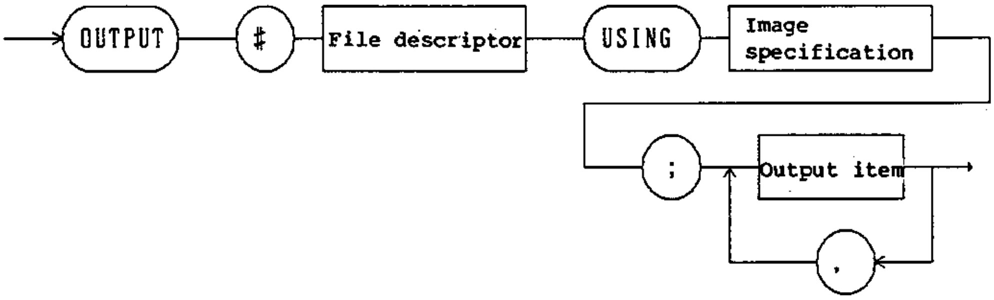
10. OUTPUT (OUT) USING

Outline

This statement output (writes) data to the file assigned to the $file descriptor in the specified format.

Syntax

(1)-1



(1)-2

OUTPUT #File descriptor USING image specifications ;Output item { ,Output item }

Commentary

The statement converts the format freely to output data by specifying the USING and the image specifications. The image specifications are specified in the character string format.

The file descriptor specified when the file is opened is used. The file descriptor is assigned to the file to be processed when the file is opened. The subsequent processing for the file is always performed via this file descriptor.

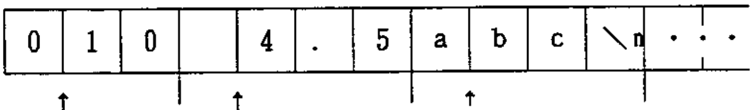
Image specifications

D : The number of digits to output a value is specified by the number of Ds. A blank in the specified field is provided by a space.
Z : The number of digits to output a value is specified by the number of Zs. A blank in the specified field is provided by a 0.
K : The expression value is output in the BASIC standard format (the same as the PRINT).
S : Plus (+) or minus (-) is output to the S position.
M : Minus (-) for a negative value or a space for a positive value is output to the M position.
. : Alignment is done so that a decimal point is on the position ".".
E : Outputs the format e code exponent.

H : The same as K, but a comma is used as a decimal point.
R : The same as ".", but a comma is used as a decimal point.
* : The number of digits to output a value is specified by the number of asterisks (*). * is output to a blank in the specified field.
A : One character is output to the position A.
k : The value of a character string is output without change.
Literal : A character string closed by \" is output without change regardless of the output item.
X : A space is provided for the X position.
B : An expression value is accepted as an ASCII code.
@ : Form feed is output.
\+ : Carriage return is output.
\- : Line feed is output.
\# : Line feed is provided at the end of items automatically. Line feed is not provided if this image is specified.
n : The number of repetitions of each image specification is specified by a numeral. For example, 3D.2D means DDD.DD and 4A means AAAA.

Example

```
OUTPUT #FD USING "ZZZ,DD.D,3A";10;4.5;"abc"
```

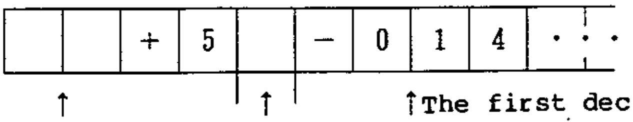


"abc" is converted to the format of image specification "3A" and is output.

4.5 is output in the format 出力します。 of "DD. D".

10 is output in the format of "ZZZ".

```
OUTPUT #FD USING "SDDD,X,MZZZ";+5,-13.57
```



The first decimal place of 13.57 is rounded off. Three digits of integers are entered.

A space for one byte is provided.

A four-byte area is provided and is output with a code.

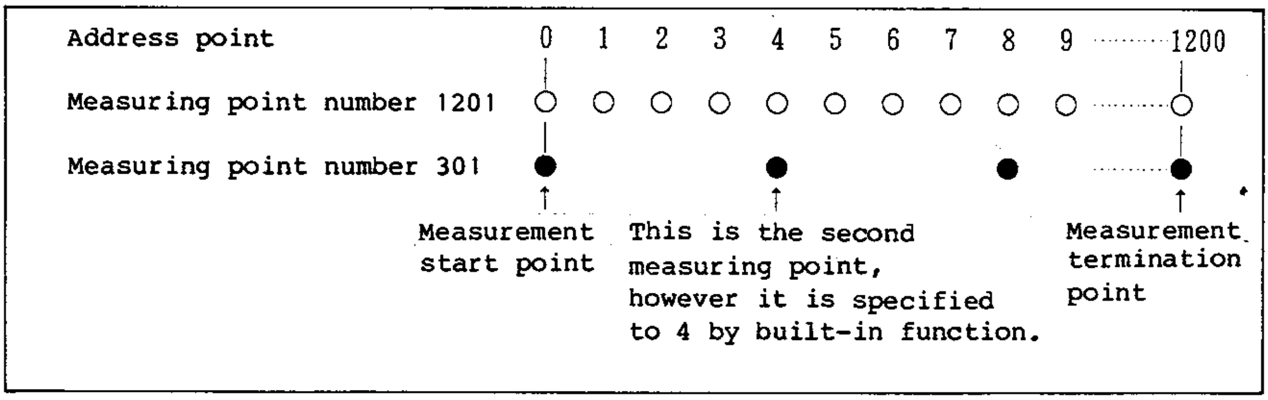
6. BUILT-IN FUNCTIONS

6.1 Outline

Built-in functions are functions incorporated in the network analyzer for use in CPU high-speed calculations and evaluations of various different operations ranging from analysis of input data to GO and NG judgments. Since the 64-bit high-speed operations executed internally, do not require the wasteful data transfers common in more conventional chips, processing efficiency has been greatly improved.

(1) Measuring Point and Address Point

This section describes the measuring point and address point which are sometimes misused to operate the built-in function.
The network analyzer selects several points in the frequency range to measure. The number of points measured actually is called measuring point number.
The built-in function specifies the measuring point at the address point regardless of measuring point number. The address point ranges from 0 to 1200.

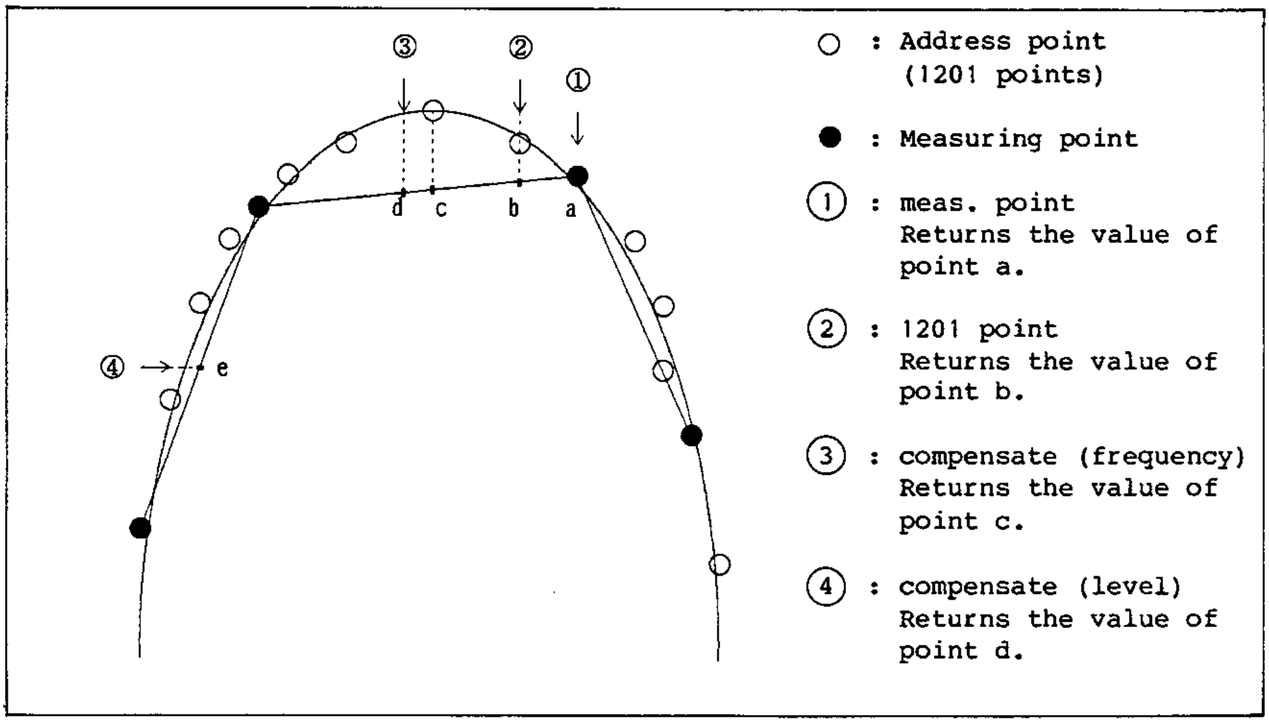


(2) Response to Built-in Function

Response to built-in function can be classified into three types.

Table 6 - 1 Type of Response to Built-in Function

Response type	Description
meas.point	Function for measuring point only
1201 point	Function for all 1201 points Function other than the measuring point is an approximation to the straight line.
compensate	Function returns an approximation to the straight line even though no address point is in specified level or frequency.



○ : Address point (1201 points)

● : Measuring point

① : meas. point
Returns the value of point a.

② : 1201 point
Returns the value of point b.

③ : compensate (frequency)
Returns the value of point c.

④ : compensate (level)
Returns the value of point d.

Figure 6 - 1 Details of Response Type

Functions giving the point are listed and shown in Table 6-1 and Figure 6-1, respectively. Functions giving frequency are described below.

① meas. point

POINT1 is the only function that gives frequency. This function returns the number of measurement point approximate to frequency given.
If frequency ② is given in Figure 6-1, the value of point a is returned.

② 1201 point

If frequency like ③ in Figure 6-1 is given, the function for 1201 point converts the frequency to the nearest address point number, then approximates the value corresponding to this point to the straight line.
If frequency ③ is given in Figure 6-1, the value of point c is returned.

③ compensate

If frequency ③ is given in Figure 6-1, the value corresponding to the frequency (value of point d) is approximated to the straight line.

6.2 List of Built-in Functions

Built-in Function	Response type	Details of output
(1) Frequency Point No.		
POINT1(F, M)	meas.point	Point No. for specified frequency
POINT2(F, M)	1201 point	Point No. for specified frequency
DPOINT(F_0, F_1, M)	1201 point	Difference in point No. between specified frequencies
(2) Point No. Frequency		
FREQ(P, M)	1201 point	Frequency for specified point
DFREQ(P_0, P_1, M)	1201 point	Frequency bandwidth between specified points
(3) Point No. Response Value		
VALUE(P, M)	meas.point	Response value for specified point
DVALUE(P_0, P_1, M)	meas.point	Difference in level between specified points
(4) Frequency Response Value		
CVALUE(F, M)	compensate	Response value for specified frequency
DCVALUE(F_0, F_1, M)	compensate	Difference in level between specified frequencies
(5) Functions Which Include Search Functions		
① Max Search Function		
MAX(P_0, P_1, M)	meas.point	Maximum response value between specified points
FMAX(P_0, P_1, M)	meas.point	Frequency for the maximum response value between specified points
PMAX(P_0, P_1, M)	meas.point	Point No. for the maximum response value between specified points
② Min Search Function		
MIN(P_0, P_1, M)	meas.point	Minimum response value between specified points
FMIN(P_0, P_1, M)	meas.point	Frequency for the minimum response value between specified points
PMIN(P_0, P_1, M)	meas.point	Point No. for the minimum response value between specified points

Built-in Function	Response type	Details of output
(6) Band Width Calculation Function		
BND(P, X, M)	compensate	Bandwidth from specified point to XdB down
BNDL(P, X, M)	compensate	Low frequency for bandwidth from specified point to XdB down
BNDH(P, X, M)	compensate	High frequency for bandwidth from specified point to XdB down
CBND(F, X, M)	compensate	Bandwidth from specified frequency to XdB down
CBNDL(F, X, M)	compensate	Low frequency for bandwidth from specified frequency to XdB down
CBNDH(F, X, M)	compensate	High frequency for bandwidth from specified frequency to XdB down
(7) Ripple Functions		
① Differential Coefficient		
DIFFX(ΔX, ΔY, M)	1201 point	Convert ΔX (frequency) to ΔX (point).
DIFFY(ΔX, ΔY, M)	1201 point	Convert ΔY without changing ΔY/ΔX.
② Ripple Detection Function (I)		
RPL1(P_0, P_1, ΔX, ΔY, M)	1201 point	Difference between the maximum value of maximum point and the minimum value of maximum point.
RPL2(P_0, P_1, ΔX, ΔY, M)	1201 point	Maximum difference between adjacent maximum and minimum points
RPL3(P_0, P_1, ΔX, ΔY, M)	1201 point	Maximum internal value to which difference between adjacent maximum and minimum points has been added
③ Ripple Detection Function (II)		
RPLF(P_0, P_1, ΔX, ΔY, M)	1201 point	Frequency difference between maximum and minimum points
RPLR(P_0, P_1, ΔX, ΔY, M)	1201 point	Response value difference between maximum and minimum points

Built-in Function	Response type	Details of output
④ Maximum, minimum point detection function		
RPLH(P_0, P_1, X, Y, M)	1201 point	Response value of maximum point
FRPLH(P_0, P_1, X, Y, M)	1201 point	Maximum point frequency
PRPLH(P_0, P_1, X, Y, M)	1201 point	no. of maximum point
RPLL(P_0, P_1, X, Y, M)	1201 point	Response value of minimum point
FRPLL(P_0, P_1, X, Y, M)	1201 point	Minimum point frequency
PRPLL(P_0, P_1, X, Y, M)	1201 point	Point no. of minimum point
NRPLH(P_0, P_1, X, Y, M)		Number of maximum points
NRPLL(P_0, P_1, X, Y, M)		Number of minimum points
PRPLHN(N, M)	meas.point	Point no. of Nth maximum point
PRPLLN(N, M)	meas.point	Point no. of Nth minimum point
FRPLHN(N, M)	meas.point	Frequency of Nth maximum point
FRPLLN(N, M)	meas.point	Frequency of Nth minimum point
VRPLHN(N, M)	meas.point	Response value of Nth maximum point
VRPLLN(N, M)	meas.point	Response value of Nth minimum point
(8) Other Functions		
① Limit test		Return the following values to specified range.
LMTUL1(X, Up, Lo)	1201 point	Within the range : 0
LMTUL2(P, Up, Lo, M)	1201 point	For more than the upper value : 1
LMTMD1(X, Md, D1)	1201 point	For more than the lower value : 2
LMTMD2(P, Md, D1, M)	1201 point	For an error : -1
② Zero phase detection function		
ZEROPHS(P_0, P_1, M)	meas.point	Frequency of Zero Phase
③ Direct search function		
DIRECT(P_0, P_1, X, M)	1201 point	Measuring point no. of the response value
CDIRECT(F_0, F_1, X, M)	compensate	Frequency of the response value
DDIRECT(P_0, P_1, X, M)	1201 point	Difference of measuring points of the response value
CDDIRECT(F_0, F_1, X, M)	compensate	Frequency difference of the response values

CAUTION

1. The following functions cannot be used for Log Sweep.
   POINT2, DPOINT, CVALUE, DCVALUE, BND, BNDL, BNDH, CBND, CBNDL, CBNDH, ZEROPHS, functions referring to Ripple, CDIRECT and CDDIRECT

2. The following functions cannot be used for Cw Sweep.
   POINT2, DPOINT, DFREQ, CVALUE, DCVALUE, BND, BNDL, BNDH, CBND, CBNDL, CBNDH, ZEROPHS, functions referring to Ripple, DIRECT, DDIRECT, CDIRECT and CDDIRECT

3. The following functions cannot be used for Level Sweep.
   BND, BNDL, BNDH, CBND, CBNDL, CBNDH, ZEROPHS and functions referring to Ripple

4. The following functions cannot be used during parameter conversion is ON.
   BND, BNDL, BNDH, CBND, CBNDL, CBNDH and functions referring to Ripple.

6.3 Description of Built-in Function

Item 6.3 describes built-in functions, however the following notes are considered.

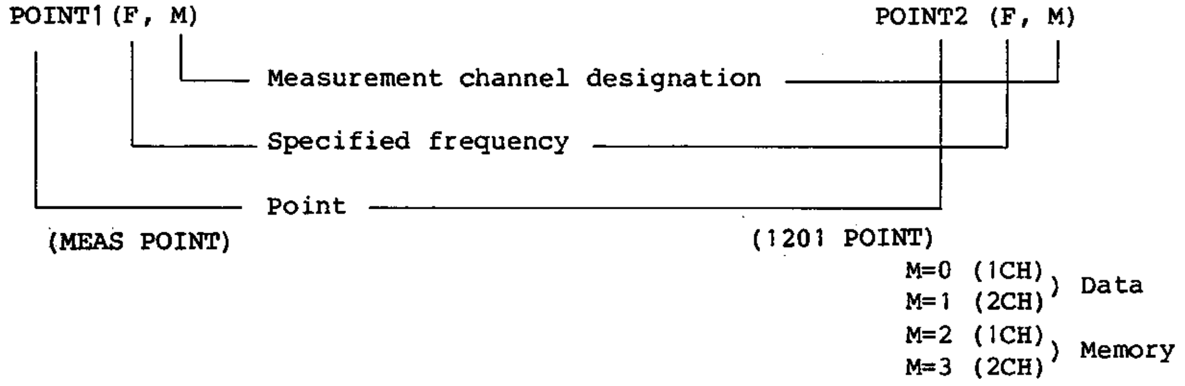
CAUTION

1. Even through $P_0 > P_1$ and $F_0 > F_1$, the function specifying measurement area changes the value to process.
2. If the value exceeding the range of screen setting frequency is specified, the function specifying frequency causes an error.
3. If the value other than 0 to 1200 is specified, the function using the address point causes an error.
4. If an error occurs, the function using the address point returns an error message and -1.
   The other function returns an error message and an irregular value.

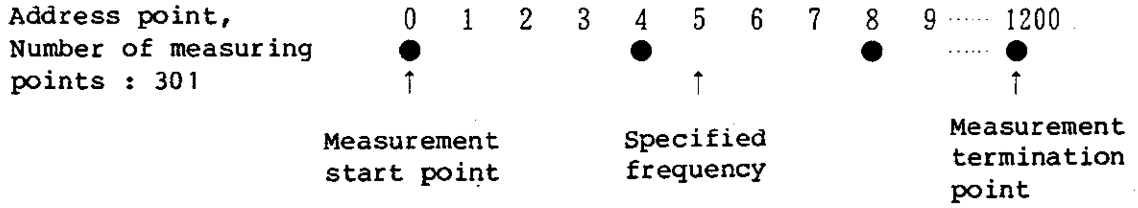
6.3.1 Function Determining Data on the Horizontal Axis

(1) Function Determining Address Points - POINT1, POINT2, DPOINT

POINT function : If the frequency is specified, that frequency is taken as the measurement point inside the measuring device to calculate the point to which it corresponds.
(This is required to operate system functions at high speed.)



Notes :
- POINT1 returns address point 4 that is approximate to specified frequency in the following figure.
- POINT2 returns address point 5 that is approximate to specified frequency in the followings figure.



DPOINT function : If the frequency width is specified, that frequency width is taken as the measurement point inside the measuring device to calculate the point to which it corresponds.

DPOINT(F_0, F_1, M)

M: Measurement channel designation

F_0, F_1: Specified measurement region (Frequency)

DPOINT: Point

M=0 (1CH) } Data
M=1 (2CH)
M=2 (1CH) } Memory
M=3 (2CH)

(1201 POINT)

(2) Function Determining Frequency - FREQ, DFREQ

FREQ function : Calculates frequency corresponding to the point and returns it if the address point is specified.

FREQ(P, M)

M — Measurement channel designation

P — Specified data address point number

FREQ — Frequency

M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory

(1201 POINT)

DFREQ function : Calculates frequency width corresponding to the width of point by address point and returns it.

DFREQ(P_0, P_1, M)

M — Measurement channel designation

P_0, P_1 — Specified measurement region (Point)

DFREQ — Frequency width

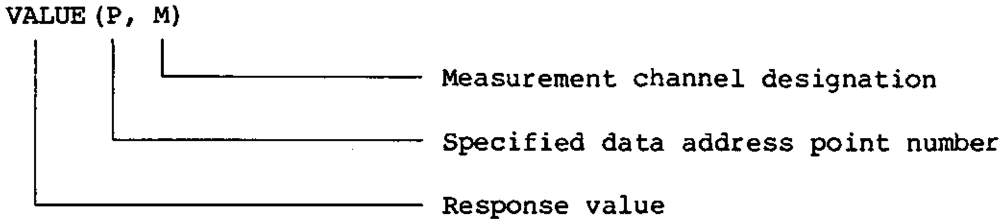
M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory

(1201 POINT)

6.3.2 Function Determinating Response Value

(1) Function Determining Response Value from Address Point - VALUE, DVALUE

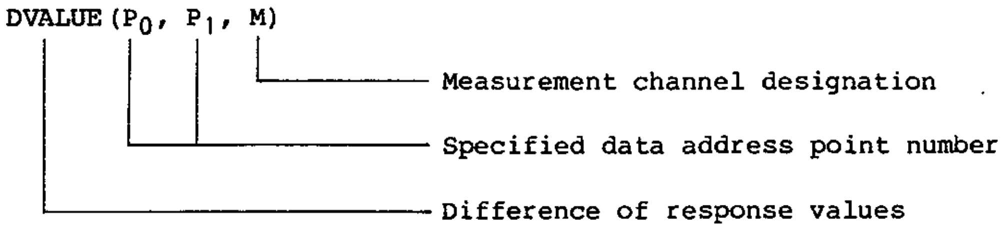
VALUE function : Returns measured response value at the point if the address point is specified.



M=0 (1CH)) Data
M=1 (2CH))
M=2 (1CH)) Memory.
M=3 (2CH))

(MEAS POINT)

DVALUE function : Calculates a difference in measured response value between two points specified by address point and returns it.



M=0 (1CH)) Data
M=1 (2CH))
M=2 (1CH)) Memory
M=3 (2CH))

(MEAS POINT)

(2) Function Determining Response Value from Frequency - CVALUE, DCVALUE

CVALUE function : If frequency is specified, the measurement response value at that frequency is displayed.

CVALUE(F, M)

- M: Measurement channel designation
- F: Specified frequency
- CVALUE: Measwrement response value at the specified frequency

M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory

DCVALUE function : If two frequencies are specified, the difference between the measurement response values at those frequencies is displayed.

DCVALUE(F_0, F_1, M)

- M: Measurement channel designation
- F_0, F_1: Specified frequency
- DCVALUE: Difference of measurement response values at the specified frequency

M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory

6.3.3 Functions Which Include Search Functions

(1) Function Determining the Maximum Response Value - MAX, FMAX, PMAX

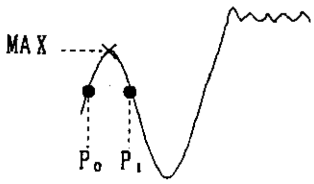
MAX function : If the measurement region is specified by address point, the maximum value in that region is returned.

MAX(P_0, P_1, M)

M — Measurement channel designation

P_0, P_1 — Specified measurement region (Point)

MAX — Max Response Value



M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory

(MEAS POINT)

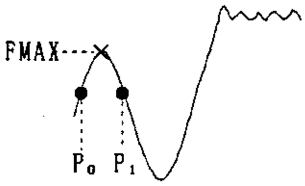
FMAX function : If the measurement region is specified by address point, the frequency of the point with the maximum response value in that region is returned.

FMAX(P_0, P_1, M)

M — Measurement channel designation

P_0, P_1 — Specified measurement region (Point)

FMAX — Frequency of point with maximum response value



M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory

(MEAS POINT)

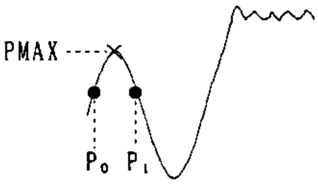
PMAX function : If the measurement region is specified by address point, the point no. with the maximum response value in that region is returned.

PMAX(P_0, P_1, M)

M — Measurement channel designation

P_0, P_1 — Specified measurement region (Point)

PMAX — Frequency of point no. with maximum response value



M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory

(MEAS POINT)

(2) Function Determining the Minimum Response Value - MIN, FMIN, PMIN

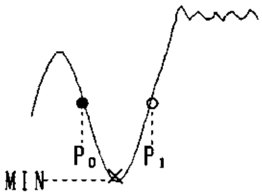
MIN function : If the measurement point region is specified by address point, the minimum response value in that region is returned.

MIN(P_0, P_1, M)

M — Measurement channel designation

P_0, P_1 — Specified measurement region (Point)

MIN — Min Response Value



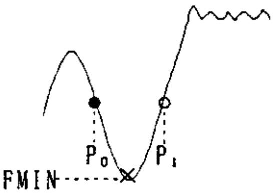
M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory

(MEAS POINT)

FMIN function : If the measurement point region is specified by address point, the frequency of the point with the minimum response value in that region is returned.

FMIN(P_0, P_1, M)

- M — Measurement channel designation
- P_0, P_1 — Specified measurement region (Point)
- FMIN — Frequency with minimum response value



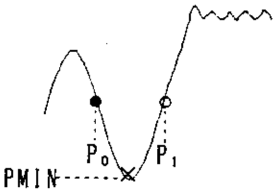
M=0	(1CH)	Data
M=1	(2CH)	
M=2	(1CH)	Memory
M=3	(2CH)	

(UNCOMPENSATE)

PMIN function : If the measurement region is specified by address point, the point no. with the minimum response value in that region is returned.

PMIN(P_0, P_1, M)

- M — Measurement channel designation
- P_0, P_1 — Specified measurement region (Point)
- PMIN — Address point no. with minimum response value



M=0	(1CH)	Data
M=1	(2CH)	
M=2	(1CH)	Memory
M=3	(2CH)	

(MEAS POINT)

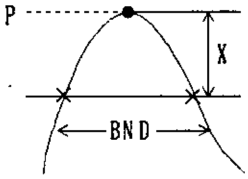
6.3.4 Band Width Calculation Function

(1) Function Determining the Minimum Response Value - BND, CBND

BND function : If the reference data address point and LOSS level are specified, the bandwidth is calculated and returned.

BND(P, X, M)

M ———— Measurement channel designation
X ———— Specified loss level
P ———— Reference data address point
BND ———— Bandwidth



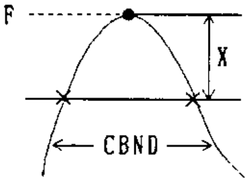
M=0 (1CH)) Data
M=1 (2CH)
M=2 (1CH)) Memory
M=3 (2CH)

(COMPENSATE)

CBND function : If the time base-frequency and LOSS level are specified, the bandwidth is calculated and returned.

CBND(F, X, M)

M ———— Measurement channel designation
X ———— Specified loss level
F ———— Time base-frequency band width
CBND ———— Bandwidth



M=0 (1CH)) Data
M=1 (2CH)
M=2 (1CH)) Memory
M=3 (2CH)

(COMPENSATE)

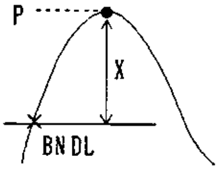
Note : For polarity of specified loss level, see 6.3.4.

(2) Function Determining Frequency with Lower Bandwidth - BNDL, CBNDL

BNDL function : If the reference data address point and LOSS level are specified, the low frequency of the bandwidth is searched for and returned.

BNDL(P, X, M)

Measurement channel designation
Specified loss level
Reference data address point
Frequency low bandwidth



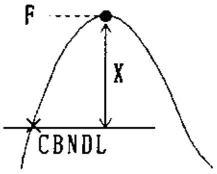
M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory

(COMPENSATE)

CBNDL function : If time base-frequency and LOSS level are specified, the frequency of the low bandwidth is searched for and returned.

CBNDL(F, X, M)

Measurement channel designation
Specified loss level
Time base-frequency
Frequency of the low bandwidth



M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory

(COMPENSATE)

Note : For polarity of specified loss level, see 6.3.4.

(3) Function Determining Frequency with Upper Bandwidth - BNDH, CBNDH

BNDH function : If the reference data address point and LOSS level are specified, the high frequency of the band width is searched for and returned.

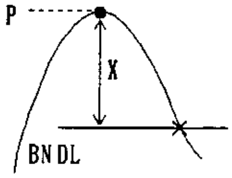
BNDH(P, X, M)

Measurement channel designation

Specified loss level

Reference data measurement point

Frequency of high bandwidth



M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory

(COMPENSATE)

CBNDH function : If time base-frequency and specified LOSS level are specified, the high frequency of the band width is searched for and returned.

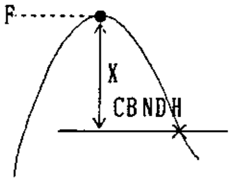
CBNDH(F, X, M)

Measurement channel designation

Specified loss level

Time base-frequency

Frequency of high bandwidth



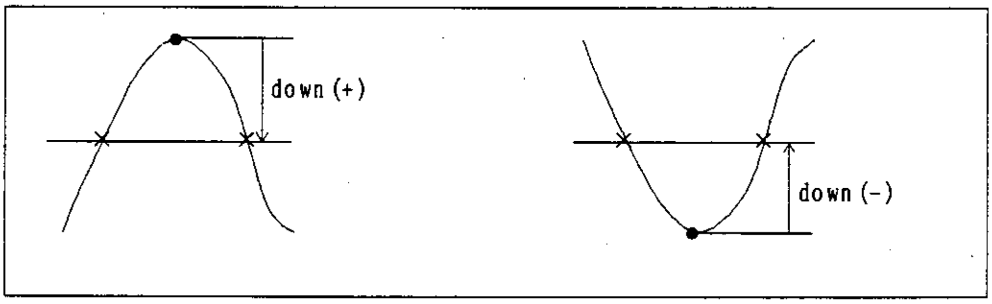
M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory

(COMPENSATE)

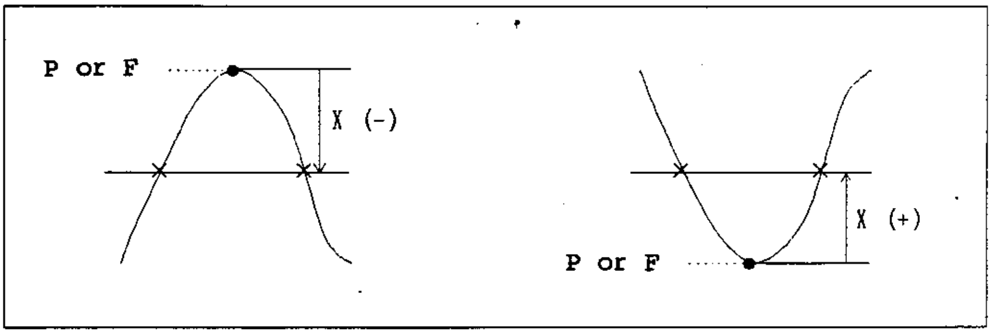
Note : For polarity of specified loss level, see 6.3.4.

Note : The specified LOSS level of BND, CBND, BNDL, CBNDL, BNDH, and CBNDH are handle the following signs.

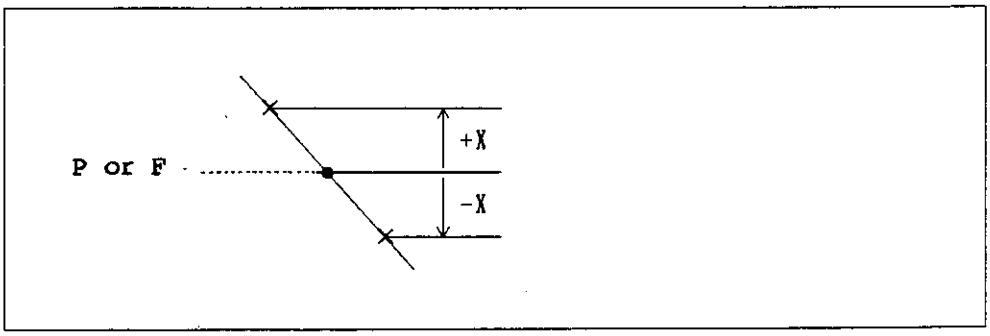
- When FORMAT is LOG MAG;



- When FORMAT is G. DELAY;
  (Be careful of polarity. It is the inverse of LOG MAG)



- When FORMAT is PHASE and PHASE (-∞,+∞);
  (It becomes ±X° search).



6.3.5 Ripple Function

(1) Differential Coefficient Conversion - DIFFX, DIFFY

DIFF function : Converts ΔX and ΔY specified by frequency to ΔX and ΔY given by point.
ΔX and ΔY are arguments of built-in function such as ripple, max point, and min point detection.

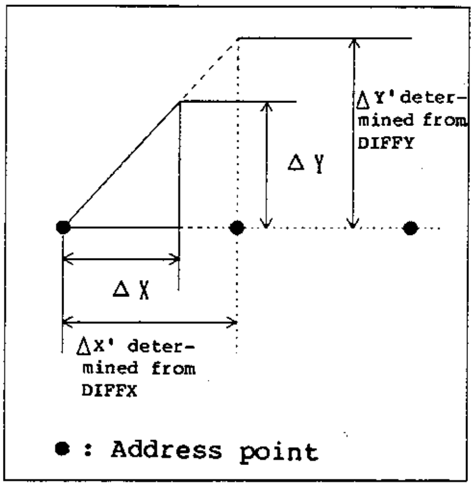
```
DIFFX(ΔX, ΔY, M)
 |      |   |  |
 |      |   |  |_______ Measurement channel designation
 |      |   |__________ Differential coefficient ΔY designation
 |      |______________ Differential coefficient ΔX designation (Frequency)
 |_____________________ Converted ΔX point

DIFFY(ΔX, ΔY, M)
 |      |   |  |
 |      |   |  |_______ Measurement channel designation
 |      |   |__________ Differential coefficient ΔY designation
 |      |______________ Differential coefficient ΔX designation (Frequency)
 |_____________________ Converted ΔY
```

M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH) } Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH) } Memory

Note : Contract for use of same parameters in both functions

Description : DIFFX converts specified ΔX (frequency) to the width of address point. If this point number is used, it is sometimes different from the inclination of ΔX and ΔY. DIFFY is used to determine ΔY for correct inclination (see the figure on the right).

(1201 POINT)



Note :
- When ΔX is negative
- When ΔY is negative } Execute after inverting sign
- When ΔX is 0
- When ΔY is 0 } Error message and -1 are returned

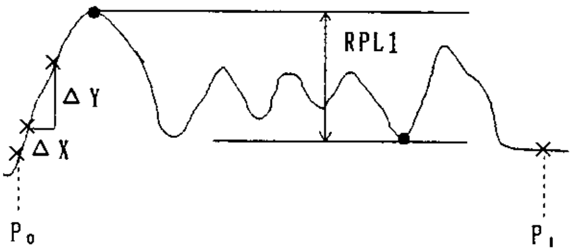
(2) Ripple Detection Function (I) - RPL1, RPL2, RPL3

RPL1 function : If the measurement region address point is specified and if the differential coefficient is specified, a search is made for the maximum and minimum points in that region. The difference between the maximum value and the minimum value is calculated and returned.

RPL1(P_0, P_1, ΔX, ΔY, M)

- M — Measurement channel designation
- ΔX, ΔY — Differential coefficient designation
- P_0, P_1 — Specified measurement region (Point)
- RPL1 — Maximum value of max point - Minimum value of min point

M=0 (1CH)) Data
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)) Memory
M=3 (2CH)) Memory



ΔX : Number of points
ΔY : Level (dB)
(Value already converted by DIFF function)

(1201 POINT)

Note :
- When ΔX is negative
- When ΔX is larger than 1200
- When ΔX is 0

} Error message and unspecified value are returned.

- When ΔY is negative ---------- Execute after inverting the sign
- When ΔY is 0 ------------------ Error message and unspecified value are returned.

RPL2 function : If the measurement region address point is specified and if the differential coefficient is specified, a search is made for the maximum and minimum points in that region. The maximum difference between the adjacent maximum and minimum points is calculated and returned.

RPL2(P_0, P_1, ΔX, ΔY, M)

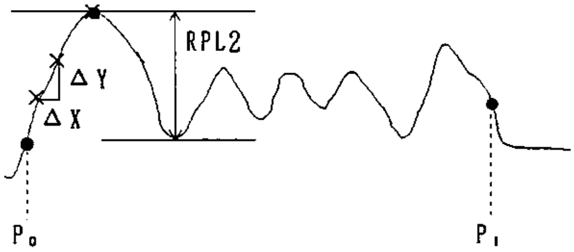
Measurement channel designation

Differential coefficient designation

Specified measurement region (Point)

Maximum difference between adjacent maximum and minimum points

M=0 (1CH)) Data
M=1 (2CH))
M=2 (1CH)) Memory
M=3 (2CH))



ΔX : Number of points
ΔY : Level (dB)
(Value already converted by DIFF function)

(1201 POINT)

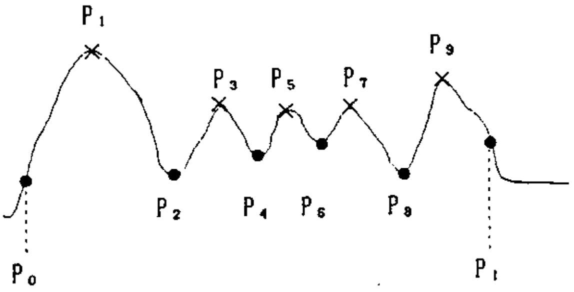
Note : RPL2 is the same note as RPL1.

RPL3 function : If the measurement region address point is specified and if the differential coefficient is specified, a search is made for the maximum and minimum points in that region. The maximum value obtained by adding the difference between adjacent maximum and minimum points is calculated and returned.

RPL3(P_0, P_1, ΔX, ΔY, M)

- M ── Measurement channel designation
- ΔX, ΔY ── Differential coefficient designation
- P_0, P_1 ── Specified measurement region (Point)
- RPL3 ── Maximum value obtained by adding difference between adjacent maximum and minimum points

M=0 (1CH)) Data
M=1 (2CH))
M=2 (1CH)) Memory
M=3 (2CH))



ΔX : Number of points
ΔY : Level (dB)
(Value already converted by DIFF function)

(1201 POINT)

$|(P_2-P_1)+(P_2-P_3)|$, $|(P_4-P_3)+(P_4-P_5)|$, $|(P_6-P_5)+(P_6-P_7)|$,
..... Maximum of these values
(1201 POINT)

Note : RPL3 is the same as RPL1.

(3) Ripple Detection Function (II) - RPLF, RPLR

RPLF function : If the measurement region address point is specified and if the differential coefficient is specified, a search is made for the maximum and minimum points in that region. The frequency difference between the first maximum and minimum points found is returned.

RPLF(P_0, P_1, ΔX, ΔY, M)

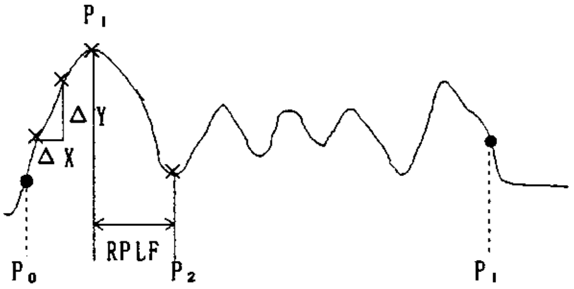
Measurement channel designation

Differential coefficient designation

Specified measurement region (Point)

Frequency difference between maximum and minimum points

M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory



ΔX : Number of points
ΔY : Level (dB)
(Value already converted by DIFF function)

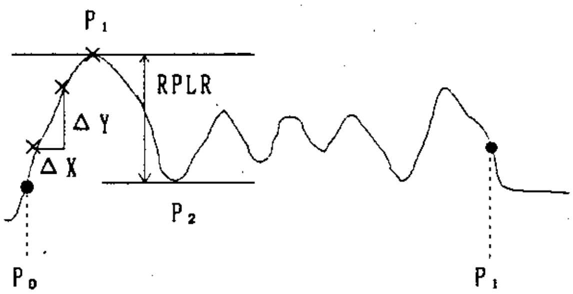
(1201 POINT)

Note : RPLF is the same note as RPL1.

RPLR function : If the specified region address point is specified and if the differential coefficient is specified, a search is made for the maximum and minimum points in that region. The response value difference between the first maximum and minimum points found is returned.

RPLR(P_0, P_1, ΔX, ΔY, M)

- M — Measurement channel designation
- ΔX, ΔY — Differential coefficient designation
- P_0, P_1 — Specified measurement region (Point)
- RPLR — Difference of response value between maximum and minimum points



M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory

ΔX : Number of points
ΔY : Level (dB)
(Value already converted by DIFF function)

(1201 POINT)

Note : RPLR is the same note as PRL1.

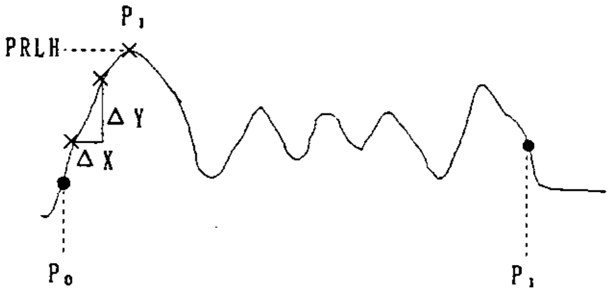
(4) Maximum and Minimum Detection Function

① Function determining maximum and minimum points - RPLH, RPLL

RPLH function : If the specified region address point is specified and if the differential coefficient is specified, a search is made for the maximum and minimum points in that region. The response value of the first maximum point found is returned.

RPLH(P_0, P_1, ΔX, ΔY, M)

- M — Measurement channel designation
- ΔX, ΔY — Differential coefficient designation
- P_0, P_1 — Specified measurement region (Point)
- RPLH — Response value of maximum point



M=0 (1CH) ⎫ Data
M=1 (2CH) ⎭
M=2 (1CH) ⎫ Memory
M=3 (2CH) ⎭

ΔX : Number of points
ΔY : Level (dB)
(Value already converted by DIFF function)

(1201 POINT)

Note : RPLH is the same note as RPL1.

RPLL function : If the specified region address point is specified and if the differential coefficient is specified, a search is made for the minimum point in that region. The response value of minimum point found is returned.

RPLL(P_0, P_1, ΔX, ΔY, M)

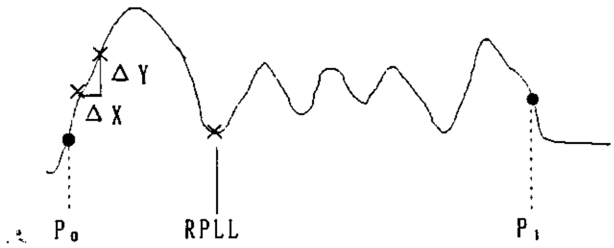
Measurement channel designation

Differential coefficient designation

(Region specified by measurement point No.)

Response value of minimum point

M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory



ΔX : Number of points
ΔY : Level (dB)
(Value already converted by DIFF function)

(1201 POINT)

Note : RPLL is the same note as RPL1.

② Function determining frequency at minimum and maximum points - FRPLH, FRPLL

FRPLH function : If the specified region address point is specified and if the differential coefficient is specified, a search is made for the maximum point in that region. The frequency of the first maximum point found is returned.

FRPLH(P_0, P_1, ΔX, ΔY, M)

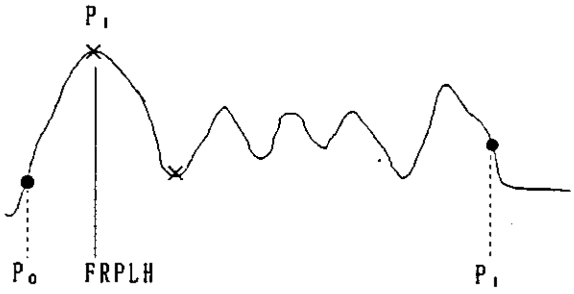
M — Measurement channel designation

ΔX, ΔY — Differential coefficient designation

P_0, P_1 — Specified measurement region (Point)

FRPLH — Frequency of maximum point

M=0	(1CH)	Data
M=1	(2CH)	
M=2	(1CH)	Memory
M=3	(2CH)	



ΔX : Number of points
ΔY : Level (dB)
(Value already converted by DIFF function)

(1201 POINT)

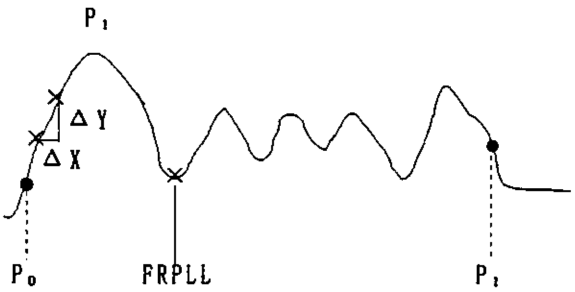
Note : RPLH is the same note as RPL1.

FRPLL function : If the specified region address point is specified and if the differential coefficient is specified, a search is made for the minimum point in that region. The frequency of the first minimum point found is returned.

FRPLL(P_0, P_1, ΔX, ΔY, M)

Measurement channel designation
Differential coefficient designation
Specified measurement region (Point)
Frequency of minimum point

M=0 (1CH)) Data
M=1 (2CH))
M=2 (1CH)) Memory
M=3 (2CH))



ΔX : Number of points
ΔY : Level (dB)
(Value already converted by DIFF function)

(1201 POINT)

Note : FRPLL is the same note as RPL1.

③ Function determining frequency at minimum and maximum points - FRPLH, FRPLL

PRPLH function : If the specified region address point is specified and if the differential coefficient is specified, a search is made for the maximum points in that region. The address point of the first maximum point found is returned.

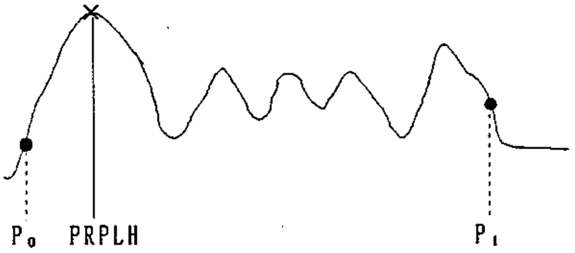
$PRPLH(P_0, P_1, \Delta X, \Delta Y, M)$

M — Measurement channel designation

ΔX, ΔY — Differential coefficient designation

P_0, P_1 — Specified measurement region (Point)

PRPLH — Address point of maximum point



M=0	(1CH)	Data
M=1	(2CH)	
M=2	(1CH)	Memory
M=3	(2CH)	

ΔX : Number of points
ΔY : Level (dB)
(Value already converted by DIFF function)

(1201 POINT)

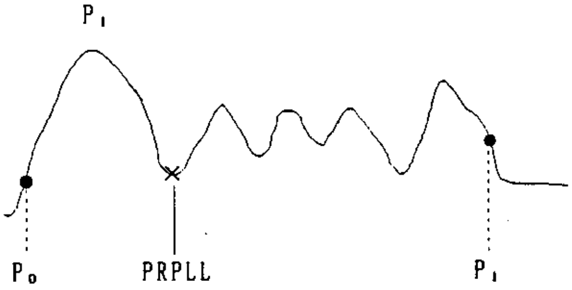
Note : PRPLH is the same note as PRL1. (But error message and -1 are returned if error occurs.)

PRPLL function : If the specified region address point is specified and if the differential coefficient is specified, a search is made for the minimum point in that region. The address point no. of the first minimum point found is returned.

PRPLL(P_0, P_1, ΔX, ΔY, M)

M — Measurement channel designation
ΔX, ΔY — Differential coefficient designation
P_0, P_1 — Specified measurement region (Point)
PRPLL — Address point of minimum point

M=0 (1CH)) Data
M=1 (2CH)
M=2 (1CH)) Memory
M=3 (2CH)



ΔX : Number of points
ΔY : Level (dB)
(Value already converted by DIFF function)

(1201 POINT)

Note : PRPLL is the same note as RPL1.
(But error message and -1 are returned if error occurs.)

④ Function determining maximum and minimum points - NRPLH, NRPLL

NRPLH function : If the measurement region address point and the differential coefficient is specified, a search is made for the maximum point in that region. The number of maximum point is determined.

NRPLH(P_0, P_1, ΔX, ΔY, M)

- M — Measurement channel designation
- ΔX, ΔY — Differential coefficient designation
- P_0, P_1 — Specified measurement region (Point)
- NRPLH — Number of maximum point

ΔX : Number of points
ΔY : Level (dB)
(Value already converted by DIFF function)

M=0 (1CH), M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH), M=3 (2CH)) Memory

NRPLL function : If the measurement region address point and the differential coefficient are specified, a search is made for the minimum point in that region. The number of minimum point is determined.

NRPLL(P_0, P_1, ΔX, ΔY, M)

- M — Measurement channel designation
- ΔX, ΔY — Differential coefficient designation
- P_0, P_1 — Specified measurement region (Point)
- NRPLL — Number of minimum point

ΔX : Number of points
ΔY : Level (dB)
(Value already converted by DIFF function)

M=0 (1CH), M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH), M=3 (2CH)) Memory

Note : NRPLH and NRPLL are the same note as RPL1.
(But error message and -1 are returned if error occurs.)

⑤ Function address points at Nth maximum and minimum points - PRPLHN, PRPLLN

PRPLHN function : Enabled by executing the NRPLH function. Returns the address point for the megalo point if the maximum point number (Nth maximum point) is specified.

PRPLHN(N, M)

M — Measurement channel designation

N — Designation of the Nth maximum point

PRPLHN — Nth maximum point

ΔX : Number of points
ΔY : Level (dB)
(Value already converted by DIFF function)

M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory

PRPLLN function : Enabled by executing the NRPLL function. Returns the address point for the minimum point if the minimum point number (Nth minimum point) is specified.

PRPLLN (N, M)

M — Measurement channel designation

N — Designation of the Nth minimum point

PRPLLN — Nth minimum point

ΔX : Number of points
ΔY : Level (dB)
(Value already converted by DIFF function)

M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory

Note :
- When N is not within the range from 1 to [Number of maximum points determined by NRPLH]
- When N is not within the range from 1 to [Number of minimum points determined by NRPLL]

} Error message and -1 are returned

⑥ Function determining frequency at Nth maximum and minimum points - FRPLHN, FRPLLN

FRPLHN function : If the maximum point no. is specified after executing the NRPLH function, the frequency of that maximum point is displayed.

`FRPLHN(N, M)`

Measurement channel designation
Designation of the Nth maximum point
Frequency of Nth maximum point

M=0 (1CH)) Data
M=1 (2CH)
M=2 (1CH)) Memory
M=3 (2CH)

FRPLLN function : If the minimum point no. is specified after executing the NRPLL function, the frequency of that minimum point is displayed.

`FRPLLN(N, M)`

Measurement channel designation
Designation of the Nth minimum point
Frequency of Nth minimum point

M=0 (1CH)) Data
M=1 (2CH)
M=2 (1CH)) Memory
M=3 (2CH)

Note :
- When N is not within the range from 1 to [Number of maximum values determined by NRPLH]
- When N is not within the range from 1 to [Number of minimum values determined by NRPLL]

} Error message and -1 are returned

⑦ Function determining response value at Nth maximum and minimum points - VRPLHN, VRPLLN

VRPLHN function : Enabled by executing the NRPLF function. Returns the response value for the megalo point if the megalo point number is specified.

VRPLHN(N, M)

- M — Measurement channel designation
- N — Designation of the Nth maximum point
- VRPLHN — Response value of Nth maximum point

M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory

VRPLLN function : Enabled by executing the NRPLL function. Returns the response value for the minimum point if the minimum point is specified.

VRPLLN(N, M)

- M — Measurement channel designation
- N — Designation of the Nth minimum point
- VRPLLN — Response value of Nth minimum point

M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data
M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory

Note : Same as for FRPLHN function.

CAUTION

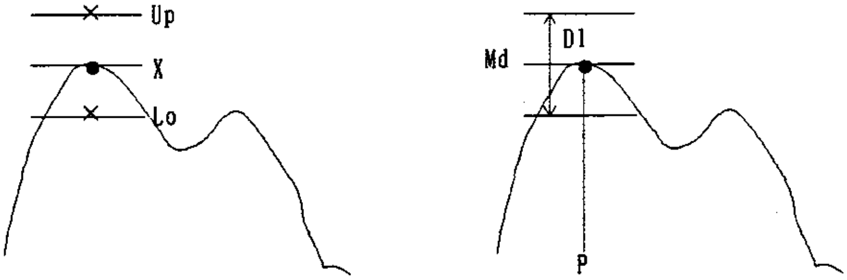
When several ripple functions are used together, no data may be integrated unless (P_0, P_1, ΔX, and ΔY) setting is the same.

6.3.6 Other Functions

(1) Limit Test Function - LMTUL1, LMTUL2, LMTMD1, LMTMD2

LMT function : If the upper and lower limits, and detected data are given, the fact whether the data lies between the limits or not is checked and the result returned.

```
LMTUL1(X, Up, Lo)                                    M=0  (1CH)
 |       |    |__|_______ Upper/lower limit values   M=1  (2CH) ) Data
 |       |_______________ Detected data              M=2  (1CH)
 |_______________________ Limit test result          M=3  (2CH) ) Memory

LMTUL2(P, Up, Lo, M)
 |      |  |   |   |_____ Measurement channel designation
 |      |  |___|_________ Upper/lower limit values
 |      |________________ Address point of detected data
 |_______________________ Limit test result

LMTMD1(X, Md, D1)
 |       |    |__|_______ Center/delta limit value
 |       |_______________ Detected data
 |_______________________ Limit test result

LMTMD2(P, Md, D1, M)
 |      |  |   |   |_____ Measurement channel designation
 |      |  |___|_________ Middle/delta limit value
 |      |________________ Address point of detected data
 |_______________________ Limit test result
```



(1201 POINT)

Results : When inside range ; 0
When above upper limit ; 1
When below lower limit ; 2
When specified point is not measured after specifying point ;
Return -1

Note : ● When Lo > Up .... Execute after interchanging Lo and Up
● When D1 is negative ... Execute after inverting sign

(2) Zero Phase Detection Function

ZEROPHS function : Zero phase is searched in the specified region by P_0 and P_1 and the frequency is returned.

ZEROPHS(P_0, P_1, M)

M — Measurement channel designation

P_0, P_1 — Specified measurement of region (Point)

ZEROPHS — Frequency of zero phase

M=0 (1CH)
M=1 (2CH)) Data

M=2 (1CH)
M=3 (2CH)) Memory

(3) Direct Search Functions - DIRECT, CDIRECT, DDIRECT, CDDIRECT

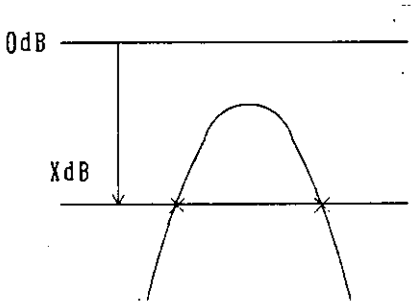
DIRECT function : If the measurement response value is specified, the measurement point of the response value is calculated and returned.

DIRECT(P_0, P_1, X, M)

Measurement channel designation

Specified response value

Specified measurement region (Point)



M=0 (1CH)	Data
M=1 (2CH)	
M=2 (1CH)	Memory
M=3 (2CH)	

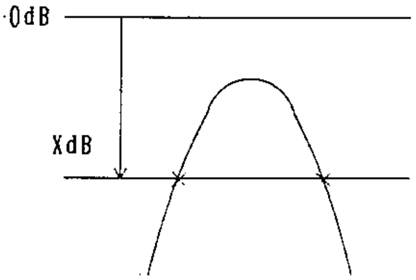
CDIRECT function : If the measurement response value is specified, the frequency of the response value is calculated and returned.

CDIRECT(F_0, F_1, X, M)

Measurement channel designation

Specified response value

Specified measurement region (Frequency)



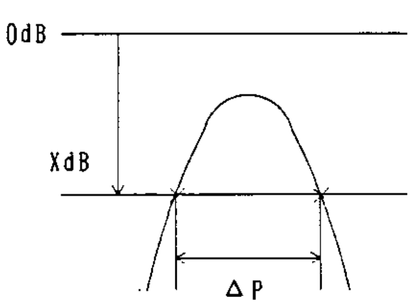
M=0 (1CH)	Data
M=1 (2CH)	
M=2 (1CH)	Memory
M=3 (2CH)	

Note :
- When P_0=P_1 (F_0=F_1)
- When value X is omitted

} An error occurs.

DDIRECT function : If the measurement response value is specified, the measurement point difference of the response value is calculated and returned.

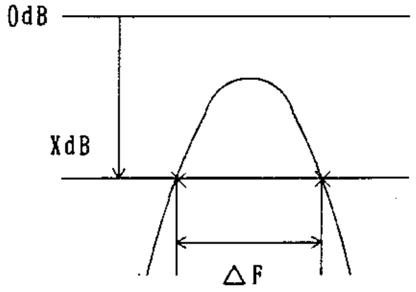
DDIRECT(P_0, P_1, X, M)
Measurement channel designation
Specified response value
Specified measurement region (Point)



M=0	(1CH)	Data
M=1	(2CH)	
M=2	(1CH)	Memory
M=3	(2CH)	

CDDIRECT function : If the measurement response value is specified, the frequency difference of the response value is calculated and returned.

CDDIRECT(F_0, F_1, X, M)
Measurement channel designation
Specified response value
Specified measurement region (Frequency)



M=0	(1CH)	Data
M=1	(2CH)	
M=2	(1CH)	Memory
M=3	(2CH)	

Note :
- When $P_0=P_1$ ($F_0=F_1$)
- When value X is omitted

} An error occurs.

MEMO

APPENDIX

A.1 Error Message

A.1.1 How to Display an Error Message

(1) Change the measurement screen to the edit screen.

(2) Enter [?ERRM$(0)] in the direct mode.
? is an abbreviation of PRINT.

(3) An error message and line number causing an error are displayed.

A.1.2 How to Display the Present Position of Program

@ is called system variable, and the line number executing the program is stored. If a system variable is used, the present line number, present program position, and program stop position can be understood.

Example : ? @ → Indicates program stop position.

A.1.3 Error Messages

Note 1 : The following table lists error messages in the alphabetical order.
A character string is represented by XXX.
A numeric value is represented by YYY.

Note 2 : Details of error classification
1 : Related to data input/output
2 : Related to data operation processing
3 : Related to built-in function
4 : Related to BASIC statement
5 : Others

Error class (error No.)	Error message	Description
4(33)	Array's range error	A subscript of array variable exceeds the statement range.
1(28)	Bad free call	Memory control error
4(79)	CANNOT assigned into this token	A character string cannot be substituted into the variable.
1(66)	cannot read data from "xxx" file.	The number of characters specified by xxx file cannot be read.
4(68)	cannot specify "USING"	USING cannot be specified by type of file specified.
1(67)	cannot write data into "xxx" file.	Data cannot be in the xxx file.
1(74)	end of "xxx" file	EOF (End Of File) is read.
4(40)	expression format error	The expression format error occurs.
1(85)	file format error	No terminator is within 256 characters.
1(72)	file is NOT open.	No file is registered in specified descriptor (no file is opened).
4(15)	FOR <init value> does NOT exist.	No initial value of FOR statement exists.
4(14)	FOR variable does NOT exist.	No counter variable of FOR statement exists.
4(13)	FOR's nest is abnormal.	No FOR can be nested.
4(29)	Invalid dimension parameter	A parameter of array variable is incorrect.
2(59)	Invalid string constant	Double quotation cannot be set.
4(38)	label not found	No specified label
4(19)	Label xxx is already exists.	The xxx label exists already.
2(56)	Line No. yyy is out of range.	Specified line number is out of program range.
1(30)	memory space full	No memory space

Error class (error No.)	Error message	Description
4(3)	NO operand in xxx	Operand of xxx is incorrect.
4(21)	Not available ASCII char (yyy)	No ASCII code is available.
4(70)	Not found DATA statement	No DATA statement is found in RESTORE.
4(45)	Not found THEN in xxx	No THEN is at the end of IF statement.
1(81)	Only one INPUT file can be opened.	More than one INPUT file is to be opened in the read mode.
1(76)	Only one OUTPUT file can be opened.	More than one OUTPUT file is to be opened in the write mode.
2(51)	Overflow value	An overflow occurs.
4(50)	parameter error	A parameter error occurs.
5(55)	Program CANNOT be continued.	A program cannot be continued.
4(5)	Program is NOT exist	No program exists.
7(78)	SELECT nesting overflow	Too many nests in the SELECT statement
4(31)	string declaration error	"[" "]" is used for numeric variable.
2(32)	string length is too long	Declaration of character string variable is too long. (Max. 128)
2(49)	Substring error	A substring error occurs.
4(17)	Unbalanced BREAK	No BREAK statement is between FOR and NEXT.
4(16)	Unbalanced FOR variable in NEXT	Relation between FOR and NEXT statement is abnormal.
4(34)	Unbalanced line No.	No specified line
4(12)	Unbalanced NEXT statement	No NEXT statement is found even though the FOR statement is done.
4(20)	Unbalanced xxx	Statement is unbalanced.

Error class (error No.)	Error message	Description
4(44)	Unbalanced xxx block	The xxx block (such as FOR and IF statements) is unbalanced.
4(37)	Undefined label	No specified label
4(7)	undefined ON condition	No ON condition is undefined, but the ON state is found.
4(18)	Uninstalled type (xxx)	A variable format is abnormal.
4(39)	Unknown line No.	No specified line
2(63)	Unmatched DATA's values and READ variable	Data to be read with the READ statement is not found.
4(52)	Unmatched IMAGE-spec in USING	Specification of USING image is unmatched.
4(86)	You cannot use xxx command	No xxx command can be used.
3(11)	xxx function error	A built-in function error occurs.
4(71)	xxx nest overflow	A nest overflow occurs.
1(22)	xxx1 (xxx2) error	The xxx1 instruction cannot be executed to the xxx2 file.
1(23)	xxx1 (xxx2, xxx3) error	The xxx1 instruction cannot be executed to the xxx2 and xxx3 files.
1(65)	xxx : "xxx" file was opened with xxx mode	Access mode is different from that of opening file.
2(10)	xxx : CANNOT convert into string	Cannot be converted into character string.
4(24)	xxx : invalid first type in xxx	The first statement of command is invalid.
4(25)	xxx : invalid second type in xxx	The second statement of command is invalid.
4(26)	xxx : invalid source type in xxx	Source type is invalid when the expression is substituted.

Error class (error No.)	Error message	Description
4(27)	xxx : invalid target type in xxx	Type of variable to be substituted is invalid.
4(9)	xxx : Invalid TARGET operand in xxx	An invalid TARGET is found in xxx.
4(2)	xxx : invalid type in xxx	An invalid type is found in xxx.
4(6)	xxx : Syntax error	A syntax error occurs.
1(64)	"xxx" file cannot be opened.	No file to be opened
1(69)	"xxx" file is already opened with another PATH.	The file already opened is to be opened.
1(75)	"xxx file is already exist.	The existed file is to be opened in the OUTPUT mode.
4(82)	"xxx" read error.	Read error
4(54)	yyy error(s) appeared.	An error occurs in the label No.
2(43)	yyy is invalid value in xxx	xxx instruction makes yyy invalid.
2(41)	yyy : UNIT addr error in xxx	An error occurs in specification of GPIB address.
2(60)	yyy : Undefined Control Register	Registration of CONTROL instruction is abnormal.
2(2)	0 divide	Division is done by zero (n/0).

MEMO

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ALPHABETICAL INDEX (Cont'd)

ALPHABETICAL INDEX (Cont'd)

ALPHABETICAL INDEX (Cont'd)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR ADVANTEST SOFTWARE

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY: This is an important notice for the software defined herein. Computer programs including any additions, modifications and updates thereof, operation manuals, and related materials provided by Advantest (hereafter referred to as "SOFTWARE"), included in or used with hardware produced by Advantest (hereafter referred to as "PRODUCTS").

SOFTWARE License

All rights in and to the SOFTWARE (including, but not limited to, copyright) shall be and remain vested in Advantest. Advantest hereby grants you a license to use the SOFTWARE only on or with Advantest PRODUCTS.

Restrictions

(1) You may not use the SOFTWARE for any purpose other than for the use of the PRODUCTS.
(2) You may not copy, modify, or change, all or any part of, the SOFTWARE without permission from Advantest.
(3) You may not reverse engineer, de-compile, or disassemble, all or any part of, the SOFTWARE.

Liability

Advantest shall have no liability (1) for any PRODUCT failures, which may arise out of any misuse (misuse is deemed to be use of the SOFTWARE for purposes other than it's intended use) of the SOFTWARE. (2) For any dispute between you and any third party for any reason whatsoever including, but not limited to, infringement of intellectual property rights.

LIMITED WARRANTY

1. Unless otherwise specifically agreed by Seller and Purchaser in writing, Advantest will warrant to the Purchaser that during the Warranty Period this Product (other than consumables included in the Product) will be free from defects in material and workmanship and shall conform to the specifications set forth in this Operation Manual.

2. The warranty period for the Product (the "Warranty Period") will be a period of one year commencing on the delivery date of the Product.

3. If the Product is found to be defective during the Warranty Period, Advantest will, at its option and in its sole and absolute discretion, either (a) repair the defective Product or part or component thereof or (b) replace the defective Product or part or component thereof, in either case at Advantest's sole cost and expense.

4. This limited warranty will not apply to defects or damage to the Product or any part or component thereof resulting from any of the following:

   (a) any modifications, maintenance or repairs other than modifications, maintenance or repairs (i) performed by Advantest or (ii) specifically recommended or authorized by Advantest and performed in accordance with Advantest 's instructions;

   (b) any improper or inadequate handling, carriage or storage of the Product by the Purchaser or any third party (other than Advantest or its agents);

   (c) use of the Product under operating conditions or environments different than those specified in the Operation Manual or recommended by Advantest, including, without limitation, (i) instances where the Product has been subjected to physical stress or electrical voltage exceeding the permissible range and (ii) instances where the corrosion of electrical circuits or other deterioration was accelerated by exposure to corrosive gases or dusty environments;

   (d) use of the Product in connection with software, interfaces, products or parts other than software, interfaces, products or parts supplied or recommended by Advantest;

   (e) incorporation in the Product of any parts or components (i) provided by Purchaser or (ii) provided by a third party at the request or direction of Purchaser or due to specifications or designs supplied by Purchaser (including, without limitation, any degradation in performance of such parts or components);

   (f) Advantest's incorporation or use of any specifications or designs supplied by Purchaser;

   (g) the occurrence of an event of force majeure, including, without limitation, fire, explosion, geological change, storm, flood, earthquake, tidal wave, lightning or act of war; or

   (h) any negligent act or omission of the Purchaser or any third party other than Advantest.

5. **EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT EXPRESSLY PROVIDED HEREIN, ADVANTEST HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS, AND THE PURCHASER HEREBY WAIVES, ALL WARRANTIES, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, (A) ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND (B) ANY WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION AS TO THE VALIDITY, SCOPE, EFFECTIVENESS OR USEFULNESS OF ANY TECHNOLOGY OR ANY INVENTION.**

6. **THE REMEDY SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL BE THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY OF THE PURCHASER FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCT.**

7. **ADVANTEST WILL NOT HAVE ANY LIABILITY TO THE PURCHASER FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOSS OF ANTICIPATED PROFITS OR REVENUES, IN ANY AND ALL CIRCUMSTANCES, EVEN IF ADVANTEST HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES AND WHETHER ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, NEGLIGENCE), STRICT LIABILITY, INDEMNITY, CONTRIBUTION OR OTHERWISE. TORT (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, NEGLIGENCE), STRICT LIABILITY, INDEMNITY, CONTRIBUTION OR OTHERWISE.**

8. **OTHER THAN THE REMEDY FOR THE BREACH OF WARRANTY SET FORTH HEREIN, ADVANTEST SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR, AND HEREBY DISCLAIMS TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW ANY LIABILITY FOR, DAMAGES FOR PRODUCT FAILURE OR DEFECT, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, NEGLEGENCE), STRICT LIABILITY, INDEMNITY, CONTRIBUTION OR OTHERWISE.**

CUSTOMER SERVICE DESCRIPTION

In order to maintain safe and trouble-free operation of the Product and to prevent the incurrence of unnecessary costs and expenses, Advantest recommends a regular preventive maintenance program under its maintenance agreement.

Advantest's maintenance agreement provides the Purchaser on-site and off-site maintenance, parts, maintenance machinery, regular inspections, and telephone support and will last a maximum of ten years from the date the delivery of the Product. For specific details of the services provided under the maintenance agreement, please contact the nearest Advantest office listed at the end of this Operation Manual or Advantest 's sales representatives.

Some of the components and parts of this Product have a limited operating life (such as, electrical and mechanical parts, fan motors, unit power supply, etc.). Accordingly, these components and parts will have to be replaced on a periodic basis. If the operating life of a component or part has expired and such component or part has not been replaced, there is a possibility that the Product will not perform properly. Additionally, if the operating life of a component or part has expired and continued use of such component or part damages the Product, the Product may not be repairable. Please contact the nearest Advantest office listed at the end of this Operation Manual or Advantest's sales representatives to determine the operating life of a specific component or part, as the operating life may vary depending on various factors such as operating condition and usage environment.

SALES & SUPPORT OFFICES

Advantest Korea Co., Ltd.
22BF, Kyobo KangNam Tower,
1303-22, Seocho-Dong, Seocho-Ku, Seoul #137-070, Korea
Phone: +82-2-532-7071
Fax: +82-2-532-7132

Advantest (Suzhou) Co., Ltd.
Shanghai Branch Office:
Bldg. 6D, NO.1188 Gumei Road, Shanghai, China 201102 P.R.C.
Phone: +86-21-6485-2725
Fax: +86-21-6485-2726

Shanghai Branch Office:
406/F, Ying Building, Quantum Plaza, No. 23 Zhi Chun Road,
Hai Dian District, Beijing,
China 100083
Phone: +86-10-8235-3377
Fax: +86-10-8235-6717

Advantest (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.
438A Alexandra Road, #08-03/06
Alexandra Technopark Singapore 119967
Phone: +65-6274-3100
Fax: +65-6274-4055

Advantest America, Inc.
3201 Scott Boulevard, Suite, Santa Clara, CA 95054, U.S.A
Phone: +1-408-988-7700
Fax: +1-408-987-0691

ROHDE & SCHWARZ Europe GmbH
Mühldorfstraße 15 D-81671 München, Germany
(P.O.B. 80 14 60 D-81614 München, Germany)
Phone: +49-89-4129-13711
Fax: +49-89-4129-13723

ADVANTEST®

http://www.advantest.co.jp

ADVANTEST CORPORATION
Shin-Marunouchi Center Building, 1-6-2 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100-0005, Japan
Phone: +81-3-3214-7500